A DESIGN MANUAL

Research and Technology Buildings

Hardo Braun

Dieter Grömling

BIRKHÄUSER

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY BUILDINGS – A DESIGN MANUAL

A DESIGN MANUAL

Research and Technology Buildings

Hardo Braun

Dieter Grömling

Contributions by

Helmut Bleher

Hannelore Deubzer

Jürgen Eichler

Oswald W. Grube

Gerhard Hausladen and Hana Meindl

Manfred Hegger

Gunter Henn

Hans-U. Jaeger

Svante Pääbo

Kai L. Simons

Birkhäuser – Publishers for Architecture
Basel • Berlin • Boston

Project management, image and information research: Sieglinde Kermer, Munich

Translation: Jörn Frenzel, Berlin (edited by Caroline Behlen, Berlin)

Layout and cover design: Oliver Kleinschmidt, Berlin

Cover photograph: Manfred Seidl, Vienna

Lithography: Licht & Tiefe, Berlin

Printing: Medialis, Berlin

This book is also available in a German language edition
(ISBN-13: 978-3-7643-2173-4, ISBN-10: 3-7643-2173-3)

Bibliographic information published by Die Deutsche Bibliothek
Die Deutsche Bibliothek lists this publication in the Deutsche Nationalbibliografie; detailed bibliographic data is available in the Internet at http://dnb.ddb.de.

A CIP catalogue record for this book is available from the Library of Congress, Washington D.C., USA

Printed on acid-free paper produced from chlorine-free pulp. TCF ∞

Printed in Germany
ISBN-13: 978-3-7643-2174-1
ISBN-10: 3-7643-2174-1

www.birkhauser.ch

9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Principles of Research and Technology Buildings

10
What is research?
Svante Pääbo

12
Research today
Gunter Henn

14
Research and research buildings: the example of Life Sciences
Kai L. Simons

16
Building culture: magic and identity of place
Hannelore Deubzer

21
The birth of the modern research building in the USA
Oswald W. Grube

28
Architecture and technical service systems: requirements for research buildings
Manfred Hegger

32
Laboratories in research buildings: main features and developments
Hardo Braun

37
Design parameters: location, use and typology
Dieter Grömling

53
The laboratory workplace
Jürgen Eichler

56
Energy
Gerhard Hausladen and Hana Meindl

58
Electrical power
Helmut Bleher

60
Air
Hans-U. Jaeger

Selection of Projects

Context

SCIENCE CAMPUS

66
Maersk McKinney Møller Institute for Production Technologies
Henning Larsens Tegnestue A/S

68
Bourns Hall, Engineering Science Building, University of California
Anshen + Allen

70
Institute of Physics, Humboldt University of Berlin, Adlershof Campus
Augustin und Frank Architekten

72
Max Planck Campus Tübingen
Fritsch + Tschaidse Architekten

74
Institutes and Lecture Hall for Biology and Chemistry, University of Rostock
Volker Staab Architekten

76
Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center
Zimmer Gunsul Frasca Partnership

78
Belfer Building for Molecular Genetics and Cancer Research, Weizmann Campus
Moshe Zur Architects Urbanists & Town Planners

82
Laboratory Building of Cologne University Hospital
Heinrich Wörner + stegepartner

84
Centre for Cellular and Biomolecular Research
Behnisch, Behnisch & Partner Architekten with architectsAlliance

URBAN LANDMARKS

86
Male Urological Cancer Research Centre
Copping Lindsay Architects

88
Biosciences Building, University of Liverpool
David Morley Architects

90
Life Sciences Complex, Ben Gurion University
Ada Karmi-Melamede & Partners

92
Centre for Information and Media Technology, Adlershof Science and Technology Park
Architectenbureau cepezed b.v.

94
Parque Tecnológico IMPIVA
Carlos Ferrater, Carlos Bento, Jaime Sanahuja

96
Center for Biotechnology and Bioengineering
Bohlin Cywinski Jackson

98
Max Bergmann Centre of Biomaterials
Brenner & Partner Architekten und Ingenieure Brenner-Hammes-Krause

100
Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology
SSP Architekten Schmidt-Schicketanz und Partner GmbH

102
Max Planck Institute for Infection Biology and German Arthritis Research Centre
Deubzer König Architekten

104
Barcelona Botanical Institute
Carlos Ferrater, Joan Guibernau, Elena Mateu

LARGE STRUCTURES

108
Computer Science and Electrical Engineering Institutes, Graz University of Technology
Riegler Riewe Architekten ZT-Ges.m.b.H.

112
Saitama Prefectural University
Riken Yamamoto

114
Technology Centre, Rhine-Elbe Science Park
Kiessler + Partner Architekten GmbH

116
La Ruche, Technocentre Renault
Valode & Pistre Architectes

Access Systems

COMB-LIKE SYSTEMS

120
Headquarters of NeuroSearch A/S
Henning Larsens Tegnestue A/S

122
Institute for Chemistry and Lecture Building for Chemistry and Physics, Humboldt University of Berlin, Adlershof Campus
Volker Staab Architekten

124
Sciences Institute
Heinle, Wischer und Partner Freie Architekten Krebs und Kiefer International

126
Nokia Research Center
Tuomo Siitonen and Esko Valkama, Helin & Siitonen Architects

DOUBLE-LOADED SYSTEMS

128
State Office for Chemical Investigations
Dipl.-Ing. Michael Weindel Freier Architekt

130
Max Planck Institute of Biophysics
Auer + Weber + Architekten

134
Fraunhofer Institute for Manufacturing and Advanced Materials
Brenner & Partner Architekten und Ingenieure Brenner-Hammes-Krause

136
Center of Advanced European Studies and Research (CAESAR)
BMBW Architekten + Partner

140
Fraunhofer Institute for Applied Polymer Research
Brenner & Partner Architekten und Ingenieure Brenner-Hammes-Krause

142
Pharmacological Research Building, Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma KG
sauerbruch hutton architekten

CORE SYSTEMS

144
Centre for Energy and Technology
Knoche Architekten

146
Molecular Sciences Building
Anshen + Allen

148
CIBA-Geigy Life Sciences Building
Mitchell/Giurgola Architects, LLP

150
Centre for Human Drug Research
Architectenbureau cepezed b.v.

152
Laboratory Building
for Medical Genome Research
Volker Staab Architekten

154
Sir Alexander Fleming Building,
Imperial College
Foster and Partners

TRIPLE-LOADED SYSTEMS

156
Biosciences Building,
Bundoora West Campus,
RMIT University
John Wardle Architects

158
BIOSTEIN
Agrobiological Research Centre
of Novartis Crop Protection AG
wilhelm und partner
Freie Architekten

160
Biological Sciences and
Bioengineering Building,
Indian Institute of Technology
Kanvinde Rai & Chowdhury
Architects & Planners

162
Southwest Bio-Tech
Intermediate Test Base
Atelier Feichang Jianzhu

164
Engineering Research Center,
University of Cincinnati
Michael Graves & Associates
with KZF Inc.

Communication

168
Max Planck Institute for
Molecular Cell Biology and Genetics
Heikkinen-Komonen Architects
with Henn Architekten

172
Donald Danforth Plant Science Center
Nicholas Grimshaw & Partners

174
Graz Research Centre of the
Austrian Academy of Sciences
Architectenbureau cepezed b.v.

176
Naito Chemistry Building
and Bauer Laboratory Building,
Harvard University
Ellenzweig Associates, Inc., Architects

178
Gifu Research Laboratories
of Amano Enzyme Inc.
Kisho Kurokawa architect & associates
Richard Rogers Partnership Japan Ltd.

180
AstraZeneca Research and Development
Centre for Biology and Pharmacy
Wingårdh Arkitektkontor AB

182
Max Planck Institute for Plasma Physics,
Greifswald Branch
Henn Architekten

186
Max Planck Institute
for Chemical Ecology
BMBW Architekten + Partner

190
Faculty of Mechanical Engineering,
Technical University of Munich
Henn Architekten

192
James H. Clark Center,
Stanford University
Foster and Partners

Form

FORM AND FUNCTION

196
Berlin Electron Storage Ring BESSY II,
Adlershof Science and Technology Park
Brenner & Partner
Architekten und Ingenieure
Brenner-Hammes-Krause

198
Nuclear Magnetic Resonant Instrument
Laboratory, Peking University
Atelier Feichang Jianzhu

200
Panta Rhei Research Centre
for Lightweight Materials
kleyer.koblitz.architekten

202
Degussa Construction Chemicals
Competence Centre
Raupach + Schurk Architekten

FORM AND SHAPE

206
Mercedes-Benz Design Center
Renzo Piano Building Workshop
with C. Kohlbecker

210
Schlumberger Cambridge
Research Centre
Michael Hopkins & Partners

212
Semperit Research Building
Najjar & Najjar Architekten

214
Physics and Astronomy Laboratories,
Leiden University
(EEA) Erick van Egeraat associated architects

218
BASE Factory & Laboratory
Architect 5 Partnership

220
Research Station, University of Namibia
Erhard Roxin Architects

222
Centre for Photonics 1, Adlershof
Science and Technology Park
sauerbruch hutton architekten

224
International Neuroscience Institute
SIAT GmbH

226
Van Andel Institute
Rafael Viñoly Architects PC

228
Research and Laboratory Building,
Beiersdorf AG
HHS Planer + Architekten AG

Appendix

230
Project Data

234
Illustration Credits

235
Authors, Contributors

236
Index of Architects

237
Index of Buildings

238
Index of Places

Principles of Research and Technology Buildings

Sir Alexander Fleming Building, Imperial College, London, UK;
architects: Foster and Partners

SVANTE PÄÄBO

What is research?

Research is more lifestyle than work. It is a lifestyle that tends to form a large part of a researcher's life. Particularly if belonging to the biomedical research community, researchers will spend much time in the laboratory, in front of computer screens, or talking to colleagues. They experience recognition of their achievements both through the joy of covering new ground as well as through the feedback of their colleagues. They feel strongly attached to their work and therefore are inclined to experience mood swings according to the results of their research projects.

Research is teamwork. Teams are composed of scientists and technical assistants; however, the members of a team might be pronounced individualists. Every scientist deals with projects partly alone, partly in collaboration with others. This conflict between the team and the individual is a constant source of stress even if its disturbing effects can be reduced to a minimum, as is the case in well-functioning teams.

Research is a global phenomenon. The fruit of this work – knowledge – is common property basically accessible to everyone on the planet. It is expected of scientists in most research fields not only to change jobs during their career but also countries to gain international experience. Young ambitious scientists and the established elite alike are extremely mobile and regard the entire industrialised world as their potential job market.

Research is also competition. This fact sometimes leads to a frantic run to be the first to discover or publish results. One can look at global research today as a Darwinist process: Those who find solutions to the most important issues using the fastest and most efficient methods are the ones who are really successful. However, fair competition between individual research teams is healthy and governed by professional respect.

What characterises the most successful research teams that are setting the benchmark in this process? They succeed in recruiting the best talents among students and on the international job market. They are able to mobilise creativity and enthusiasm to get the best out of a team.

What are the crucial preconditions needed to achieve this? Beyond obvious attractors such as the significance of a research project and a sound financial base, the most important factor for successful teamwork is social interaction. The social structure of a team can either boost or hamper its creativity and enthusiasm. The architecture of a research building potentially plays a positive and stimulating role in achieving this.

Almost all scientific ideas are born out of communication between research colleagues. The exchange of ideas is also indispensable for recognising the most viable and visionary ones among the many ideas that form the "raw material" of progress in a research team. Criticism and revision of scientific goals and strategies ensure that dead-ends are identified and abandoned quickly. In this process social interaction between all members of the team is essential. Communication – whether it happens among few or many persons, or whether it is organised less or more formally – is the focal point of social life in a research team. Hence, a research building has to provide ample spaces for conversations and meetings on all levels of communication. This, for example, concerns "open" seminar and meeting rooms that are situated next to circulation routes in an institute or department. Accidental passers-by may get involved into conversations and share unexpected or novel points of view. Open plan office layouts encourage communication and are flexible enough to accommodate changing work procedures. Nonetheless, as in many other areas of life, a mixed strategy is also desirable in this case: individual office cells – in combination with open areas – provide a spatial or even intellectual enclosure that might be helpful for some employees or research tasks.

Research challenges established knowledge. Taken in this sense, the nature of research is anti-authoritarian. Hierarchic structures have to be avoided since they hamper creativity and keep doctrines from being questioned. For example, research buildings should not suggest or even stipulate hierarchic structures by providing remote executive offices that can only be reached through an outer office.

It is just as vital to create an atmosphere of openness and trust. People will only voice daring, unusual or even crazy ideas when they feel secure – and it is only in this way that the entirely new and unexpected can be born. The building should therefore be associated with warmth and security rather than impersonal technocratic monumentality lacking human scale. The building design can make use of a rich repertoire of solutions to achieve this: a meeting room that also serves as a kitchen may create a private ambient; warm colours and materials like timber can enhance interior qualities etc.

Since scientists spend a great deal of their lifetime in a research institute – both physically and emotionally – it is important to provide opportunities for relaxation and communication that extend beyond the professional realm. Lively social interaction is also crucial as foreign employees from all parts of the world are separated from their friends and family for a couple of years. Social activities should cater for a broad range of interests: squash, yoga, music, dancing, table tennis and the like. A research building should at least offer space for such activities.

Scientists usually do not work from nine to five. Hence, a cafeteria offering breakfast, lunch, and dinner allows individual working hours and encourages employees to linger and spend some time with colleagues – provided the food is good enough. Researchers are often on a lower salary than other professions whose academic education took a similar amount of time. However, they are privileged as they have an interesting and fulfilling job. If they are able to pursue this job in a pleasant and functional research facility that recognises the communicative and playful aspects of research they can count themselves among the happiest professions within our society.

Research today

Research and technology buildings represent the growing importance of knowledge-intensive occupations in our industrial society. Today, more than 50 % of all occupations are rated as particularly knowledge-intensive – and this figure is rising. At the beginning of the 20th century only approx. 15 % were rated as such. Even in the industrial sector, knowledge-intensive occupations, for example construction, analysis, or service are more critical than the actual production.

Research is demanding and expensive. Because of this, corporations and research facilities have to deal with a number of conflicting goals. An increase of efficiency is commonly associated with standardisation and simplification of complex processes and occupations. Yet innovation is only possible if people have insight into processes or organisational structures as a whole – if they possess knowledge and have access to its resources. To make their knowledge-based potential unfold, companies have to foster freedom of team-work, increase the density of information and communication within the firm, and go public.

The design of research environments is based on fundamental changes of time and space frameworks. The dynamics and qualities of these frameworks are no longer tied to traditional ordering systems. The world as we know it consists of places of stay which are more or less linked by a communication network. Global media and transportation networks increasingly function independently of "real" places and structure the world. At certain points, these networks form nodes that in turn may assume the stability of actual places of stay. Architecture and space have to react to these new ways of defining place or communication nodes respectively. In this context architecture will continue to create order, even if under new conditions and in consideration of new technologies.

Requirements made of research buildings for universities and the industry vary. The primary task of universities and other research facilities is to generate and develop knowledge, to strive for cognition, to conduct basic research, and share information. The main objective of companies is the generation of new innovative products in short intervals. Their knowledge-intensive potential mainly resides in the fields of research and development (R & D), and application. In the Project Building of the BMW Research and Innovation Centre (FIZ) in Munich about 2,000 engineers and technicians work in a real-time process. The decisive factor in this process is the pace at which knowledge is converted into added value. Within an organisation, the best indicators for an efficient use of its store of knowledge ultimately are the pace and flow of the "knowledge turnover".

These factors have an impact on time and space of communication which, just like the various technological preconditions, have to be considered by the architect. For example the planning of laboratories, clean rooms, and work processes generating emissions have to follow very specific standards. The goal is to embed this high-tech working environment into a communicative layout. After all, research and technology buildings act as information systems that need to redefine their internal and external permeability; yet they also act as "immune systems" that serve an environment, allowing for concentration and focussing on a certain subject. How different the individual strategies of information transfer may be – at the end of the day they have to improve communication between the employees, how they join a conversation and how they listen to each other. In a knowledge-oriented enterprise, talking is part of the working process. The required "culture of knowledge" is characterised by trust, openness, creativity, and a constructive handling of mistakes; hereby, unknown factors are always considered a chance. Just as important for a "culture of knowledge" is team spirit and the identification of the employees with similar goals and values. "Culture of knowledge" is "culture of communication".

Consequently, challenges when planning a research or technology building are the selection of an appropriate site for such a knowledge-intensive organisation as well as the design of places that lend themselves to communication and social interaction. It is essential to connect these buildings with the process-oriented dynamics taking place within. More than ever, modern research buildings call for places that not only allow self-organisation of the users but provoke it. The strictly functional organisation of space has to be replaced by the principle of networking, in other words a circulation system that facilitates communication. This kind of architecture initiates and encourages people to co-operate.

Contemporary global research, particularly within the realm of natural science, is a highly dynamic sector subject to fierce competition. The most successful institutes are able to publish their results quickly and efficiently. Hence, research is reliant on exchange of information at the shortest intervals and must adapt new working methods and application processes as fast as possible. Of increasing importance are synergies with other universities, the industry, and the public. For example, the Max Planck Institute for Molecular Cell Biology and Genetics in Dresden, Germany, is part of the local research environment "Biopolis". It maintains close links to the Technical University Dresden with its key disciplines biology, medicine, and engineering. At the same time, the project is embedded into a local business context including innovative newcomers as well as established large corporations. Moreover, the building's central location in the city of Dresden encourages a closer interaction with the public.

Platforms for the exchange of knowledge are important. Unrestricted, global access to knowledge and the fact that scientists need time to absorb knowledge and to experiment with it lead to new design approaches. This applies to external relations as well as to the quality of internal work and communication processes. Architecture must stand the test of time by providing flexible layouts.

New solutions are not to be found through separation of disciplines anymore but increasingly arise from a trans-disciplinary approach. This involves the combination of different or even disciplines that are considered contrary as well as the bridging of the gap between universities and the industry. Volkswagen's MobileLifeCampus AutoUni in Wolfsburg, Germany, stands at the forefront of this trend. The campus offers management training in which executives learn that innovative sustainable strategies often emerge from informal, self-organised networks within a corporation. Casual encounters and communication improve the creative environment that leads to new ideas. The generation of knowledge in this way is an independent process that has to be cultivated. The AutoUni architecturally expresses these dynamic clusters of knowledge. Its conceptual design is based on a double-folded five-storey ribbon. The resulting building typology is the compressed three-dimensional image of the street and the marketplace, this way establishing the base for a communicative campus whose fourth dimension is the potential generation of knowledge.

Not least, investors and scientists measure a company's or an institution's attractiveness against the architectural quality it offers. Therefore, research and technology buildings rank among the most enduring building tasks of our times.

Project design building of BMW AG, Munich, Germany; architects: Henn Architekten

For the first time, the new Project Building of the BMW Research and Innovation Centre (FIZ) in Munich enables a new kind of teamwork in the product development process through a particular spatial layout. The central atrium space of the 100 x 100 m building accommodates the glazed pod structure of the studio workshop. On different floor levels, design stages of projects in progress are visualised in full-scale models using the Rapid Prototyping Process.

The areas are fully transparent towards the surrounding areas assigned to specific projects. This opens up new paths of communication and workflow: every designer can visually compare the computer model on his screen with the workshop model in real time. The centrally positioned full-scale model provides a vivid attractor that brings together all persons involved (collective intelligence) in the right moment (real time).

KAI L. SIMONS

Research and research buildings: the example of Life Sciences

The image of the distracted professor working isolated in his study is a thing of the past. Scientific research is still carried out by individuals, but the achievements of somebody like Mendel who conducted his experiments in the seclusion of a monastery garden and created a new scientific discipline are inconceivable today. Contemporary molecular life sciences bring together such an enormous amount of information that one scientist by himself would not have a chance of making a significant discovery.

The groundbreaking discoveries of modern biology were still based on creative simplification. Research results of many scientists – for instance, the decodification of DNA by Crick and Watson – count as masterpieces of genetics. Databases of modern biology ultimately are the result of brilliant reduction: Biochemists and genetic scientists split life into its smallest particles, identified, and described genes and proteins. A molecular biologist was able to gain a global reputation with the discovery of a single gene or protein.

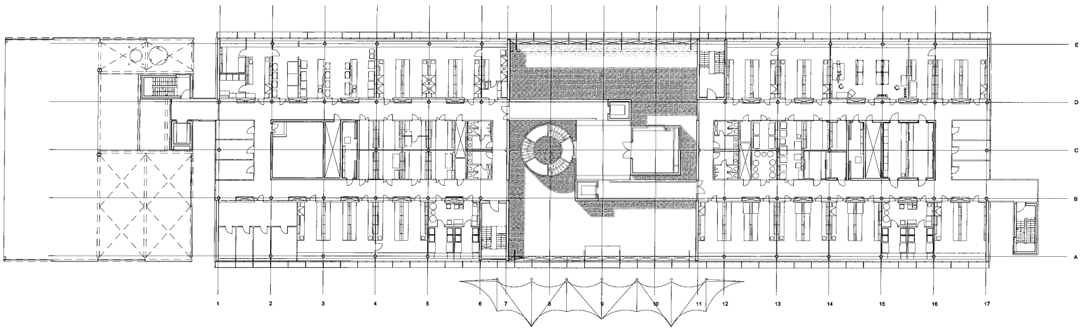
These times are over. Human and other genomes have been completely decodified; now, biologists have to put the pieces of the puzzle together – a task that requires multi-disciplinary co-operation. We are trying to understand how hundreds of genes and proteins work together. We need to analyse how different processes of life function, not only in the test-tube, but also (and primarily) under natural conditions. What does exactly happen when a hormone like insulin docks onto its cell receptor? What processes take place in a cell and what are the effects of this on the entire organism? When answering these questions, traditional boundaries between disciplines like biochemistry, genetics, cellular biology, endocrinology, and physiology increasingly blur and even vanish altogether. That is why in a modern molecular life sciences institute scientists with very different expert knowledge work together. Yesterday's hierarchic and non-flexible research structures would obstruct inter-disciplinary co-operation; therefore, the organisation of an institute has to be highly flexible and transparent.

It is not sufficient anymore that biologists and physicians work in a team. When analysing the mechanisms of life processes in their context, physicists, chemists, and information technologists are involved. The cells within our bodies are marvels of nanotechnology. "Nano-machines" produce energy and a great variety of chemical substances. Internal circulation systems working like high-speed train networks distribute proteins from their "manufacturing plants" via many intermediate stations to their locations in a cell. Without "wiring", inter-cellular communication functions just by means of chemical sensors. Nowadays, nano-video systems are in place to scrutinise life in "cell city". Chemical probes enable the analysis of cellular mechanisms and the surveying of individual chemical reactions. To put together thousands of puzzle pieces of genes and proteins, the scientist also needs the help of information technologists. These bio-technologists work on new algorithms to filter crucial information from genomes and other data sources. Another challenge of this biological discipline is to exercise an influence on entire systems of life processes, which gives rise to a new integrated discipline called systems biology.

The Max Planck Institute for Molecular Cell Biology and Genetics (MPI-CBG) in Dresden, Germany, is an example of a research institute for molecular life sciences. Within one faculty, roughly 25 independent research teams work together at the time of writing. The projects of the groups overlap and support each other. A broad range of professionally organised and managed service facilities is available. In order to efficiently use synergy effects, frequent work steps like DANN-sequencing, protein expression, mass spectrometry, bio-IT, and light and electron microscopy are centralised as services available to all research teams and labs. The conceptual idea of the building is to create a "communicative building" that maximises social interaction between employees and scientists. An atrium forms the heart of the five-storey building; it contains an extraordinary spiral stair – the institute's communication axis – which links to seminar rooms and a "piazzetta" on all levels; here, more platforms for the exchange of ideas and discussion are provided. Within the atrium and adjacent to the auditorium and library, a canteen and a cafeteria are located. Since the main entrance provides the only access to the institute, the atrium is the focal point of social life. Weekly internal seminars held in the auditorium encourage the exchange of ideas on current projects. Just before the seminar begins, music selected by the respective speaker can be heard throughout the building, inviting everybody to attend. Afterwards, staff can enjoy casual drinks in the atrium. The atrium also serves as a platform for public events communicating scientific issues and functioning as a meeting place for Dresden's general public.

Laboratories are located on four storeys on either side of the atrium. Each wing houses four research teams which form clusters that collaborate even closer than usual. Every research cluster is called a home base and comprises service rooms and equipment pools at its centre. To enhance communication, individual teams of a home base share one corridor. The writing desks in the laboratories are arranged along the windows and are separated from the lab benches with glazed partitions. Throughout the building, the use of glass provides transparency.

Max Planck Institute for Molecular Cell Biology and Genetics (MPI-CBG), Dresden, Germany; architects: Heikkinen-Komonen Architects with Henn Architekten, 2002



First floor plan of laboratory building

Discussion in the atrium

Cafeteria

The offices of the five directors are glazed and directly attached to the laboratories of their units to facilitate spontaneous conversations. The same principle of openness applies to the administrative offices on the ground floor. If scientists need a space for concentrated work they have access to individual writing cells in the library.

Every home base offers bridges and visual connections to the piazzetta and the atrium. This kind of architecture has stood the test and helped to create a communicative atmosphere within the house. The institute's attractiveness is proven by more than 330 applications for the doctoral program which came from more than 30 countries in the year 2004 (two years after its inauguration). In the same year, the building was the only European laboratory building to be featured in "The Scientist" in an article on "scientific temples" alongside the famous Salk Institute by Louis I. Kahn. An international profile encourages multi-disciplinary co-operation. The corridors, the spiral stair, the cafeteria, or the canteen set the stage not only for a multitude of voices in different mother tongues, but also for a vivid discourse between different disciplines. If we also switch from reductionism to more tranquillity in the natural sciences, a better understanding of life's complexities may be born.

Salk Institute for Biological Studies,
La Jolla/San Diego, California, USA;
architect: Louis I. Kahn, 1959-1967.
Central court facing the sea

HANNELORE DEUBZER

Building culture: magic and identity of place

Great space has no corners.
Great form has no contour.[1]

Louis Daguerre, The Boulevard du Temple in Paris, France, 1838

The document of a historical place: the Boulevard du Temple in Paris, photographed by one of the ingenious technical pioneers of the 19th century. The painter Louis Daguerre states that on that day in 1838, the boulevard was "filled by a busy crowd" yet the photograph does not show any sign of this. Because the inventor of the "light-stylus art" had to expose his glass plate for minutes, only entirely still objects would be fixed: chimneys, houses, trees. The mobile parts of the scenery – the smoke above the roofs, the pedestrians, the horses and carriages – have left no trace on the image, with one exception: In the bottom left corner, bathed in sunlight, a small figure is standing on the pavement, his right foot on the ground, the left foot on the stool of a shoeblack. Out of the many fleeting incidents of this day and place, solely this scene alone has been captured – a shadowy message of long gone times, the only witness of a moment that made history.

Architect, painter and poet Louis Kahn wrote about the magic of a quiet place lost in dreams: "Let us go back in time to the building of the pyramids. Hear the din of industry in a cloud of dust marking their place. Now we see the pyramids in full presence. There prevails the feeling of Silence, in which is felt man's desire to express. This existed before the first stone was laid. (...) When its use is spent and it becomes a ruin, the wonder of its beginning appears again. It feels good to have itself entwined in foliage, once more high in spirit and free of servitude."[2]

Kahn conjures up the quality and energy of the origin's spirit that is independent of the particular circumstances of the emergence of a structure, its use and its purpose. This energy transcends all practical and functional intentions. Instead, much like a poem, it carries a subtext or immaterial content between the lines, connotations that go beyond the story, the pure facts, and gives it meaning and universal range. Places that radiate and house such energy cannot be clearly localised in space and form, cannot be precisely sized or measured. It is hard to attribute clearly specified characteristics to them since they do not have a secured identity. In this sense, they are like quanta – the smallest energetic particles in physics – whose discovery marked the introduction of coincidence, or, in other words, the "magic moment" to the realm of natural science. Magic and identity originate from entirely different spheres, sources, and intentions. Identity is associated with recognition, relief, satisfaction, and limitation. Magic, on the other hand, sparks man's inspiration and taps the vast, unlimited reservoir of origin. Where this spark is missing, there "may fly words", but the thoughts remain below: words without thoughts never to heaven go.[3] Where this sense is missing, one believes oneself to be "close to heaven" while actually just stacking storey upon storey.

Great architects have always been aware of this. When Le Corbusier built the chapel of Ronchamp he attached great value on mathematics, physics, and acoustics. In this question he was "inexorable" as is noted in his biography. However, when he handed the building over to the Bishop of Besançon he found quite different words: "I envisaged this chapel as a place of quietude, of prayer, of peace and inner joy. A sense of sacredness inspired our efforts."[4] Calculation and reflection, action and contemplation, to deal with all aspects and not give preference to either, that could be the first essential in the design of a place by means of architecture. To start with, such a place would have to be patiently "sounded" and questioned, – just like Auguste Rodin did before he went took hammer and chisel: he walked around the stone for a long time, looking at it, tapping it, and asking: What is this stone? What does it require?

Chapel Notre-Dame-du-Haut, Ronchamp; architect: Le Corbusier, 1950-1954

In architecture, every project that respects the magic of its genius loci as much as its measurable coordinates should pose these questions: What is this place? What does it require? Oswald Mathias Ungers' answer reads as follows:

"If architecture deals with reality then it is also the result of a dialectic process between the given conditions and its derived ideal vision. The term contextualism is called to mind, which means nothing else but architecture that is derived from its local context... Architecture means vitally fathoming the multi-layered, mysterious, grown, and imprinted environment. The creative objective of architecture is to visualise the task, to integrate itself into the context, to accentuate and enhance the qualities of the site. Over and over again architecture is the recognition of the genius loci it arises from."[5]

A good example for the successful merging of architecture and place is situated in La Jolla on the Californian coast. In 1960, physician Jonas Salk, who discovered the vaccine against polio, resolved to build a bacteriological institute. He was so involved with the project that he personally supervised design and construction. Salk did not simply leave this task to one of his employees or some architectural practice, but managed to win Louis Kahn for the project. Both personalities – one more difficult and adamant than the other – engaged in an intensive discussion. For Salk it was not enough that the institute worked properly; it rather had to be the material expression of an idea, a conviction: instead of writing a book, he had chosen to voice his opinion architecturally, Salk would later say about the project.[6]

Kahn understood: He could visually imagine what scientists were missing, what they were only too prepared to ban from their world. The architect or the architecture respectively, was to replace the missing link with its own means – at least it should try. "The scientist," Kahn writes, "snugly isolated from other mentalities, needed more than anything the presence of the unmeasurable, which is the realm of the artist." Besides spaces, which should be flexible, there are also some which should be completely inflexible. "They should be sheer inspiration... just the place to be, the place which does not change, except for the people who go in and out. It is the kind of place that you enter many times."[6] A place providing architectural quality is a complex situation that is not simply created by putting individual elements together in a refined and logic manner. A car or a plane will not create such a place, how impressive they may be.

In La Jolla, within the load-bearing structure of the Vierendeel girders, technical facilities are housed; the open plan research laboratories are accommodated below and are in turn linked to small private studies. An ingenious and clearly structured system of stairs and bridges links all areas together. This layout respects the general purpose of the building and at the same time provides private space for individual study and therefore "free" research. Kahn's proposal shows the relationship between the institute's employees and their work places in an exemplary way and simultaneously transcends it.

Salk Institute for Biological Studies,
La Jolla/San Diego, California, USA;
architect: Louis I. Kahn, 1959-1967
Fountain, closing off the central court space

Yet La Jolla's main feature is the large courtyard between the two institute wings. It is a plaza, a free open space with a narrow watercourse running in the middle of the paving and flowing into a little well at the end of the courtyard. Beyond, there is nothing but the unobstructed view to the west, across the Pacific.

If architecture would be reduced to its pure content of function and information, on its obvious aspects, if one was to seek its essence by analysing, explaining, and understanding its components and relationships – architecture would become rough, massive, and soulless. "... architecture weakens and turns into mere visual fabrication and rhetoric when it loosens its connections with the arts, on the one hand, and loses the existential and mythical ground of dwelling, on the other," writes Finnish art historian Juhani Pallasmaa. "Architecture, like all arts, is simultaneously autonomous and culture-bound. It is bound to its era in the sense that tradition and the cultural context provide the basis for individual creativity, and it is autonomous in the sense that an authentic expression is never simply a response to prescribed expectations or definitions. A fundamental existential mystery is at the core of architecture, and the confrontation of this mystery is always unique and autonomous, totally independent of the specifications of the 'social commission'."[7]

In such self-forgetting moments far from any object, fear, and ambition, any creative work becomes its own end. Philosopher Ludwig Wittgenstein who started out as a teacher and also worked as an architect for a couple of years in Vienna and certainly cannot be suspected of mystical sentimentality, said about architecture that it compels and glorifies, that architecture cannot exist where there is nothing to be glorified.[8] This would constitute its splendour and freedom, but also its limitations and endangerment. Yet it would not to be obtained for less either.

Notes

1
Laotse, Tao Te King 41

2
Louis I. Kahn, Writings, Lectures, Interviews,
edited by Alessandra Latour, New York 1991, p. 248

3
William Shakespeare, Hamlet, 3rd act, 3rd scene

4
Le Corbusier, Le livre de Ronchamp, Paris 1961, p. 21

5
Oswald Matthias Ungers, "Wir brauchen keine neuen Utopien sondern Erinnerungen", in: Die Welt, February 20, 1979

6
Louis I. Kahn, Writings, Lectures, Interviews,
edited by Alessandra Latour, New York 1991, p. 163 ff.

7
Juhani Pallasmaa, "The Art of Reason", in: Gentle Bridges, Basel, Berlin, Boston 2002, pp. 24-33

8
Ludwig Wittgenstein, "Vermischte Bemerkungen 548",
in: Works vol. 1, Frankfurt/Main 1984

Styling Group, General Motors Technical Center, Warren, Michigan, USA;
architect: Eero Saarinen, completed 1956

OSWALD W. GRUBE

The birth of the modern research building in the USA

American post-war architecture was largely determined by the enormous economic resources of a nation which had become a dominating world power. Fleeing from persecution and repression, many European (primarily German) visionaries of Modernism had taken refuge in the United States. In the New World, their ideas fell on fertile soil and in co-operation with young American architects they set the stage for a new development that would dominate global architecture for decades to come. The building-up of a powerful war industry to defeat the fascist dictatorships in Europe and Asia culminated in the construction of the first nuclear bomb; it was developed in the Manhattan Project at the University of Chicago. Since the forties, new research facilities were set up mainly along the east coast at an awesome pace. Subsequently, some of these institutions became architectural prototypes for the further development of research buildings.

Similar to the industrial buildings of the thirties, laboratory and research buildings at that time took on a pioneer role in American Modernism. Both building types were and still are essentially governed by similar planning principles. Typical features of modern architecture such as large flexible open-plan spaces with separate office and service zones won undisputed recognition; they were first realised in industrial buildings, later in administrative buildings, and then in laboratory buildings. The best architects of this era attended to planning research facilities: Louis I. Kahn, Philip Johnson, Walter Gropius with his TAC practice, Frank Lloyd Wright, and I. M. Pei among others conceived research buildings that became icons of 20th-century architecture and are works of reference for this building type to the present day.

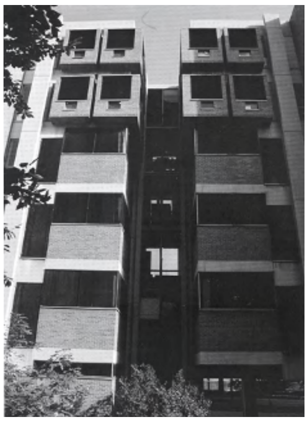
Laboratory Tower of Johnson Wax Co., Racine, Wisconsin, USA; architect: Frank Lloyd Wright, 1950

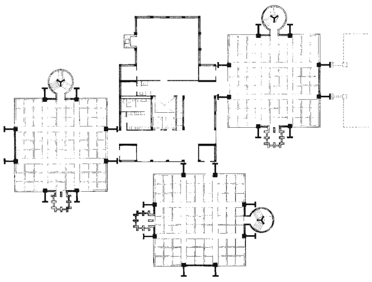
Landmark buildings

Planned by Frank Lloyd Wright, the headquarters of Johnson Wax Co. in Racine, Wisconsin, were inaugurated in 1939. The famous laboratory tower, an addition to this complex, was completed in 1950. Together, the administration building of the first phase and the slender research structure with its rounded corners form an impressive ensemble. All vertical elements are located at the core of the tower. The streamlined façade to a large extent consists of glass tubes and provides ample natural light for the laboratory floors that alternate with mezzanine floors. The building is reminiscent of factory laboratories of the thirties; it represents an independent approach of a great individualist of the 20th century.

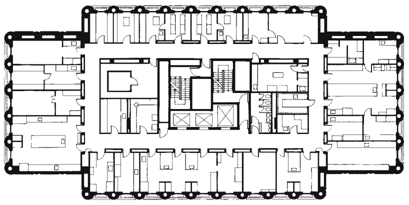
The laboratory towers of the Richards Medical Research Building at the University of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia, erected from 1957 to 1961 and planned by Louis I. Kahn, were a globally acclaimed radical experiment with prefabricated concrete elements. Square work towers, alternately used as offices or laboratories, are grouped around a central service tower containing general facilities. The square zones are free of columns and do not contain any other vertical elements either; all "serving" elements, articulated as variations of a theme, are positioned around the perimeter and brace the structure. The slender concrete structure determines ceiling spans and the shape of the towers as well as the façades. The fully flexible primary floor area is strictly separated from all vertical elements. In doing so, the building's typology follows the floor plan layout of Skidmore, Owings and Merrill's (SOM) administrative buildings of the same time for Inland Steel Co. in Chicago and for Crown Zellerbach Co. in San Francisco.

With hindsight, however, the importance of Kahn's laboratory towers lies in their ingenious architectural language rather than in their function as laboratory buildings. This is because such a precisely crafted "clockwork" made of prefabricated concrete elements has never been economical in the United States. Also, the stacked, relatively small office areas are not suitable for many large-scale research projects. In Germany, however, Kahn's design became an example for type schemes of educational facilities of the sixties. His idea to position all vertical ventilation and air-conditioning shafts along the exterior walls also set standards for the further development of research buildings in the USA. Various laboratory towers show this arrangement: for instance, the Kline Biology Tower at Yale University in New Haven, Connecticut (1966), by Philip Johnson; in modified form, the Earth Sciences Tower by I. M. Pei at the MIT in Cambridge, Massachusetts (1964), or, also in Cambridge, the five-storey Hoffman Laboratory at Harvard University designed by Walter Gropius and his TAC practice as far back as in 1960. In contrast to the uncompromising clarity of Kahn's and SOM's designs, these buildings contain a rather conventional middle zone. Except for individual peripheral shafts, this zone accommodates all service and circulation cores and thus forms a considerable barrier to a flexible plan layout.

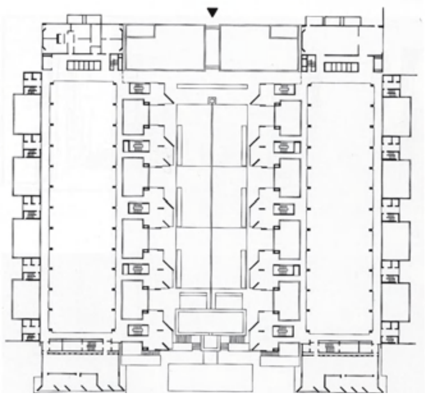




Richards Medical Research Building at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, USA; architect: Louis I. Kahn, 1957-1961. Connection of two laboratory buildings



Kline Biology Tower of Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, USA; architects: Philip Johnson and Richard Foster Architects, 1966. Ground floor plan



Salk Institute for Biological Studies, La Jolla/ San Diego, California, USA; architect: Louis I. Kahn, 1959-67. Ground floor plan

National Center for Atmospheric Research, Boulder, Colorado, USA; architect: I. M. Pei, 1961-67

The other laboratory building by Louis I. Kahn, the Salk Institute for Biological Studies in La Jolla near San Diego, California, completed in 1965, is considered to be one of the masterpieces of 20th century architecture. Kahn made use of the spectacular setting on a cliff above the Pacific Ocean to create a holistic work of art embracing the landscape, self-confident architectural volumes, and awesome views. Although the unique character of this research building is mainly based on its location, its design concept still comprises some groundbreaking ideas. The client, microbiologist Dr. Jonas Salk, made a major contribution to the design. The complex consists of two parallel building wings separated by a court featuring a narrow canal, pools, and sea views. In-situ concrete Vierendeel girders span the entire floor width of the building volumes. As in the Richards Medical Research building, all vertical elements are integrated into the perimeter of the lab floors. Horizontal ducts run in interstitial floors. In contrast to the Richards building, there are fewer storeys, and the laboratory zones are rectangular and much larger. Facing the court, small individual cells for concentrated study are attached to the open lab floors. Offices and libraries are positioned at the gable ends of both wings. Kahn succeeded in creating a human working environment by contrasting the exposed in-situ concrete with untreated timber elements and careful detailing. The floor plan layout of the complex became a reference for many laboratory buildings to come, particularly in the highly equipped chemical, biological, and pharmaceutical sector.

Between 1961 and 1967, the practice of I. M. Pei had the opportunity to design a research building in similarly breathtaking countryside. The National Center for Atmospheric Research was to be planned in the virgin mountain scenery of a mesa in the Rocky Mountains near Boulder, Colorado. At an altitude of 2000 m, the institute of scientist Walter O. Roberts was to give a number of selected scientists from different American universities a base for creative work outside the big cities. The complex consists of two groups of six-storey towers about 33 m in height resting on a two-storey pedestal. One of the groups accommodates laboratories, the other houses offices. The base contains an entrance hall, conference rooms, a canteen, and a library. The original plans proposed a third cluster of towers at the southern edge of the mesa, which would have rounded off the architectural composition – unfortunately it was never built. Roberts had envisaged a research complex that would encourage the intensive exchange of ideas between scientists. He did not want any narrow corridors, but instead opted for intimate clusters of spaces for meetings and social interaction. At the same time, the building had to be as flexible as possible to cater for the frequently changing requirements of scientific work. Pei translated this brief into an extremely small-scale layout providing many spatial interrelations between open plan areas (laboratories) and single rooms (offices) linked by mobile partitions. As it turned out, since the building's inauguration nearly every room has been changed at least once.

Out of respect for the location, Pei refrained from designing monumental axes but leads the visitor to the complex on a narrow, twisted mountain road. The prevailing building material is porous, hammered in-situ concrete containing red aggregates from the surrounding mountains. The roofs of the laboratory towers are shaped like fume hoods. Due to the harsh climate only 15 % of the exterior received continuous vertical glazed slots. The location is also crucial for this project: one could call it a high-tech monastery in the wilderness. The small-scale interior interrelations have set an example for many other research buildings mainly in the field of arts.

A new architecture for industrial research

However, possibly the most interesting and groundbreaking development took place independently from these unique architectural achievements in the Midwest and the suburban periphery of New York City. In the fifties, these areas saw the emergence of a new industrial research architecture that was closely related to the fundamental economical and social changes of the era. In his book *The Organizational Complex – Architecture, Media and Corporate Space* (MIT Press, 2003), Reinhold Martin, professor at Columbia University, New York, analysed the foundations of American commercial architecture right after the war by detecting and re-evaluating original sources and linking them to social sciences. His analysis puts corporate architecture into the context of structures of a so-called "organisational complex". World War II and the pace at which economical interdependences within the new market created organisational structures for the leading corporations. They called for schematic and modular design patterns that were to be transformed into three-dimensional structures. This development must be seen against the technological, aesthetical and social background of the forties, fifties, and early sixties in the USA. Also, the reception and transformation of the modern architectural movement in America has to be taken into consideration. Later, this development was to take effect in post-war Europe as well.

The ideals of Modernism were transformed fundamentally by the accelerated commercialisation of the times. In America, the non-bearing glass curtain wall was invented. Its grid-like structure reflected the upcoming serial production of consumer goods in the thirties, with the automobile production of Ford as its most prominent example. From now on, the entire architectural vocabulary was subjected to standardised formats and modular dimensions. This allowed flexible organisational structures following the requirements of the "organisational complex" to be accommodated within its grids. In form, the repetitive patterns of curtain walls on all sides of a building created a "floating" architecture. The huge, low-rise buildings by Eero Saarinen are particularly prominent examples of this approach. In trying to explain this formal aspect, Martin reverts to the writings of Gyorgy Kepes who describes the translation of Bauhaus principles into the realm of cybernetics.

Saarinen and contemporary architects such as Gordon Bunshaft or Walter Netsch who worked in the design sections of large architectural and engineering practices (for example Skidmore, Owings and Merrill) that were organised like business corporations, themselves understood the corporate client's requirements, and they knew best how to deliver. In merging the ideals of the European avant-garde and the interests of capital, they managed to launch Modernism into the second half of the 20th century. But it would be unfair to claim that these architects betrayed Modernism, an opinion held by some critics. The emergence of the "corporate image" irrevocably demanded new solutions that went far beyond one-dimensional façade patterns reminiscent of IBM punch cards. Saarinen and SOM were in the vanguard of a large number of architectural practices – among them Mies van der Rohe with his later works – that succeeded in reconciling their architectural designs with the new "corporate ethos" of their clients. The list of Eero Saarinen's clients in the fifties reads like a who-is-who of the American "military-industrial complex" on the verge of cold war: General Motors, International Business Machines (IBM), and Bell Telephone. This architecture cannot be understood without its historical context. The avant-garde had started its march through the ranks of big business.

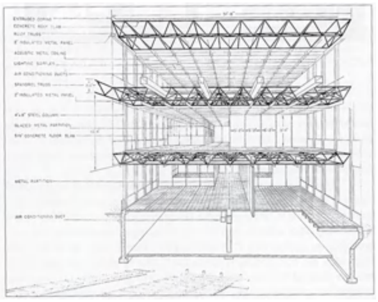
Eero Saarinen and General Motors

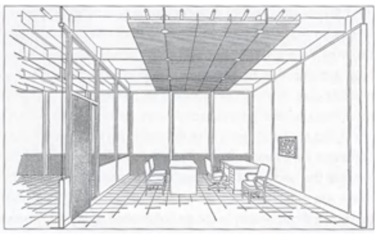
When Eero Saarinen started designing the General Motors Technical Center in Warren, Michigan (near Detroit), in 1945 he still worked in his father's, Eliel Saarinen, practice that he soon took over. Prefabricated building elements were already commonly used for industrial facilities. Just like in the car production, this type of architecture allowed a number of variations within system limits. GMC's own development reflected this aspect of industrial fabrication. After World War II, military production was switched to civil goods again. With an annual production of ten million automobiles General Motors subsequently became the most successful industrial corporation in the world. GMC sold a range of different models which were, however, all based on a small number of basic modules.

Even in post-war terms the extent of Saarinen's commission was gigantic: the brief called for 25 buildings on a 130 ha site. The final scheme proposed five groups of buildings adjoining a 9 ha artificial lake and linked together by almost 18 km of roads. Parking lots took up 35 ha. At the time of its enthusiastic inauguration in 1956, about 5,000 scientists, engineers, technologists, and designers were employed.

Although the site plan of the realised scheme bears strong resemblance to the IIT campus in Chicago designed by Mies van der Rohe in the beginning of the forties, it would be unfair to call Saarinen a disciple of Mies (who shared this view). Among other things, Saarinen had worked on the Futurama Pavilion of the New York World Fair in 1939/40 and was strongly influenced by streamline design and Norman Bel Geddes.

For the individualised consumer culture emerging in America, car production was more than simple mass production of equal products. The industry rather produced branded images that were revised and updated every year. GMC's Technical Center became the birthplace of countless new stylings. Saarinen's client was the glamour designer Harley J. Earl from Hollywood, who translated streamline design into extra-long automobiles with low silhouettes that seemed to follow fashion rather than the laws of aerodynamics. With the Technical Center, Saarinen had broken free from Mies' strict functionalism. Instead, the flat and long building volumes with their endless façade patterns strongly echoed the ideas of his client. In the Technical Center, product designers, engineers, and management jointly developed every new model. All of them were branded to cater for individual groups of clients. Only production and sales took place separately in other building complexes. The project was an enormous logistic challenge that Saarinen also managed to handle through his experience in the US army.





Styling Group, General Motors Technical Center, Warren, Michigan, USA; architect: Eero Saarinen, completed 1956. Perspectives

Saarinen's first proposal from 1945 pictured a streamlined campus and an organically shaped artificial lake. This scheme reflects the early ideas of organic urban design by Eliel Saarinen. At that time, this type of campus was believed to be a universal solution for the design of suburban development areas. During further work on the scheme, Saarinen kept the basic layout. The lake now became a rectangle and the surrounding buildings were subdivided into groups for service, research and development, engineering, and design. Furthermore, the scheme comprised two centrally located buildings on stilts in the lake housing administration and a canteen. From that stage on, the architectural language displays the influence of Albert Kahn and undoubtedly also Mies van der Rohe. But Saarinen felt closer to the vocabulary of Mies' Lake Shore Drive Apartments than to his IIT buildings. Due to organisational changes at GMC the administration building was not built. The engineering complex was the first building to be erected. It is based on a 5 ft grid and comprises a structure with large ceiling spans and curtain walling. The building itself became a testing laboratory for new building technologies and materials: Saarinen used enamel-coated spandrel panels, tinted solar glazing, luminous ceilings, glazed bricks, and mobile partitions. Other innovations like glazing set into neoprene gaskets reflect technologies that were used in car production.

The gigantic dimensions of the campus, highlighted by the long, regularly structured façades, appear like a single introverted organisational and formal unit. At that, it created an unprecedented spatial experience. The scale reflects the dynamic perception of the complex from an automobile in motion. The landscaping scheme and the large lake tie the complex together; the most elegantly detailed group of buildings is the design complex. Generally, only the entrance halls of the individual buildings and their prominent canopies act as identifying elements. Landmarks of the complex are the steel water tower rising from the lake and the almost 20 m high aluminium-clad steel dome with a diameter of 57 m which serves as a show room for new GMC models. The dome's skin reflects the surrounding landscape and passing automobiles.

Styling Group, General Motors Technical Center, Warren, Michigan, USA; architect: Eero Saarinen, completed 1956.

Altogether, the General Motors Technical Center appears as an integral corporate organisational structure which is also typical for other SOM projects of the same period, for example the Connecticut General Life Insurance headquarters (1956/57) or the US Air Force Academy (1954). The boundaries between military, commercial, and academic use became increasingly blurred.

Eero Saarinen and IBM

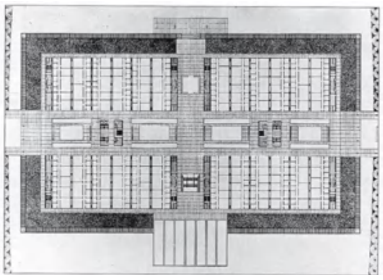
In the mid-fifties, a fascination for shapes of the first computers and their product patterns, the IBM punch cards, evolved. People who could read and understand these signals counted themselves members of a new era. From now on, the lives of people were embossed into the modular system of the punch cards – like in the matrices of the modularly structured sheathing of the facilities they were made in. In 1956, Eero Saarinen had been commissioned to design the new IBM Manufacturing and Training Facility in Rochester, Minnesota. This factory, which also included administration, was to stand at the forefront of a new series of IBM production buildings displaying the company's corporate image. The extensive low-rise complex received a curtain wall made of extremely thin tinted neoprene glazing with different shades of colour based on a 4 ft grid. The wafer-thin glass skin makes the building appear abstract and dematerialised; it is a telling expression of the precision of the IBM machines manufactured inside. The blue shades of the façade colour scheme also hint at the IBM nickname "Big Blue". (Just like Olivetti, IBM was in the process of creating a new corporate logo). The individual wings containing the production halls are connected to a central shared area accommodating the canteen, lounge and visitor areas. Instead of designing a conventional lavish entrance lobby Saarinen concentrated his attention on creating a good working environment. Differences in the appearance of production and administration facilities were abolished as far as possible in order to tear down traditional hierarchies and differences between workers and employees. To express this equality, both areas are indiscriminately sheathed with the same façade pattern. In the following, IBM went on building further factories across the US modelled on the Minnesota facilities.

The IBM plant in Rochester was a precursor for Saarinen's next commission, the Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, New York (completed in 1961). The centre was to provide facilities for the development of a new "intelligent" computer generation.

During World War II a new type of large research laboratory for the private industry had emerged based on a diffuse affiliation of military and university research. Academic research hereby grew increasingly dependent on private foundations which in turn were governed by large companies. In addition, the government co-ordinated military projects during the war, thus taking a leading role in this field of research. This development continued during the cold war and led to the formation of the National Science Foundation (NSF) in 1950. In the following years, this affiliation became known as the "military-industrial-academic complex". The new research facilities needed for this purpose were separated from production and obtained their own corporate image.

When Saarinen was commissioned to design the IBM Yorktown Heights centre IBM had entertained close links with Harvard University for years. At the same time, it handled public contracts in the military sector. This close connection between military and university research also existed in another project by Saarinen which he carried out in two phases for Bell Telephone Laboratories in Holmdel, New Jersey between 1957 and 1966. Both projects have to be considered together since their planning was carried out almost at the same time. Furthermore, both projects had to provide maximum flexibility because the outcome of the respective research projects they were to house could not be foreseen. While the IBM facilities in Yorktown Heights contained six departments for multi-disciplinary computer sciences, the Bell complex in Holmdel comprised research and product development. It maintained close links with universities and was designed particularly for research in the fields of circuits, data transmission, quality control, and network design.

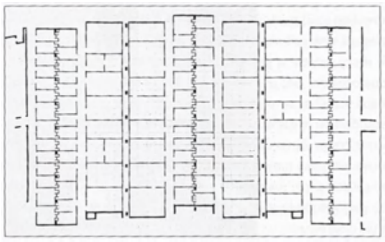
Saarinen's first proposal for the IBM project envisaged a campus consisting of low-rise, interconnected buildings with double-loaded corridors, grouped around a large courtyard and nestling in the hilly terrain. In contrast, the design proposal for Bell was based from the beginning on an introverted compact massing of the building volume. Saarinen's starting point for both projects was a remarkably progressive research complex completed in 1941 – the Bell Telephone Laboratories in Murray Hill, New Jersey. Yet in developing the scheme, Saarinen turned conventional day-lit areas with workplaces on the building perimeter into centrally located deep work zones which were air-conditioned and artificially lit. This tendency had become apparent in office and laboratory buildings throughout the USA, but Saarinen pursued this idea more radically. Whereas in his preliminary design sketches at least offices were positioned along the façades, ultimately all offices and laboratories were allocated in central zones accessed by peripheral corridors. The completed scheme drastically broke with the ideals of European Modernism which had postulated a strong doctrine in the twenties with its call for light and air for apartments and workplaces. From now on, the public and circulation areas around the perimeter set the stage for sweeping views of the landscape or into inner courtyards; relationships between interior and exterior space could only be experienced in a controlled manner during periodical breaks and were to take place along the building's curtain walls.



Bell Telephone Laboratories, Holmdel, New Jersey, USA; architect: Eero Saarinen, 1962 (1st building phase), 1966 (2nd building phase). Floor plan

It is interesting to compare Saarinen's project with Kahn's Salk Institute in La Jolla, built approximately at the same time (1959-1965): Kahn's offices were day-lit and naturally ventilated "thinking cells" with adjoining loggias; they were located in front of the inner laboratory zones.

The Thomas J. Watson Research Center for IBM was one of the first large research complexes to be linked to new highways, thereby changing the bucolic landscape of the Hudson Valley south of New York City. Initially, Saarinen had envisaged natural lighting for the laboratories via courtyards and for the offices via exterior façades respectively. Yet eventually he opted for a compact three-storey building volume based in plan on a 4 ft x 6 ft grid. Each floor plan comprises funnel-shaped cores and corridors along the façades. The open plan spaces are column-free. 24 ft deep rows of laboratories are arranged back to back along narrow service corridors perpendicular to the façades. Alternately, 12 ft deep office rows are also arranged back to back along central rows of fitted cabinets. Both zones are accessed via transverse corridors. The sweeping lightweight façades of the building are juxtaposed by massive natu-



IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Laboratory,
Yorktown Heights, New York, USA;
architect: Eero Saarinen, 1961.

ral stonewalls facing the peripheral corridors on their inner side. The rocks were gathered locally. Individual rocks have been marked with the coordinates of their original position within the landscape. The corridors afford generous views of the surroundings. The staggering of the natural stonewalls supports the contrast between the orthogonal workspaces and the sweeping shape of the glazed exterior membrane – at that time, this was an extraordinary composition! Just how groundbreaking this scheme really was became apparent 40 years later when Sir Norman Foster adapted it for his McLaren Technology Centre in Woking, Surrey, England, in a striking way.

While the concave façade of the IBM building consists of natural stone and glazed panels, the convex main façade received a full height curtain wall made of dark tinted glass. It is based on a 4 ft grid and bears no relation to the 6 ft interior grid. All interior partitions are modular steel-and-glass elements. The interior grid manifests itself in prefabricated wall and cabinet elements consisting of modular panels in two different widths in dark and light colours. This differentiated interior scheme is reminiscent of the façades of the IBM factory in Rochester; it facilitates orientation in the highly repetitive circulation system.

Walter Gropius and his TAC practice were also commissioned in 1962 by IBM to design a large research centre for the development of computer systems for the Federal Government. Gropius' proposal for the IBM Federal Systems Division Facility in Gaithersburg, Maryland, was a clear layout comprising linked rectangular rows of laboratories. In an alternative scheme he proposed square building volumes with inner courtyards. Unfortunately, the interesting schemes were never realised.

Saarinen's final design for the Bell Laboratories is based on a monolithic, introverted block structure with very deep inner zones and a row of small courtyards. The basement houses the IT control rooms; also, an auditorium and a canteen are located here.

The Bell Laboratories are characterised by the strict correspondence of the square 6 ft ceiling grid, the transparent glazed interior partitions, and the grid of the continuous curtain walls. Although the building volume is embedded in a generous baroque elliptical layout of roads and green spaces, in reality the complex appears just as neutral as the grid of the interior partitions (their only variation being different shades of grey). The neutral appearance is reinforced by the sheer endless and repetitive veneer of the light reflective glazing supported by a delicate 3 ft grid of metal profiles. In the two-dimensional, graphic system, the floor levels are no longer visible. With a length of more than 400 m it was the longest "mirror" that had ever been built. This achievement was also revolutionary in terms of building technology. Saarinen had brought together the transparency of the interior spaces with a reflective exterior skin. Solar heat gains were reduced and with it energy consumption for the air-conditioning of the exterior corridors by approximately 70 %. At that time, the Architectural Forum called this an "inside-out" air-conditioning.

Paradoxically, the huge reflective façade does not reflect much; the flat landscape and the huge parking lots do not produce images that could be mirrored. Yet this effect was fully intended: Saarinen and his client wanted to express IBM's corporate image with an impersonalised, incomprehensible façade – a mirroring computer screen that in its way was to become a symbol for the "military-industrial complex" of the time.

The visions, wealth of ideas, and architectural potency of the portrayed American research buildings of the post-war era between 1945 and 1965 are the key to a better understanding of an important period of architectural history of the 20th century. After the end of Postmodernism and the rediscovery and resumption of Modernism, the echo of these projects can be heard. This is true for today's laboratory and research buildings and many other building types.

MANFRED HEGGER

Architecture and technical service systems: requirements for research buildings

Research buildings are highly complex structures. Hardly any other building type has to fulfil such a vast range of functional, technical, economical and legal requirements. Hence, these structures are expensive to build and operate. They represent a means of innovative production – and as such they are exposed to rapid modifications . New regulations and standards, in addition to innovative technologies and modes of operation, personnel modifications, and new research projects represent constantly changing challenges for a laboratory building.

All eventualities that may occur over the entire life span of a building can hardly be predicted for ordinary buildings – let alone for research buildings that stand at the forefront of defining our future. However, systematic analysis of the major developments in contemporary laboratory research reveals tendencies towards certain layouts. The most important one among these tendencies is the emergence of more flexible open plan arrangements as these layouts provide the greatest flexibility for unpredictable future developments.

The following tabulation particularly identifies the assumed effects on architectural features and technical service systems of contemporary research tendencies on the arrangement of spaces. Indirectly, it also shows that the design is not merely affected by new architectural and technical requirements, but also by necessary changes in the planning process itself. However, due to lack of space this publication will not discuss this issue in greater detail.

This chart highlights a number of interesting aspects. Different tendencies in research development apparently have identical architectural and technical effects. This is also true for tendencies in the mechanical and electrical engineering of research buildings. They seem to represent reliable developments of pivotal importance for future research building. Even if individual predicted developments should not materialise this does not disturb the overall picture.

Changed density of lab work

Automation, miniaturisation, and rationalisation lead to a more efficient use of laboratory spaces and consequently a higher density. This may or may not entail a decrease in the available working area per employee. Highly automated processes require less manpower, whereas in the event of more manual work the opposite is the case. An increased number of employees per lab unit evokes a greater sense of safety, social control, and communication. The reverse case will happen if numbers decrease.

These two tendencies can occur simultaneously within the same research discipline. Universal automation of research processes is not to be expected. At the same time, more efficient use of laboratory space has become a general priority. These developments call for larger and flexible spatial arrangements, which suit both automated processes (large space requirements, low manpower) and manual processes that concentrate a large number of employees.

Larger spatial units

Larger spatial units can adapt more easily to unpredictable developments than smaller cellular arrangements. For legal and security reasons more than one employee should be present in the laboratory at any time. This requirement can actually only be met with larger units. They also boost social interaction and the exchange of ideas. Also the often-feared anonymity of open plan workspaces is not necessarily an issue. Quite the reverse is true: a skilful and differentiated interior layout provides bright and lofty spaces that support teamwork, yet manages to preserve privacy. Small spaces will only continue to prevail in a few cases. This involves areas where toxic substances are handled or cross contamination poses a potential risk.

Proximity of office and laboratory spaces

Flat office hierarchies support team spirit and creativity. As office and laboratory work are merging, new communicative structures arise. Another trend pointing in the same direction is the convergence of manual and intellectual work through the use of computers, which calls for a close proximity of lab bench and office desk.

Therefore, the integration of desks for analysis and offices into laboratory wings has become more common. This way, office spaces are in close contact with the laboratory processes, yet benefit from

Assumed tendencies	Requirements for architecture	Requirements for technical building service systems
Flatter organisational structures, teamwork	Close proximity of laboratories and office-type work spaces	
Miniaturisation of experimental equipment	Higher density of lab work	Increased sensitivity to environmental factors, lower air change rates
Experiments in micro-environments	Higher density of lab work	Increased demands on conditioning of the micro-environment, lower demands on conditioning of labs, lower air change rates
Progressing automation of all processes	Lower density of lab work, flexible floor plans suitable for automats and robot use	High demands on flexibility in technological upgrading
Growing importance of IT in scientific research	Close proximity of laboratories and office-type work spaces, integrated "thinking cells" within laboratories	Increasing wire interconnections or stable LAN network
Modelling partly replaces analytical wet chemistry experiments	Convertibility of laboratories into offices, reduced building depth	Potentially, this will reduce the amount of required services
Individualised medical treatment replaces standard medications	Intensification and decentralisation of lab work, if necessary, public access to patient/probationer rooms	
Higher security standards	Larger, clearer layouts, more transparency, improved internal communication	Proliferation of sensor technology for technical building service systems and equipment
Increased competition on all levels (international, national, institutional)	Rapid adaptability to new spatial requirements of the research market	
Increased formal and informal communication	Larger, open-plan laboratory units, improved interrelation between lab and office-type work, spaces for social interaction, informal meeting points and *joker spaces*	Video-conferencing, wireless and wired connections
Increased cost effectiveness of research	Low investment costs for buildings, high flexibility and low running costs, prefabricated lab units	Low running costs for low-maintenance systems, automated facility and chemicals management
Increased sustainability and energy efficiency	Durability/flexibility/structural adaptability/low-energy building materials	Efficient facility management, intelligent control of technical building service systems, application of low-tech where possible
Competition for the best talents, long-term liaisons with employees	Strong corporate identity, sense of place, attractive working environment	

natural ventilation. Offices allocated to lab spaces can be smaller and also reduce circulation areas. Consequently, they improve the ratio of net floor area to circulation area.

Small building depths

To the present day, many laboratory buildings are very deep. Triple-loaded systems with a central dark zone and a building depth of 20 m to 25 m frequently occur. These buildings may serve their purpose well – however, often they lack flexibility. Load-bearing central cores limit free circulation; several rows of columns and decentralised service shaft systems lead to further restrictions. The great depth of the buildings hampers penetration of daylight and internal communication.

In connection with open plan structures, smaller building depths can overcome these disadvantages. The result is lofty premises which also allows for another option: building depths between 13.50 m and 17.00 m allow the conversion into offices, e.g. for computer modelling or entirely different uses at a later stage.

Spatial structures supporting communication

Good communication in a laboratory has to be encouraged by appropriate architectural scenarios that create opportunities for social interaction. In this context, additional areas are not required, but skilfully arranged working environments that boost identity, team spirit, and eventually success.

Working groups, which are usually composed of several teams, need areas both for informal and formal communication. Generously dimensioned, attractive circulation routes and stairs provide informal meeting points, meeting rooms with multi-media equipment serve formal communication; "coffee points" provide opportunities for both kinds of interaction. A holistic building organism should additionally provide a cafeteria or casino as well as conference spaces where exchange between working groups can take place.

Sustainability

So far the topic of sustainability has not been a priority in research buildings. Over the next years, increasingly sparse resources and legal requirements, however, are bound to put this issue in the centre of interest when planning and constructing buildings. Apart from being an ethical priority, sustainability is increasingly becoming an ecological, economical, and cultural factor that amplifies the durability of a building. The different aspects and resulting requirements form a complex system.

Sustainability in this sense can be illustrated here only by few examples: The above mentioned economical use of space helps to save building costs, building material, running costs and – if employed correctly – potentially improves working and corporate culture. High flexibility enhances the utility value of a building and increases its life span. This is important particularly in view of the fact that most changes or developments cannot be predicted precisely. Pleasant interior and working environments call for carefully selected materials, reduce the number of employees on sick leave and decrease maintenance costs. The use of recyclable materials helps to resolve disposal issues when buildings are refurbished and anticipates sustainable recycling policies. Energy efficient building and appropriate technical installations reduce investment and running costs; ideally, users should be able to control the room climate individually.

Architectural quality

The attributes of research buildings mentioned can help to secure high-class functional and spatial qualities of great innovative potential. However, users and passers-by will primarily relate to the architectural qualities of a project. A careful and holistic design approach down to the last detail gives architects the opportunity to create functional and sustainable buildings, which offer spatial qualities that support identification and a lasting sense of place.

High-quality innovative architecture can inspire its users; this is even more true and desirable in the realm of research. It creates a sense of individual and corporate identity. Last not least, a successful building is more likely to establish close links between employees and employers and the architectural environment. In the long run, such "soft" factors can turn into concrete "hard" advantages in the global competition for the best talents.

HARDO BRAUN

Laboratories in research buildings: main features and developments

Research institutes of largely varying size, layout, and purpose are places dedicated to the quest for cognition. As such, they are no invention of our times but have always been forward-looking institutions accompanying and dependent on the further development of the disciplines and of knowledge. New issues lead to new architectural solutions for the individual laboratory as well as for complex institute buildings.

The schools of the ancient world, for example the Museion at Alexandria, the Atheneum at Athens, the Medrese in Cordoba, Toledo, Syracuse, Baghdad, Damascus, or Samarkand – even though teaching medicine, mathematics, and astronomy – did not comprise laboratories. At the beginning of occidental history, the preparation of remedies was carried out in a manual non-scientific way on the basis of tradition and empirical experience.

In the Occident, reading The Book of Nature meant looking at Creation and was an act of worship; again, research of natural correlations was a secondary issue here. In the 10th and 11th century, when the first European universities in Bologna, Paris, and Oxford had not yet been established, students from Andalusia, France, and even England came to study at Fez's Kairouine University together with students from Tunisia, Tripoli, and Egypt. The centrally located university equally served as caravanserai, library, and mosque. Despite natural scientific activities and growing observation of and regard for nature, this university did not encompass laboratories.

At the turn of the 13th century so-called "universitates magistrorum et scholarum" where established in Italy, France, and England in cities with a venerable scholar tradition like Bologna, Paris, and Oxford. The replacement of the traditional knowledge of scholasticism with rational thinking (ratio) significantly enhanced intellectual life and encouraged the formation of new intellectual topics and methods. Now, experiments became a crucial aid for those striving for cognition and enlightenment in the field of natural sciences. This gave a substantial impulse to the historical development of research buildings.

The beginnings of the laboratory building are closely connected to the emergence of pharmacies from the 13th century onwards. As a result of the Constitutions of Melfi and the first basic medical regulations the professions of doctor and pharmacist were separated. Pharmacy-like establishments came into being. However, at the end of the Middle Ages above all kitchens of alchemists and furnaces of steelworks attained importance. These facilities contained early types of tools such as retorts and mortars, which were essential for the work in chemical laboratories, and are still used today in a more sophisticated form. Chemical stoves with exhaust hoods became precursors of today's fume cupboards. They became a trademark of "distillation places" as pictured by scientist and doctor Georg Bauer, also known as Agricola (1494–1555), or as used by natural philosopher, doctor, and chemist Paracelsus (1493–1541) in Basle. It was mainly Paracelsus who fought against the scholastic tradition of the times and rated knowledge derived from scientific experiment higher than traditional knowledge from books.

It was only in the 17th century that the separation of manual craft and science began to materialise. In the field of physics, mechanics formed a central part of practical life at that time. However, neither Galileo Galilei (1564–1642) nor Isaac Newton (1642–1727) required a special laboratory for their theoretical work which was carried out in study rooms. In the field of medicine, on the contrary, the beginnings of scientific pharmaceutics called for a change of programme: the "offizin" for sales and dispensing, an additional storage room for materials and herbs, the laboratory, and a cool storage for medications in the basement became one functional unit.

By the end of the 17th century, mining research, for instance in the field of silver mining, looked closer into mineralogical and chemical phenomena related to increasingly injurious effects during the melting process. In mining, the workshops of early experimentalists and clerks started to resemble simple laboratories. The "Royal Swedish Laboratory" established in 1686 is an example for a chemical laboratory in the proper sense; it was used for the examination of ores, minerals, and chemical products. In the 18th century it was also Sweden which became the centre of mineral and metal analysis. The scientific impulses of this research discipline triggered Sweden's significant and highly developed ore mining and processing industry.

If one looks at images of "witches' kitchens" and early laboratories it is striking that these were also places for intellectual exchange of ideas and scientific discussion. The schemes and realised visions extend from notions of ascetic solitariness in monasteries (separation) to the development of ideas in a social academic environment and inspiring atmosphere (communication) following the model of classical antiquity. Libavius (1540–1616) even incorporated arcades, baths, and taverns into his laboratory schemes. Giovanni Battista Piranesi's utopian design for an ideal university complex including all kinds of facilities, housing etc. within its walls, drafted at the height of European enlightenment in 1750, takes this idea to the extreme.

A sound foundation for scientific knowledge soon became a public priority. While powerful kings like Augustus the Strong, who in 1701 funded Johann Friedrich Böttger's laboratory in Dresden in his pursuit to transform metals into gold, displayed a strong "private" interest. The public interest in scientific research also grew and expressed the need to make knowledge commonly accessible and usable. Thus, demands on sciences increased. The steam engine soon became the heart of production in England and then France. The required raw materials were no longer precious metals, but iron, coal, and steel; hence, every aspect of theoretical and practical research focussed on these materials. No longer did merely large quantities of chemical substances count, but also their purity. New analytical methods, particularly wet chemical research procedures, were required. In 1774, Karl Wilhelm Scheele and – simultaneously yet independently – Joseph Priestley discovered oxygen. By doing so, they contributed substantially to the explanation of combustion processes and gas analysis. Lavoisier for the first time made a distinction between the actual chemical elements – he classified them into metals and non-metals – and chemical compounds. Between 1760 and 1830, chemistry as well as electrical and mechanical engineering entered the work and production processes. Thus, requirements of chemistry became a decisive factor for the equipment of modern laboratories for research and applied sciences.

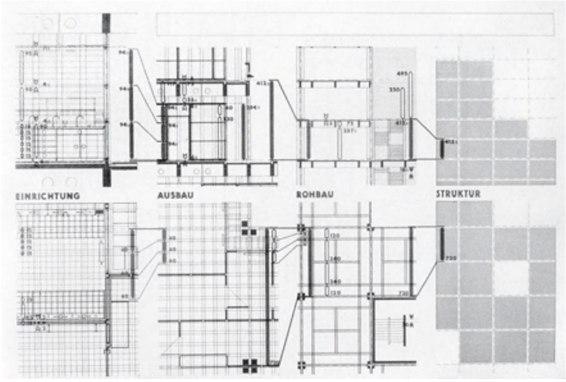
Over the last 200 years, a broad range of research disciplines creating new knowledge has evolved. In the 19th century, government and industry erected research institutes that often supplemented each other. The chemical-analytical laboratory of Justus von Liebig at Gießen University, which he started to equip in 1824, became a model for almost all German universities and colleges. At that time, famous scientists all over Europe maintained more or less personal contact – just like the worldwide elite today. Hence the laboratories that were built were almost identical.

After 1870, laboratories and research institutes of the industry could be found at paint and chemical producers BASF, Hoechst, Bayer, and Agfa, and at large companies, for example Krupp (from 1863 on) and Siemens (after 1905). In 1928, AEG began building one of the most modern industrial research institutes, but also Schering, Zeiss, Schott, and many other firms recognised the necessity of research for their entrepreneurial future. Over time, the new institutes for chemistry, pharmacy, astronomy, physics, etc. developed specific requirements in terms of natural lighting and vibration control. They started to be a nuisance for others and it became impossible to share facilities with the humanities. This marked the beginning of specialised laboratory planning which focussed on the optimisation of lighting and ventilation of working spaces. From now on, ventilation and natural lighting became major factors for the usability of experimental spaces: air ducts supplying cool air from the basement, thrust ventilation, filters, heat coils to pre-heat air, moisturisers (moisture towels), and, a little later, exhaust pipes, were incorporated.

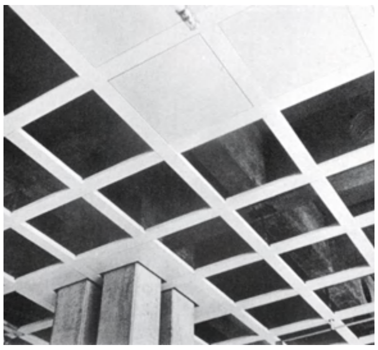
The single and double-loaded layouts of the beginning were soon followed by more complex solutions such as arrangements with two double-loaded corridors enclosing a central dark zone. Here, special rooms such as weigh rooms, equipment rooms, incubators, cool storage, and rooms with constant temperature were located. Building sections reveal horizontal and vertical installation ducts. The differentiation of building's spaces evolved in accordance with the principle of zoning of areas and disentanglement of mechanical services – encompassing office and study zones with natural daylight and ordinary building service systems, day-lit zones with individual or central shafts containing complex laboratory service systems, and central dark, highly equipped service zones for special purposes.

In the mid-sixties, apart from research standards and types of research, the coordination of structural and interior dimensions and the proliferation of rationalised grids and modules to shorten planning and construction periods became major factors of the progressing standardisation. Often, the entire design of large and highly complex volumes was determined by these industrial standards. The modular

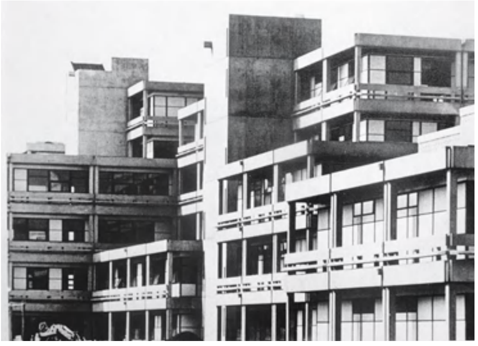
Grid and modular system:
The "Marburg System." University buildings on Lahnberge, Germany; architects: State University Building Department, Marburg, 1967-1970



Coordination of measurements

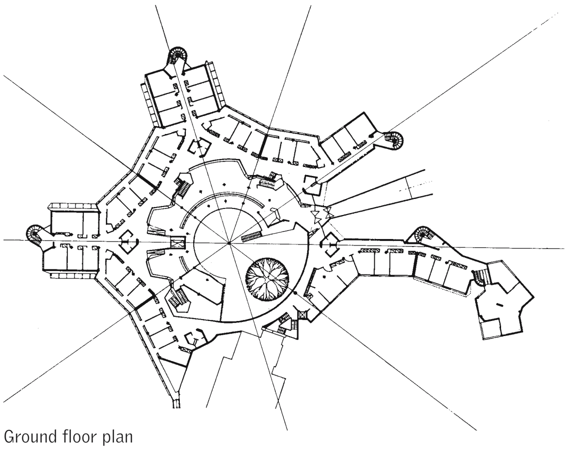


Suspended ceiling



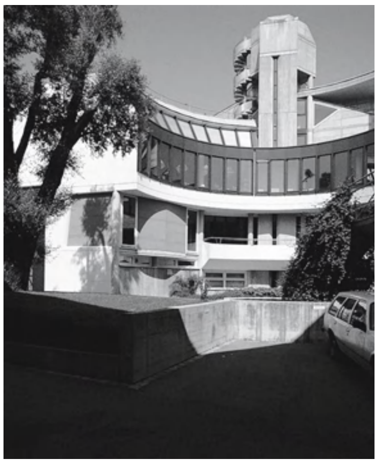
Façade

Organically shaped buildings:
Max Planck Institute for Astrophysics, Garching, Germany; architects: Fehling und Gogel, 1979



Ground floor plan
Office cell as a place of concentration

Hall and stair – places of communication and social interaction



Exterior view

vertical and horizontal structure of a building manifested itself down to laboratory desks which for the first time became truly prefabricated flexible elements.
Yet only a few years later diversified, individual, sometimes organically shaped buildings emerged that were based on the idea of communication. They provided places for social interaction and identification of the users with their built environment. Once again, it had to have a human scale. The typical architectural feature for social interaction and scientific debate was the central atrium. The many variations of this building type became flagships of a new communicative architecture that was to encourage the generation of new ideas as a result of face-to-face contacts.

Today, education and lifelong qualification have become a priority. The innovative potential of the teamwork-based, pluralist, and ever more global research and science sector needs to be backed up by suitable measures – among them the architectural design – that foster flexibility and competition.

Apart from life sciences in the broadest sense, new important inter- and trans-disciplinary research fields emerged: nanotechnology, merging electronic and biological systems, new hard- and software systems and their multimedia applications, and the development of new sustainable products and methods. In view of global demographic developments, the humanities have also gained importance for the evaluation and understanding of human cultural heritage and the bridging of the gap between natural sciences and man. Last but not least, the use of computers is now no longer limited to IT but has also spread to the humanities, who have begun conducting computer-supported experiments in laboratories.

1
Based on the research of Bonsal, according to H. Eggert, C. Junk et al.

2
According to L. Boehm and R. A. Müller, the university of the Middle Ages arose out of the formation of professional associations of teachers and scholars motivated by social and scientific commitment.

3
The Constitutions of Melfi, initiated 1231 in Capua, put a stop to the power of territorial lords and the games of quack doctors and charlatans.

Literature

H. Eggert, C. Junk, C. Körner, E. Schmidt, Gebäude für Erziehung, Wissenschaft und Kunst; Handbuch der Architektur, vol. IV, part 6, issue 2.a., 1905

Laetitia Boehm, Rainer A. Müller, Hermes Handlexikon – Universitäten und Hochschulen in Deutschland, Österreich und der Schweiz, Düsseldorf 1983

Eberhard Horst, Friedrich der Staufer, Düsseldorf 1976

Hardo Braun, Die Entwicklung des Institutsbaus, doctoral thesis 1987

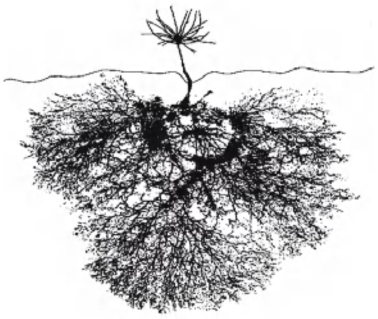
Max-Planck-Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaften e.V., "Bauten der Max-Planck-Gesellschaft", series, edited by the General Administration in Munich

Hardo Braun, Dieter Grömling, Carl-Egon Heintz, Alfred Schmucker, Building for Science, Basel, Berlin, Boston 1999

DIETER GRÖMLING

Design parameters: location, use and typology

The design parameters for a scientific laboratory and research facility of average size can be used as a guideline when planning research and technology buildings. It goes without saying that simply ticking off basic design parameters will not necessarily point the way to architectural quality. To achieve this, a creative design process which also considers all specific site conditions has to drive the urban and architectural scheme. However, paying little or no regard to the basic parameters discussed here will not lead to an overall sound research building. It would be a mistake to assume that only architects are involved in the design of research buildings – quite the opposite is true. Hence, practical basic knowledge is required more than ever for creating research buildings that will see future users fit for global competition and have their very own sense of identity and place.



Hidden networks
Section through a *pinus contorta* seedling with distinctive *mycorrhizal* growth; the seedling sticks approx. 4 cm out of the ground

A | URBAN DESIGN AND SITE FACTORS

The individual process that will lead to the choice of a particular site depends on numerous criteria, which may vary with regard to the client (industrial or business client, government) or the specific goals of the project (basic research or applied sciences). The following factors incorporate the most important site-related design parameters:

Professional scientific context

- Co-operation with related facilities, formation of scientific clusters
- Interdisciplinary co-operation
- Promotion of junior talents (students, graduates, doctoral candidates)

General site criteria

- Close proximity to other research facilities
- Good public and local transport connections
- International networking; good national and international infrastructure (airport, train station with inter-city connections)
- Quality of the urban context (strengthening corporate identity)

Technical criteria

- Size of the plot; potential for expansion
- Public planning regulations
- Technical infrastructure/services: heating, water, data, power, fire access etc.
- Specific equipment requirements regarding seismic vibrations, electromagnetic fields, acoustics etc.
- Building ground: load-bearing capacity, contaminations, previous land-refill, existing service systems

Until the seventies, research facilities – single academic institutes, research centres or industrial facilities alike – were mainly developed on detached suburban sites to prevent dangerous effects of toxic emissions and public nuisances such as noise from machinery or traffic. However, with increased regulations for emissions that contemporary buildings have to comply with these restrictions are now superseded. Furthermore, laboratory use of toxic substances could be reduced drastically through methods of measuring that are more precise today than it was ever imagined. Many dangerous substances are replaced by less toxic chemicals; in some cases, laboratory experiments are completely replaced by computer simulations. Hence, integration of industrial and scientific facilities into the urban context has become a reality.

However, recent scientific developments in the fields of nanotechnology have given rise to a whole new generation of machinery and equipment (microscopes, tomography, work benches etc.) that is highly sensitive to electromagnetic, seismic or acoustic influences. These influences have to be thoroughly considered, analysed and incorporated into the planning process on a case-to-case basis. They may even include unobtrusive factors such as rivers (low frequency noise of ships' bows or screws), distant tramlines (vibrations depending on the rail construction and building ground, or potential electromagnetic fields). Such factors may lead to an overall revision of the choice of location or specific on-site measures concerning foundation work or screening. To address these issues, architects may turn to historical examples, and house special equipment in separate metal-free structures (for example made of timber). Today, the rule is: proximity is possible, provided the neighbouring buildings don't disturb!

B | CLIENTS AND BUILDING USE

Other crucial factors for the design of research buildings are the nature of the client, the mode of building use, and the point of time the client starts to participate in the planning process.

Client

- Architectural background (architects or engineers)
- No architectural background (scientists, businessmen, lawyers)
- Public client
- Private client

Mode of building use

- Teaching or scientific research (public or private)
- Particular requirements stipulated in the brief
- General distribution of floor area in multi-purpose research facilities
- Future use through the client himself
- Market analysis with a view to future rentals/sales

Point of client participation

- During stipulation of the programme
- At planning/construction stage
- After completion

Fundamentally, all these scenarios follow the typological and technical design and construction parameters for research buildings lined out in this chapter. Differentiation results from the specific type of use and research equipment needed. If no specific requirements were specified, the resulting building would simply provide variable open plan floor arrangements with flexible service installations. Costs for construction and operation of this kind of building would be relatively low. With the increasing complexity and individuality of research buildings the programmes and architectural design of the facilities will also become more complicated, which in turn increases costs. A high percentage of teaching areas and spaces for serial research operations leads to simpler layouts and reduces costs. However, usually these spaces will only represent a fragment of the required programme.

Experienced clients with a relevant professional background may be able to advance the quality of a research building, but may also hamper the creativity of the architect. The issue is to compromise without ruining architectural visions. Scientists are often inclined to repeat tested-and-tried layouts in new buildings; hence, innovative design solutions will need a great deal of convincing and competence.

Public and private research facilities are governed by fundamentally different criteria that are not limited to practical training halls for university institutes or special laboratories for mass analysis in industrial research buildings:

Public research – "personal focus"

- Directors, the majority of scientists and staff are usually long-term employees and tend to identify with the architecture
- Spaces become a personalised environment; relatively small standard sizes have been imposed on laboratory units (20 to 40 m² net floor area).
- As maximum salaries in the public sector are clearly restricted, employees set greater value upon their working environment, the architecture, furnishings and equipment. This has given rise to a particular public building culture distinguished from private institute buildings.
- As a rule, publicly funded research buildings contain many functions under one roof and constitute self-contained units.

Industrial research – "material focus"

- Executives and employees tend to move on in their career after a period of time. They feel less attached to their workspaces.
- Size and layout of the spaces follow practical requirements; open plan laboratories frequently occur.
- Corporate research departments form homogenous units within larger facilities. Due to security considerations, they often take a backseat on the company premises. Entrance buildings or other general facilities fulfil representative functions.

C | BUILDING TYPOLOGY

C1 Scientific laboratories – chemistry/biology/physics

The most important part of a research building is the experimental scientific workspace – the laboratory. Laboratories as we know them today – basically they resemble high-tech kitchens – have been around for more than a hundred years. Now, what does a scientist do in a laboratory? He collects, analyses, construes and summarises information in writing. Goals and work results are discussed in small circles or larger groups. These procedures presuppose a certain critical mass of people and work processes. Architects require the following information to design satisfactory research buildings:

- Type and frequency of work processes
- Length and equipment of work desks
- Media supply
- Number of persons working in a laboratory
- Supplementary equipment, on and between work desks
- Daylight/artificial lighting
- Air-conditioning and ventilation requirements
- Fume boards/exhausts for toxic substances
- Number of desks for writing and analysis
- Number of computer workstations
- Layout and planning of service supply

The following graphics show essential design criteria for standard laboratories (approx. 40 m² net floor area) in the three main natural science research fields chemistry, biology and physics. Shown are:

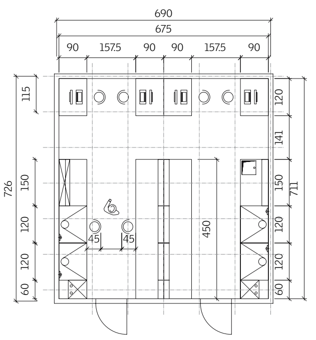
- Work areas
- Fixtures, furnishings and equipment (FF&E)
- Grids
- Structural and fit-out considerations
- Zoning and required areas for apparatuses and technical equipment

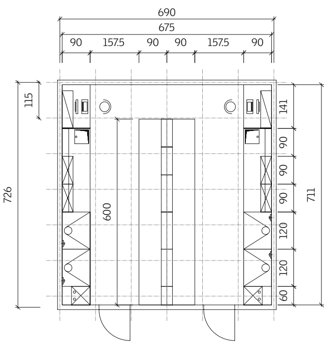
Layout of writing desk areas

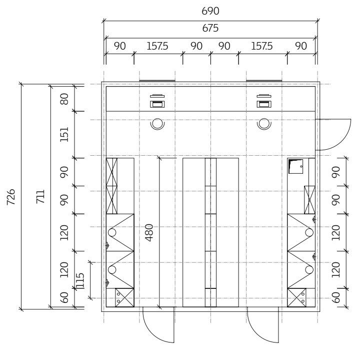
"Classical" layout parallel to windows (not suitable for computer work stations)

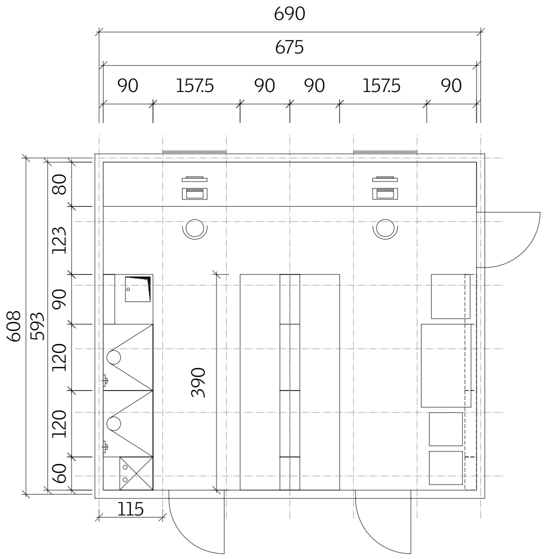
Layout of desks perpendicular to windows; writing desks directly attached to lab desk

Layout of desks perpendicular to windows; corridor between laboratory and writing area





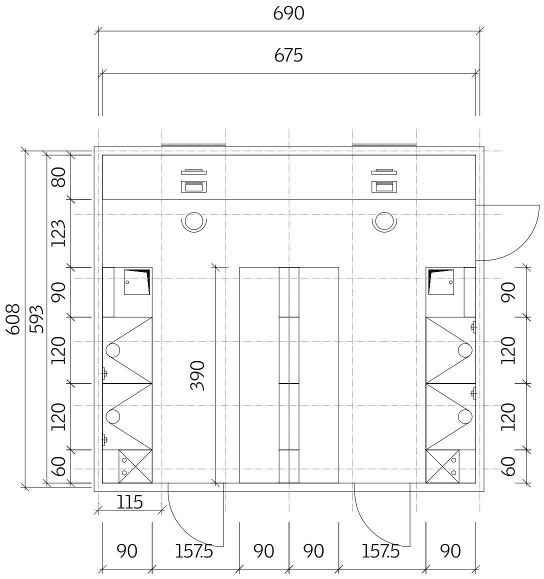




Molecular biological laboratory

Working areas:
Small area for dangerous substances (wet area)
Dry area (small equipment)
Large equipment/possibly wet area
Writing desk

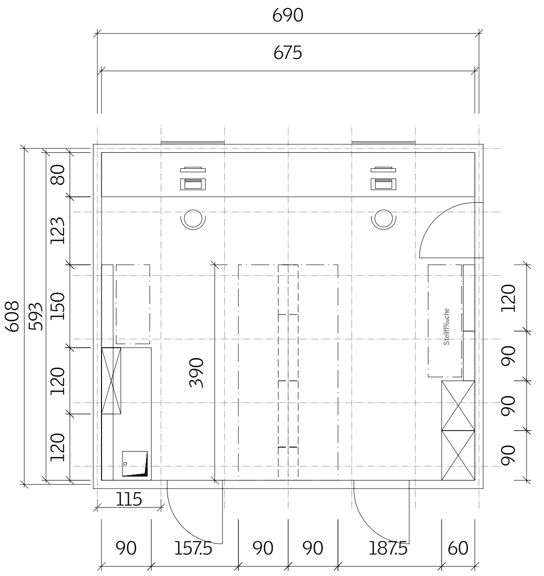
FF&E:
Working desks with stoneware or melamine tops
Laboratory sink
Tall laboratory cupboard
Space for equipment



Chemical laboratory

Working areas:
Dangerous substances/wet area
Dry area (equipment/preparation)
Writing desk

FF&E:
Fume cupboard, point air exhaust
Cabinet for dangerous substances
Cabinet for chemicals
Working desks with stoneware/ceramic tops
Laboratory sink
Incubator/dryer
Refrigerator/freezer



Physical laboratory

Working areas:
Small area for dangerous substances (wet area)
Dry area (small equipment)
Large equipment/possibly wet area
Writing desk

FF&E:
Working desks (with stoneware or melamine tops) or equipment
Laboratory sink
Tall laboratory cupboard
Space for equipment

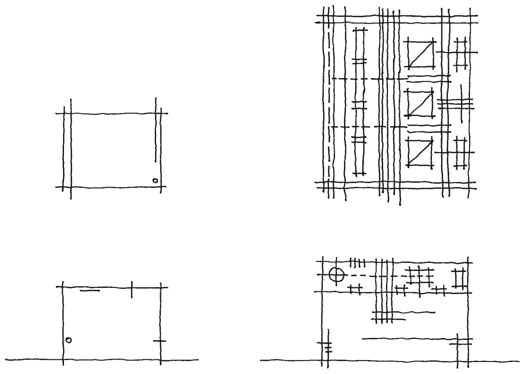
A general trend is the direct integration of computer workstations into laboratories. An increasing number of computer workstations will determine future lab layouts. It will change the office ratio in research buildings as well as within laboratories with regard to their quantity, FF&E, the working environment and architectural design. This issue will be discussed in greater detail under the headline Open plan laboratory layouts.

The specific design of laboratories as a modular unit within research buildings follows certain organisational principles. These principles include differentiation, distribution of technical services, variability, flexibility, disentanglement, and the vertical and horizontal arrangement (zoning/stacking) of laboratory spaces.

C2 Concentration of similar units – zoning/stacking
Fundamentally, the design of research buildings is the result of complex and interconnected processes. As a first step, the general typological and functional approach to this complicated issue needs to be defined:

"Research buildings: Combining spaces with different requirements"

Every research project consists of a certain number of different types of spaces with individual characteristics in terms of architectural quality and building service systems. The most common room types are laboratories and offices. The main difference between both types – apart from their function – is the amount of required services and the resulting characteristic interior design. Offices require heating, lighting and electrical high and low voltage power supply and a relatively basic range of furniture. Scientific laboratories, in contrast, may require a high or even extreme amount of technical services. Above all, the ventilation and air-conditioning systems and the specific FF&E schedule require entirely different room dimensions and ceiling heights.



Installation densities
in the office space (left) and in the laboratory (right), each represented in schematic floor plan and section

A purely arbitrary or organisation-oriented allocation of offices and laboratories would lead to extremely inefficient research buildings. Therefore, the design has to ensure that spaces with comparable technical requirements form groups or clusters. In this respect, two terms are used: horizontal arrangement – zoning – and vertical arrangement – stacking – of spaces.

Zoning denotes the horizontal arrangement of similar spaces along one or several interior access corridors. The length of sequence depends on room dimensions, an economical layout of service ducts and pipes, and local planning requirements (fire regulations, escape routes, industrial trade control). The following design parameters apply:

- Site dimensions and geometry, legal requirements, location
- Distances between spaces, access system
- Organisation of the institute/company
- Requirements of the brief; functional units

- Spatial requirements resulting from preventive fire regulations:
  - Length of escape route or distance between workplaces and required fire stair (according to local building codes; approx. 25 m)
  - Fire compartments (according to local building codes; up to 1,600 m² floor area)
  - Too large distances or areas entail costlier installations and supplementary fire protection devices (fire dampers, barriers etc.)
- Grey water and sewage pipes require a fall of two percent: from a certain length this affects the ceiling height.
- It must be ensured that practical installation sections can be shut off for revision and maintenance.
- If services run in central shafts, required diameters of ventilation ducts determine the economical maximal lengths of horizontal service runs.

Stacking denotes the vertical arrangement of identical or similar spaces on several floors. This involves urban planning issues as well as the positioning of service cores. Design parameters are:

- Site occupancy, urban density
- Programme, interior distances, means of vertical access
- Optimised mechanical engineering, shaft layout
- Construction, structure, wind loads, effective lengths
- Maintenance/cleaning, safety

From experience, units with lengths of approx. 25 to 30 m and three to four storeys plus basement and technical equipment on the roof level are considered to be economically viable.

C3 The programme

The total floor area stipulated in a programme is primarily based on the required staff capacity and the whole of scientific apparatuses and equipment. The budget of the project will be mainly measured against these issues. Just as the programme drives the architectural design, results of the planning process may also alter the nature and extent of the programme. Especially in public building, the net floor area is the most important planning criterion. Usually, laboratories are based on an area of 10 to 15 m² per workplace (for standard laboratories with 20 to 30 or 40 to 60 m² respectively). For offices, 6 m² per workplace is standard (for offices of 12, 18, 24 m² etc.). Apart from the number of workplaces sizes of laboratories are more and more determined by the number of writing desks and computer workstations. Additional areas for service and equipment may further increase lab space requirements. Depending on the number of access corridors, layout of service shafts, and the fire protection scheme, room depths can range from 6 to 10 m.

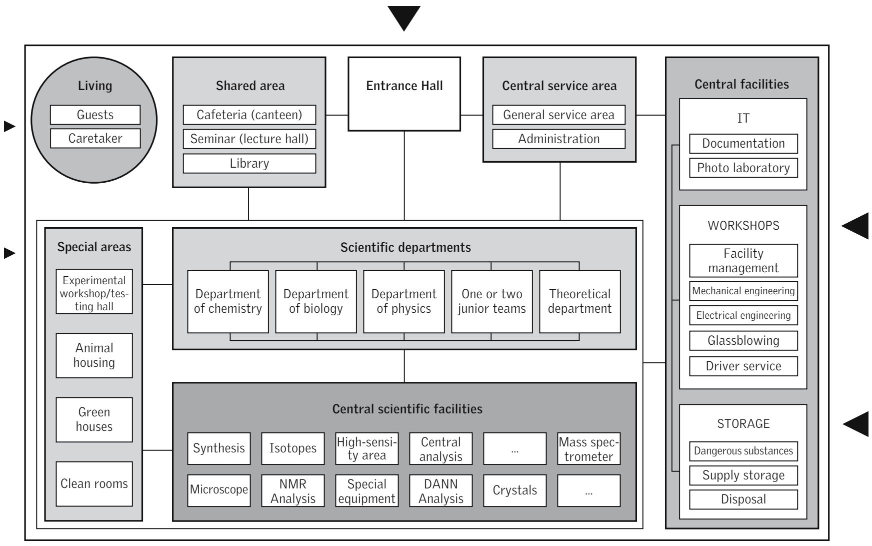
How efficient the room programme is in the long run largely depends on the careful appraisal of the strategic brief. In view of current changes in laboratory design, an initial programming phase with strong participation of scientists, clients and architects alike is very helpful and saves all parties a lot of potential hassle.

As shown in the organisation chart (opposite page), a research building comprises different functional areas such as

- Scientific departments; junior teams
- Shared areas, lecture hall, seminar rooms, library, cafeteria/restaurant
- Administration, computer rooms, workshops, storage
- Special facilities like testing halls, animal enclosures, greenhouses

From a strictly functional point of view, laboratory and office units would be arranged in mixed units.

There is a fundamental conflict between scientific interests and the optimisation of mechanical engineering. If a research building were to follow exclusively scientific requirements it would ensure that the largest possible number of experiments could be conducted in the most efficient way. All required room types – laboratories, offices, test rooms, storage, seminar rooms, administration etc. – would be arranged in mixed units at close range. On the contrary, in a research building primarily following concerns of mechanical engineering, the length of service ducts would be minimised and similar room types would be arranged in clusters according to the amount of required services. All participants of the planning process should work closely together and seek a sensible compromise to avoid these extreme scenarios. The goal would rather be a building that can be constructed and maintained economically and affords spatial and design qualities at the same time.



Organisation chart of an institute

As a first design step, the programme has to be ordered in three groups with specific characteristics:

- Rooms with daylight for concentrated theoretical research (low level of mechanical services; office spaces)
- Rooms with daylight and accessible/adaptable services/gear for experimental research (high level of mechanical services; laboratories)
- Rooms without daylight and with accessible/adaptable services for laboratory equipment and special use (high level of mechanical services; dark rooms)

From a functional point of view, the scheme also needs to define a hierarchy of the functional areas with primary and secondary areas being the more relevant ones:

- Primary area:
  - Theoretical and experimental research
- Secondary area:
  - Information, communication (internal, external)
  - Administration
  - Supply (energy, material, service sector)
- Tertiary area:
  - social activities
  - housing and leisure facilities for employees and visitors

In the first instance, the ordering of spaces within the primary area into lab spaces and office spaces is important. Also, the relation of primary area (offices and laboratories) and secondary area (supply and support) is significant and opens up new paths in research building design (refer to: C7 Open plan laboratory layouts). A research institute is reminiscent of a living organism with active and passive elements. Apart from the mentioned "active zones" – the net floor areas – the building also comprises "passive" areas consisting of secondary spaces that support the main areas. They include circulation, secondary, service and technical areas. The latter are of particular importance (refer to: C5 Technical services).

All spatial requirements of the primary and secondary areas combined determine the typological design approach as to the number of storeys and the number of access corridors per floor (refer to: C6 Plan layout)

C4 Building structure – Service cores and shafts/dimensioning/building physics

Contemporary research buildings are mostly framed reinforced concrete structures with flat slabs without binding beams. The separation of load-bearing structure and building envelope enables a modular layout, fully glazed façades and high general flexibility. Practical disadvantages of these structures such as low thermal mass or sensitivity to vibrations tend to be easily accepted or underestimated. In the future, these potential problems will be addressed more thoroughly. Massive structures will serve more and more as models for the building structures to be used.

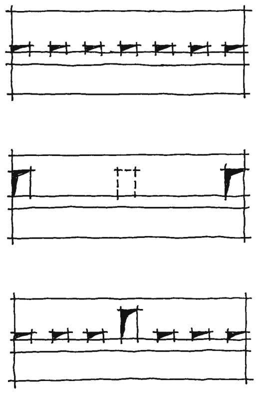
Shaft layout

The choice of shaft layout and the dimensioning of shafts bear a strong impact on the path and length of services, ceiling heights, the fire protection strategy, and ultimately on the general building design. The main shaft types are service cores (as part of building cores or located on the outside of buildings) and individual service shafts, or a combination of the two systems.

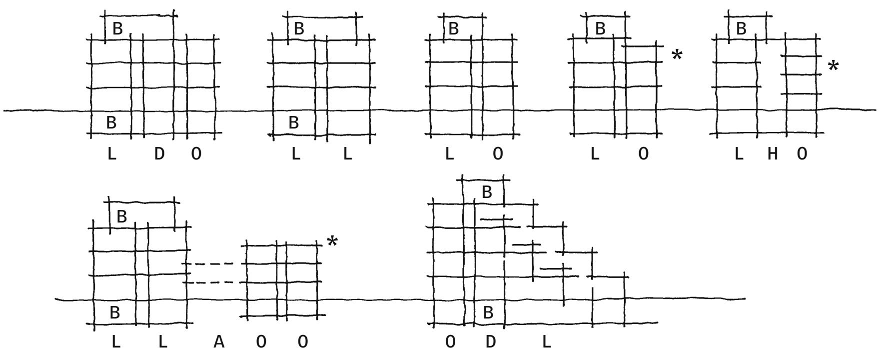
- Advantages of service cores:
  - Few fire dampers, consistent supply, relatively small plant rooms
- Disadvantages of service cores:
  - Horizontal service ducts crossing other rooms; service dimensions may affect the ceiling height;
  - other rooms might be affected by leakages
- Advantages of individual service shafts:
  - Minimal structural ceiling height, short horizontal ducts and a relatively low amount of services in the respective laboratories
  - Individual supply; services can be individually turned off for maintenance
  - Sewage pipes do not entail floor slab penetrations
- Disadvantages of individual service shafts:
  - Relatively high consumption of floor area; increased number of fire barriers
  - Increased floor slab reinforcement required (frequent slab penetrations)
  - Limited number of storeys

A generally tried-and-tested scenario is the use of both central cores and individual shafts with a separate allocation of air-exhaust, air-supply and other services. Individual shafts should be chosen if legal, site-related or economical requirements stipulate limited ceiling heights. Central cores are needed for high air quantities (high number of fume cupboards, high air exchange rates). Increased hygienic requirements call for individual shafts (although they are only economically viable up to a maximum of four floors).

Where possible, horizontal service ducts should not be concealed by suspended ceilings. This way, concrete ceiling slabs can function as valuable thermal mass. Exposed services require coordinated planning, which is advantageous in terms of revisions, maintenance, and cleaning.



Shaft concepts
Individual shafts
Service cores
Mix of individual shafts and service cores



Building structures
L - Laboratory
O - Office
D - Dark zone
B - Building service complex
A - Atrium or open space
* - Office space floor hight not adapted to laboratory space floor hight

Dimensioning/grid

The width of lab spaces is determined by functional considerations, whereas the depth follows the dimensions of laboratory furnishings.

Convenient grid dimensions for the width of lab spaces were found to be 1.15 m for the interior fit-out and 6.90 m on centre for the bearing structure. This structural grid provides the most efficient spacing of laboratory workbenches and corridors. It is also in tune with building regulations for laboratory buildings and prevents excessive spare areas. The interior fit-out grid ranges between 1.05 and 1.30 m. The classic interior works dimension is the 1.20 m "Euro-grid", which can be reduced to 1.05 m to minimise the cubic content of the building. As common laboratory furnishings are based on 0.6 m / 1.2 m modules, these dimensions also determine the depth of laboratory spaces. Common structural grid dimensions for the depth of spaces, therefore, range between 6.90 m and 7.20 m. Whether architects opt for square or rectangular lab spaces depends on the particular design.

Appropriate laboratory floor-to-floor heights range from 3.80 m to 4.10 m; for offices they range between 2.90 m and 3.40 m. As a rule of thumb, a laboratory height of 4.00 m can be generally assumed as suitable. This dimension can be reduced to 3.80 m if individual shafts are used and only small air quantities have to be handled (one or two fume cupboards per standard lab).

By and large, suspended ceilings should be avoided except for particular cases such as high safety requirements, clean room conditions, or to achieve high air-exchange rates by means of a ventilated ceiling. Office spaces should have a minimum floor height of 3.00 m to obtain pleasant room proportions and enable future changes. Depending on local building regulations, minimum clear ceiling heights are required from certain room areas on.

Office spaces adjacent to laboratories often have the same ceiling heights as the lab spaces. This may entail problems with regard to the acoustics and proportions of these spaces. To solve this problem, offices and laboratories may be built with different ceiling heights. However, this will lead to greater interior distances and constitutes a major design factor that needs to be addressed at the earliest planning stage.

Building physics/indoor climate

Previous projects have shown that circulation areas and studies/offices of research buildings (especially if these buildings contain laboratories) are subject to increased room temperatures (internal heat loads). Especially during summer, users often find the indoor climate unpleasant. Design and planning have to take account of the following:

- As a rule, façades have to be fully protected by exterior solar shading devices, if necessary also in north-northeast and north-northwest facing directions. Solar protection has to be power-operated and provide optional central and individual control.
- Usage of thermal mass principles: solid interior walls, exposed concrete ceiling soffits etc.
- The design has to ensure night-cooling by means of underground channels or other measures controllable and in accordance with safety and fire regulations.

C5 Technical service systems – Air-conditioning and ventilation/other building service systems/data and electrical services

From the earliest stage on, it is absolutely essential for architects to have a firm grip on the type and standard of all technical services and their relevance for the architectural design. Ideally, architects will recognise the creative potential of the services to become an integral part of the architectural design that, much like an organism, reflects all dynamic movements within the building. Technical supply and its architectural implementation are guided by the principle of separation or disentanglement. This means that horizontal distribution of services should run on different levels that do not cross each other.

The provision of technical building service systems should be discussed in detail with the users. By all means, arbitrary estimates and excessive installation should be avoided. Instead, binding standards should be agreed on to keep costs at bay. Air-conditioning and ventilation systems require large shaft diameters. Other services like cooling, water, gas and electrical power have to be based on an intelligent, disentangled horizontal and vertical layout. If architects fail to comply with these basic demands they will jeopardize even the most creative design. Technical services will consume about fifty percent of the total building cost of modern research buildings. Therefore, the optimal and coordinated planning and installation of the technical services has a strong influence on initial building expenditures and especially on running costs. It needs to be identified as the key to an economically viable building and as an opportunity to enhance the interior and exterior architectural quality.

Technical equipment has a visual impact on research buildings. This fact is not recognised by many conceptual designs and competition entries, although it becomes fundamental in the later stages of a project. After all, a research building is nothing short of an industrial building with a delivery area, material supply problems and large technical facilities. Thus, from an early stage on architects should observe the following aspects with regard to their design impact. For the different technical building service systems these are:

Ventilation and air-conditioning

- Ventilation and air-conditioning systems in research buildings usually only include air exhausts and supply ducts with three different kinds of air-treatment (filtering, heating, cooling). As desiccant and moisturising treatment is not included, these systems are not air-conditioning systems in the classic sense.
- Most primary floor areas in research buildings – except offices, circulation areas, entrance halls and general areas – are ventilated or "air-conditioned". This mainly concerns rooms with a high thermal output, rooms located in central zones and all laboratories.
- Of all trades of the technical services, ventilation and air-conditioning systems have the largest impact on planning and design: positioning of the air handling units, the layout of the vertical and horizontal service ducts, impact on the building volume, the number of storeys and the façade design.
- Ideally, an air intake unit is placed in the basement and an exhaust unit on the roof. Such a configuration can achieve savings in material, shaft dimensions, and energy.
- Air supply in laboratories functions via ducts and nozzles; the air is drawn off via ducts or fume cupboards. The installation has to comply with acoustic and fire regulations.
- Air exhausts and supply openings have to maintain a certain distance to avoid short cuts; they have an impact on the appearance of a building.
- Flaps or openings for maintenance and revisions should be provided.

Other building service systems

Cooling/water cooling

- A cooling system should only be installed if cooling cannot be provided externally (this is generally less expensive and easier to build).
- Cooling is required for ventilation and air-conditioning, but also for process and airflow cooling of scientific experiments with high thermal output. In both cases vertical and horizontal supply is required.
- If supplementary airflow cooling units are needed, the design has to take account of their large dimensions and unpleasant drafts.
- Cooling units are placed in the basement and in roof plant rooms.
- Heat exchangers as part of cooling units are often positioned at roof level. Exterior appearance, noise and formation of steam may lead to legal conflicts with neighbours or could impair the architectural design even if the facilities, strictly speaking, comply with building standards.
- Cooling capacity for laboratory buildings is now of greater importance than ever. In this context, the growing amount of technical equipment with increased thermal output and glazing ratios of façades are crucial factors.
- Potential acoustic and vibration issues arising from the use of heat exchangers or cooling units have to be addressed at an early stage.
- Flaps or openings for maintenance and revisions should be provided.
- The cooling capacity has to be established at an early stage.

Water and sewage

- Water supply: drinking water, grey water, demineralised water
- Usually, laboratory buildings should be equipped with two separate systems for sanitary and laboratory sewage.
- Rainwater drainage and fire fighting facilities (ponds, drainage trenches) may affect the landscaping design.

Heating

- From a technical and ecological point of view, the building should rather receive its energy from the public system than from an individual heating station. This centralised form of energy supply is also less expensive.

Gases and chemical substances

- The fundamental question is: centralised or decentralised supply? This will affect the layout of utility lines and floor plan layout. Utility lines for potential supplementary media should be provided.
- There are three options for storage: central storage, secondary storage (for instance per floor), or storage in bottles within laboratories (this solution has to comply with fire and ventilation requirements).
- Nitrogen supply has to be addressed at an early planning stage: Usually, it involves the construction of a separate large tank with attached delivery zone (turning circles of lorries and accessibility are the decisive criteria here).

Electrical services

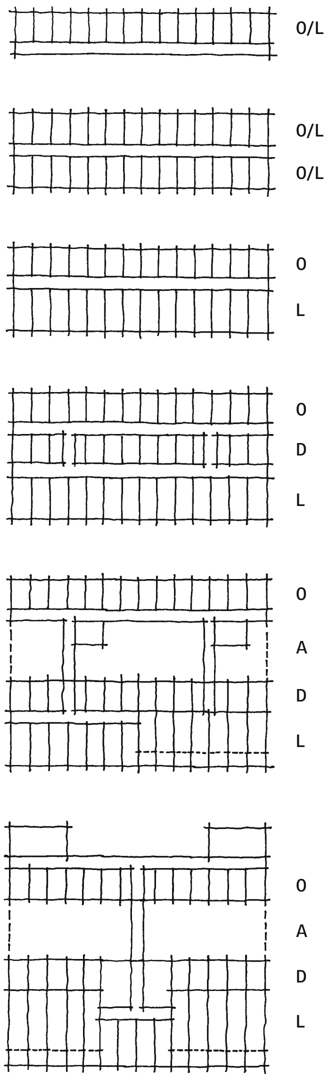
- To date, electrical services (high and low voltage) consume almost half of the initial building budget for technical building service systems.
- The development of computer technology and increasing technical equipment make it necessary to plan these services at an early stage. Electrical engineering needs to take account of a clean layout that provides the opportunity to integrate further services at a later stage.
- Since the installation of electrical services in access corridors has to meet higher fire protection standards, they mainly run inside rooms.
- In terms of lighting, general light levels and light levels at the individual work places have to be addressed.
- Usually, emergency power supply has to be provided by means of diesel units (note: potential noise and vibrations). Means of charging and required capacity have to be carefully resolved.
- Computer networks usually require a combination of optical wires in certain areas and copper mains for floor distribution. Generally, the data network has to be addressed early on since it bears a certain impact on utility lines and the interior design.

C6 Floor plan layout – Number of access corridors/circulation systems/building typology

Apart from the urban and architectural design strategy the floor plan layout is a crucial factor for the building. Architects should try to achieve compact buildings with well-considered façade areas and floor-to-floor heights as well as acceptable ratios of total floor area to net floor area and total cubic content to net floor area.

Circulation areas facilitate movement, social interaction and transport/supply within a building. Increasingly, the classic lab space is opened up and lab "cells" are abandoned. Instead, circulation areas are integrated into general open plan or mixed laboratory areas with writing zones, equipment and service pools. Hence, the ratio of circulation areas within buildings will decrease.

Floor plan layouts also have to enable supplementary installation of services and equipment and provide sufficient flexibility to accommodate future changes of technical building standards that cannot be foreseen.



Access systems

Single-loaded access system

Double-loaded access system

Double-loaded access system

Triple-loaded access system

Single- and double-loaded system
(left double-loaded with dark area and laboratory, right combi lab)

Single loaded system
(open lab structure dark area/combi lab with service zone, lab workplaces and writing zone)

(For key of letter codes refer to page 43)

At the preliminary design stage, a comb-shaped layout of the programme might provide initial guidance. The further development of the design depends on the particular site, the basic architectural idea etc. Comb-shaped layouts or T, U and H-shaped variations are appropriate when particular groups of rooms have to meet increased security requirements (for instance biological and genetic laboratories). The spatial separation provided by these figures may also be desirable for individual companies as is the case in business parks. The optimal number of storeys ranges between three and four: less or more storeys generally lead to less economical solutions in terms of the horizontal and vertical floor arrangement and service layout. Today, it is generally agreed on that the air intake plant of a research building with full basement floor should be positioned in the basement and the air exhaust plant should be positioned on the roof; their position should be in vertical line with the highly equipped laboratory areas.

Circulation systems

Distances between laboratories and offices have a large impact on the layout of research buildings. Although the separation of the two room types in individual wings would make economical sense, usually such a scenario is not desirable because it entails long distances between spaces. Architects can choose from various circulation systems and design options:

- Frequently, offices and laboratories are arranged under one roof and on the same floor.
- The arrangement of offices and laboratories in separate building parts linked by bridges etc. open up the opportunity for greater variety in the architectural design, different ceiling heights etc.
- Ultimately, separate buildings – office buildings with standard technical building service systems and highly equipped laboratory buildings – could be erected. This, however, is likely to hamper social interaction and teamwork.

Number of access corridors

The number of access corridors per floor in research buildings varies greatly from single-loaded corridors to two or more access corridors. The classic layout is a double-loaded access corridor with laboratories and offices opposite each other. As a first design step, laboratories, offices, and service rooms arranged along corridors as well as entrance halls or exterior spaces etc. have to be classified and have to be brought into relation to each other. The following charts also highlight the increasing tendency towards open plan spaces and the combination of offices and laboratories. Individual research disciplines are associated with particular layout types (regarding the number of corridors):

- Contemporary chemical laboratories (wet or dry) usually lead to double-loaded corridors. They are equipped with a high number of fume cupboards (two to six per lab); two access corridors per floor are only required if a separate service zone for secondary spaces and equipment and measuring rooms is needed.
- Wet or dry biological, biochemical or molecular biological laboratories can be designed as double-loaded corridor layouts. Yet often, triple-loaded systems are chosen to accommodate the large number of service spaces (equipment, constant-temperature rooms, cool storage, freezing storage, incubators etc.) in central dark zones. The number of fume cupboards is smaller compared to chemical laboratories (one to two per 40 m² standard lab).
- Physical laboratories rather resemble experimental workshops than classic chemical or biological laboratories. There are no or few fume cupboards; laboratory furnishings are only required along the side partitions to make room for experimental installations and apparatuses. State-of-the-art facilities will require racks with integrated sensor measuring and computer equipment and a complex data cable network. Usually, physical laboratories are accessed with double-loaded corridors. Apart from offices and laboratories, frequently experimental halls or large high-tech spaces (for instance microscopy or clean rooms) are needed.

Building typology

Based on the aforementioned parameters, there are three main types of research buildings:

- **Linear systems**
- **Comb-like systems**
- **Central or core systems**

Each system has a variety of sub-types; yet each building is derived from one of the basic types or, for complex buildings, a combination of them. The right choice of layout and circulation system depends on various factors:

- General factors
  - Site, legal and planning requirements, urban design
  - Programme/brief
  - Type and number of workplaces
  - Technical services
  - Cubic content; economical viability

C7 Open plan laboratory layouts – Combi lab

Especially molecular biological and biochemical laboratories increasingly call for flexible and variable open plan layouts. This development has to be put in context with the current understanding of teaching and research in natural sciences. Although specialised knowledge in the core disciplines of biology, chemistry and physics is still essential, teaching is increasingly based on a multi-disciplinary approach. The same is true for industrial research: working methods of different disciplines converge; pure biological or chemical institutes are a thing of the past. Modern research buildings rather call for a mix of specific programmes and room equipment. Also in this respect, a certain convergence of laboratory types and equipment has to be conceded.

Standard laboratories of 20 to 40 m² with allocated offices and service areas – a layout, which has been common especially in public buildings – are being replaced by open plan arrangements along the lines of mixed-use or Combi lab or "lab scapes". Such an open plan arrangement consists of the following areas:

- Circulation areas
- Service areas
- Studies, offices
- Special rooms
  - Dark rooms, (cool) storage
  - Special laboratories (possibly with noise or toxic emissions)
  - Special laboratories for "copyright" products: cell cultures (biology) or laser products (physics)
- Combi labs comprising
  - Individual laboratory work desks
  - Service facilities: fume cupboards, washing basins, lockers
  - Writing desks

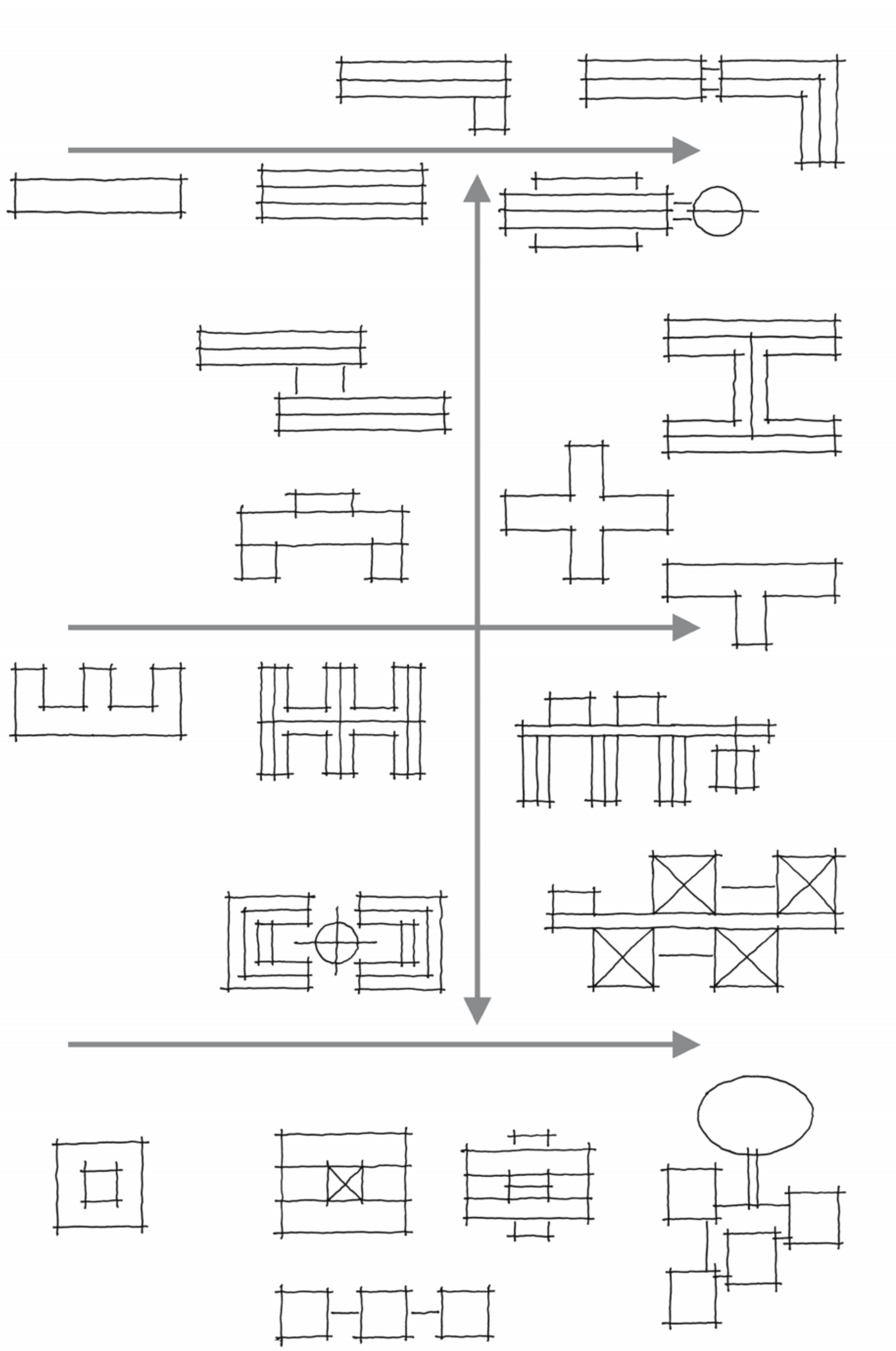
The general revision of laboratory design was brought about by a number of particular factors:

- The overall multi-disciplinary character of contemporary research
- Systematic multi-disciplinary co-operation boosts innovation
- Provision of non-pyramidal, flexible (temporary) work environments
- Economical concerns; cost-benefit analysis

Open plan arrangements provide the following architectural benefits:

- Communicative working environment
- Direct and short distances
- Reduction of circulation areas/corridors (gain in open plan lab floor area)
- Gained areas can be used for storage, lockers, refrigerators etc.

Typology of building layouts
Arrows indicate differenciation
and combination of systems



Linear layouts
Line, T, U, H, Z, cross, angle etc.

Comb-like layouts
Comb, double comb etc.

Central or core layouts
Block, tower, atrium etc.

- Simplification of building standards, cost reduction through
  - Dispensing with fire safety requirements:
    - Simpler layouts of service ducts: ducts can cross without additional fire barriers and encasements
    - No fire loads in corridors or escape routes; better storage
  - Simpler structure, less walls and doors
- Flexible areas and desk layout for varying organisational scenarios
- Common use of equipment and facilities will create synergy effects among users.

However, open plan layouts also have disadvantages:

- Increase of net floor area
  - This theoretical increase has an impact on the evaluation of the building cost per cubic metre
  - However, reduced circulation areas will partly compensate for this increase in net floor area. It can be expected that over time cost evaluations will acknowledge the development towards open layouts.
- Sound insulation
  - Laboratories pose potential acoustic problems, especially when large spaces are concerned. Acoustic insulation is obligatory.
- Anonymous working environment
  - Motivation and work results of employees can suffer if open plan working areas are too large.
  - Separation of individual areas and variations in the layout can compensate this problem.

All in all, the benefits of mixed open plan office environments clearly outnumber the disadvantages. The initially mentioned conflict between functional considerations and technical issues concerning the mechanical engineering is gradually taken over by the events and has become a "win-win situation. The current development is moving in the direction of an intelligent mix of open and flexible spaces with a number of economical and architectural benefits that also appeal to the up-and-coming generation of scientists. It is to be expected that the general tendency towards open plan arrangements will continue and eventually prevail both in new projects and conversions (for example, in refurbished institute buildings of the seventies, circulation areas were reduced).

Literature

Werner Schramm, Physikalische und technologische Laboratorien, Planung-Bau-Einrichtung, Weinheim 1962

Werner Schramm, Chemische und biologische Laboratorien, Planung-Bau-Einrichtung, Weinheim 1969

Bruno Krekler, Hentrich-Petschnigg & Partner, Laboratorien für Forschung, Anwendungstechnik und Überwachung, Munich 1977

Hardo Braun, Die Entwicklung des Institutsbaus, doctoral thesis 1987

Ernst Neufert, Bauentwurfslehre, Wiesbaden, numerous editions

Hardo Braun, Dieter Grömling, Carl-Egon Heintz, Alfred Schmucker, Building for Science, Architecture of the Max Planck Institutes, Basel, Berlin, Boston 1999

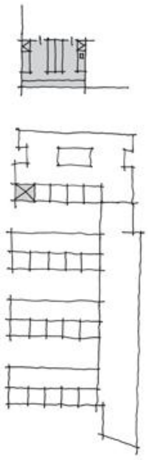
Dieter Grömling, Materialien zur Vorlesung Forschungsbau, Munich Technical University, Lehrstuhl für Entwerfen und Raumgestaltung, Prof. H. Deubzer, spring/summer 1999

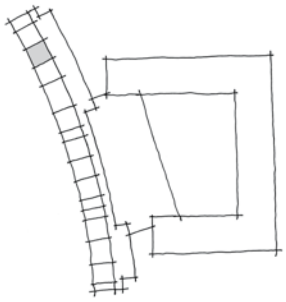
Georg Kuchenbecker, Schering AG, Technik Berlin, "Labor der Zukunft", 2001

Standard laboratories with 40 m² net floor area

left
Max Planck Institute for Chemical Ecology, Jena, Germany, 2001

right
Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology, Leipzig, Germany, 2003

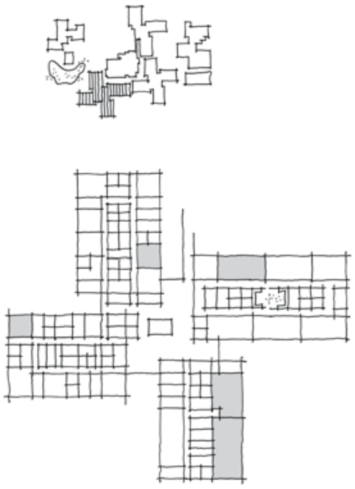


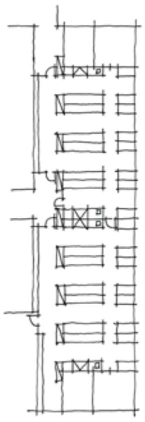


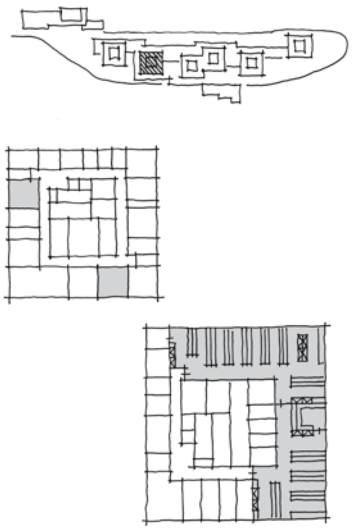
Open "lab scape" in conversions

left
Max Planck Institute on the Martinsried campus, Munich, Germany; star-layout with two double-loaded corridors; left: two existing wings; top right: wing with larger labs; bottom right: wing with open laboratory plan incorporating former corridor space

right
Max Planck Institute for Biophysical Chemistry, Göttingen; above: superseded floor plan; below: revised open floor plan



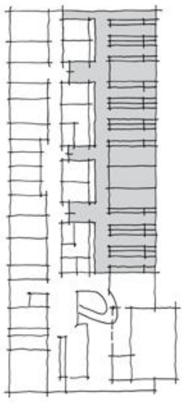


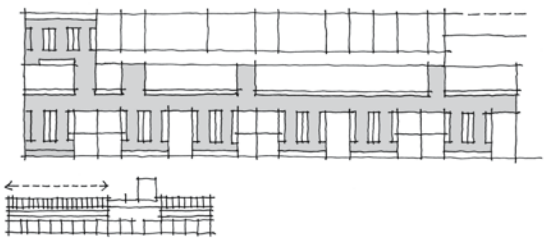


Open "lab scape" in new buildings

left
Max Planck Institute for Heart and Lung Research, Bad Nauheim, Germany, with open plan laboratories (under planning)

right
Max Planck Institute for Molecular Biomedicine, Münster, Germany (under construction)





JÜRGEN EICHLER

The laboratory workplace

Systematic scientific research examines the feasibility and verifiability of theoretical propositions and confirms the findings by means of reproduction. The respective workplace requirements are as varied as the possible tasks and processes. Workplaces have to provide the best possible working conditions for individual tasks as well as extensive serial processes. As is the case in most architectural projects the design of laboratories also has to mediate between individual aspirations and a viable general scheme. Ideally, laboratory interiors should be based on a flexible, modular FF&E schedule that enables a great variety of uses and fit-outs.

Today, the fixtures and equipment particularly of chemical/biological/medical laboratories are limited to a small number of components that provide maximum flexibility for a large range of use. These systems are essentially based on the following standardised or prefabricated modules:

Energy block	Providing all required laboratory service systems
Trunking	Screened conduit for high and low voltage High voltage: mains, emergency power, three-phase current, fuses for individual laboratory units, emergency stop Low voltage: IT, telecommunication, house monitor and control system
Laboratory	Work top material (material density) depends on specific use (heat/cold, solvents, hygienic performance): resin, compound materials, polypropylene, ethylene, engineered stone etc.
Shelving	Fixed above the work tops and wall trunking Use: storage of frequently used instruments and equipment, control gear (for measurements, controlling, documentation)
Wall cupboard	Storage of short-term equipment, clipboard, filing, forms/stationary. Recommended material: transparent glazed sliding doors for easy access and orientation
Laboratory sink unit	Size as required, with supplementary rack for wet instruments, eye bath, high-purity water supply if necessary; floor cupboard equipped with first-aid kit, laboratory bin
Fume cupboard	Exhaust of toxic or dangerous substances Isotope fume cupboard/filter etc. if necessary
Writing desk	Near window (glare protection) or integrated into laboratory unit (splash protection); used to write minutes, protocols, log books; Sockets for computer and other electrical equipment Floor units for filing, reference library
Special furniture	Safety cupboard (storage of acid and alkaline solutions, solvents, gas bottles, toxic agents). Cabinet for supplementary equipment etc.

The arrangement of these modules has to follow considerations related to scientific use, technical service supply and cost effectiveness.

Commonly, modules are arranged in rows; wet and dry units alternate and are either fitted or freestanding. Other solutions involve free open plan arrangements of the components or the provision of basic service units or racks without further fixtures or equipment.

The semi-mobile equipment of the workplace is often supplemented by the grouping of standard labs with adjacent secondary spaces, possibly as niches or ante-zones. Here, noise-emitting equipment (centrifuges etc.) or equipment with extreme thermal output (-80° Celsius refrigerators), incubators, cold storage, isotope laboratories, studies etc. are located. The close proximity of laboratories and these secondary spaces creates economical and efficient modular work units with non-pyramidal flat hierarchies for flexible and targeted work.

It is generally desirable to provide additional informal meeting places close to the laboratories that encourage social interaction. These areas sometimes can be integrated into circulation areas.

Easy access to technical building service systems and convenient installation of supplementary services is crucial for an efficient laboratory environment. Maintenance and upgrading must be possible without causing major disruption to laboratory operations. This also extends to facilities and service systems that form part of the safety supply system of the building. Generally, electrical supply shafts and horizontal utility lines should be oversized to allow the installation of supplementary service systems if this should be required.

Access for maintenance work, installation of supplementary service systems and local revisions should largely be provided from outside the laboratories. Shafts for air supply should be arranged close to lab spaces. If the design fails to comply with this requirement horizontal air ducts might, for instance, cross circulation areas. In this case, more complicated fire regulations apply.

The separation of air-conditioning and ventilation and gas/water/sewage shafts is generally accepted as good practice since they have different sizes. The space requirements for electrical and IT service systems are often underrated. However, these service systems need particular attention – particularly their junctions with other service ducts. Service systems that are frequently required in all areas throughout the building (such as water, pressurized air, gases etc.) should be concentrated in central shafts. Service systems for use in certain parts of a building or infrequent use (such as vacuum, special gases etc.) are to be accommodated in individual shafts.

Architects should be aware that well-meaning and painstakingly worked out laboratory arrangements do not automatically pass the test of reality. Building structures and spatial layouts often radically differ from expectations and working methods of creative and absorbed scientists. Hence, all participants have to join forces to define a common language so the building does not end up as an expression of incomprehensible – and therefore impractical – ideas.

Scientists are often "creatures of habit" – that is, they develop certain working styles and habits based on previous workplaces. Architects have to identify the actual need by means of an intensive and persistent dialogue with the users. Even after thorough co-ordination of every single aspect architects should look into building a mock-up laboratory when planning a large facility to finalise all design and service details.

Increasingly, computerised and automated processes join more classical work patterns in the laboratories. Ever more sophisticated experimental processes entail "encapsulated" apparatuses; similar processes used to be carried out openly. This development called for deeper and often larger worktops, storage and shelving, which are now standard. These processes are supervised in detached studies or computer rooms.

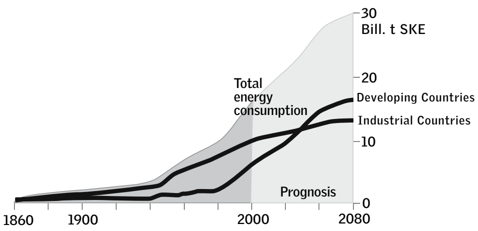
The development of more sophisticated equipment and working methods has also brought about exacerbated requirements with regard to the purity and cleanliness of the used chemical substances and the working environment. Here, research requirements and health and safety regulations meet. Increased hygienic standards have found an architectural expression in changing rooms, security gates, air filters, fume cupboards, security zones for genetic research/isotope/hygiene etc. Finishes and all FF&E items must be smooth and without joints so they can be cleaned/disinfected easily. In this context, particular attention should be extended to junctions and joints of different building components. Wall claddings are generally not desirable as concealed cavities increase the risk of microbiological contamination and toxicity. Exposed service lines provide excellent accessibility for cleaning and maintenance and remind users of this necessity as "...what is out of sight is out of mind!". Further potential requirements such as heat resistance, solvent resistance, non-porous solid surface etc. have to be established before planning commences.

In any event, all requirements of the brief should be carefully listed and questioned because either inappropriate expectations of the client or insufficient initial provisions by the planners may entail considerable additional costs.

GERHARD HAUSLADEN AND HANA MEINDL

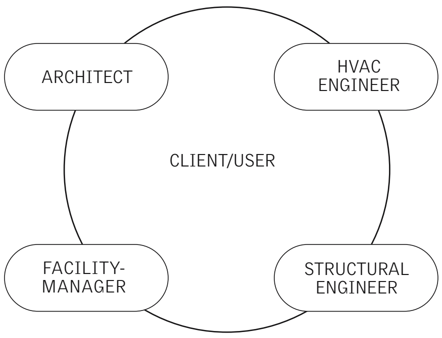
Energy

Modern laboratory buildings for research institutes have to live up to energy demands of our times. Energy efficient buildings with good facility management can achieve significant savings in runningcosts and are more convenient to use. In view of increasing global energy consumption (Image 1) and the growing exploitation of fossil fuel resources it must be a public priority to plan energy efficient buildings and to use renewable energy.



Current and predicted development of world energy consumption

Laboratory facilities for research or industrial use have to meet different requirements than their office counterparts: primarily they have to ensure a smooth and safe operation of all service systems, constant supply, and a secure and environmentally friendly extraction and disposal of contaminated gaseous, fluid or solid chemical substances of the laboratory and production areas. High air change rates and constant climatic room conditions call for efficient air-conditioning and ventilation systems. Flexible floor plan layouts and technical building service systems are even more important than for office buildings. Laboratory facilities have to be able to accommodate changing research processes and methods, especially if the project is privately funded and tenants will be acquired only after completion. Planning parameters for office spaces in laboratory buildings, however, are the same as for pure office buildings: they have to provide a pleasant room climate for predominantly sedentary occupation, sufficient daylight and technical equipment that is easy to operate.



Planning and operation

All basic parameters for optimal operation and an economically viable building concept are defined at the planning stage. Therefore, the composition of the planning team and the communication between all involved parties is crucial for the success of a project. Often, facility managers join the planning process at an early stage to ensure the efficient operation of the building in co-operation with the architect, mechanical engineer, structural engineer and client. To achieve efficiency, architectural aspects have to be evaluated against the backdrop of technical and financial aspects.

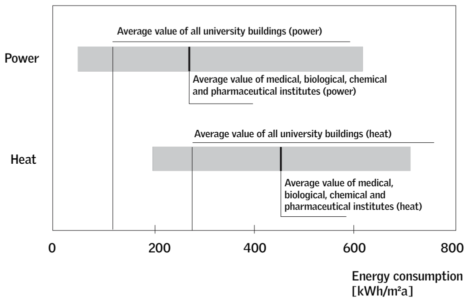
Computer simulations can be useful design tools to estimate the future energy consumption of a building. Strategies worked out at planning stage can be double-checked after completion of the project and improved if required. This involves a detailed track record highlighting the actual energy consumption values that might differ from original estimates. Energy consumption may be recorded in relation to a particular research project or over a certain period of time. Ongoing control and documentation also reduce the risk of failures of the system. Constant improvement of the procedures of use and adjustment to the requirements of the users will enhance the energy performance of the building and make facilities more convenient and easy to use, which helps to avoid handling errors.

Energy concepts

The objective of an energy concept is the saving and efficient supply of energy. A study by Heike Kluttig, Andreas Dirscherl and Hans Erhorn concerned with the energy consumption of Federal German educational buildings found large differences between individual objects. Specifically, the consumption of heating energy and electrical power of various institute buildings were examined. It became obvious that biological, chemical, and pharmaceutical institute buildings had an above-average energy consumption compared to humanities faculties. Energy consumption for heating and power also varied significantly depending on the respective laboratory types and processes.

The high consumption of electrical energy for laboratory processes and cooling energy in research buildings calls for sustainable concepts like combined heat and power systems or desiccative and evaporative cooling systems.

The co-ordination of structure, façade, and technical service systems is essential when planning energy efficient buildings. An important aspect is the energetic evaluation of every individual component of supplied energy and the consideration of hidden potentials for the use of renewable energy sources such as natural daylight, natural ventilation, solar energy, and heat pumps.



Comparative chart of heating and power consumption of medical, biological, chemical and pharmaceutical university institutes and average consumption of all institutes

A well-insulated building envelope in combination with a heat exchange system can reduce heating energy needs during winter. However, the largest energy consumption factors in laboratory buildings are lighting, refrigeration, and electrical power for lab equipment and air-conditioning. The high electrical energy demand in laboratories and production facilities can be met by combined heat and power plants; they also ensure emergency power supply and can be combined with DEC (desiccative and evaporative cooling) systems to provide power, heat and cooling. In wintertime, excess heat energy produced by electrical plants can be used for heating and changed into cooling energy during summer. Cooling is required to provide constant climatic conditions in research and industrial laboratories. In any event, the integration of heat pumps or solar power stations into the combined heat and cooling system should be considered. Façades offer another great potential for energy savings: sufficient daylight and effective solar protection reduce power consumption for artificial lighting and control solar heat gains. In office spaces in particular, cooling energy consumption can be reduced by passive core cooling ("thermal mass") in conjunction with night-time ventilation . For high air change rates, mechanical ventilation can be used. However, in buildings with average air change rates natural ventilation is desirable as it increases user comfort and does not require power for ventilation and air-conditioning. Also, the general building layout should be integrated into the energy concept – an atrium, for instance, functions as a thermal buffer zone and can provide fresh air for office areas.

Summary

Efficient energy consumption and use of a building have to be based on a thorough planning process. This involves the conscious utilisation of energy and the application of intelligent technology as well as functional, sustainable building and service layouts. Consistent facility management and maintenance during the entire life span of a building ensure that the proposed strategies are put into practice and constantly revised. Employment of recyclable building materials and renewable energy reduce negative impacts onto the environment and enable an ecologically sound demolition and conversion of a building.

Electrical power

Technical service systems for research and other technical buildings are to provide a high safety of supply as well as flexibility to be able to adapt to constantly changing requirements of new research processes. Service layout and dimensioning of control rooms have to be based on a thorough evaluation of future electrical energy consumption and the different required mains. The voltages needed follow the brief and local planning requirements.

Close co-operation of all participants of the planning process is required to achieve an optimised service and control room layout. All parameters concerning the position, orientation, extendibility, and modular setting of service areas and electrical control rooms are determined at an early planning stage. The number of central and secondary control areas results from the building geometry, the number of storeys, the total floor area, the particular use of the building, and the related specific energy consumption.

Most research and technological buildings contain individual transformer stations. Required service areas such as medium and low voltage switchgear, transformers, and safety power supply should be arranged next to each other. According to the respective building layout, all issues concerning the ventilation of the spaces, transport of equipment and substances, and maintenance have to be addressed by the building structure – for instance with the position of installation shafts or the plant room. Floor-to-floor heights of service areas have to take account of raised floors.

Despite their high thermal output, in most cases service rooms with optimal, i.e. north orientation and sufficient openings for air-intake and exhaust do not need mechanical ventilation. Such a layout helps to save energy and reduces maintenance costs.

The installation of diesel generators for emergency or safety power supply requires particular care: The generator should be accommodated in a room near the transformer station. The potential impact of exhaust pipes, ventilation, air and structure-borne sound on adjacent spaces has to be carefully studied and co-ordinated with other consultants.

Supplementary service areas for information technology or specific functional requirements consume a considerable amount of additional space.

The layout of electrical plant rooms and distribution of electrical services follows technical and economical parameters. Technical parameters include:

- A clearly structured service layout
- Stacking of switch rooms
- Crossing with other service ducts should be avoided if possible
- Energy losses within mains should be minimised
- Supply distances should be short to avoid voltage drops
- Flexible selection of voltage, circuit, etc.
- Low-maintenance
- Accessibility
- Reliability
- Long life spans and maximum flexibility in case of changes of use and extensions

Economical parameters are:

- Low investment costs through specification of non-specific, generic equipment
- Special solutions should be restricted
- Short utility lines
- Short installation periods
- Low running and follow-up costs

Fire regulations to a large extent determine layout and building standards of electrical plant rooms and service supply. Furthermore, negative electromagnetic influences – particularly of electrical service systems – on highly sensitive measuring and research equipment have to be restricted. When specifying equipment, materials, the strategy for grounding and potential equalisation and service supply, these requirements have to be taken into account.

Due to the fast development of information, computer, communication, security and media technology, central facilities and floor plans should contain buffer zones that can accommodate additional or changed equipment. Installation of supplementary gear, maintenance work or even a replacement of the entire system should be possible without interrupting research operations and without affecting existing systems.

The position and number of switch rooms is influenced by the range of different uses, the architectural design, and the maximum lengths of electrical and IT service lines.

The layout of the horizontal distribution on each floor has to be established in detail with the architect and other engineers and consultants in accordance with the specific architectural and fire protection requirements. Important criteria for the layout include the individual spatial requirements, ventilation and media concepts for laboratories as well as building regulations for electrical service systems, access, and maintenance. Installation of electrical service systems within escape routes is governed by specific building regulations.

Electrical service systems in workspaces run optionally in trunkings, within a raised floor or in underfloor ducts. In laboratories, service systems run almost exclusively in wall trunkings or in conduits within the laboratory furniture. Flexibility and accessibility have to be regarded as important criteria for the specification of distribution systems.

Planning and design of cutting-edge electrical supply systems is not restricted to the initial installation but must be aware of ongoing changes throughout the life of a research building and its technical service systems.

HANS-U. JAEGER

Air

The more complex scientific processes in a research facility are, the more important the mechanical engineering and equipment of the building is. Just how vital the specific air supply for a research or technical building really is can be estimated when air-conditioning and ventilation systems fail. Together with the other technical service systems (heating, cooling, gas, pressurized air and power) it establishes the "bodily functions" of a research building – its circulation, metabolism, and nervous system – which are essential for its proper operation and use.

Air-conditioning and ventilation systems provide the required environmental conditions for laboratory research as well as enabling the reproduction of results. They control temperature and air-humidity and carry off heat and toxic air-borne substances. In certain cases pressurisation (for instance for clean rooms) or suction in spaces with chemical, biological, or radioactive sources of danger are also requisite. Generally, all research buildings have to provide a pleasant working atmosphere and above all protect employees from contaminations through dangerous substances.

In addition to these functions, air-conditioning and ventilation systems enable modular laboratory layouts that can flexibly accommodate various scenarios of use without changing the entire system. This flexibility can be achieved by means of a primary horizontal trunk line that suits the building geometry. The overall energy consumption of the system can be drastically reduced with an operation according to demand, intelligent controlling, and energy recovery systems such as heat exchangers.

According to the individual research disciplines the layout of air-conditioning and ventilation systems focuses on the following functions:

Physical laboratories
Heat exhaust; large amounts of thermal output call for direct water cooling (examples: cooling of electron storage ring, BESSY II; fusion experiment, Max Planck Institute for Plasma Physics, Greifswald)

Chemical, pharmaceutical, and biological laboratories
Exhaust of toxic substances, over/low pressure, clean air (GMP/GLP)

Animal laboratories
Animal protection, sterility, constant temperature and air-humidity, improvement of animal housing

Clean room laboratories
Compliance with specific clean room standards; heat exhaust; constant temperature and air-humidity

Even this rough classification shows the great variety of issues air-conditioning and ventilation systems have to deal with. These issues have direct consequences for the building structure. In order to meet acoustic and energetic requirements, air-conditioning and ventilation ducts have to be relatively large. Furthermore, the air volumes needed for the individual laboratory types vary notably. This fact can be highlighted by two extreme examples:

Biological laboratory
Number of air-changes: 4 to 8 per hour

High-spec clean room (class 10, US standard)
Number of air-changes: approx. 360 per hour

Service areas have to be dimensioned and arranged in accordance with these requirements. If large air volumes have to be transported, air-handling unit and target area should be located next to each other. If air is distributed by means of the mentioned primary horizontal trunk lines, a fair number of risers should be installed to restrict duct dimensions and ensure a flexible and energy sufficient system. Fire protection regulations are also a considerable space factor since shafts connect different fire compartments. Hence, extra space is required for the installation of fire barriers as well as for maintenance and regular revisions.

A sufficiently generous spatial layout is of general importance for all components of the system that are regularly maintained and revised – in particular the central air-handling units. The respective areas for transport of equipment, maintenance works, and installation openings have to be planned carefully. The service layout can also be affected by the fact that maintenance staff may not be entitled to enter particular restricted laboratory or security areas. Based on the brief and the general design strategy it has to be decided at an early design stage whether service ducts should run in central or individual shafts. Crossing ducts should be avoided to restrict floor-to-floor heights to economical dimensions. Generally, there are two supply levels:

Primary supply lines
Primary shafts, electrical and other service supply

Secondary supply lines
Supply lines connecting to individual spaces

Exhaust air should be blown out at roof level to avoid short cuts between air-intake and exhaust and to prevent environmental nuisance. Air-intake should take place at first floor level and not at ground level as this incorporates the risk to suck in contaminated or polluted air.

Air-conditioning and ventilation systems play a fundamental part in the design and layout of a research building. To achieve an optimal result, functional requirements have to be discussed and put into question repeatedly. In order to develop a sustainable and user-friendly solution, all participants in the planning process – from consultants to planning authorities – have to work closely together from an early stage on.

Selection of Projects

In comparison with other pressing social and political issues, investments within the forward-looking realm of research have become a global priority. The resulting high level of building activity necessitates a central and responsible control mechanism, which is by no means self-evident. Acceptance by the user depends on very practical factors such as technical functionality or running costs yet increasingly also calls for exemplary interconnections between culture and science.

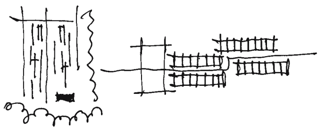
The most important criterion for the selection of the 68 projects featured in this section was their overall architectural quality. Moreover, the aim was to represent a certain range in terms of geographic location, typological quality, and field of research.

A general evaluation of all projects led to their division into four sections: Context, Access Systems, Communication, and Form. It goes without saying that the featured structures do not exclusively follow one of these principles, but contain elements of all of them. Any scheme for a research facility is bound to consider communication and zoning issues, for instance. However, the classification seemed appropriate as each category exemplifies a fundamental design principle.

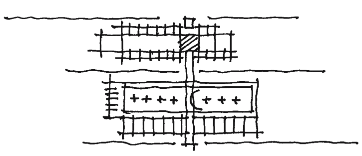
Project design building of BMW AG Munich, Germany;
architects: Henn Architekten

An exposed site or the required programme and floor area of a building may lead to a specific role within the urban context. In this respect buildings for research and technology often gain special significance. Further reasons for implementing a research structure into a wider context may be funding strategies or the public importance of the respective research activity.

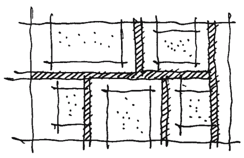
All projects featured in this section are specifically related to their context. Some of the selected structures maintain close architectural or functional links with adjacent research institutions and strive to establish clusters and synergies within a research campus. Another group of projects is characterised by its outstanding importance within the urban context that goes beyond scientific interrelations. This may involve the definition of an important public space (e.g. a square or street) or the fact that the project refers to an extraordinary topographic environment.



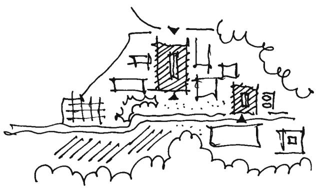
66
Maersk McKinney Møller Institute for Production Technologies



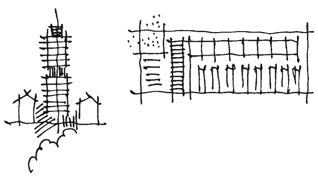
68
Bourns Hall, Engineering Science Building, University of California



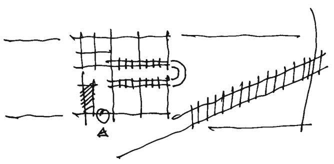
70
Institute of Physics, Humboldt University of Berlin, Adlershof Campus



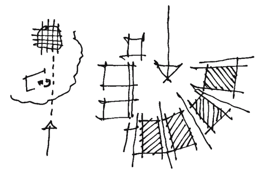
72
Max Planck Campus Tübingen



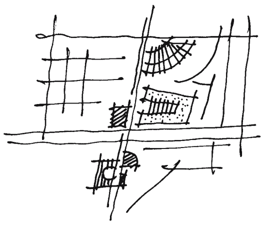
84
Centre for Cellular and Biomolecular Research



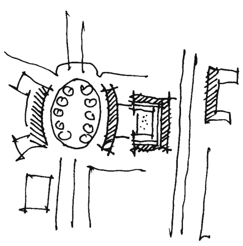
86
Male Urological Cancer Research Centre



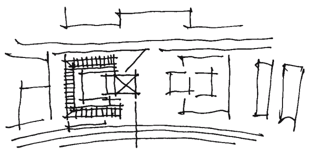
88
Biosciences Building, University of Liverpool



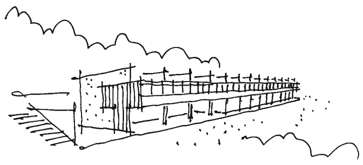
90
Life Sciences Complex, Ben Gurion University



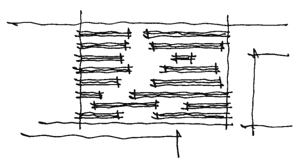
100
Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology



102
Max Planck Institute for Infection Biology and German Arthritis Research Centre



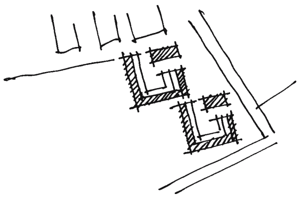
104
Barcelona Botanical Institute



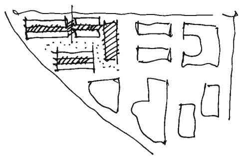
108
Computer Science and Electrical Engineering Institutes, Graz University of Technology

Context

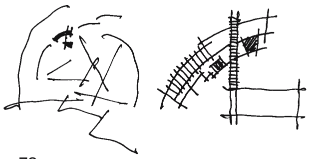
The sub-section "Large Structures" includes projects that are perceived (by the public and staff alike) as more than a single building. Their overall dimensions and functional/organisational complexity rather suggest an urban scale or else a solitary object.



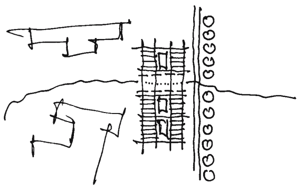
74
Institutes and Lecture Hall for Biology and Chemistry, University of Rostock



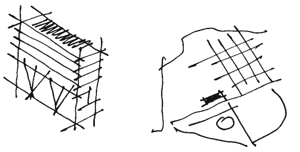
76
Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center



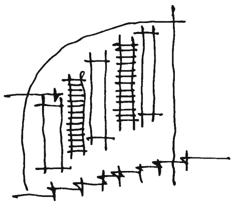
78
Belfer Building for Molecular Genetics and Cancer Research, Weizmann Campus



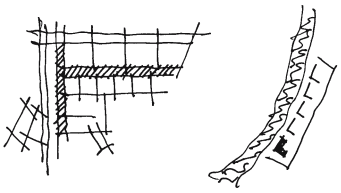
82
Laboratory Building of Cologne University Hospital



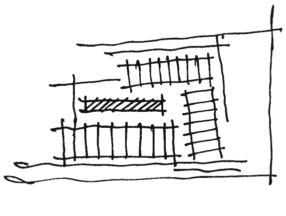
92
Centre for Information and Media Technology, Adlershof Science and Technology Park



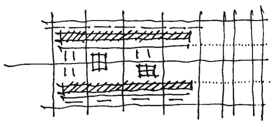
94
Parque Tecnológico IMPIVA



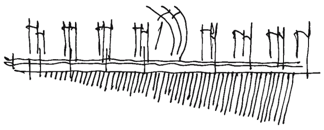
96
Center for Biotechnology and Bioengineering



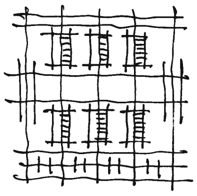
98
Max Bergmann Centre of Biomaterials



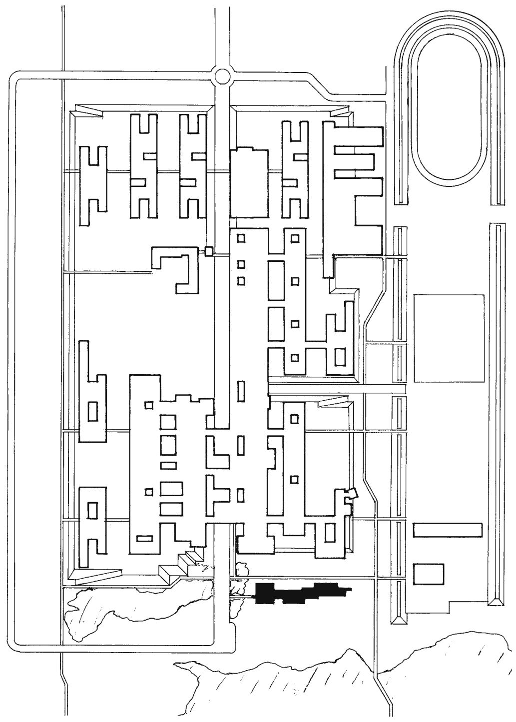
112
Saitama Prefectural University



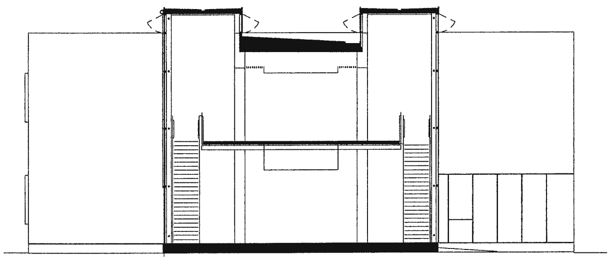
114
Technology Centre, Rhine-Elbe Science Park



116
La Ruche, Technocentre Renault



Site plan



Cross section

from left to right
The south façade is a well-balanced composition of solid and transparent areas | Apart from highlighting the main entrance to the institute the striking longitudinal "bow" also ties the building together resulting in a consistent appearance | The lightweight footbridge structure allows daylight falling in through skylights to reach the ground floor | Above: The workstations in the computer rooms follow the same strict layout that prevails throughout the building | Below: The façade consists of few simple yet effective elements

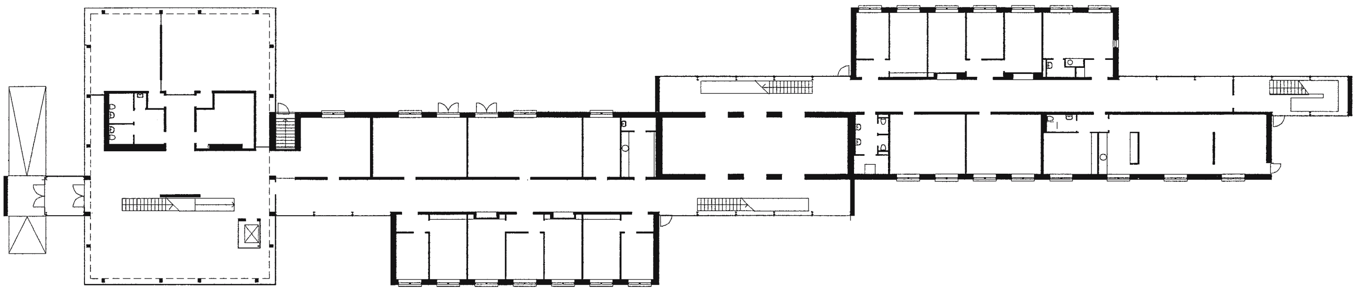
Maersk McKinney Møller Institute for Production Technologies

Odense, Denmark

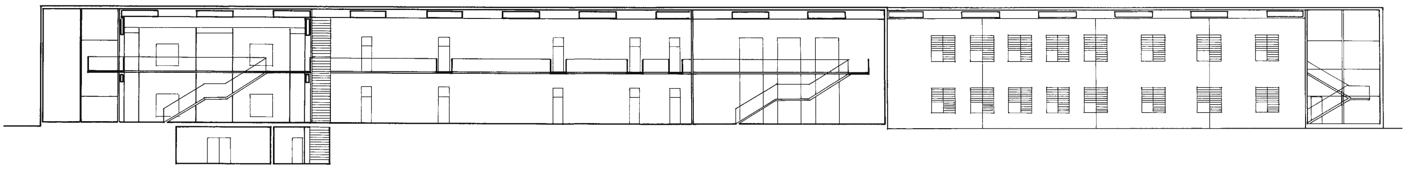
Client	Odense University
Architects	Henning Larsens Tegnestue A/S
Construction period	1997-1999
Total floor area	2,500 m²

The institute is situated at the southern end of the Odense University campus on Funen Island, Denmark. In contrast to the existing (exclusively north-south orientated) long buildings on the campus, the new building switches to west-east orientation. The linear layout and lively spatial and functional expression of the volume create a poignant transition from the existing building fabric to the adjacent wooded nature reserve.

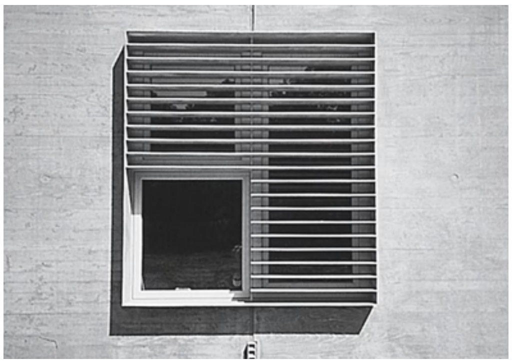
The building houses facilities for doctoral candidates and students that are mainly occupied with the development of software for robots. The western wing contains offices, workshops, and laboratories for heavy-duty gear, with further offices located on the



Ground floor plan



Longitudinal section



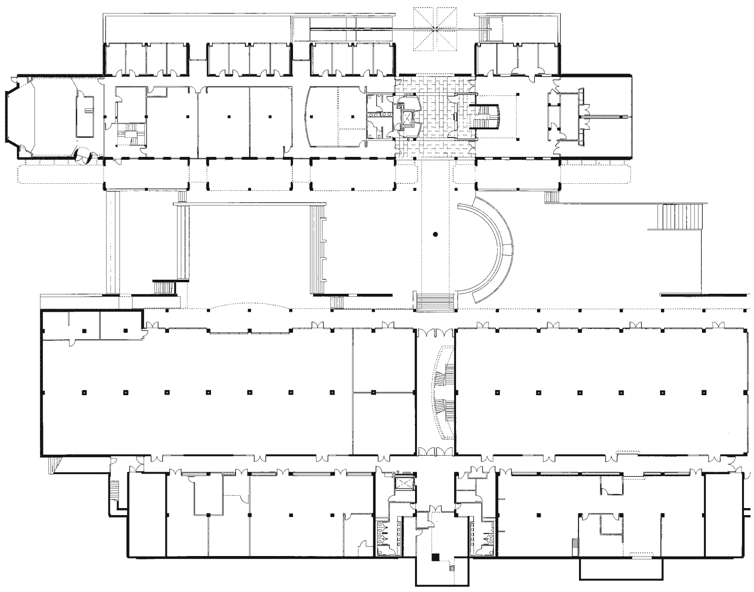
first floor. The eastern wing houses guest apartments, offices, and rooms for teamwork.

One enters the building through a tall glazed entrance situated at the western end. The double height entrance area is also used for exhibitions; an open staircase connects the ground floor with the corridor on the first floor. This 100 m long main passage forms the backbone of the building.

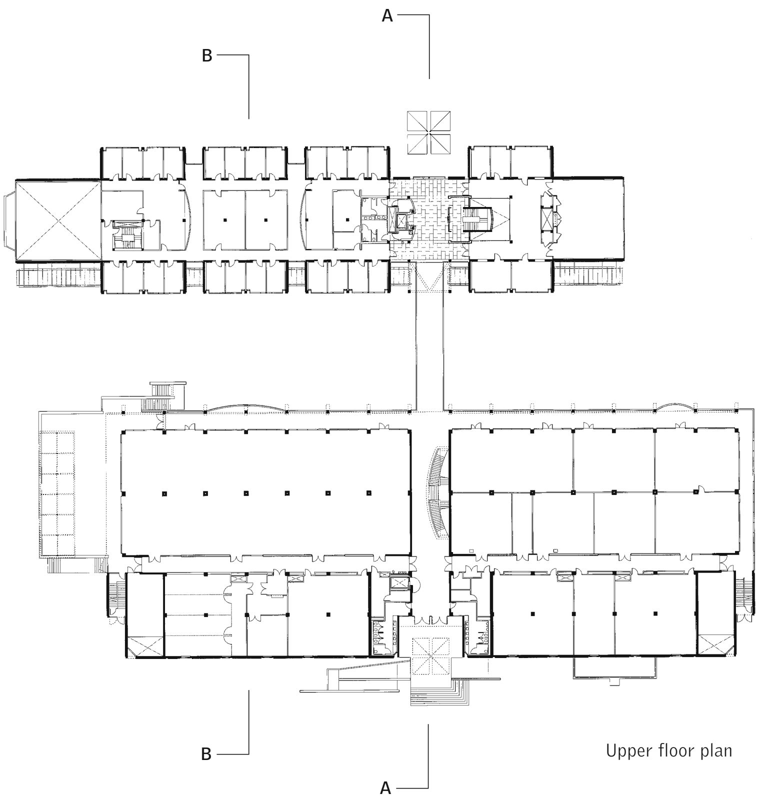
Walking down the main passage the visitor enjoys surprising views and constantly changing light situations. It is designed as a narrow bridge, so that much of the daylight entering through skylights reaches the ground floor. The plan layout of the different functional areas is a result of the lighting requirements of the respective spaces from relatively dark computer rooms with workstations to bright meeting and training rooms.

In order to avoid long monotonous corridors a transparent space is placed centrally. On the ground floor this space accommodates a common lounge and on the first floor a library. While most spaces receive daylight only from one side, this central space is lit from both sides. Only from here is a complete view through the building possible: onto the other institutes as well as into the forest.

The façade consists of concrete elements produced with a special formwork of slightly sandblasted ash. The window frames are made of anodised aluminium. To minimise glare on the computer screens, sandblasted aluminium louvers are attached in front of the windows; for the ventilation openings below the windows the same material was used. The overall result is a very purist and elegant architecture.



Ground floor plan



Upper floor plan

from left to right
A well-balanced composition of horizontal and vertical lines emphasises the austere and structured character of the building | The interplay between the glass-and-aluminium façade and the brick walls harmoniously marries heaviness with lightness | Inner courtyard: outdoor space with footbridge | An austere and pure architectural language dominates the interior

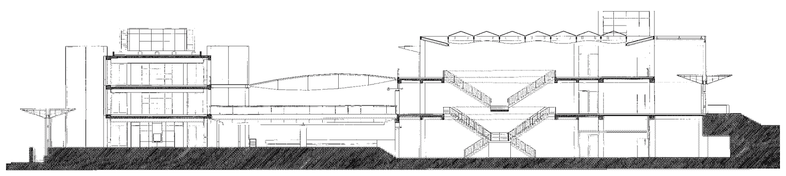
Bourns Hall, Engineering Science Building, University of California

Riverside, California, USA

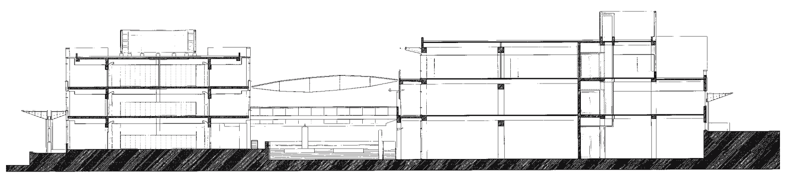
Client	University of California
Architects	Anshen + Allen
Construction period	1995
Total floor area	15,300 m²

The architectural design for Bourns Hall on the University of California Riverside campus physically separates the experimental research area with laboratories and workshops from the scientists' study rooms and administration offices. The differentiated building volume respects the scale of the campus context. At the same time, the building ensemble with its poignant and crisp appearance fosters a strong sense of identity.

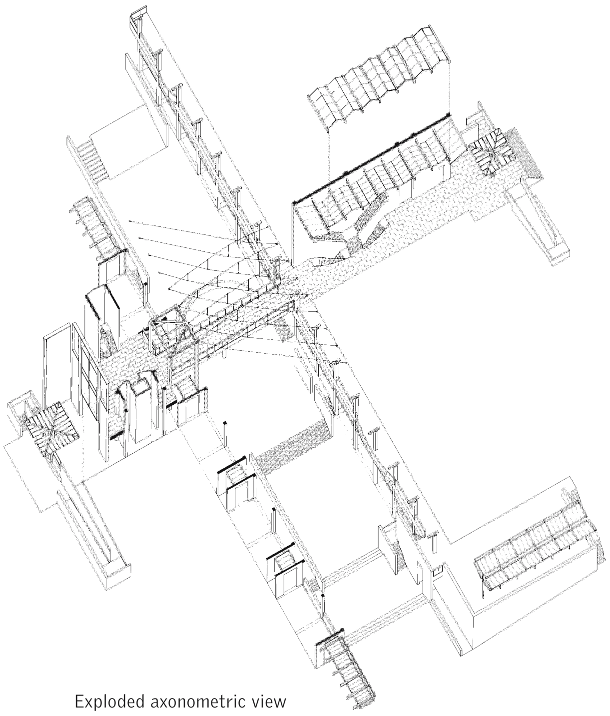
The two three-storey volumes enclose two differently designed courtyards: cobblestones give one of them an urban character while the other one rather bears the characteristics of a natural green open space. On the first floor both buildings are linked via a foot-



Longitudinal section A-A



Longitudinal section B-B

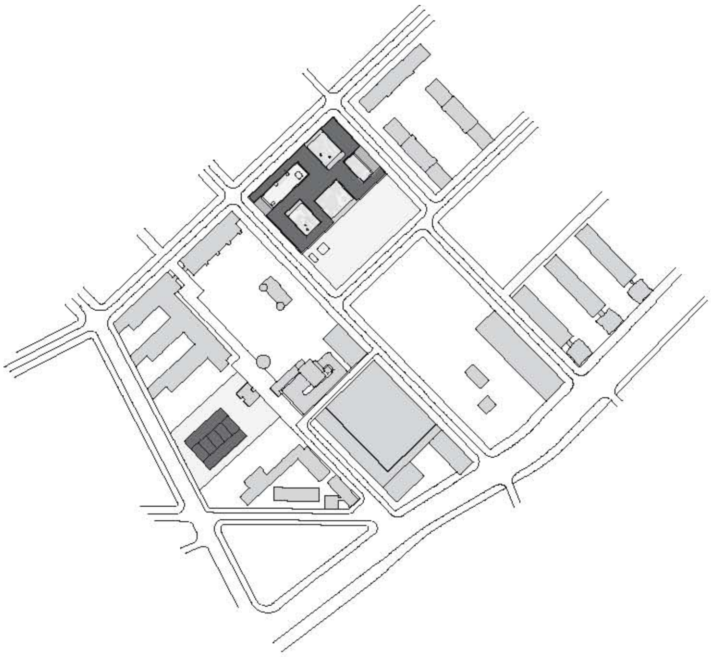


Exploded axonometric view

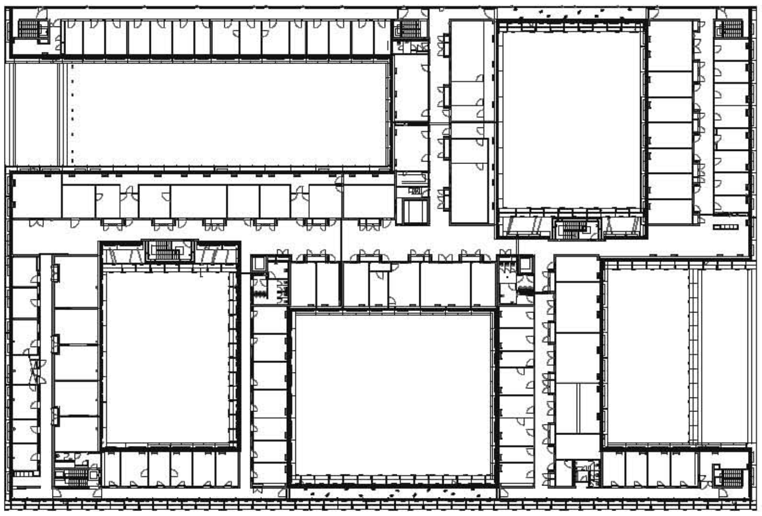
bridge that not only serves as an interior circulation route but also as the highly frequented main access to the university campus. The two entrances create a strong architectural feature, which links both volumes and also forms a plausible entrée to the following "grand avenue" connecting the new building with the institutes further south.

As highly sensitive equipment is used in the laboratories, vibration had to be strictly controlled. To ensure vibration-free working conditions, the load-bearing structure is made of in-situ concrete. Furthermore, the building is located in an area threatened by earthquakes, necessitating a rigid floor system for very high rigidity. With a view to constantly changing requirements of scientific research today, the wing containing the laboratories and workshops also had to provide maximum functional and spatial flexibility and convertibility. This has been achieved by means of large continuous spaces, wide spans, double walls for mechanical services, and supplementary secondary and central service cores.

The exposed concrete finishes – thoroughly detailed with horizontal and vertical joints and bands and manufactured with smooth plywood formwork – became an essential architectural element. The reinforced concrete frames and cross-walls received red brick infillings, brick being the predominant building material on the campus. The north and south façades, in contrast, have curtain walls made of aluminium and glass. Despite its distinctly differentiated architecture the building complex with its clear arrangement of structures and the simple but elegantly and painstakingly crafted details appears rather unobtrusive. The colour scheme mediates and integrates the new buildings into the existing building fabric of the campus.



Site plan



Typical floor plan

0 10 50 m

from left to right
Except for the north side, all façades are equipped with walkways on all levels to passively minimise energy consumption | On the south side, the building received a green façade. In-house physicists will scientifically supervise the vine growing on bamboo stakes | Due to multiple façade layers, a high glazing ratio, and views into the landscaped courtyards, the building appears transparent and inviting | North-west façade with figured glass

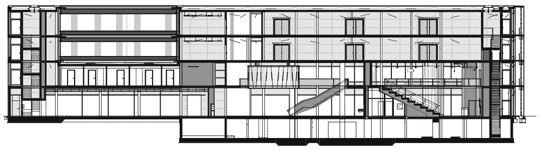
Institute of Physics, Humboldt University of Berlin, Adlershof Campus

Berlin, Germany

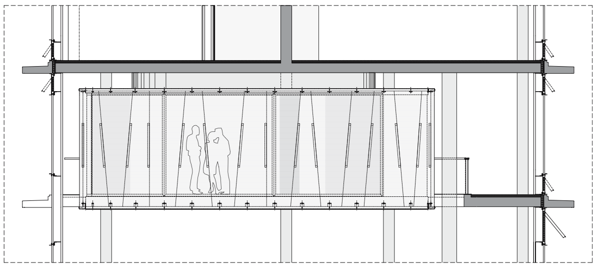
Client	Land Berlin; Senatsverwaltung für Wissenschaft, Forschung und Kultur
Architects	Augustin und Frank Architekten
Construction period	1999-2002
Total floor area	20,500 m²
Net floor area	11,000 m²
Cubic content	91,500 m³

On the former airfield in Berlin Johannisthal-Adlershof a new central square came into being as the new heart of the natural science faculty of Humboldt University. The urban layout and architectural design relate to the listed historic building fabric to be found on the site. The test station for airplane engines, a test tower for the spinning of airplanes – the so-called "Trudelturm", – and the wind channel have been turned into sculptural objects on the remodelled square.

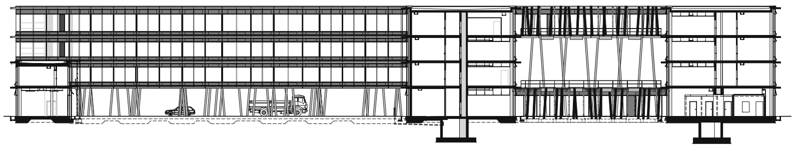
The new institute is integrated into the orthogonal urban grid, but remains a solitary building. At this stage, the institute forms the border of the large open space of the former airfield. Its northern façade is of a consistent, smooth appearance with two pre-



Cross section



Section/elevation of seminar room



Longitudinal section

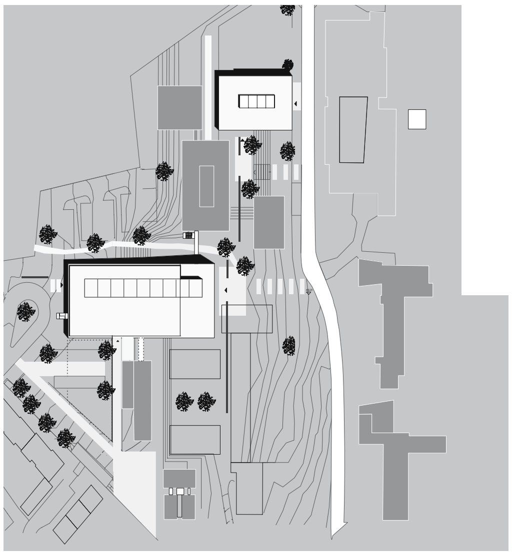
cisely cut out openings. A "landscape window" draws views into the landscaped courtyard scenario. With time, the southern façade will overgrow with vine.

The architects refer to their project as a "building experiment": It is a three-dimensional expression of the programme in which plan and elevation entail each other; at the same time, it constitutes an ecological experiment. The institute focuses on experimental materials science. Apart from standard laboratories, offices, and seminar rooms it comprises numerous special laboratories and an experimental lecture hall. Adjacent to the entrance foyer, shared facilities such as a lecture hall, seminar room, and a library are located. On the upper floors, laboratories and offices are combined in functional units to ensure short distances between spaces for experiments and theoretical analysis.

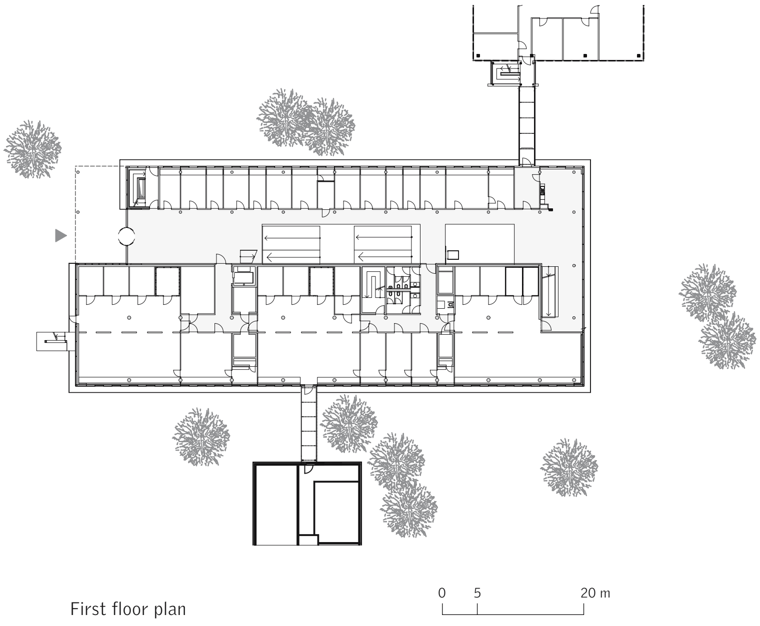
The plan layout of the four-storey laboratory building constitutes a sophisticated network with double-loaded access corridors that service differentiated areas consisting of laboratories and study rooms. The conceptual variability allows flexibility and adaptability of the spaces.

To operate ecologically sound, technical equipment as well as maintenance costs were reduced. To achieve this, the architects developed tailored façade systems (double-layered façade, manual ventilation flaps, green façade) and sustainable engineering solutions such as maximal use of thermal mass and rainwater use.

The green façade uses rainwater for adiabatic cooling in summer. In wintertime, it makes passive use of solar energy. The scaffolding for the vine consists of a mixture of steel and bamboo with suspended plant troughs of fibre cement in between. The planting provides heat insulation in summer and passive use of solar energy in winter.



Site plan



First floor plan

from left to right
Max Planck Institute for Developmental Biology under construction | The new campus is embedded harmoniously in its surroundings | Erection cranes mark the construction site of the new Magnetic Resonance Centre for the Max Planck Institute for Biological Cybernetics | Model photograph showing characteristic wooden louvre structure

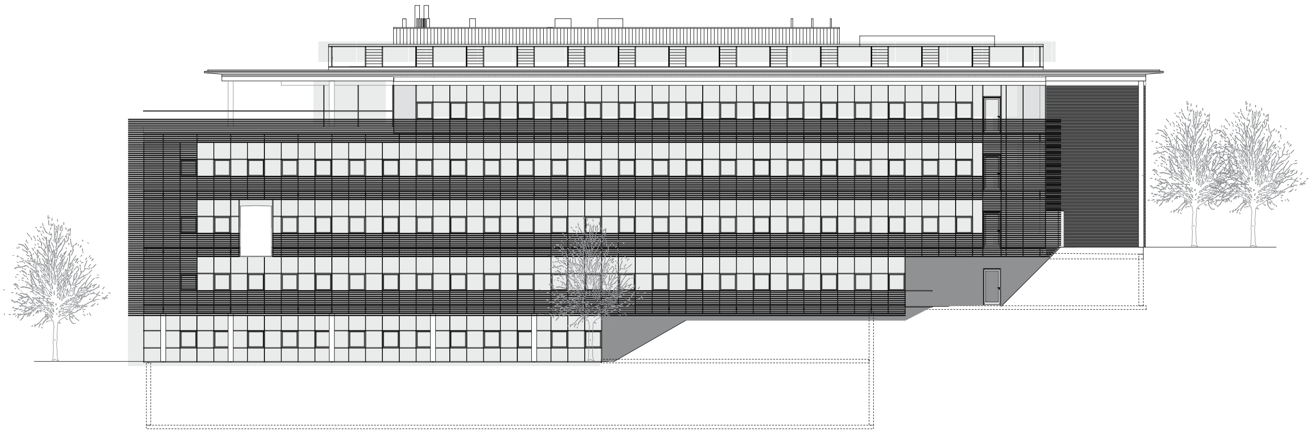
Max Planck Campus Tübingen

Tübingen, Germany

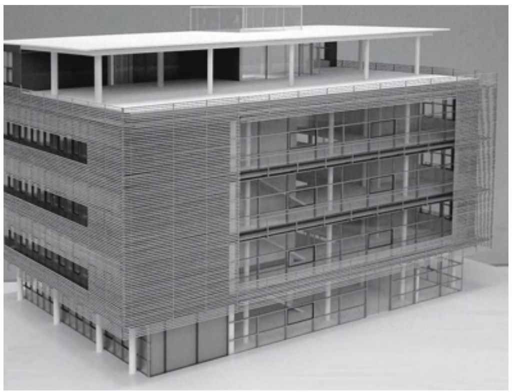
Client	Max-Planck-Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaften e.V.
Architects	Fritsch + Tschaidse Architekten
Construction period	2003-2005
Net floor area	4,600 m²
Cubic content	46,200 m³

Changing spatial requirements of two research institutes necessitated a comprehensive and fundamental redevelopment of the existing campus. The some decades old 7 ha campus is situated north of Tübingen's town centre and borders onto residential areas in the south and southwest, a public green space to the northeast (where building is prohibited since it serves as an aisle for fresh air for the town situated in a valley) and the University Observatory and a business park to the west.

The new spatial requirements resulted from current scientific developments at the Max Planck Institutes for Developmental Biology and Biological Cybernetics. Both institutes are extended; an already closed



North elevation



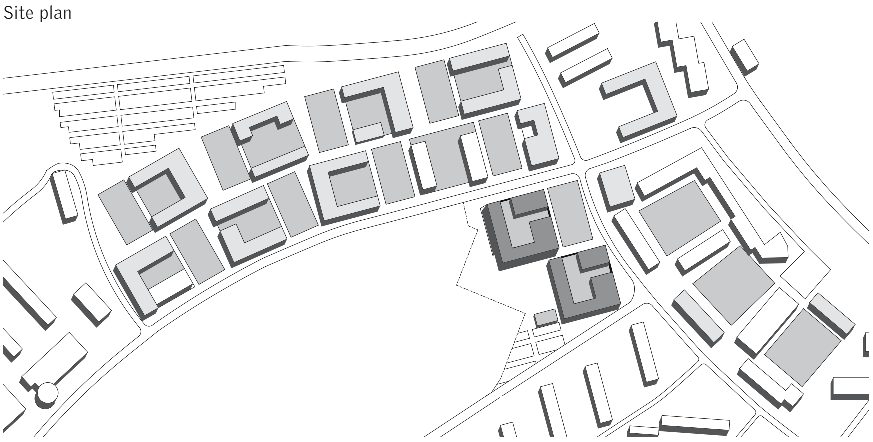
institute and existing buildings of both institutes, which are no longer useful for technical and operational reasons, will be demolished subsequently to open up new opportunities for future development. This may include additional extensions or the construction of further scientific facilities. The creation of such opportunities to promote the formation of scientific clusters and centres of excellence was an essential aspect of the urban redevelopment concept.

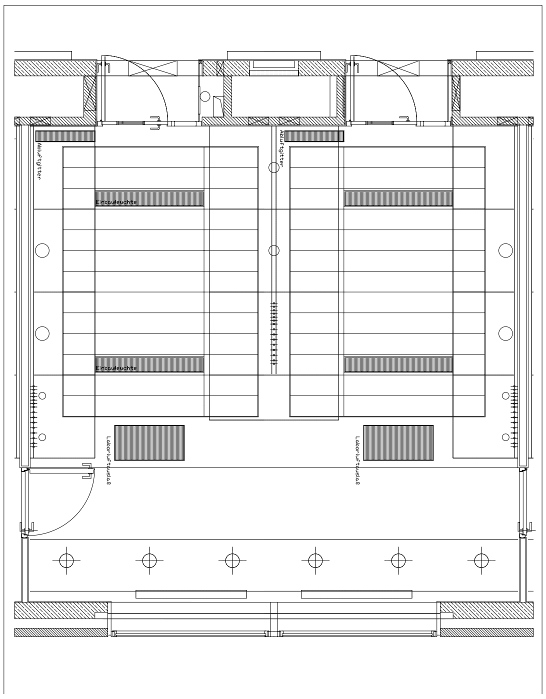
The new master plan was derived from the particular topography of the site sloping towards the south as well as the system of paths and the existing buildings. It proposes volumes positioned alternately parallel (existing buildings) and perpendicular (new buildings) to the slope. This creates a well-proportioned sequence of interspaces between the buildings and makes the contours of the slope readable.

The urban design concept is also reflected by the terraces inside the central entrance hall of the Institute for Developmental Biology. The hall is the major circulation axis connecting different areas within the building and also forming a link to the business park to the west. The Institute for Biological Cybernetics receives two extensions: a laboratory building with a separate technical area for three magnetic resonance scanners and a test hall with large equipment for the simulation of "virtual reality".

The framed reinforced concrete structures have post-and-beam façades with a secondary structure of horizontal timber slats in front. The use of untreated timber and exposed concrete refers to the extensive research field of Life Sciences and the sloped and almost rural context of the campus.

Site plan





Typical laboratory

from left to right
View from the southwest | The wing on the south campus with central corridor | Glazed corner of entrance to the lecture hall building | Circulation area along the façade linking rooms for practical work

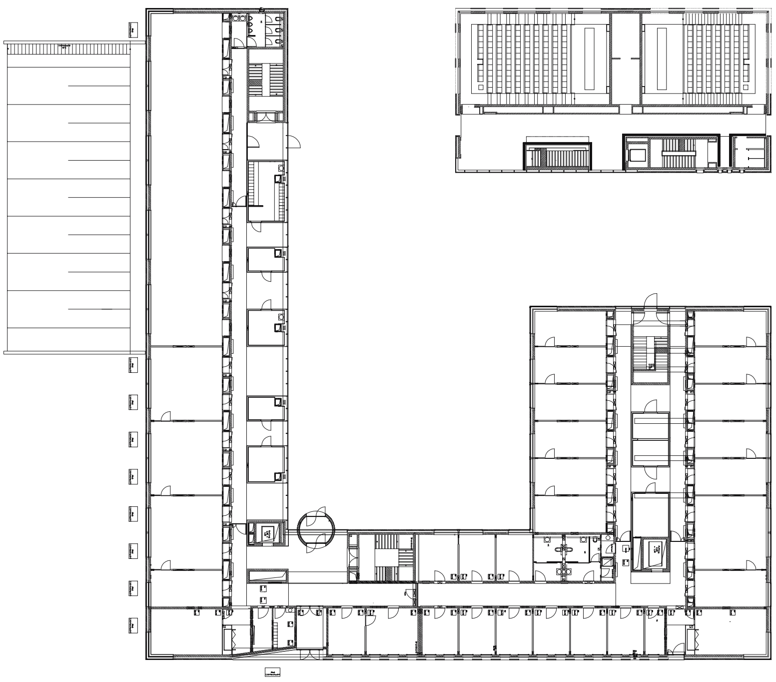
Institutes and Lecture Hall for Biology and Chemistry, University of Rostock

Rostock, Germany

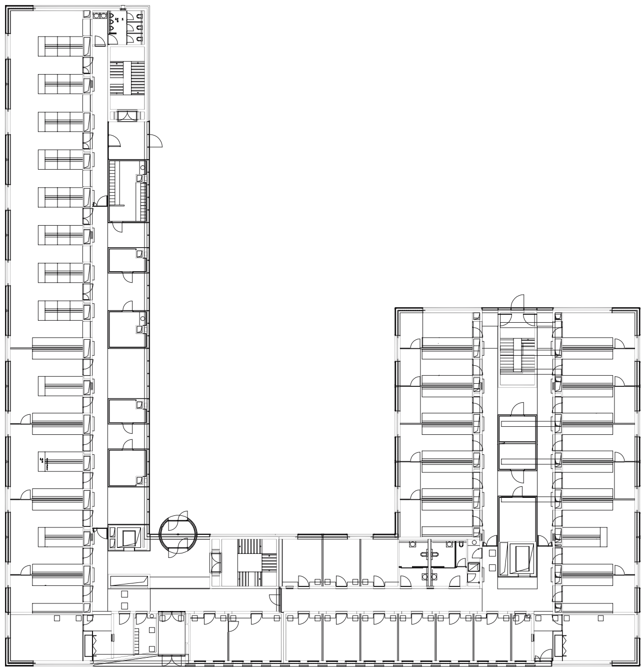
Client	Finanzministerium Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
Architects	Volker Staab Architekten
Construction period	1997-2002
Net floor area	9,000 m²

A new campus site for University of Rostock in the Süd-stadt district is to provide an academic centre for environmental science, engineering, mathematics, and natural science. The particular urban idea for the campus is based on alternating building sites and green spaces. The architects developed a master plan reminiscent of a chessboard. Precisely defined green spaces take turns with staggered building sites.

The institutes for biology and chemistry, first to be built, are almost identical in terms of cubature, plan arrangement, and architectural design. Although both facilities have their main entrances facing Albert-Einstein-Straße, each entrance retains its own presence as a result of the chessboard-pattern.



Ground floor plan



First floor plan

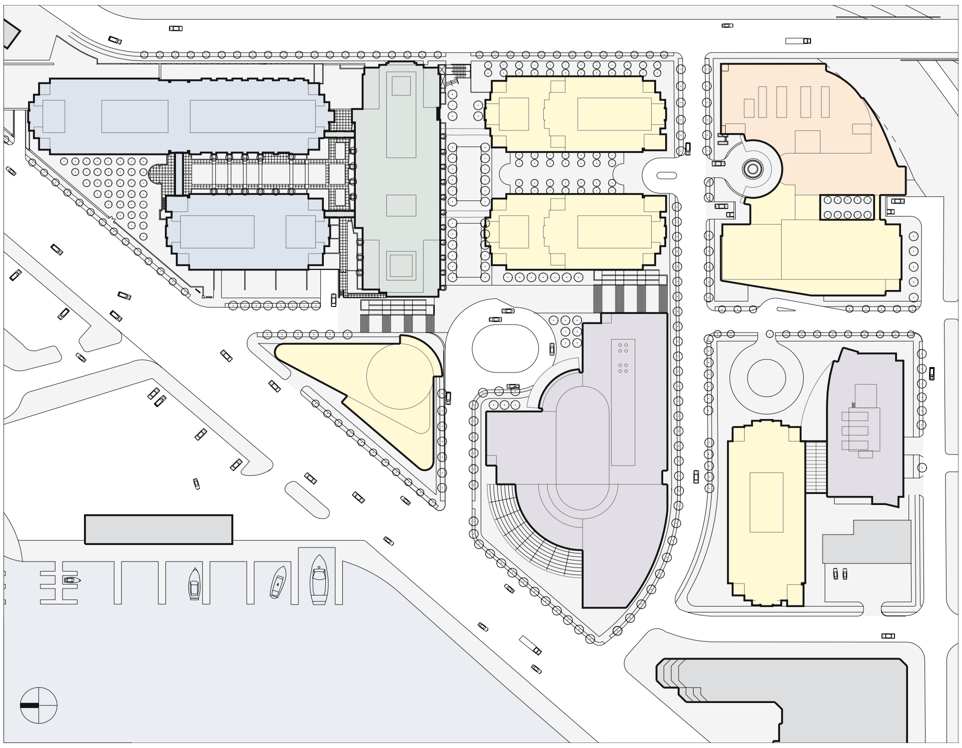
0 2 10 m

Both institutes show a classic courtyard scheme. The lecture hall buildings supplementing the two U-shaped institute buildings enhance the spatial qualities of the ensemble. These qualities are pronounced by the fact that the buildings' perimeters consistently cover the 60 x 60 m plots.

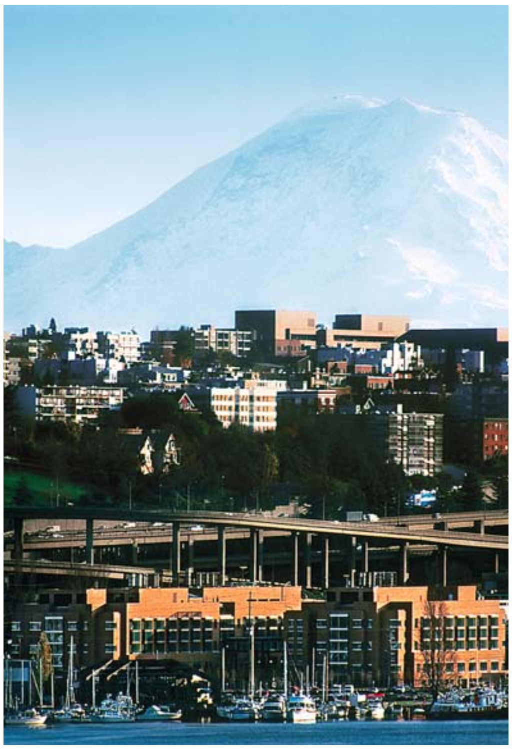
Due to their particular typology, the new institutes create a clear spatial hierarchy within and outside the complex. Both institutes and lecture hall buildings are accessed via the courtyard. Located in the centre of the buildings, the courtyard becomes the "foyer space" of the complex.

The structured façade composition clearly reveals the position of individual functional areas. Entrance and foyer areas of the buildings housing the lecture halls received full-height glazed corners. These prominent areas form an interesting contrast to the main entrance to the institutes, which lies opposite. The façades of the long laboratory slabs and entrances consist of ventilated facing brick layers and a flush-mounted glass-aluminium structure. Both laboratory wings, which are organised differently, allow for great flexibility in terms of room sizes and uses. The regularly equipped offices connecting the two wings are arranged across the corridor. The long and narrow laboratory wing has a classic central access corridor with laboratories facing west (away from the courtyard); secondary rooms like storage, cell culture rooms, or air-conditioning rooms face the courtyard. This rhythmically sequenced and fully glazed corridor forms the visual link to the courtyard ("foyer space"). When seen from the courtyard, the frosted glass façade panels of the secondary spaces create an appealing chessboard pattern.

The shorter laboratory wing is based on a layout with two parallel double-loaded corridors. The enclosed central dark zone is penetrated by transverse corridors in order to ensure short distances between the laboratories. The different number of storeys (chemistry: three, biology: four storeys) and a few differences in terms of interior fit-out can be ascribed to the different programmes and the specific user requirements.



Masterplan: Main research building (phase I) and future buildings



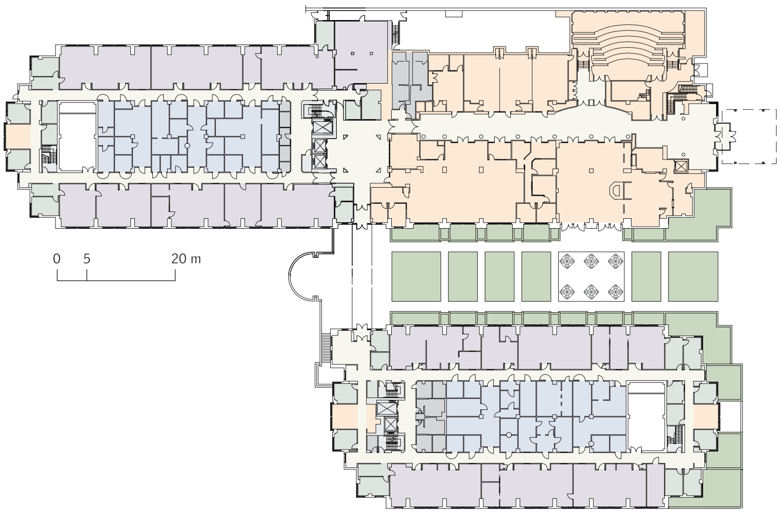
Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center

Seattle, Washington, USA

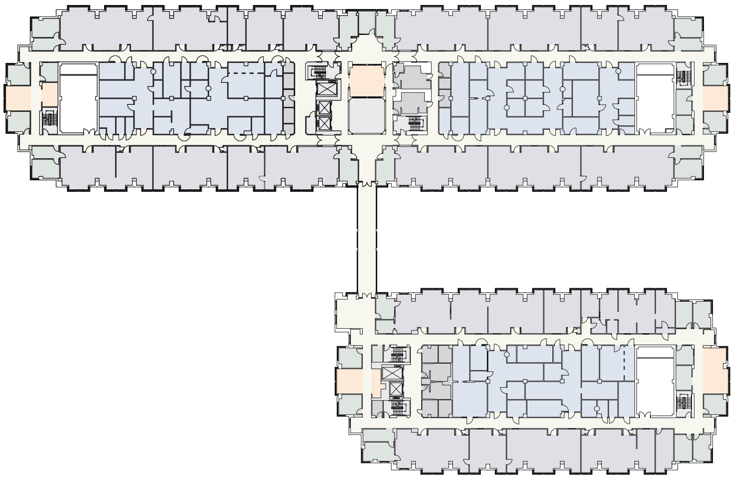
Client	Columbus Center
Architects	Zimmer Gunsul Frasca Partnership
Completion	1994
Base area	6,100 m²

Faced with building restrictions on the former central Seattle location and the undesirable option of moving to the suburbs, scientists of the Cancer Research Center voted for the long-term development of a gradually extendable research campus on a site of more than 4.5 ha at the edge of Seattle's port. At the time of its acquisition, the site at the foot of Capitol Hill – flanked by water to the northwest and the southbound highway, located between the University of Washington campus and Seattle's CBD – was a mix of modest residential buildings and dilapidated industrial premises.

The three departments of the Cancer Research Center were to be realised in four building phases with the option of further extensions. A clearly arranged,



Ground floor plan



Typical floor plan: laboratories, offices, and the central dark zone are accessed with two corridors

from left to right
The new research centre is located at the foot of Capitol Hill in Seattle adjacent to the waterfront | View from the port to the Cancer Research Center | Windows in the laboratories and meeting rooms afford views of the port and the sea | Landscape architect Peter Walker, San Francisco, designed the strictly geometrical interior courtyard

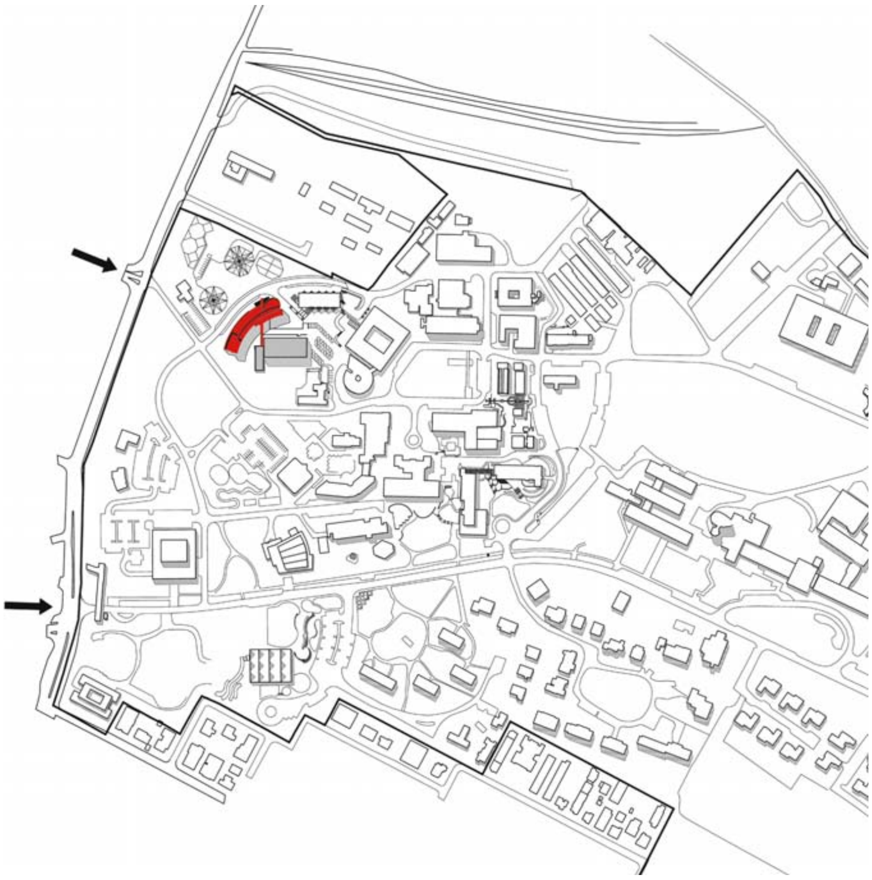
dense and green campus was to be built. The original urban plan envisaged parallel volumes leading down from the hilltop to the waterside like steps of a giant stair. This in terms of urban planning plausible idea turned out to be too expensive. Consequently, the buildings were lined up along the existing roads to enable a partial use of the existing infrastructure.

The completed Basic Research Building for basic research (phase 1) comprises two simple rows of buildings. The urban layout of the premises, – which are located at the northern end of the site, is defined by the pocket-situation between the highway and the waterfront.

Due to the rainy climate a fully glazed steel bridge links both buildings on the first floor. It largely closes the courtyard off the sea, thus compromising the elementary relation to the water.

To allow utmost flexibility, an accessible service mezzanine level was allocated to each floor of the Basic Science Building. Thus, mechanical services of laboratories and other spaces can adapt to future changes at any time and any place. Generous central shafts supplement the mechanical engineering concept. This way, expenditures of time and funds for future redevelopment or refurbishment are to be cut down to less than 50 percent in comparison with conventional laboratory buildings.

The laboratories are embedded into an ordering system of offices, secondary spaces, storage rooms, and service pools. Even though any spot can be serviced, floor plans were strictly zoned. Laboratories are located along the façades to provide a maximum of daylight; spaces for equipment, measuring, and special use are located in the central zone, and offices are situated at the gable ends. From there, the building affords views of the masts of the schooners and yachts, and the sea, or the skyline of the nearby city.



Site plan

from left to right
Along the jutting-out reinforced concrete wall runs the main circulation artery connecting all parts of the building | The western part of the building follows the curved ring road and closes the gap towards the Meyer Building | Curved horizontal lines and a white colouring characterise the design | The galleries in the atrium are to serve as informal meeting points supporting communication

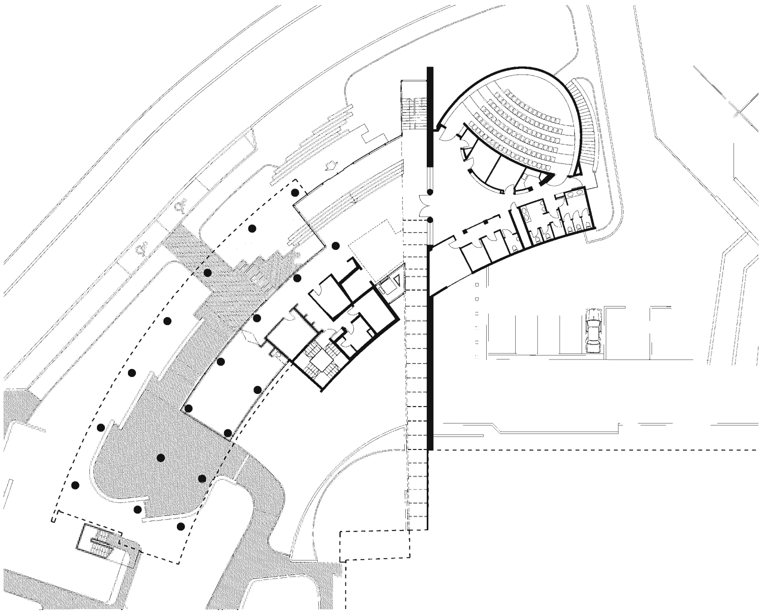
Belfer Building for Molecular Genetics and Cancer Research, Weizmann Campus

Tel Aviv, Israel

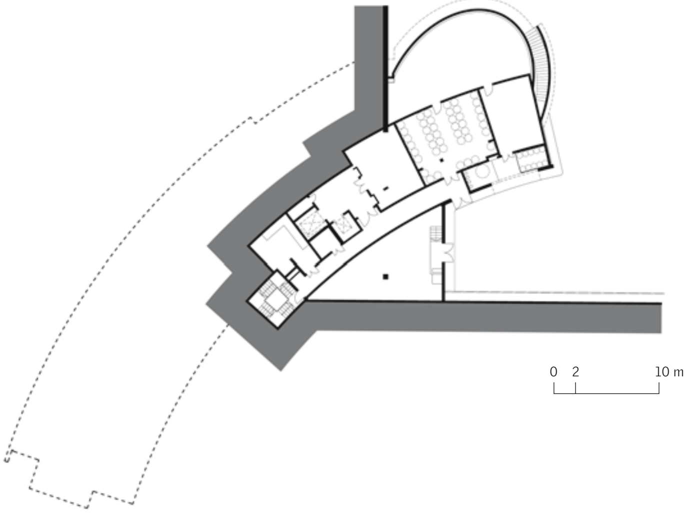
Client	Weizmann Institute of Science, Israel
Architects	Moshe Zur Architects Urbanists & Town Planners
Completion	2003
Total floor area	5,000 m²
Laboratory area	2,000 m²

The laboratory building in Rehovot on the venerable campus of the Weizmann Institute supplements and completes the adjacent complex for transgenic research. Currently, the most important focal points of research are molecular genetics and cancer research, which are successfully developed with many international partners. The new building is situated at the main entrance to the campus and is linked to the existing Arnold Meyer Building via a glazed two-storey bridge.

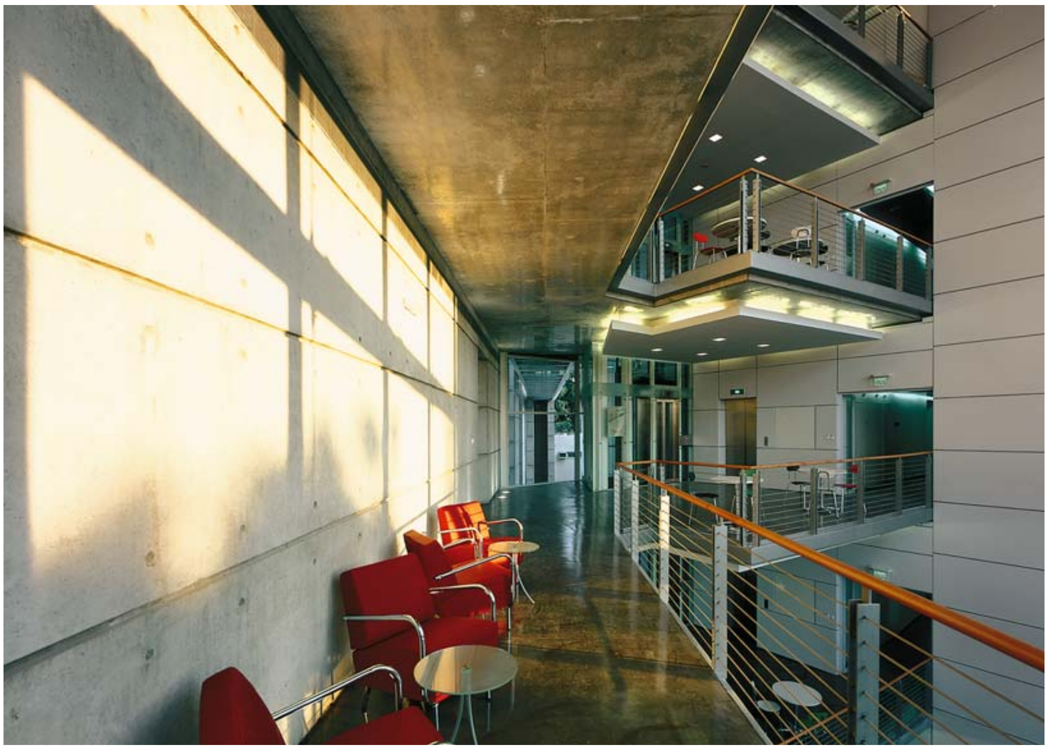
The urban design is dominated by two formal elements: curved horizontal lines and a white colouring reminiscent of Erich Mendelsohn, designer of the Weizmann building on the campus. When seen from



Entrance level plan



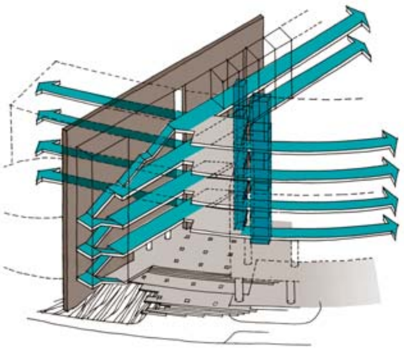
Typical floor plan



the west, the sweep of the building follows the curve of the ring road around the campus, defines the street space at this point and at the same time effortlessly closes the gap in front of the older Meyer Building. A shared courtyard is created that significantly structures the building ensemble. In order to preserve the visual continuity and the spatial relation to the palm garden surrounding the Meyer Building, the southern end of the new building was raised on stilts allowing the garden to continue underneath the building. The building takes advantage of the descending terrain by allocating extensive service areas for building infrastructure and a secluded delivery yard with parking in the northern part of the building.

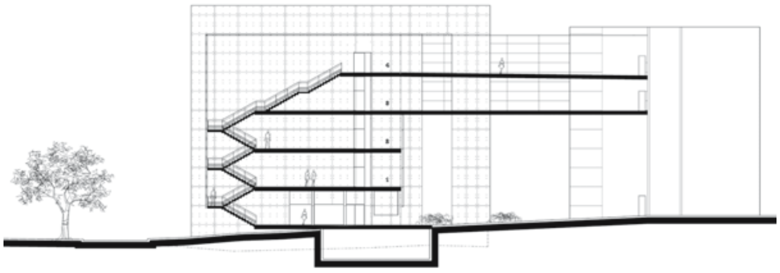
The main architectural idea guiding the design is the curved institute building penetrating a slab serving as circulation "backbone". All functional areas of the layout were designed as integrated parts of this sweep.

As a reaction to the functional requirements of the programme the building is split into two main wings linked by a five-storey central entrance hall. It is the "communication hub" of the complex guiding the circulation between the new building and the Meyer building vertically and horizontally. From the atrium one reaches the shared central areas open to the public that are located adjacent to the lobby, e.g. the auditorium, the institute's library as well as the offices on the ground floor, administrative spaces, and the palm garden. Galleries inside the atrium are designed to provide space for formal and informal meetings. Because of the panoramic views offered through the fully glazed atrium front, the galleries are also popular spots for breaks and recreation. The exposed concrete wall that juts out on both sides way beyond the building volume provides an interior projection area on the southern end of the hall. The full-height wall, which the transparent main staircase leans onto, cuts through the building. It is lit by the top strip of glass of the glazed staircase and in conjunction with steel bridges and galleries of the individual storeys forms the element linking all areas.



Open main staircase functioning as circulation spine

Elevation

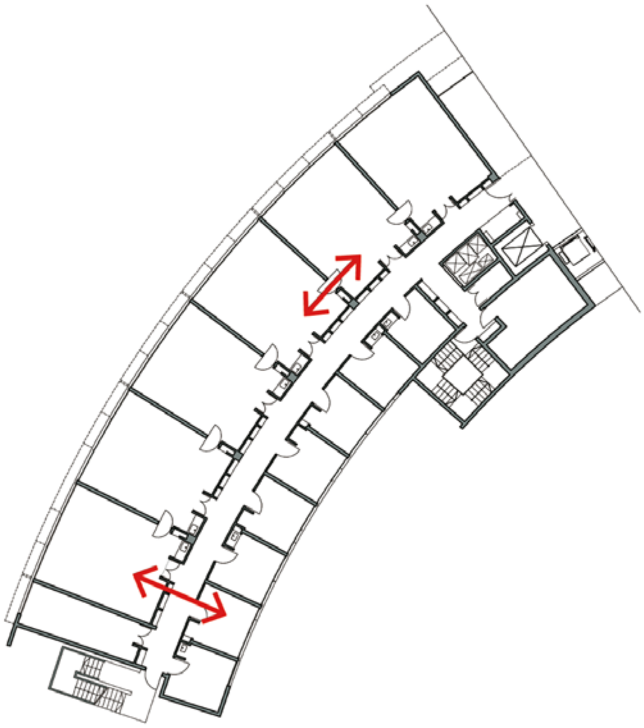


Section

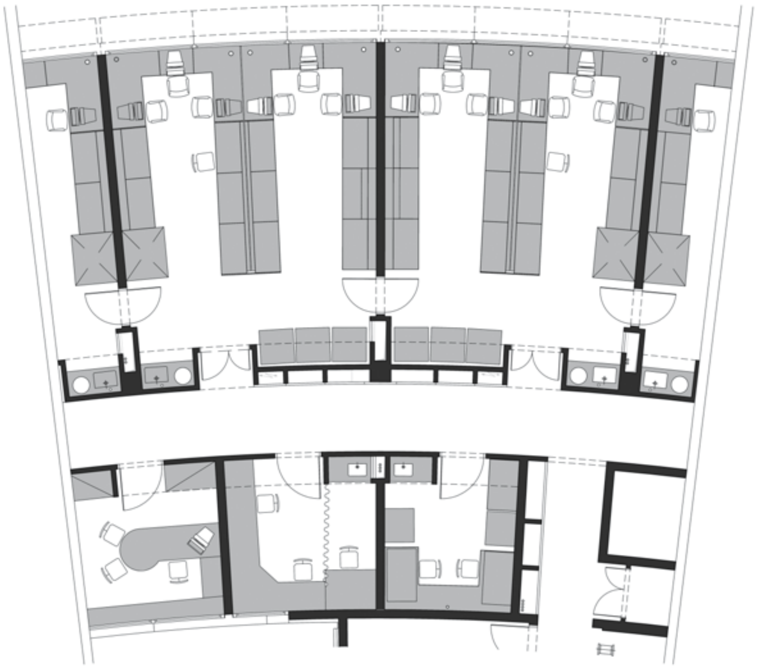
The building consists of a basement, ground floor, three upper floors, and a partially recessed service floor on top, which connects to the shafts. While one wing accommodates the studies for theoretical research, staff offices, and various service and supplementary spaces, the other wing mainly provides laboratories for the different teams, rooms for genetic tissue, and the offices of the heads of team. A typical floor plan contains six laboratory units and eight service rooms. The rooms of the heads of team alternate with genetic tissue stores opposite the laboratories. Connecting doors between the laboratories support interaction between the scientists and allow the formation of research teams of various sizes. They provide for immediate contact and short distances between individual scientists as well as various small research teams and temporarily co-operating teams.

The laboratories are all based on the same modular grid and fitted with largely standardised and identical equipment. According to the work mode of the research teams, every laboratory comprises six work desks, which are well lit by the strip windows facing the ring road. The laboratories provide maximum state-of-the-art flexibility in terms of technical equipment. Every laboratory comprises an air extract connected to the central exhaust system for work with chemicals and solvents and also complies with the GLP guidelines for laboratories regarding air exchange, control of the extract coils, lighting levels, protection gear, and the dimensions of work and circulation areas. Every floor has been designed as its own fire compartment.

The main building materials of the conventional reinforced concrete skeleton are anodised aluminium cladding (which is mainly used on the front and rear façades) and smooth exposed concrete for the large transverse wall slab, the auditorium, and individual building elements like columns and balustrades. The butt joints of the concrete formwork and the joints of the ventilated aluminium cladding panels are based on exactly the same grid and executed with high precision. The southern and northern gable ends of the building are clad with an aluminium post-and-beam



Concept of spatial relations



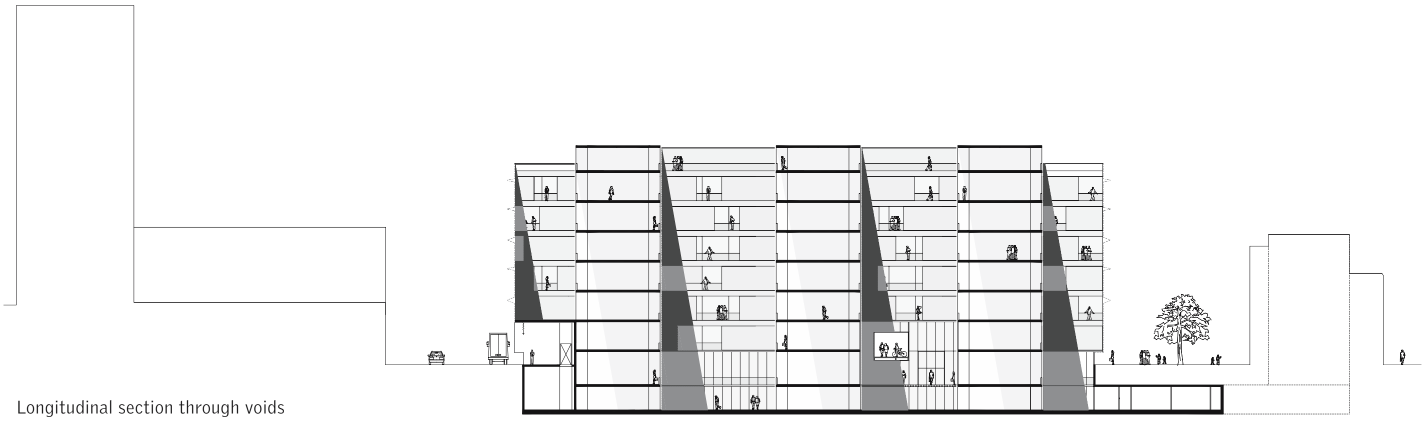
Two laboratory modules

from left to right
The colour scheme and architectural language of the exterior also dominates the interior | Transparent five-storey central entrance hall connecting the research activities with campus life | The entrance hall serves as a hinge between the two building parts containing laboratories and offices respectively

structure with obscured glass infillings. The atrium received a curtain wall with low-energy glazing.

Both the interior and the sculptural exterior have been formed to support the architectural idea of the building down to the last detail. An abundance of design elements – the curved main façades, the transverse wall, the glazed façade of the entrance hall, the circular auditorium – create a holistic architectural composition, whose individual components form a well-proportioned whole, a special place designed in the spirit of research that provides a great sense of identity and a stimulating working atmosphere.

Cross section through entrance area with "student path"



Longitudinal section through voids

from left to right
Entrance area with penetrating "student path" | The perforated exterior aluminium skin with upward-folding solar blinds creates a rational and clean façade | The double-height foyer space with the integrated footpath is conducive to communication | Nine-storey voids provide daylight

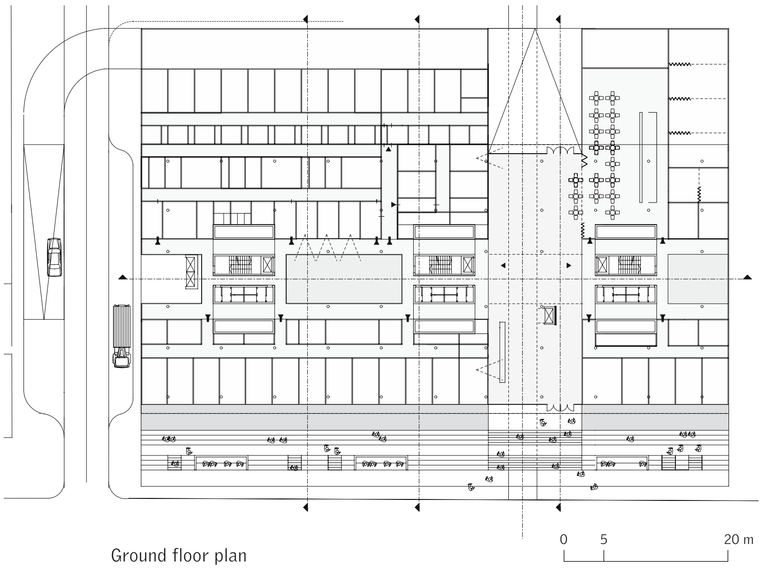
Laboratory Building of Cologne University Hospital

Cologne, Germany

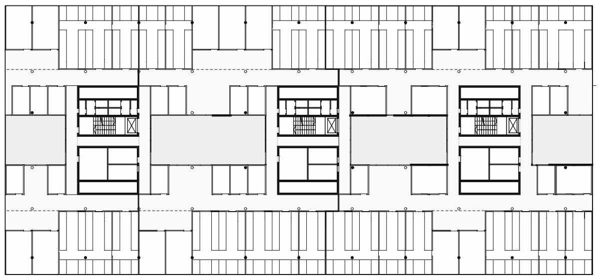
Client	Klinikum der Universität zu Köln
Architects	Heinrich Wörner + stegepartner
Completion	2004-2005
Total floor area	21,000 m²
Net floor area	14,500 m²
Cubic content	80,000 m³

The architectural competition for this laboratory building was held by Cologne University Hospital. The urban and functional requirements of the brief posed special challenges for its design. It accommodates three research centres under one roof: the Zentrum für Molekularmedizin Köln (ZMMK), the Zentrum für Genomforschung (ZFG) – both of them academic facilities – and the Cell Center Cologne (CCC) as a private institute.

The site offered relatively little space for the implementation of the required programme. It is bisected by an important circulation route – the so-called "student path" – which constitutes the main pedestrian and cycling link between the hospital and the Cologne



Ground floor plan



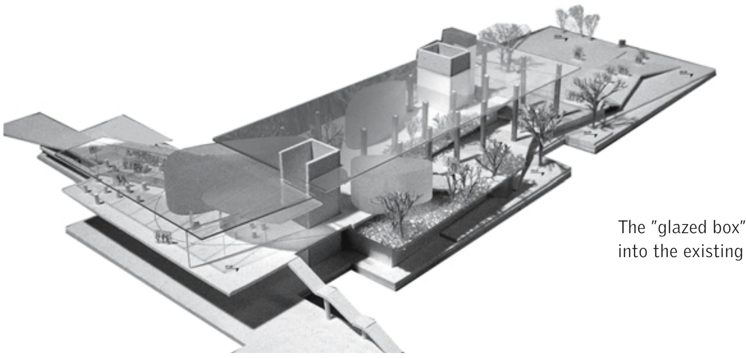
Typical floor plan

University campus. As the brief explicitly asked for a common main entrance for the three institutes the design had to ensure that the "student path" would not split the entrance area into two separate zones.

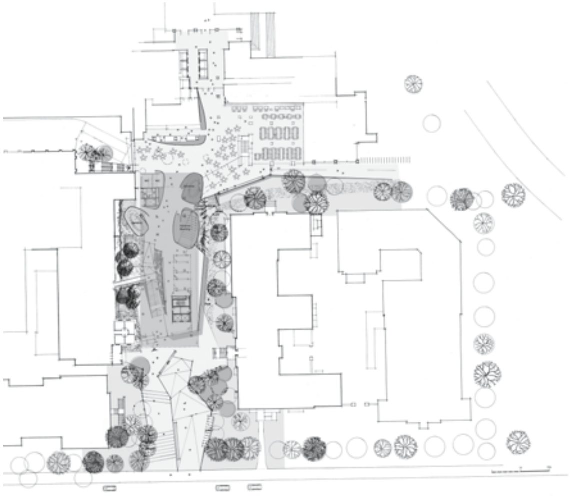
The conceptual design is based on a simple object-type building at the crossing of the street and the "student path". The course of the pedestrian path is elegantly integrated into a two-storey joint foyer space. At the same time, this solution delineates the desired synergetic exchange of private and university based research.

The homogeneous façades consistently reflect the idea of a monolithic solitaire: all sides of the building are clad with perforated aluminium panels leading to an almost septic technical expression. The upward-folding solar blinds provide for a vivid and suspenseful composition. The extremely compact volume with its highly functional and flexible interior has two access corridors per floor. It is composed of two parallel volumes with an enclosed nine-storey void containing galleries providing areas for communication and exchange of ideas. This space supports the interdisciplinary co-operation and interaction of the different research teams.

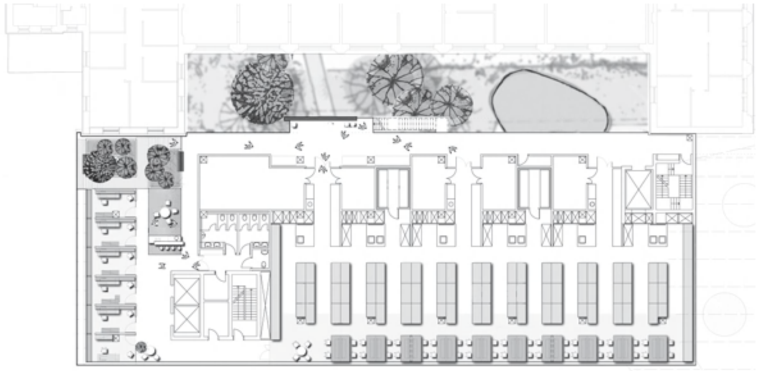
Between the three central cores containing vertical circulation, service shafts, and sanitary spaces, dark rooms such as cold-storage rooms, equipment, and storage rooms are located. Along the main façades, laboratories and their respective working areas and offices alternate. This modular structure allows for flexible management of external lettings and the allocation of variously sized groups of rooms to changing users.



The "glazed box" is inserted right into the existing university campus



Ground floor plan of plaza



Upper floor plan with laboratories

from left to right
Site plan | On the south side, the new building with its plaza on the ground floor will provide a bustling link to central Toronto | The design is based on transparency and openness | The twelve-storey building is to give a powerful display of the created work environment and communicate genome research to the public

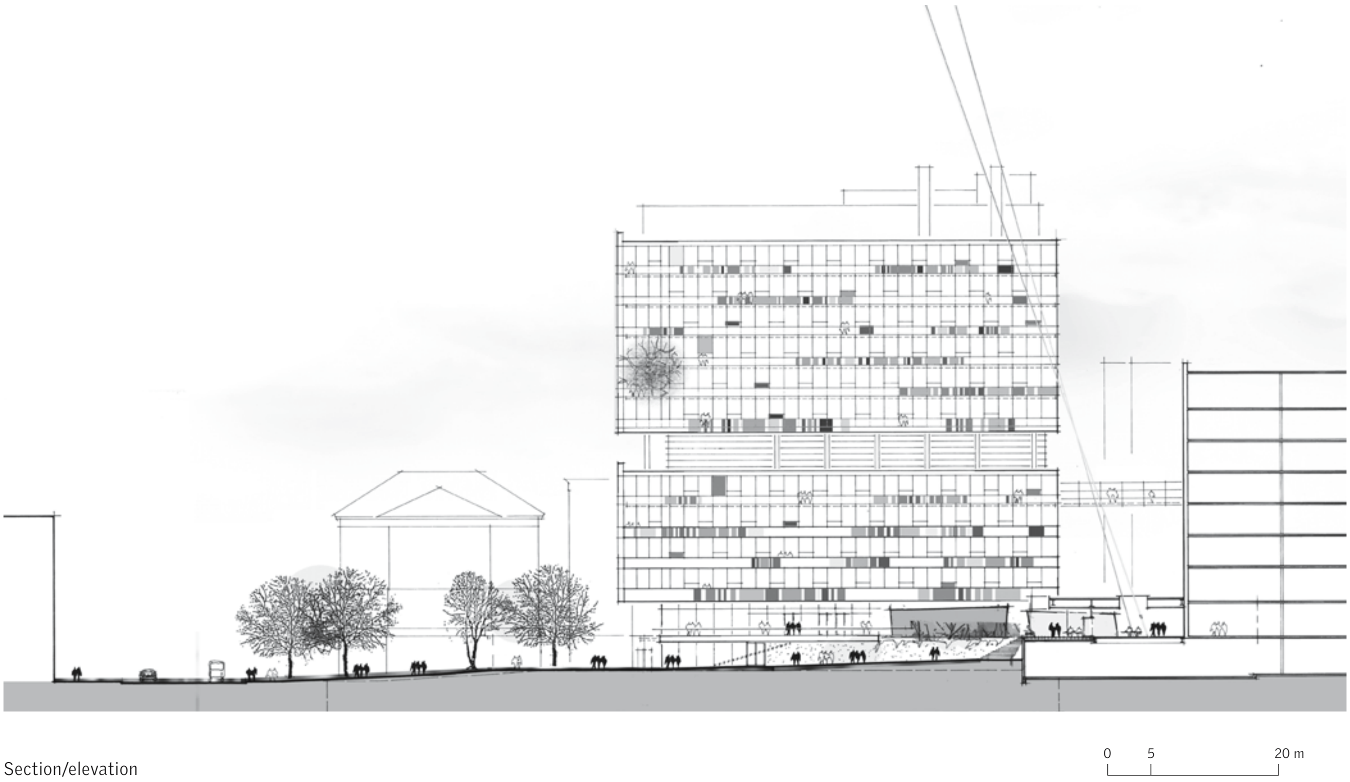
Centre for Cellular and Biomolecular Research

Toronto, Canada

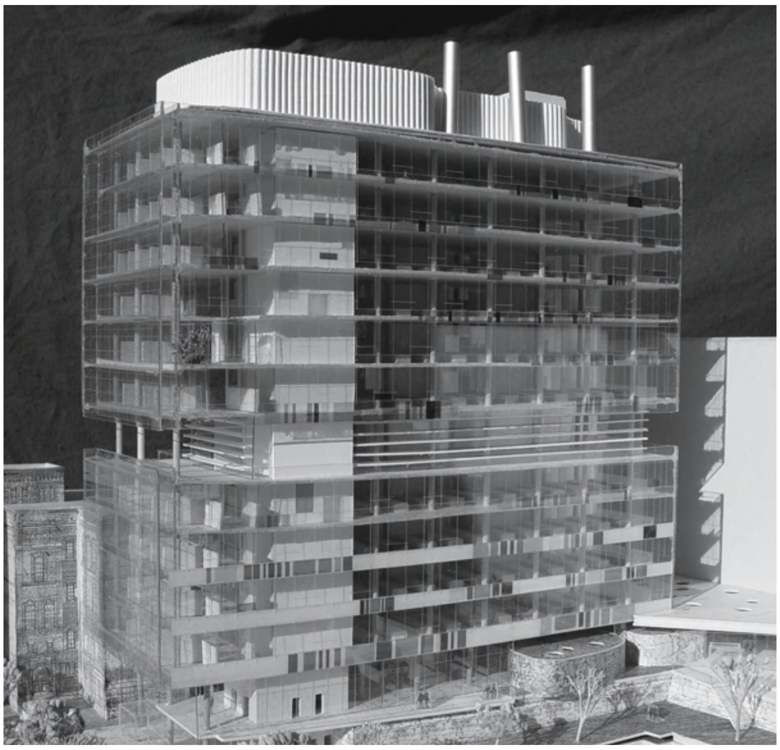
Client	University of Toronto
Architects	Behnisch, Behnisch & Partner Architekten architectsAlliance
Completion	2005
Total floor area	20,500 m²

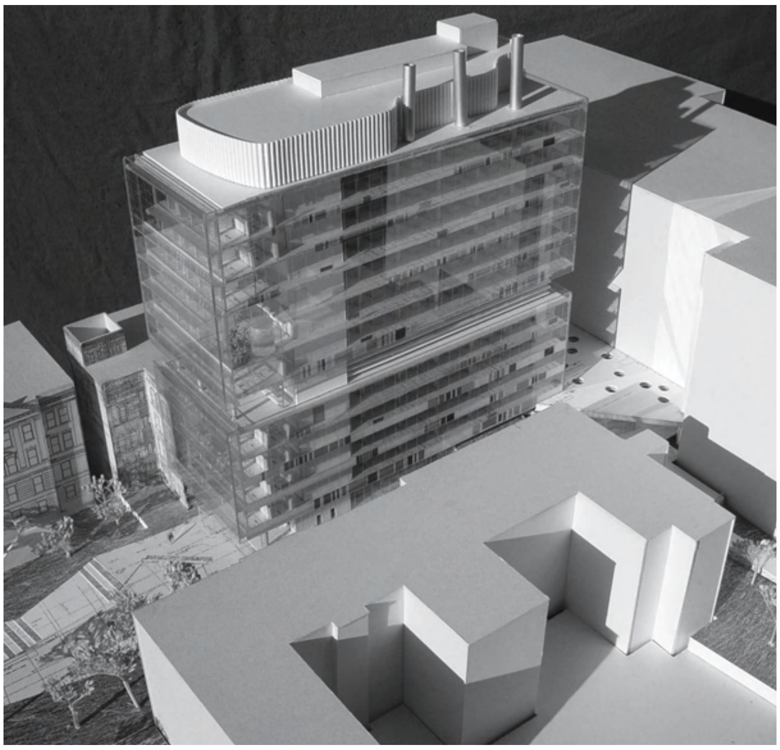
The scientific facilities of University of Toronto are among the leading institutes in the field of cellular and biomolecular research. Altogether, 400 scientists will work there. The main idea of the design concept refers to a multidisciplinary work philosophy and develops a spatial design under the heading "collaborating/co-operating/communicating".

The new building will be built at the heart of the existing campus between King's College and Queen's Park. It has been designed as a transparent twelve-storey box floating above a public area. The ground floor zone, treated differently from the main volume above, is not governed by technical laboratory requirements but was rather designed according to land-



Section/elevation



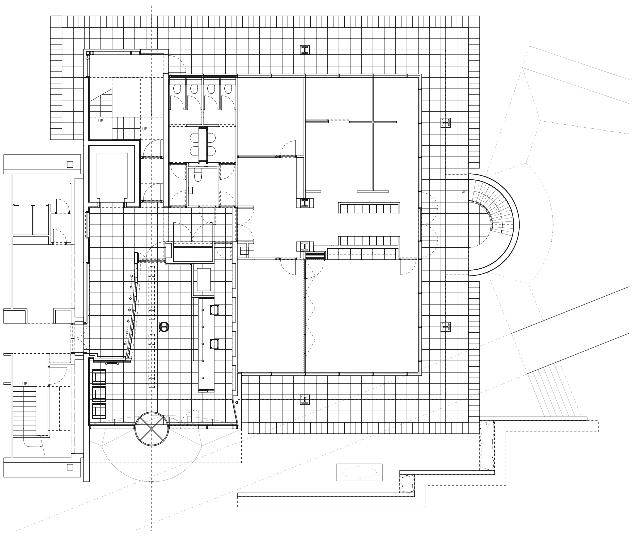


scaping aspects. An essential part of the concept is the idea of preserving the existing public path network which links the campus to the city centre and Queen's Park. The adjacent building to the west is connected to the new institute by a transparent roof, creating a multi-storey green atrium that also joins the open ground floor with the laboratory areas above.

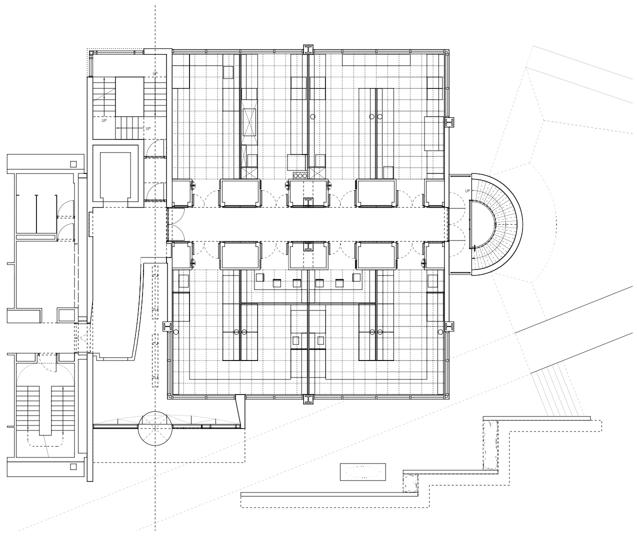
The typical floor plans comprise a core zone with open plan laboratories with work desks allocated behind the façades. To the west, a circulation area with lounge qualities fostering communication is located in front of the service area. The workplaces for theoretical research are arranged at the south gable end. Multi-storey green spaces add spatial differentiation and support informal interrelations.

The fully glazed façade provides optimal daylight levels for laboratories and offices. It is supplemented by an intelligent daylight control system. In order to handle the varying climatic conditions on the south side and to allow for a partially natural ventilation of the offices allocated here, a glazed double façade was installed. The integrated solar blinds and the interior windows can be controlled and opened by the users themselves.

The technical building infrastructure runs in horizontal ducts starting from two technical floors located at medium building height and on the roof. Due to their specific technical requirements the laboratory areas receive mechanical ventilation. Depending on the respective technical requirements of the laboratories – for instance the future use as a dry-lab – supplementary natural ventilation is also considered an option.



Ground floor plan



Typical laboratory floor plan

0 2 10 m

from left to right
In the garden, the main axis leads to a semi-cylindrical structure containing the escape stair | Even the arrangement and design of the cooling and air-handling units on the roof reflect the noble yet simple nature of the building | View from the south: the main wing received a light-grey metal cladding with black joints | White lab volume and atrium | Typical laboratory

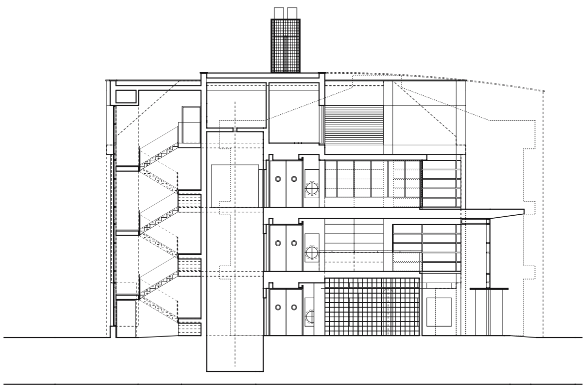
Male Urological Cancer Research Centre

Sutton, UK

Client	Institute of Cancer Research
Architects	Copping Lindsay Architects
Completion	2000
Net floor area	800 m²
Cubic content	1,000 m³

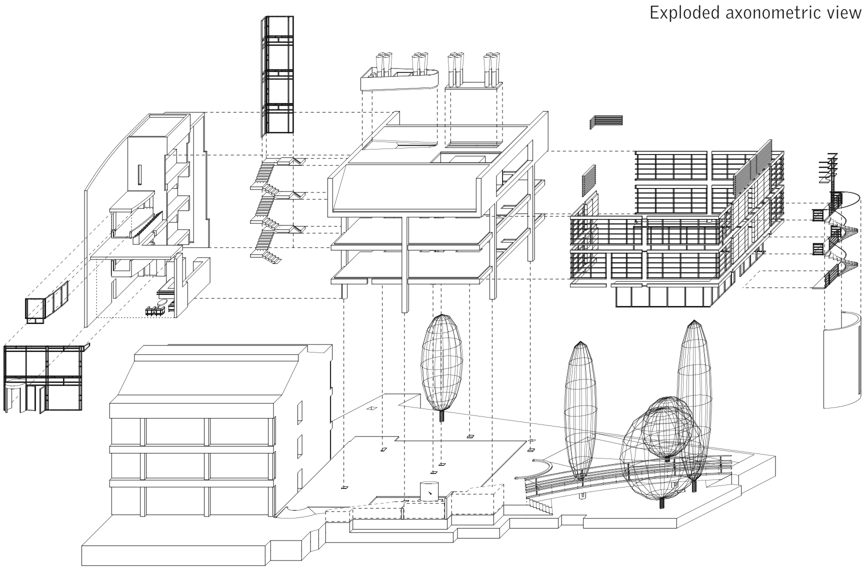
The new research centre was built on a tight site in a bland urban context and involved the connection of an adjacent existing building. Its architectural nobility fulfils an important function: While the other buildings on Sutton Campus of Royal Marsden NHS Trust Hospital keep a modest and unspectacular profile, the research centre was funded by a charity organisation via fundraising campaigns. Hence, the donators' commitment is to visibly and physically manifest itself in a respectable, strong, and unique architecture.

As a result of the direct connection of the new building with its adjacent three-storey neighbour a secluded garden could be created. A surprisingly rustic wooden



Section

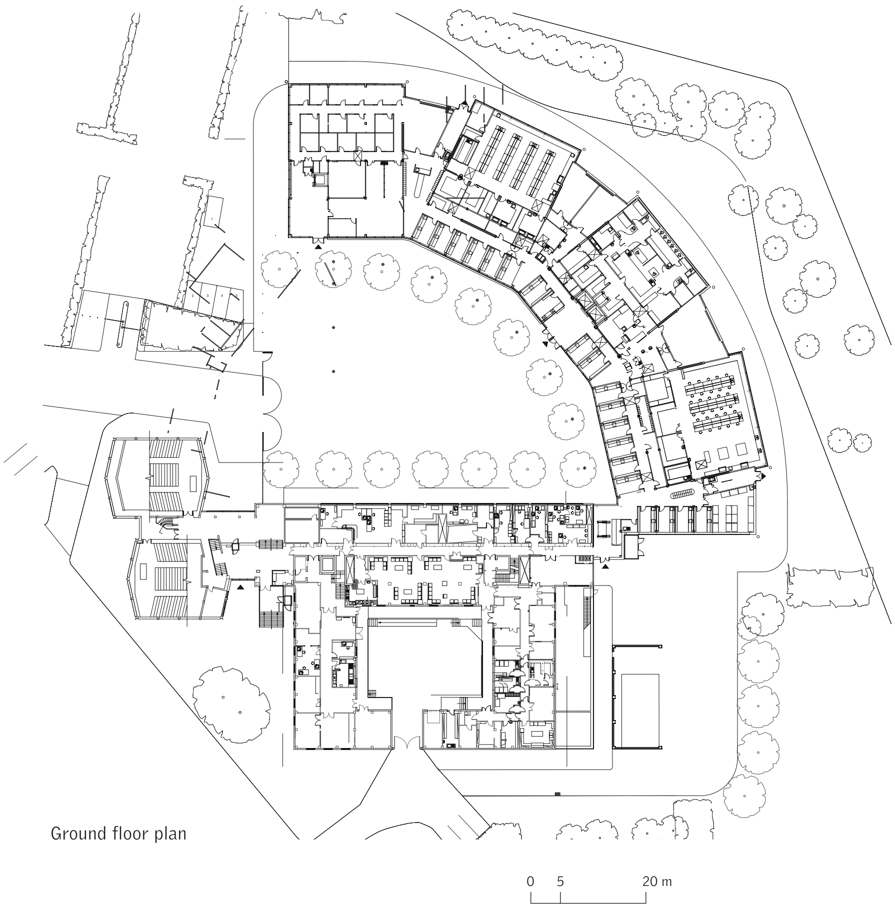
Exploded axonometric view



bridge crosses the lawn diagonally and – diving through underneath a recessed building corner – leads to the main entrance. Approaching the building on this path from the garden the onlooker is suddenly confronted with the new building whose materials –light-grey sheet metal cladding with black joints, neatly processed in-situ concrete painted grey, clear and obscured glazing, slender anthracite window profiles – support the elegance and clarity of the design concept.

The complex institute building is heavily equipped with mechanical services. On the two laboratory floors, the functional and technical requirements were met with a consistent plan arrangement of all facilities on both sides of a central corridor. The laboratories comprise large individual service shafts. Their furnishings follow the clear design of the architecture. The quality of the laboratory environment was improved by the use of translucent glass spandrel panels behind which work desks are situated. The technical control rooms are located on the top floor. On the ground floor, studies for theoretical work with a normal degree of technical services are to be found; it also houses a small double-height entrance hall containing an open gallery with direct access to the adjacent building.

The steel structure of the cubic volume has no corner columns. The horizontal façade pattern supports the volumetric quality of the building, whereas all other elements like the entrance, stairs, and the housing of mechanical services were treated as individual architectural elements enhancing the building's elegance. The entire urban context benefits from the architecture of this building, which prefers thorough elegant detailing to loud and superficial effects.



Ground floor plan

from left to right
Terracotta-clad service towers separate the four building volumes of the quarter-circular layout | View of the strictly horizontally structured metal façade | Writing desks allocated to the façades and a glazed curtain wall provide optimal work conditions | Large open plan laboratories have a capacity of approx. 40 work places

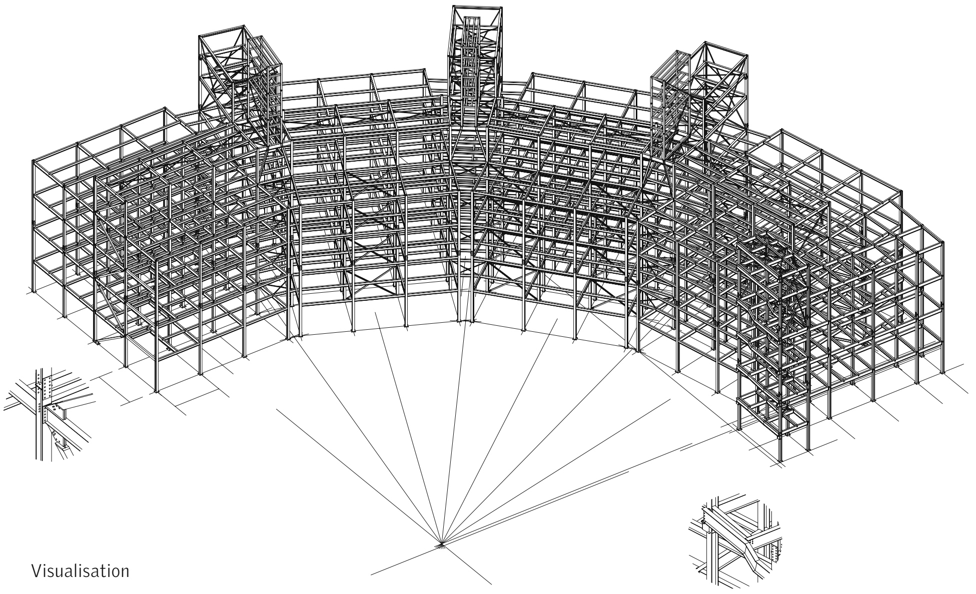
Biosciences Building, University of Liverpool

Liverpool, UK

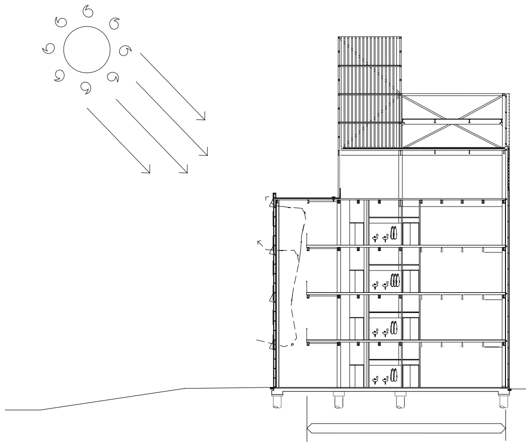
Architects	David Morley Architects
Construction period	2002-2004
Total floor area	14,800 m²

Genetic science increasingly brings together disciplines such as biochemistry, molecular medicine, plant biology, and environmental ecology. This trend manifests itself through the integration of formerly separate sections of the biological faculty within one building.

The site is located at the prominent north-eastern corner of the 2.2 ha university campus. It occupies an important location within the city as it is also situated on a main artery and marks the eastern entrance into Liverpool. A main axis of the campus determines the layout of the access route to the new forecourt. The building consists of four orthogonal and three wedge-shaped volumes with four full storeys and a technical floor each. They are arranged in



Visualisation

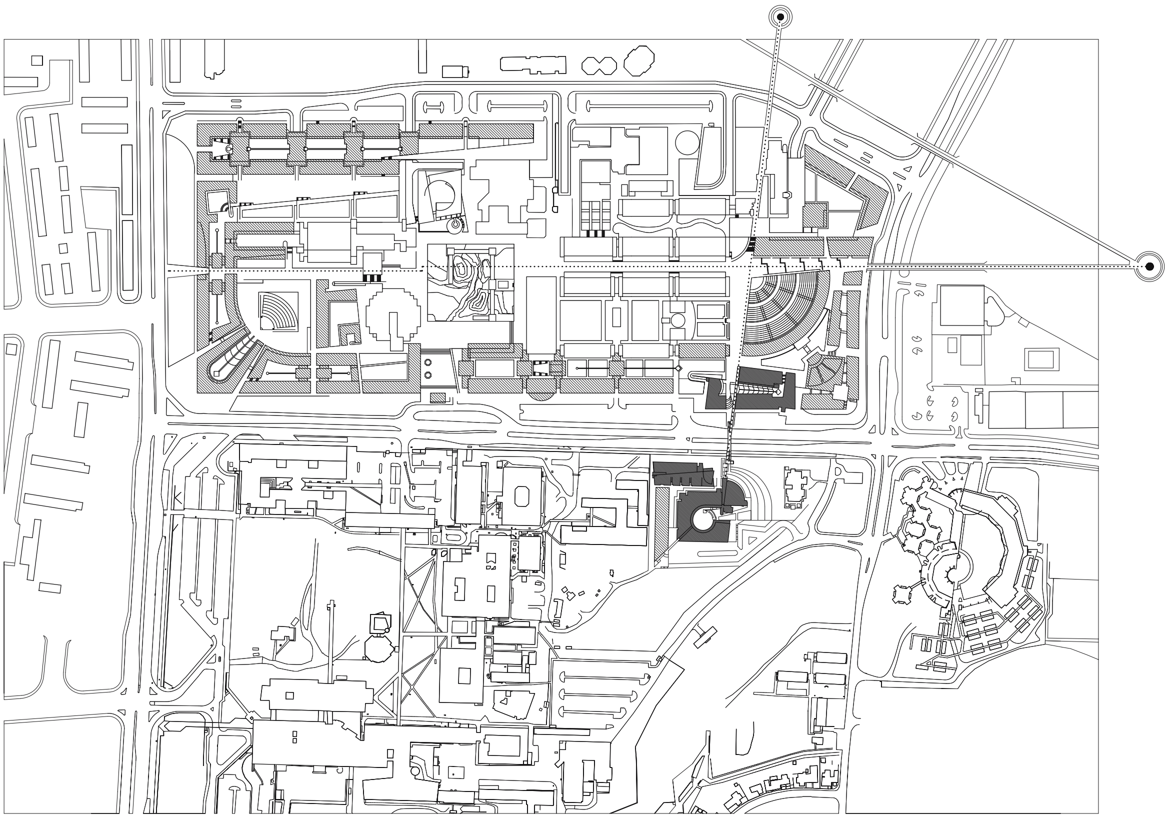


Section

a quarter-circle around the forecourt that is enclosed on three sides. At the north-eastern corner, the new facility is linked to a refurbished teaching building with a "hinge". The overall complex accentuates its location at the campus corner and creates a unique place with a strong sense of identity.

Apart from the spaces for Biosciences (approx. 8,000 m²) the brief also called for an Innovation Centre (Mersey Bio, approx. 1,800 m²). The centre features its own entrance. It occupies the outer building volume with flexible laboratory areas arranged along a double-loaded corridor on the upper floors and office and service areas on the ground floor. The Biosciences area consists of a total of eight (two per floor) large open plan laboratory zones and four special laboratory zones in the central zone. The large laboratories with a capacity of 40 work places each form the "home base" for every research team; the special laboratories house shared facilities. The large "home bases" with open plan labs flank these shared facilities consisting of special equipment laboratories and secondary spaces. Lifts situated in the wedge-shaped building volumes link all levels and encourage a high degree of social interaction and co-operation. Access areas are under surveillance. A linear technical installation core provides flexible and accessible services. Outside the security area of the laboratories, naturally ventilated offices are orientated towards the courtyard. Little bays near the main entrance of the central volume as well as little atrium spaces near both main laboratory entrances on all floors further encourage social interaction between scientists.

The framed steel construction with its horizontally structured metal façades makes the individual building volumes readable and highlights the highly equipped character of the building by means of oversized structures for air-intakes and extracts above the wedge-shaped blocks.



Site plan with dominant lines of reference

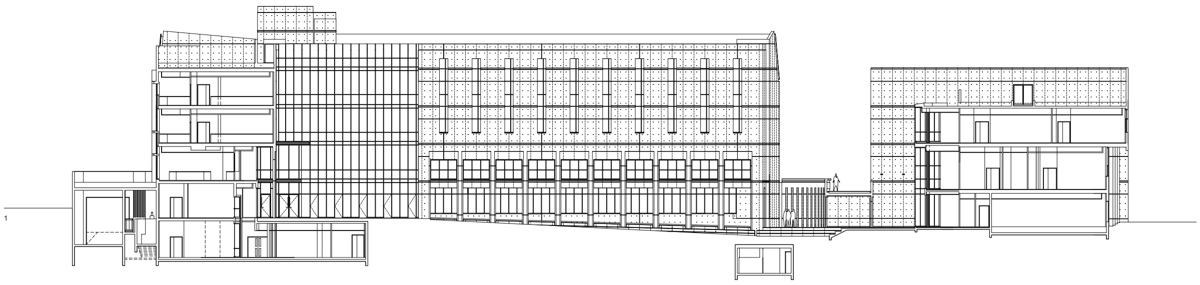
Life Sciences Complex, Ben Gurion University

Be'er Sheeva, Negev, Israel

Client	Ben Gurion University
Architects	Ada Karmi-Melamede & Partners
Completion	2001
Total floor area	14,500 m²
Net floor area	7,000 m²

The Life Sciences Complex is located at the fringe of the Negev Desert. The premises are located at the southeastern corner of the main campus; to the west a number of gardens follow at lower levels. To the south, the site is linked to the new Medical School Building via a bridge. To the north, the scheme connects to an access route that grows wider like a funnel. The route defines the position of the individual buildings in relation to each other, forms the base of the urban layout and circulation within the complex.

The three to six-storey complex comprises three closely arranged and connected building volumes grouped around a shared courtyard. Each volume accommodates a different independent institute:



Elevation of inner north façade

Longitudinal section

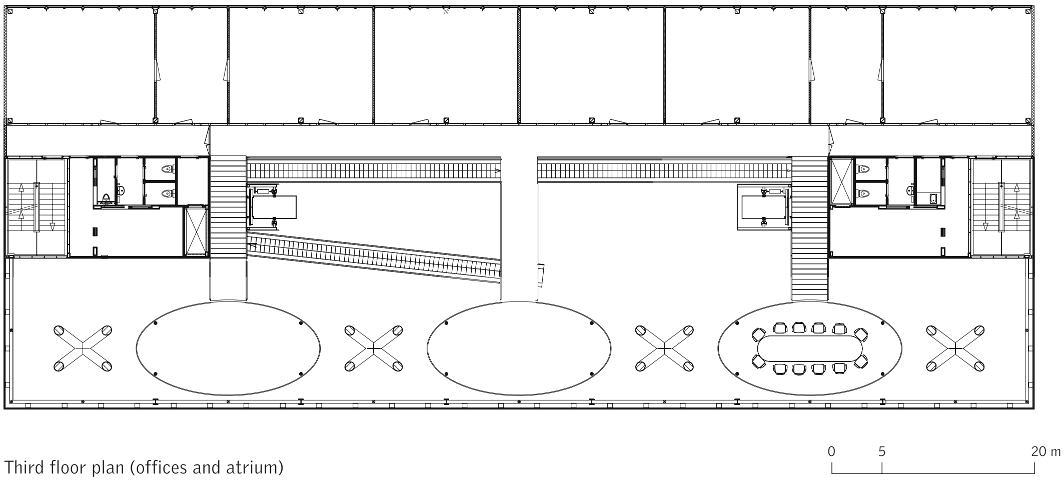
from left to right
Main façade with narrow window slots indicating the laboratories behind | A first view towards the courtyard from the campus square | The strikingly austere, curved shape of the foyer space of the Institute of Applied Biosciences | The generous and light-flooded greenhouse laboratory at roof level | The courtyard offers a quiet, relaxed atmosphere as well as shade and cooling for the adjacent offices

to the north, the University Department of Life Sciences, to the south and east the Institute of Biotech Applied Research, and to the west the Life Sciences Student Laboratories. All three institutes do research in the field of water balance of organisms under desert conditions from a microbiological, physiological, and ecological point of view.

The independent volumes of each facility comprise their own faculty offices, laboratories, and lecture and seminar rooms and share a basement level with facilities used by all institutes. The resulting synergy effects help to reduce costs for expensive scientific apparatuses and considerable maintenance costs. The close proximity of different individual disciplines encourages the efficient exchange of ideas and supports flexible co-operation.

More than the notion of scientific co-operation and communication, the extreme desert climate defines the introverted architectural expression of the complex. In keeping with the functional unity of the building, the consistent pigmented in-situ concrete is to create a monolithic and sculptural appearance. Narrow window slots penetrate the compact building envelope and dim down the light. Hence, the seminar and laboratory spaces – which are lit artificially and hardly require daylight anyway – could be positioned next to the exterior façade. The offices open up towards the courtyard, which provides shade and natural cooling.

The laboratories were designed with particular attention to a modular structure that can be flexibly adapted to future layouts from individual laboratories to open plan spaces.



Third floor plan (offices and atrium)

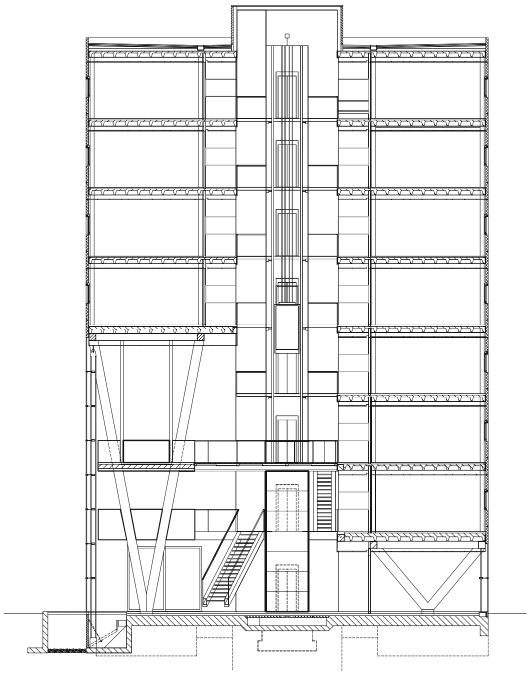
from left to right
Einsteinstraße: to the right, the Centre for Information and Media Technology to the left, the administration wing of Bessy II | A generous atrium and strip windows determine the elevation towards Einsteinstraße | The central stair in the atrium leads to the first floor. Glazed lifts are located near the cores | Platforms are suspended between the columns; in conjunction with footbridges they support communication

Centre for Information and Media Technology, Adlershof Science and Technology Park

Berlin, Germany

Client	WISTA-Management GmbH, Berlin
Architects	Architectenbureau cepezed b.v.
Completion	1999
Net floor area	3,200 m²
Cubic content	28,600 m³

After a changeful history, a new "Science Park" was erected in Berlin-Adlershof on the architectural remnants of this research location rich in tradition. Adlershof is supposed to create an urban alternative to the common research, high-tech and business parks at the periphery. The concept comprises a mixture of research, work, living, urban culture, leisure and sports and a landscape park at its centre. The centre does not incorporate any complex production processes. The high-tech building mainly serves as a place for theoretical research. Consequently, the building radiates the abstract character of this type of work. Generous communal areas encourage the individual enterprises to establish synergies and make vital contacts.



Cross section: the atrium gets narrower on the 4th floor
and splits the Centre into two office wings

The Centre is situated parallel to one of the area's main access routes. As the master plan stipulates a maximum building height of just 14 m, the building was originally to match the height of the office and administration building of Bessy II across the street. Since the resulting cubature would not have provided the required 3,200 m² of net floor area, the architects proposed to raise the office wing facing the street to a 14 m height by putting it on V-shaped steel columns. Thus, height and volume of the resulting hall – or negative volume – corresponded to the dimensions of the opposite Bessy II building. The new research building steps out of the strict alignment of the adjacent buildings. On the other hand, the recessed solid interior façade of the Centre refers to this alignment and even pronounces its very existence on an urban scale.

The different parts of the edifice can be clearly read. The 14 m atrium forms the heart of the building. At the centre between the two building parts, it rises up to a generous roof light. Both building halves are supported by V-shaped pairs of columns – four storeys high on the side facing the street and one storey high on the northwestern side. This creates the impression of lightweight buildings hovering above the ground, only touching it at eight points.

The first to third storeys can be accessed via single-flight stairs. The offices situated to the rear of the upper floors are accessed via galleries, which are linked to the meeting areas by bridges. Glazed walls create visual connections between the office corridors and the atrium. The top floors provide space for meeting rooms permitting open plan space arrangements.

Site plan

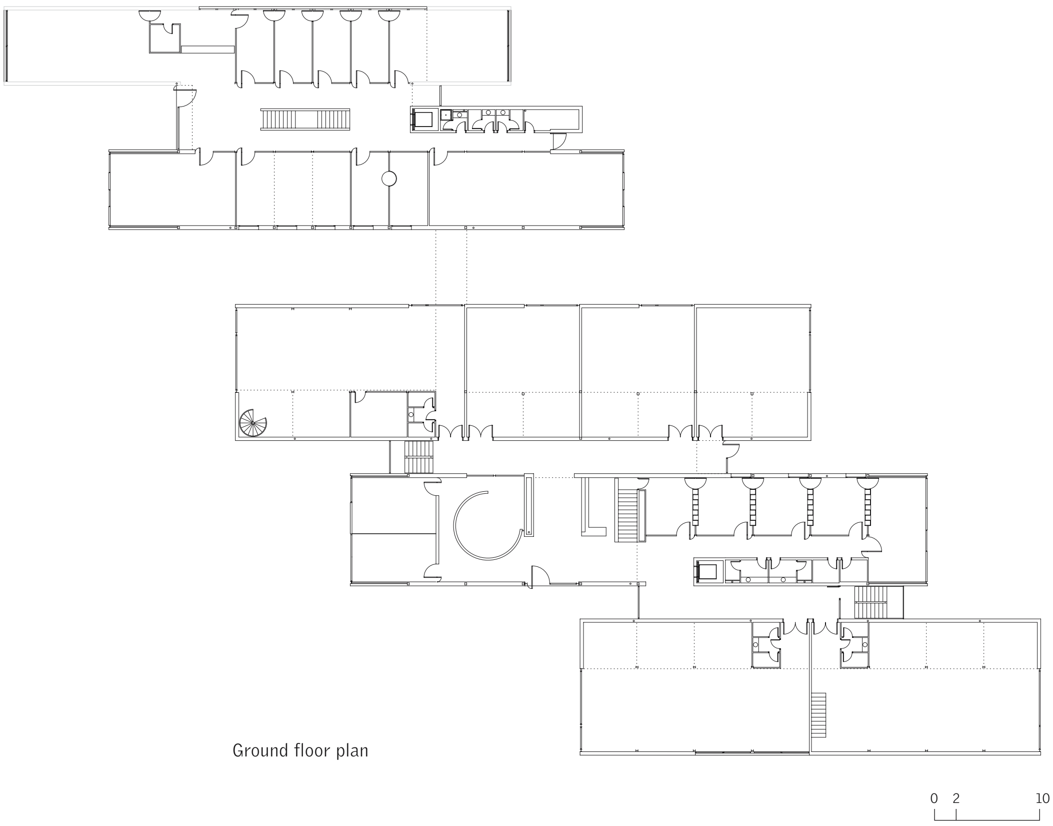
Parque Tecnológico IMPIVA

Castellón, Spain

Client	Regional government of Valencia
Architects	Carlos Ferrater, Carlos Bento, Jaime Sanahuja
Construction period	1993-1995

The project initiated by local Valencia government strives to provide an attractive location for technologically innovative enterprises mainly of the locally important ceramic industry. To solve the task, the design concept had to react to a heterogeneous and varied programme: Laboratories, workshops, experimental hall buildings, offices, sales areas, and meeting rooms had to be arranged in flexible units and equipped with specific mechanical services.

The main challenge of the project was handling the complex functional programme and also the great architectural freedom since the site almost completely lacked any relevant urban and spatial context.



Ground floor plan

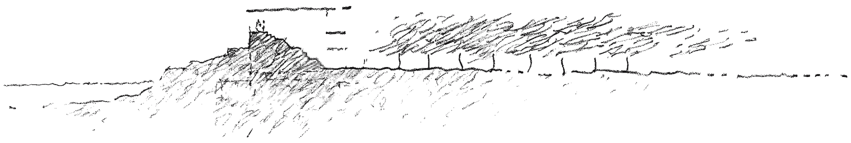
from left to right
Front panorama of the technology park with the stepped arrangement of the cubes | Interior with reception and transition to the adjacent part of the complex | View of glazed light-weight footbridge

The result is a structurally and formally unusual and exciting building. It is located at the crossing of two major roads – the palatial boulevard leading to the port and the ring road to Castellón. A number of building volumes are arranged parallel and shifted successively, poignantly interpreting the urban context and highlighting the street corner.

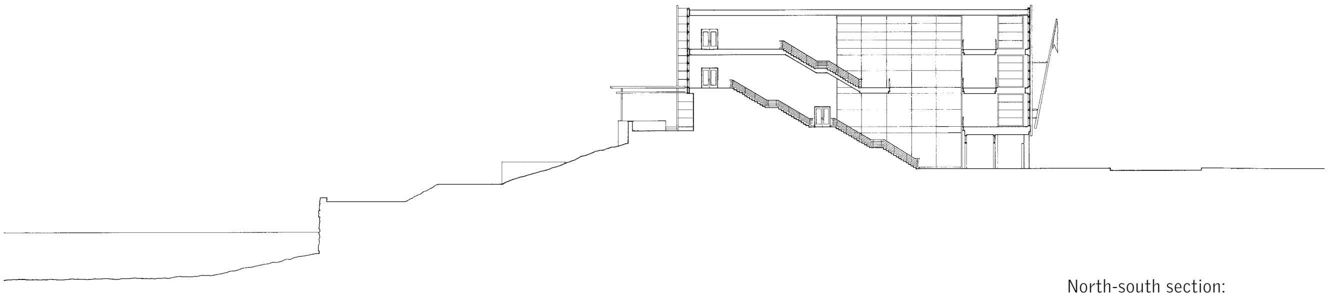
The architectural solution is unique in separating the required areas from each other and grouping them in a number of individual buildings. The resulting pattern is reminiscent of commercial barcodes. Construction, proportions, and materials used are governed by this basic concept.

The minimal distances between the volumes also order the inside, by enabling natural lighting and strengthening the individuality of each volume by exposing its corners.

The exterior appearance is to reflect the technology-orientated, innovative energies of the young enterprises. Particular façade materials were allocated to particular interior functions: aluminium for the laboratories, experimental hall buildings, and workshops; chessboard-like timber cladding for the office spaces at the gable ends. This use of materials is also followed through on the interior: maple veneered panels dominate the representative rooms; exposed sandlime brick is used for the industrial areas. The holistic overall appearance of the complex with its individual character is supported by the simplified details of the structure and interior fit-out.



Sketch



North-south section:
negotiation of the location on a slope

from left to right
At night, the glazed façade areas reveal the functions (laboratories/circulation areas) very clearly through transparent and solid surfaces | The high-tech building affords views of Pittsburgh | East façade dominated by flat and corrugated panels | Yellow steel louvres shade the south-facing offices | The steel-framed light-flooded atrium

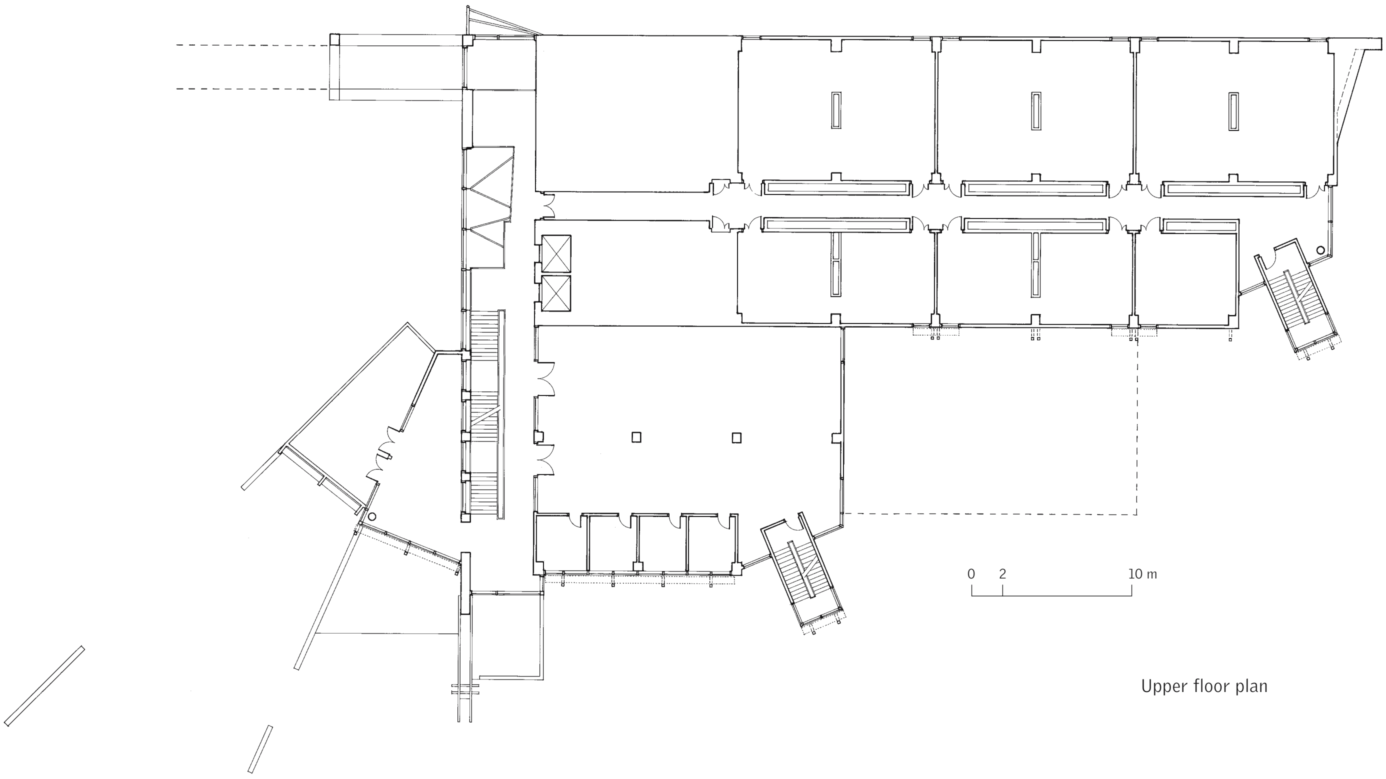
Center for Biotechnology and Bioengineering

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA

Client	State Government of Pennsylvania
Architects	Bohlin Cywinski Jackson
Completion	1993
Total floor area	8,350 m²

The building on the former site of Jones and Laughlin Steel Company sets the stage for a new economical era that is to follow the decline of Pittsburgh's steel industry. It is the first realised scheme out of six proposed research centres designed to attract enterprises of all fields of biomedicine in a medium-term perspective.

The technology park is located on a narrow site between Monogehela River and rail tracks on the outskirts of the city. To the north, the main façades of all buildings are arranged linearly along the same building line. The new facility is the first completed project and forms the entrance to the research park: visitors are guided onto the premises through an arcade par-



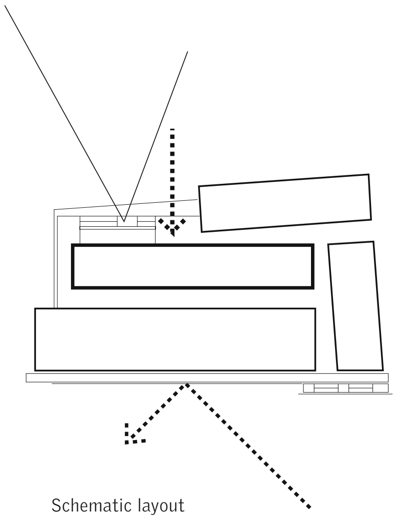
Upper floor plan

allel to the building line. The main entrance to the building itself is located at the northwestern gable end.

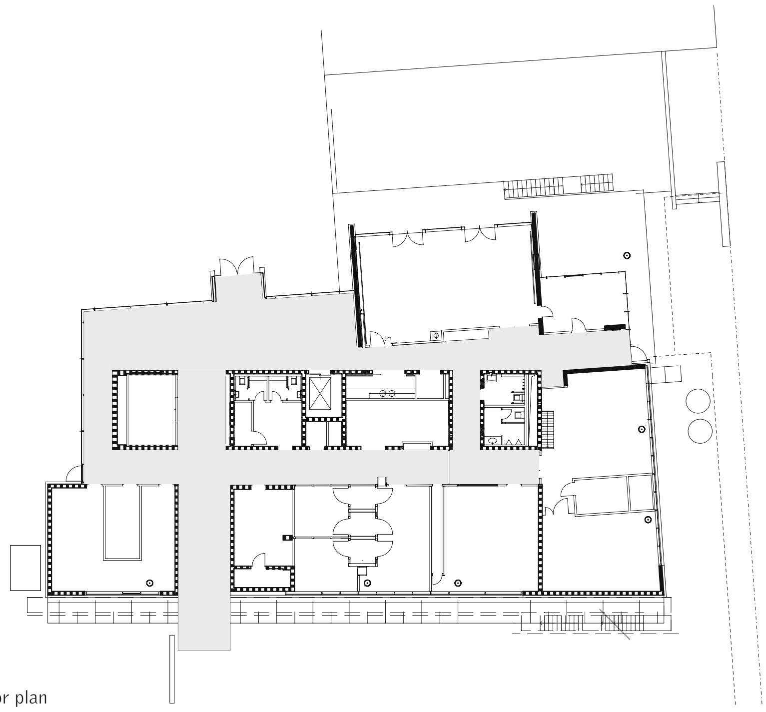
The building programme called for an interactive environment supporting the communication between scientists, visitors, and clients. The laboratories were to adapt quickly and flexibly to changing requirements and the needs of different users. The plan layout shows zones of varying size and divisibility that can either be equipped with supplementary services or not. The laboratory wing has a traditional layout with a central corridor and double service walls.

Since the old foundations of the steel plant restricted the depth of the new building's foundations and due to the extent of the required services, the entire mechanical engineering equipment had to be accommodated on the ground floor. The alternative to put them on the top floor was ruled out because ventilation from bottom to top made more sense and laboratory equipment is sensitive to vibrations.

The various internal uses are reflected in the façades. The laboratory zone in the north presents itself as a largely solid façade with punched windows; the office zone received generous strip windows and solar blinds fixed to exterior steel frames. Silver-blue steel panels protect the building from the elements. The fully glazed and highly transparent entrance atrium with single flight stairs linking all floors forms the joint circulation hub for the various start-up enterprises. At night, the vertical and horizontal linking elements are illuminated and demonstrate openness while the largely solid laboratory façades express the contemplative nature of research.



Schematic layout



Ground floor plan

from left to right
Transparent façade facing the courtyard | The outer layer of the noise screen towards Budapester Straße consists of glass, the inner of metal mesh | Interior view of laboratory | Gap separating plant room

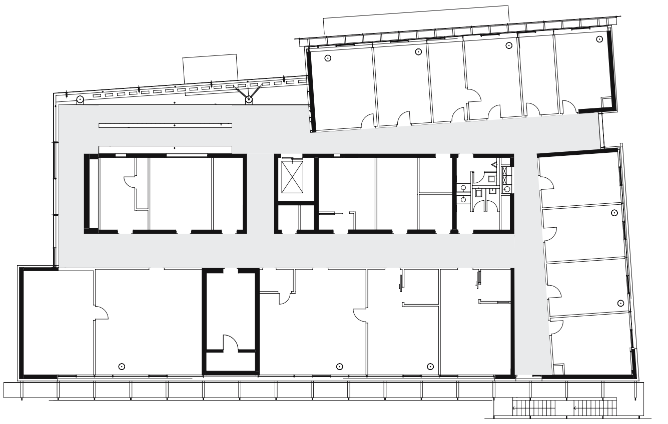
Max Bergmann Centre of Biomaterials

Dresden, Germany

Client	Institut für Polymerforschung, Dresden
Architects	Brenner & Partner Architekten und Ingenieure, Brenner - Hammes - Krause
Completion	2002
Total floor area	5,000 m²
Net floor area	2,300 m²
Cubic content	19,500 m³

The Max Bergmann Centre is a joint venture of the Institute for Polymer Research Dresden and the Technical University of Dresden. The biochemical, cell biological/microbiological, and physical/chemical laboratories serve the multi-disciplinary co-operation of changing research teams. Apart from the actual research activities carried out on the premises, the centre provides information and educational work and aims to rouse the public's interest in new biomedical technologies, scientific trends, and the latest medical developments.

The differentiated volume with its lively façades render the new building a landmark on this significant inner city site which used to be a gap in the dense



Typical floor plan

0 2 10 m

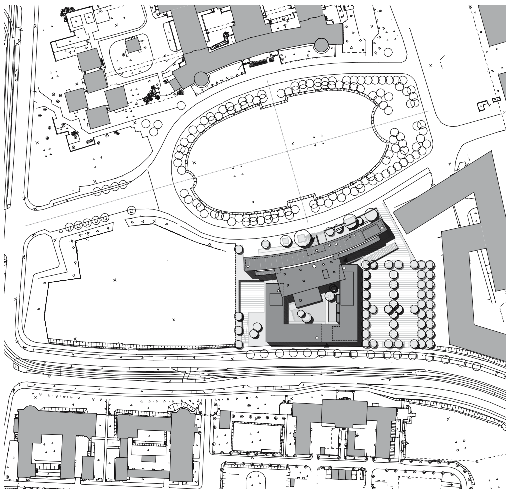
Cross section

existing building fabric. As an articulate structure full of architectural suspense it reacts to the adjacent context: It defines and supplements the street-space of Budapester Straße with its large-scale façade elements whose layers consist of few elements. The façade layers facing the courtyard consist of smaller and more varied elements. Here, places were created that encourage visitors and users to linger, to "recharge their batteries" and engage in lively exchange.

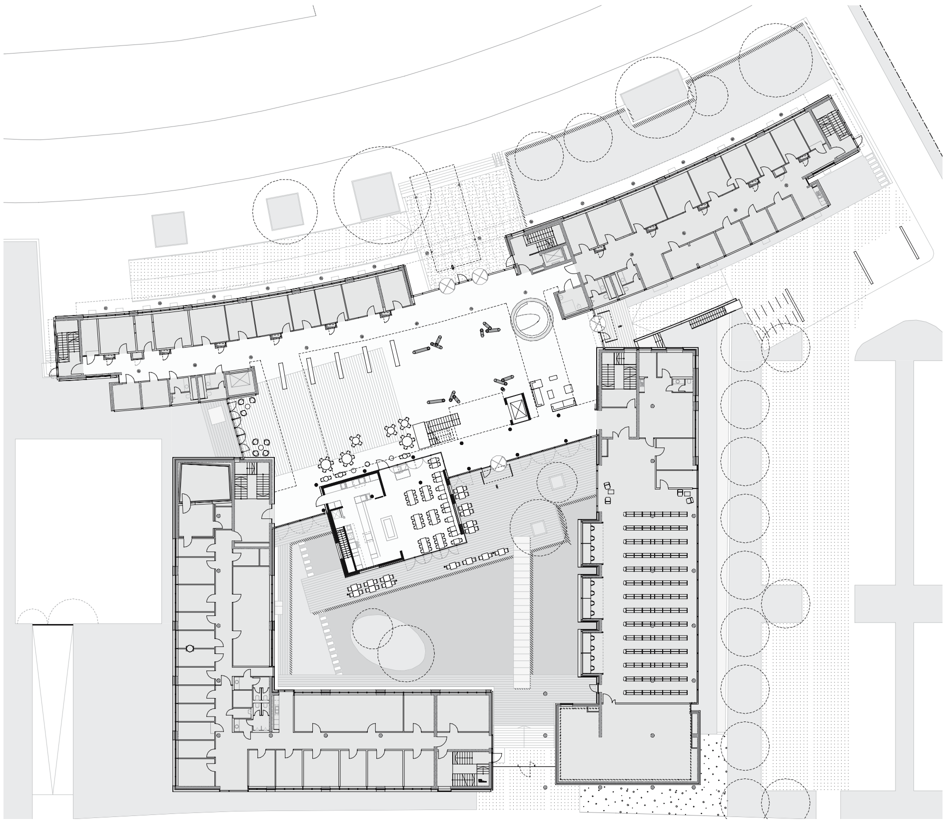
The urban context, which is reflected in the building's exterior, also finds its expression in the interior layout. The laboratories face northwest, i.e. towards the noisy street. A noise screen in front of the escape walkways also helps to reduce the relatively low remaining solar radiation on this side. The offices and studies for theoretical work face the quiet green courtyard. They received exterior maintenance gangways and exterior solar blinds as shading devices. Also positioned on this side are a seminar room with an attached southern terrace and the full height foyer space with an open stairway. Fully visible from inside and outside, this stairway serves as vertical communication and circulation axis.

The building is a reinforced concrete frame structure with a solid core providing stiffness and thermal mass.

Last not least, the desired transparent, accessible, and inviting atmosphere was achieved by the façade layers made of different materials such as pre-patinated copper, structural glazing, and weaved metal mesh which change their appearance according to the prevailing light and point of view.



Site plan



Ground floor plan showing landscaping

from left to right
View from the north with clearly demarcated residential top floor | Façade towards Deutscher Platz with main entrance | Auditorium on stilts within the entrance hall | The communicative and airy ramps of the entrance hall are also used for exhibitions, workshops, and other academic events

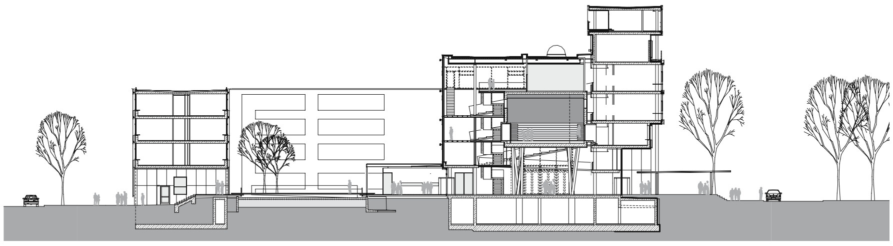
Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology

Leipzig, Germany

Client	Max-Planck-Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaften e.V.
Architects	SSP Architekten Schmidt-Schicketanz und Partner GmbH
Construction period	2000-2003
Net floor area	7,800 m²
Cubic content	83,000 m³

250 scholars, natural and social scientists – mainly molecular biologists, zoologists, psychologists, and linguists – work together in this institute. Co-operating in a unique way, anthropological research is pursued through the analysis of genes, cultures, cognitive abilities, languages, and social systems of human populations and groups of primates closely related to man.

In the new building, three research divisions with a high degree of mechanical services are separated from three study and office divisions that do not require more than average services. The formation of functional units – comparable zones were put together and stacked above each other – enables an economic operation of the complex.



Section

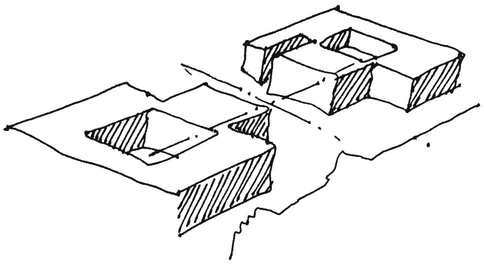
East elevation

The institute's site is dominated by Deutscher Platz, a square important on an urban scale. This public green space marks the entrance to the old trade fair site and is situated exactly on the axis between the New Town Hall in the historical centre and the Völkerschlacht Memorial on the eastern outskirts of Leipzig. A dense row of trees underlines the oval shape. The design of the institute directly relates to this context: to the German Library in the northeast that traces the oval square and to a U-shaped institute building located in the southwest opposite a major thoroughfare.

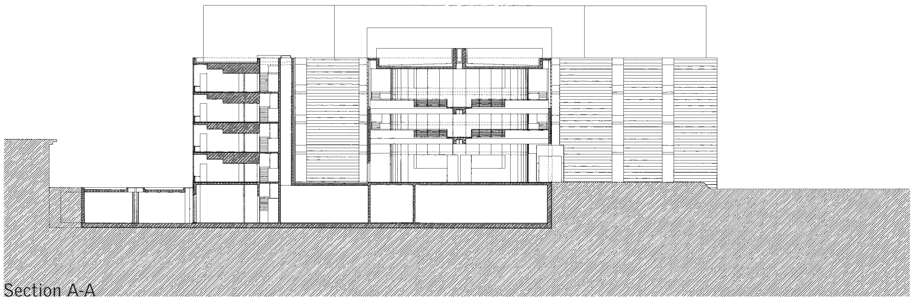
A curved six-storey volume, containing very diverse functions like laboratories, offices, technical spaces, and apartments faces Deutscher Platz. A three-storey building with reduced ceiling height and a central corridor that accommodates theoretical study rooms was placed facing Zwickauer Straße.

The size and shape of the entrance hall that can be accessed directly from the main entrance at Deutscher Platz was consistently derived from the depth of the site and the geometry of the context. This space is dominated by a freely positioned auditorium raised on stilts, by the slender structure of a ramp system bridging the various levels, and by the views of the water pond in the courtyard. The hall is the building's circulation hub and can be used for multi-functional events or exhibitions on the ground floor.

While the laboratory façade and the crowning residential floor are fully glazed towards Deutscher Platz, the offices received a ventilated aluminium cladding structured by windows. The casement windows of the stucco façades facing the thoroughfare to the southwest received additional glazing for sound protection.

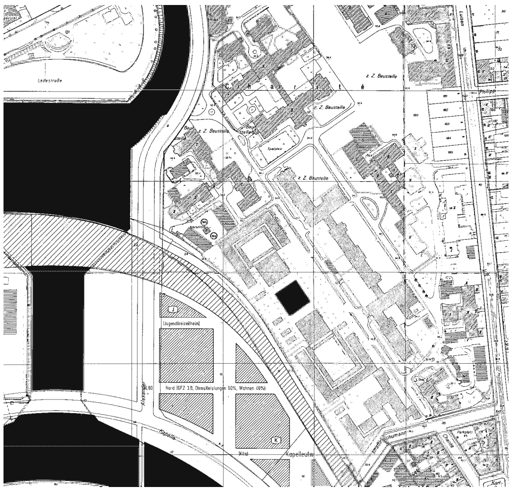


Conceptual sketch



Section A-A

Urban location



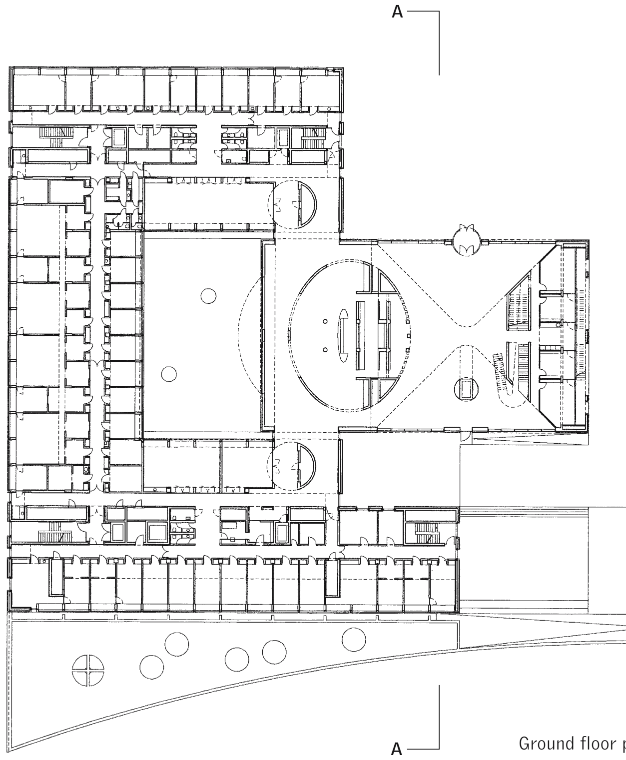
from left to right
View from the hall towards the historic environs | The main entrance façade made of red concrete blocks links the building to the historic context | The library is located in the four-storey entrance cube opposite the central shared facilities | In the hall area, the heaviness associated with stone is opposed by elements that suggest lightweight, volatile qualities | Central aisle of laboratory, with workbenches, worktops on either side, and writing desks next to the façade

Max Planck Institute for Infection Biology und German Arthritis Research Centre

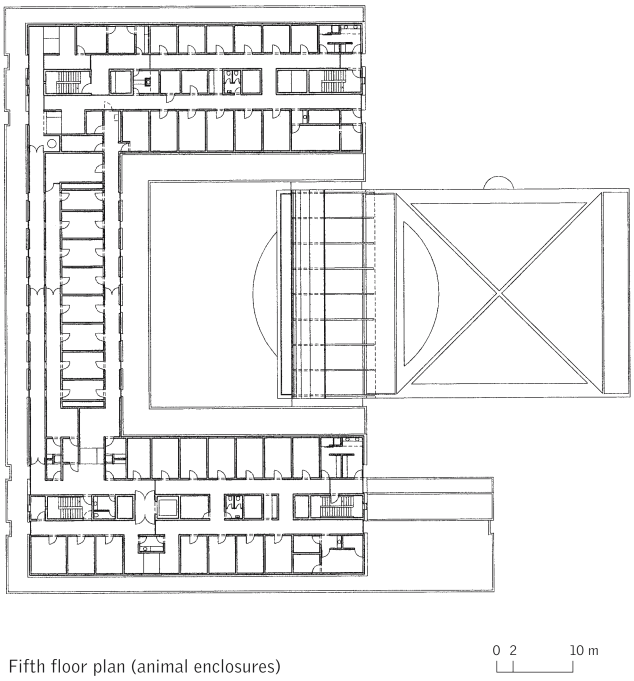
Berlin, Germany

Client	Max-Planck-Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaften e.V.
Architects	Deubzer König Architekten
Construction period	1997-2000
Total floor area	21,000 m²
Net floor area	8,000 m²
Cubic content	91,000 m³

Since its inauguration in 1992, the Max Planck Institute for Infection Biology has been committed to basic research in the fields of immunology, molecular and cellular biology. The envisaged co-operation with local universities and hospitals was a major factor for the selection of the site in Berlin's Mitte district. The institute maintains particularly close links to the German Arthritis Research Centre, which occupies about one third of the shared building. The building is located on a prominent plot north of the River Spree that is part of the premises of the Charité – the famous medical faculty of the Humboldt University of Berlin. The architects proposed a dense urban building due to the shortage of space. A compact, nearly square edifice houses an atrium and most of the required



Ground floor plan



Fifth floor plan (animal enclosures)

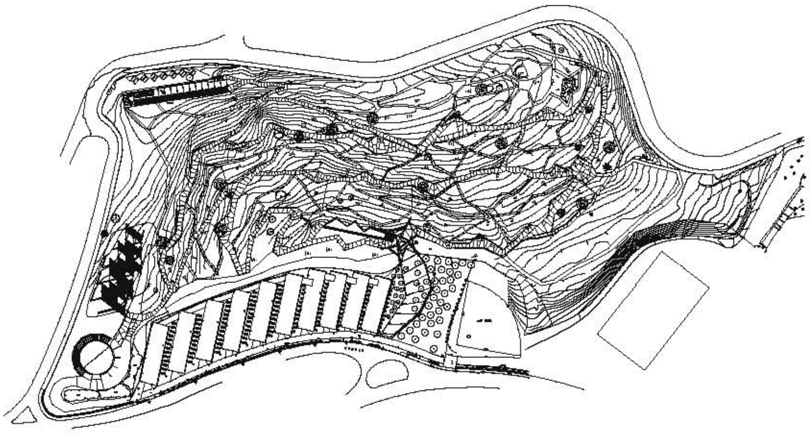
primary floor spaces – above all the highly equipped laboratories and special research areas. The six-storey main building comprises four full storeys plus one service floor and an attic level for animal keeping. The experimental departments of the institute are placed one above the other, each occupying its own floor.

The particular range of research activities in this building called for a special architectural solution. For instance, the areas for research with pathogens have been arranged in an inner high security ring, which can only be accessed via safety gates. In section, the laboratories are designed to permit a maximum of daylight into the spaces. Daylight can penetrate deeply into the laboratories and the exterior fabric is reduced to only a few essential components.

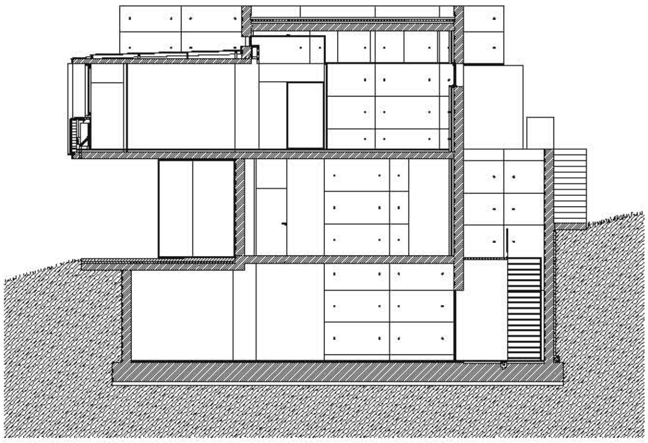
The fully glazed aluminium post-and-beam façade affords generous views from the outside into the modular laboratories and offices. On the other hand, the entrance area and gable façades made of red concrete blocks refer to the architectural character and colours of the surrounding listed historical buildings. This balance with the existing urban fabric is an essential feature of the new research building.

The central entrance cube with its light-flooded sculptural hall supplements the laboratory zones. This core space merges two areas: the central communal facilities facing the inner courtyard and the administrative and library area.

The heaviness of the concrete block of the entrance hall is attenuated by elements that let the visitor associate something "lightweight", "ephemeral": the "closed" research area opens up like a tent towards the main entrance, the communal facilities. Thus, it becomes a linking element between inside and outside – a place of reception and social interaction, for symposiums, discussions and presentations of research results.



Topography



Cross section

Seen from the west, the building shows its harmonious integration into the slope and views of Barcelona.

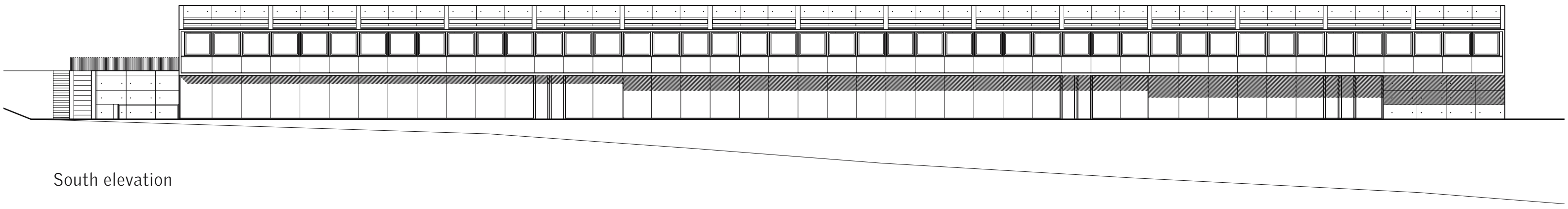
Barcelona Botanical Institute

Barcelona, Spain

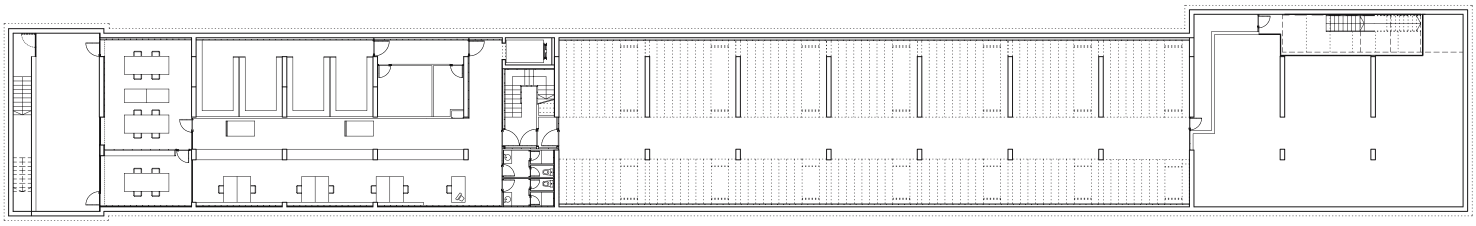
Client	Higher Council for Scientific Research
Architects	Carlos Ferrater, Joan Guibernau, Elena Mateu
Completion	2003
Net floor area	3,800 m²
Cubic content	4,600 m³

The Barcelona Botanical Institute is prominently situated on the highest point of the new Botanical Garden on Mt. Montjuic – 150 m above sea level and far above the city of Barcelona, right on the Olympic Ring.

The long, linear volume cuts into the mountain and forms a conspicuous hinge between the horizontal contour line of the mountain and the sloping topography. It affords spectacular views of Barcelona and establishes a prominent landmark. Despite the reinforced concrete supports and cross walls that rhythmically structure the rigid volume, it appears as if floating above the terrain when seen from the south. This effect is intensified by the recessed ground floor and the change of material. The top floor seems to



South elevation



Basement floor plan

The volume suspended between the cross walls seems to hover above the outer lightweight structure of the lower level.

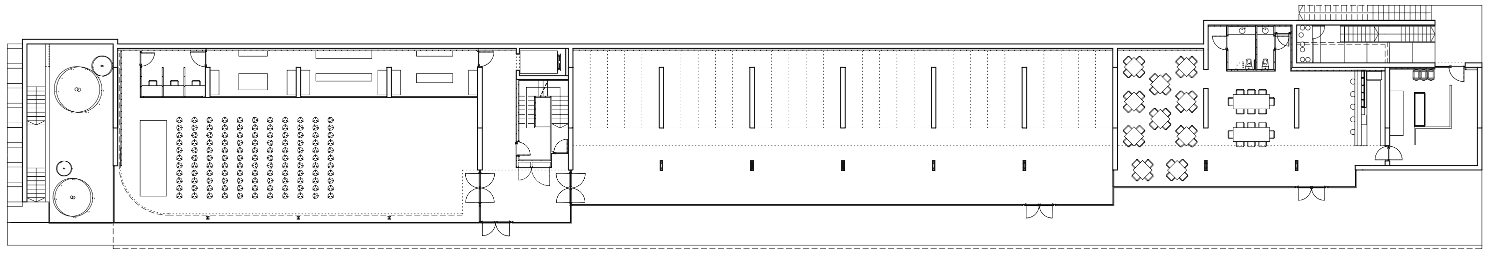
hang between the base rising from the slope and the protruding exposed concrete cross walls and supports. The in-situ concrete, poured with neat joints and smooth formwork, adds to the technically precise architecture that is based on one consistent modular grid. In conjunction with the restricted range of materials – Corten steel and glass – that was also used for most of the other buildings in the Botanical Garden, and were applied with great discipline and in equal sizes, the new building forms a pure and abstract image. Its elegance is underlined by the transparency of the ground floor and the floating transition between the building and the garden.

The sloped site enables the building to be organised round separate, but thematically linked functions with their own respective entrances – both from the street to the rear and the network of paths of the part of the garden dedicated to western Mediterranean and northern African vegetation.

Each level accommodates its own programme. The lowest level, which is fully recessed into the ground, sits in a concrete tank reinforced by massive cross walls and also forms the foundation of the building. Here, the large air-conditioning system, the switch room, and further secondary technical service rooms are located as well as the large herbarium, various preparation rooms, and the bibliographical archive of the institute containing card indexes of the collection, and conference rooms. These rooms receive daylight from above via narrow light wells.

The very humid climate of Barcelona makes the conservation of the extensive collection of pressed and dried plants particularly difficult. Inspired by the modern herbariums in Geneva and Berlin, a special 500 m^2 archive was constructed as a waterproof concrete tank in which room temperature and air humidity can be kept constant within small tolerances. The entire building is based on its modular 6 x 6 m grid.

The bays created by the structural cross walls can adapt to room conditions and lighting requirements



Ground floor plan

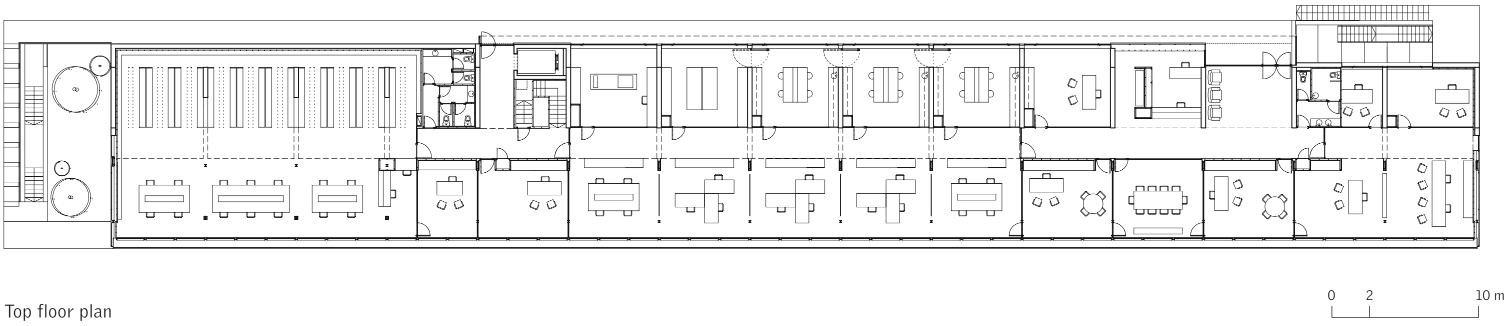
The transparency of the multi-functional hall blurs the boundaries of interior and exterior.

of all sorts. Together the cross-walls, supports, and walls form a three-dimensional composite frame that provides the structural solution for the architectural idea of the detached volume floating above the slope.

The middle level with direct access from the path network of the Botanical Garden is exclusively reserved for public use. On this level, a multi-functional hall, a conference room with state-of-the-art audio-visual equipment, the Salvador Museum, an exhibition area that can be subdivided, and a café-restaurant used by visitors and employees of the institute alike are situated.

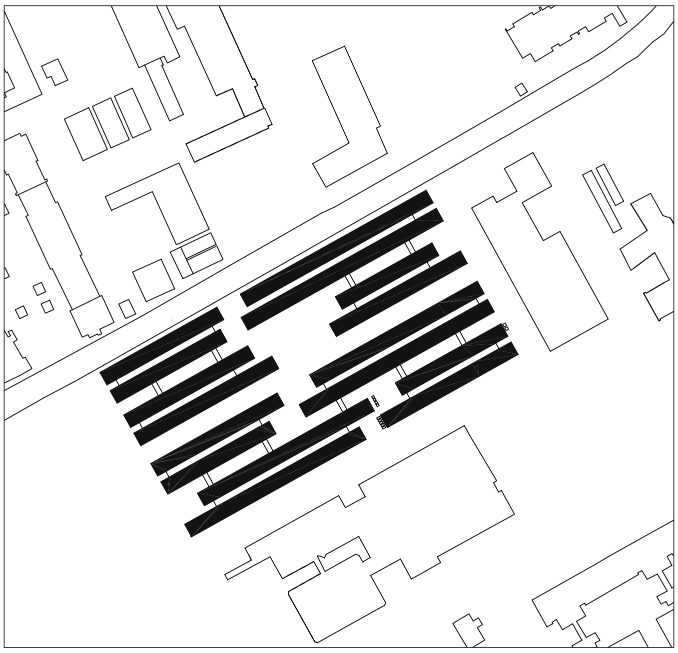
Due to the sloping site the non-public top floor has its own entrance. Here, the scientists' individual and group studies are located as well as the library, various linked laboratories, and the offices for the director, the retired professors, and the administration of the institute. This level affords extensive views over the generous gardens, the Olympic Ring, the city, and the far-away Serralada de Collserola.

The three functional areas herbarium, public zone, and research zone are linked by reinforcing cores that provide vertical access and support communication between the library, the Salvador collection, the café, the herbarium, and the work spaces on the different levels.

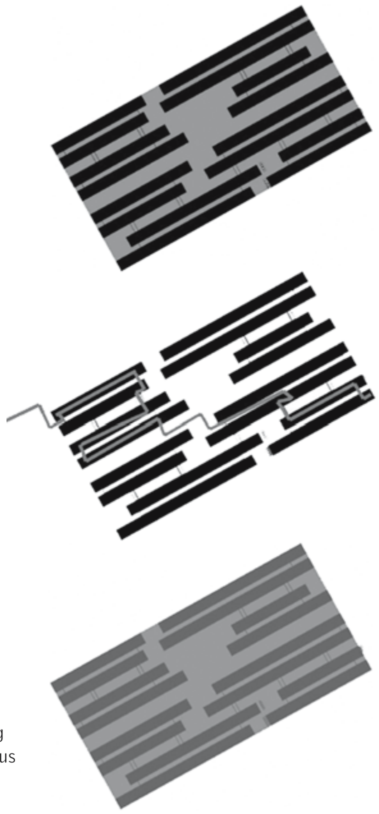


Top floor plan

The library located adjacent to the studies on the top floor.



Site plan



Pictograms from top to bottom
Introverted spatial layout | Floating spatial transitions of the autonomous campus | Highly flexible circulation layout

from left to right
The institute can be read in different ways: as parallel pairs of volumes with long or short "legs", as penetrated and shifted rows, or as one building that comprises a number of exterior "corridors" | The "doubled" strip windows of the south façade conceal the height of the floor levels behind | A view into a courtyard shows "shades of grey" | Façades at the gable ends show vertical joints between separately poured concrete panels that are fixed to the framed reinforced concrete structure

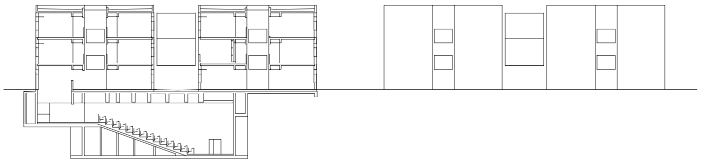
Computer Science and Electrical Engineering Institutes, Graz University of Technology

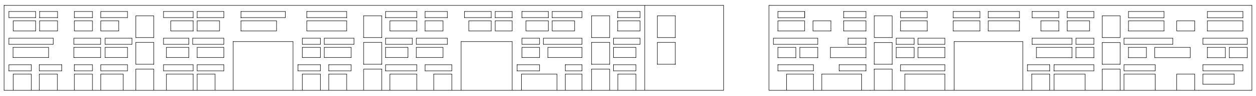
Graz, Austria

Client	Republik Österreich, Bundesministerium für wirtschaftliche Angelegenheiten
Architects	Riegler Riewe Architekten, ZT-Ges. m. b. H.
Construction period	1997-1999 (phase 1) 1998-2000 (phase 2)
Net floor area	8,000 m²
Cubic content	63,800 m³

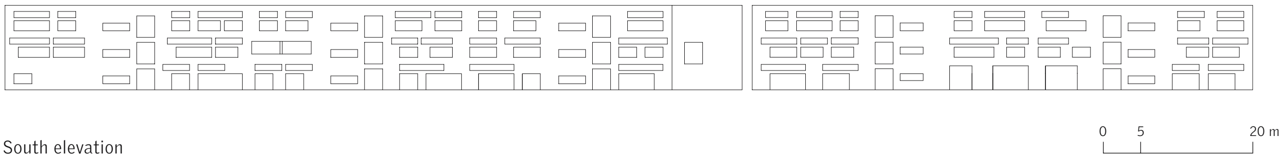
The building of the Institute for Information Technology and Electrical Engineering represents a building type that is quite average in terms of mechanical engineering and technical infrastructure compared to the facilities of biological/chemical institutes or similar disciplines. Hence, the planning of the extension of the Technical University on a site with no outstanding qualities focussed much more on urban design aspects. Simple residential architecture, a not very sightly high voltage transformer station, and very bland existing university buildings dominate the environment called Inffeldgründe. The architects have responded to this context by concentrating on the building site and a rigid grid – an open urban campus creating its own identity. The buildings have been

Cross section through two volumes and void





North elevation



South elevation

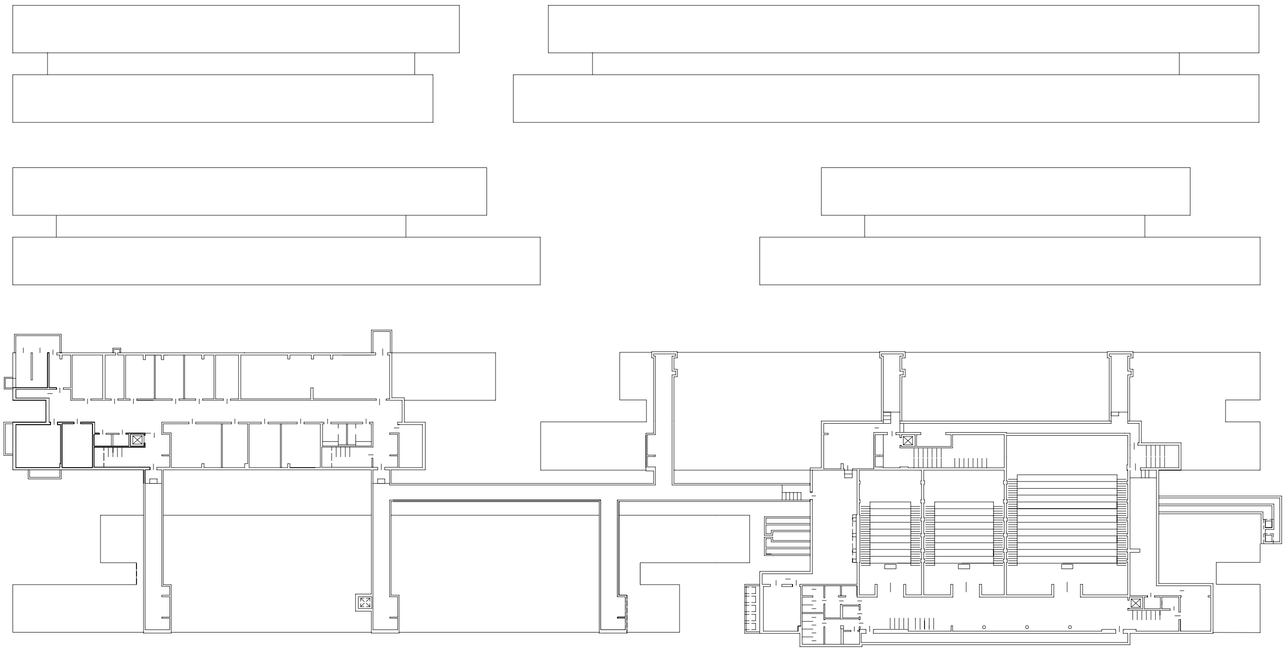
restricted to a height of three storeys, which gives the layout a very human scale.

Based on a strictly orthogonal grid, the buildings generate a city within the city with streets and house fronts, squares and gates, passages and groups of trees. The architecture of the altogether eight exactly parallel volumes is governed by the strict organisation and the openness of the space. The first two of the overall four phases will be completed in 2004 – the completion of the remaining stages is uncertain.

The individual volumes are spaced at regular intervals of 6.00 m in east-west direction. The varying lengths of the individual rows result from the different programmes of the respective institutes. Every two rows are linked by a void. The offices, galleries, lifts and stairs orientated towards these voids face south; seminar rooms, libraries, and public areas face north. Since the buildings are mostly within the scope of mechanical engineering for normal office buildings (lines for heating and sanitation, electrical and data wiring) the programme does not include zones for technical building services. Supplementary or large central shafts are not required; no vertical or horizontal service lines have to be provided or reserved for future use. The strict layout of the buildings is loosened up by the ubiquitous bridges, corridors, galleries, and openings that link the buildings on all levels and create this interconnected, self-sufficient, and almost small town-like campus with its varied squares. The permeability of the structure can be felt particularly on the entire ground floor, the "street" level.

The interior and exterior circulation concept sustains an urban structure which at every point reveals the functional and spatial pattern of the "city within the city". While the ground floor features a wide central access corridor, the two upper floors are connected by an atrium. Following the client's explicit request, only the large lecture halls on the basement floor abandon the strict plan layout.

In contrast to many university facilities that accommodate individual institutes in separate buildings or



Basement floor plan with auditoriums

from left to right
The austere architectural theme of "shades of grey" also extends to the interior | The auditoriums are located at basement level | Footbridges as connective and communicative elements support the design concept of the "city within the city" | Consistently rough finishes also dominate the interior

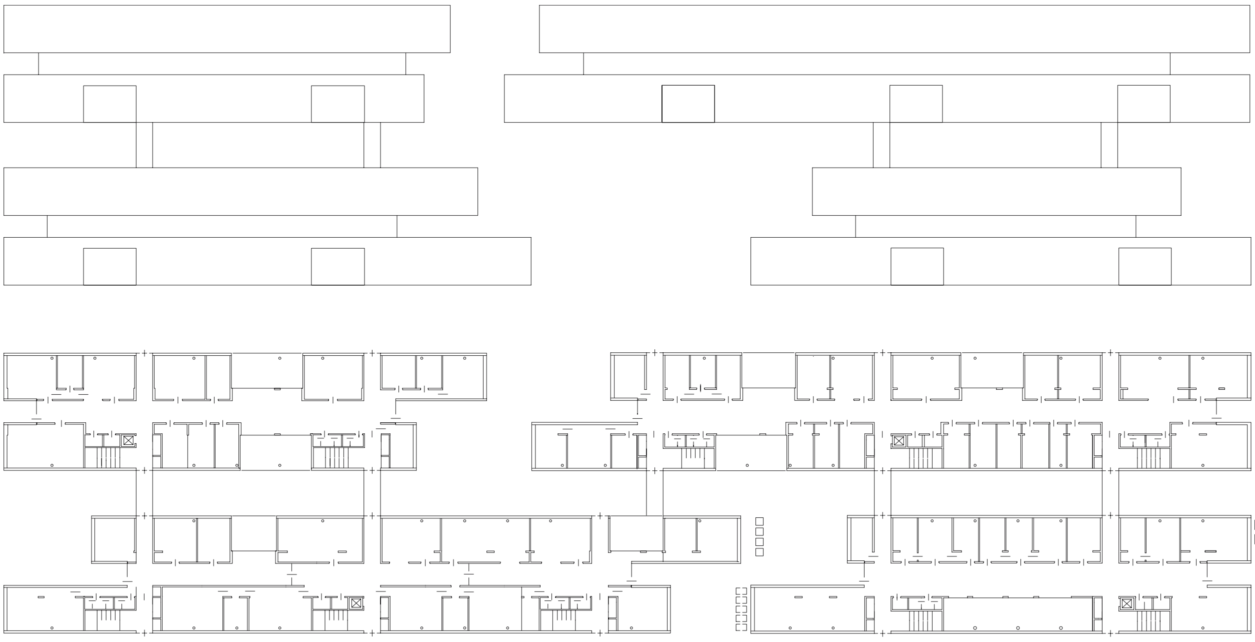
building parts, here a dense yet permeable complex was built that is linked on all levels. It effortlessly enables the expansion and reduction of individual functional units without entailing complicated refurbishment.

Flexibility is also reflected in the structural system composed of rows of columns behind the external walls and load-bearing walls in longitudinal and cross directions. This structural system creates an open plan providing additional flexibility, as partitions are either not required or can be installed if needed. However, the choice of the structural system was mainly steered by architectural considerations.

The architects considered concrete the ideal material to link the building parts both structurally and architecturally. The design idea was to highlight the urban configuration rather than the individual volumes themselves. Therefore, the concrete was designed to appear as rough as possible to create a consistent finish. To achieve this finish, recycled formwork boards were used. Some formwork boards were artificially worn out since used formwork was not available in sufficient quantities. Black pigments were added to the grey cement. The intended irregular finish was achieved almost automatically since the in-situ concrete was poured in three stages and the pigments were added on site. The interior façades also received the rough exposed concrete finish – however, without the black pigments. Consequently, the interior spaces appear much brighter and therefore more pleasant.

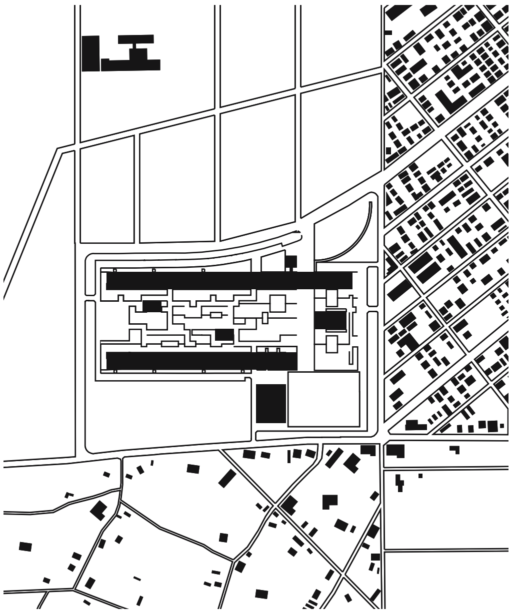
To some degree, the interior appears even more unfinished than the exterior. Austere façades with horizontal strip windows bound the spaces. Little attention was given to the detailing and materials used – terrazzo, concrete, or simple galvanized steel for the doors – seem unfinished and were put together in a haphazardly to challenge aesthetical conventions.

An essential element of the intended homogeneity of materials and the characteristic colour scheme of shades of grey is the treatment of the exterior floor finishes. The buildings stand in a bed of pebbles, which

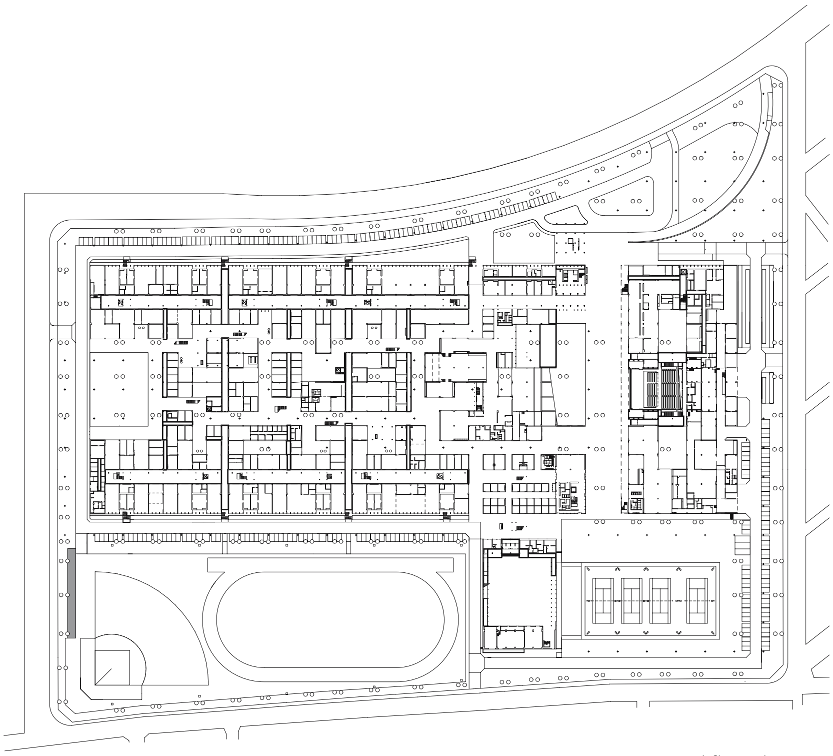


Ground floor plan

is to become overgrown with moss at the corners and on the infrequently used areas. Circulation areas and paths can be chosen freely by pedestrians and will form naturally by frequent use and wear. Hence, every space defines a space between, and none is hermetically enclosed. This decomposition is also reflected by the vertical joints at the building edges and the façade pattern with the physical projection of the horizontal strip window. The window openings – two in height per floor – blur the scale of the buildings and conceal the levels behind. Structurally, this is achieved by a reinforced concrete skeleton and a 22 cm strong curtain wall made of concrete; this raw "concrete curtain" disguises the floor levels. Different daylight conditions constantly and subtly change its colour.



Site plan



Ground floor plan

from left to right
View from the circulation axis showing the elongated building volume across the park-like campus | The campus forms an elevated plateau organised by an orthogonal grid of paths containing courtyards functioning as light-wells, and lecture halls on stilts | The impressive four-storey zone of the central axis | The laboratories on the ground floor as well as the research rooms and lecture halls on the upper floor are connected to the central axis

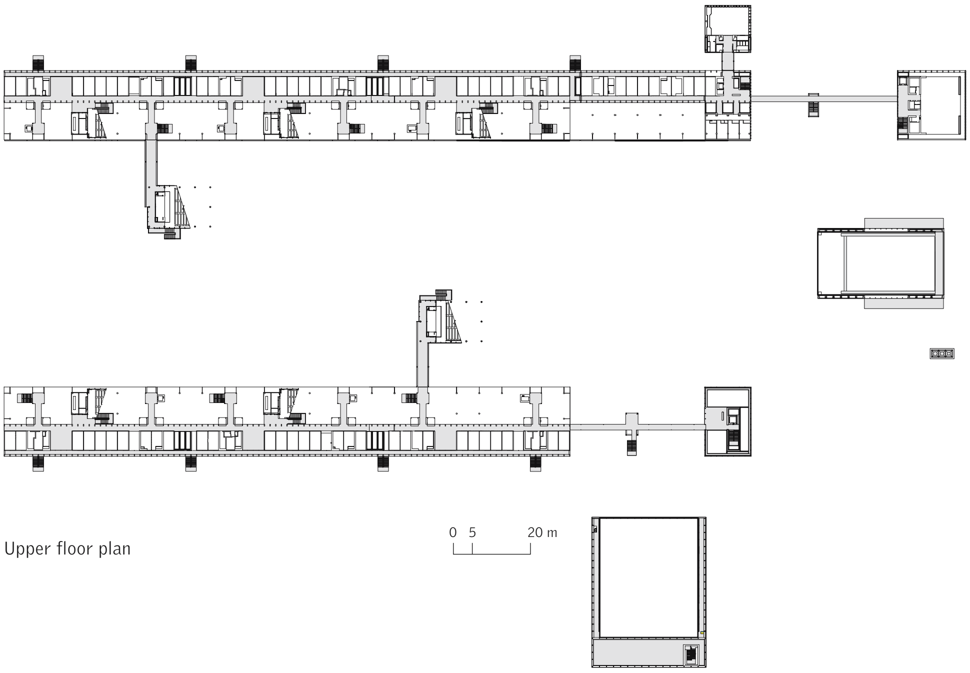
Saitama Prefectural University

Saitama, Japan

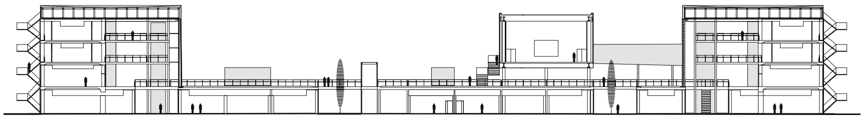
Client	Saitama Prefecture, Koshigaya
Architects	Riken Yamamoto
Construction period	1997-1999
Total floor area	54,000 m²

According to demographical projections in Japan, in 2025, 70% of the seniors over 65 will live in urban agglomerations. The potential for structural change in these places will possibly be limited, thus jeopardising the existing social structure. Individuals will increasingly have to rely on the resources of society as a whole. Local communities will increasingly replace the traditional role of the family.

The architects based their concept neither on the urban context nor the brief (they were actually entitled to interpret it based on functional considerations). They rather deduced their conceptual idea from the prognosticated social behaviour of the future Japanese population and created a net-like



Upper floor plan



Cross section

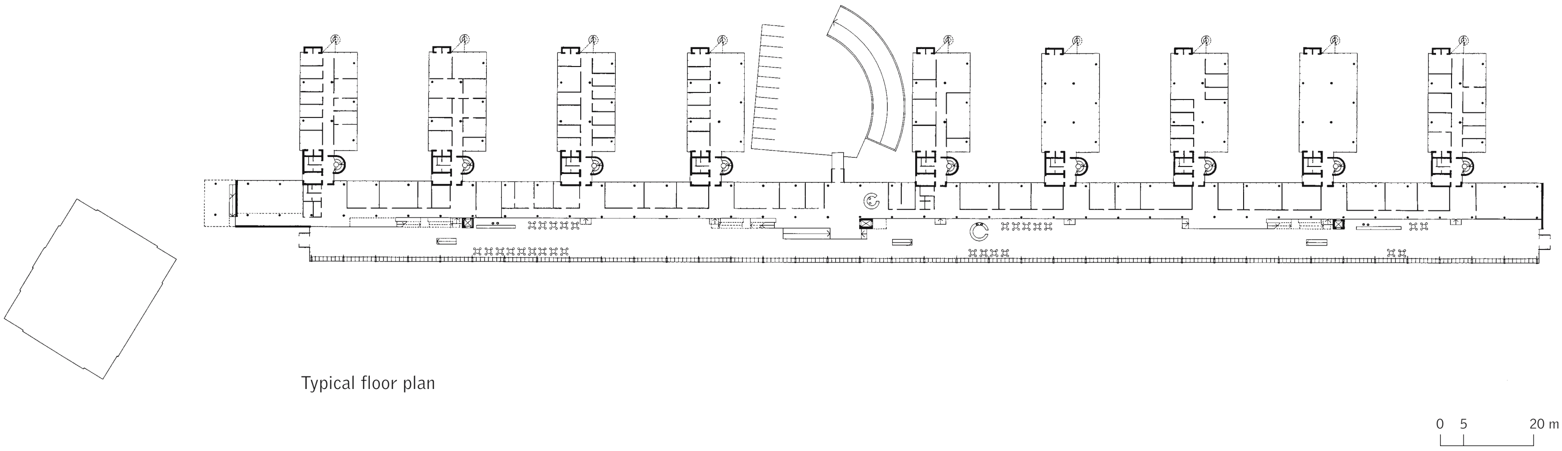
structure that provides varied spaces for spontaneous encounters and generates social patterns resulting from academic everyday life. The design deliberately neglects conventional campus layouts with separate faculties; instead, it links and spatially overlaps them. This blurs the boundaries of the different disciplines and creates "local communities".

The university is situated about 40 km north of Tokyo on a secluded, rectangular and absolutely flat site between rice patties and residential areas. The urban context is very bland: the urban infrastructure is already notably thinned out, yet the natural environment is not highly attractive, either.

Two long volumes to the north and south containing the actual teaching facilities define the space of the complex. The laboratories are located on four levels on the outward-facing sides. They are lined up along an approximately 200 m long light-flooded main circulation axis that also serves as a communication zone and provides space for breaks and recreation.

The central campus is a park-like, raised plateau detached from the ground and situated between the two long volumes. An orthogonal pattern of paths runs through the park. Highly flexible modules of communal facilities are located below plateau level.

These spaces receive daylight via courtyards cut into the plateau. Raised lecture halls, a gymnasium, and an auditorium supplement the campus.



Typical floor plan

from left to right
By opening up the lower third of the façade the shopping and restaurant zone turns into a lively boulevard | View across the lake and along the glazed arcade towards the labour court | Entering light and reflections add a lively element to the gallery spaces | At Munscheidtstraße, nine three-storey pavilions form a row as part of a comb structure accommodating the institutes and referring to the scale of the opposite residential buildings

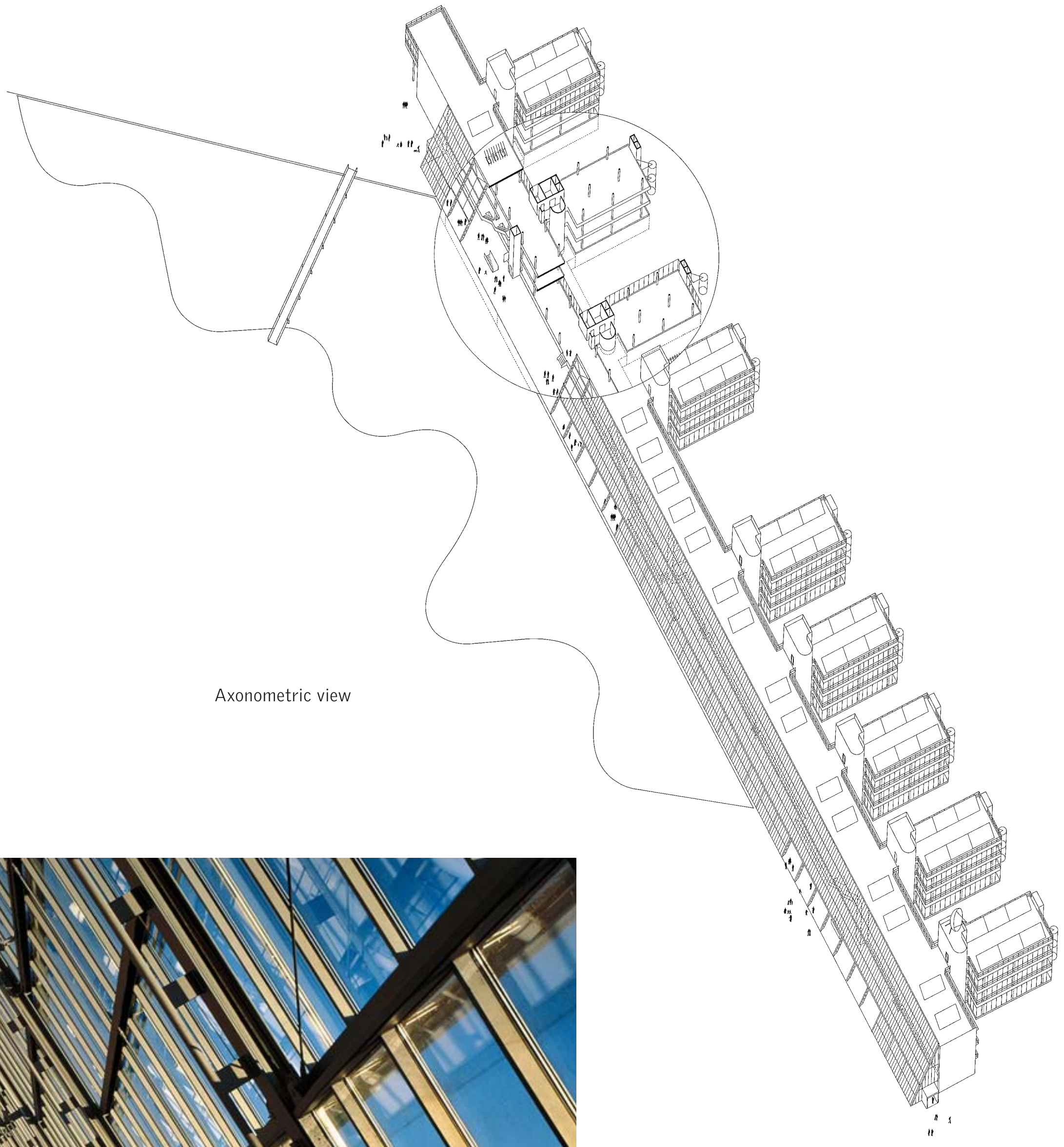
Technology Centre, Rhine-Elbe Science Park

Gelsenkirchen, Germany

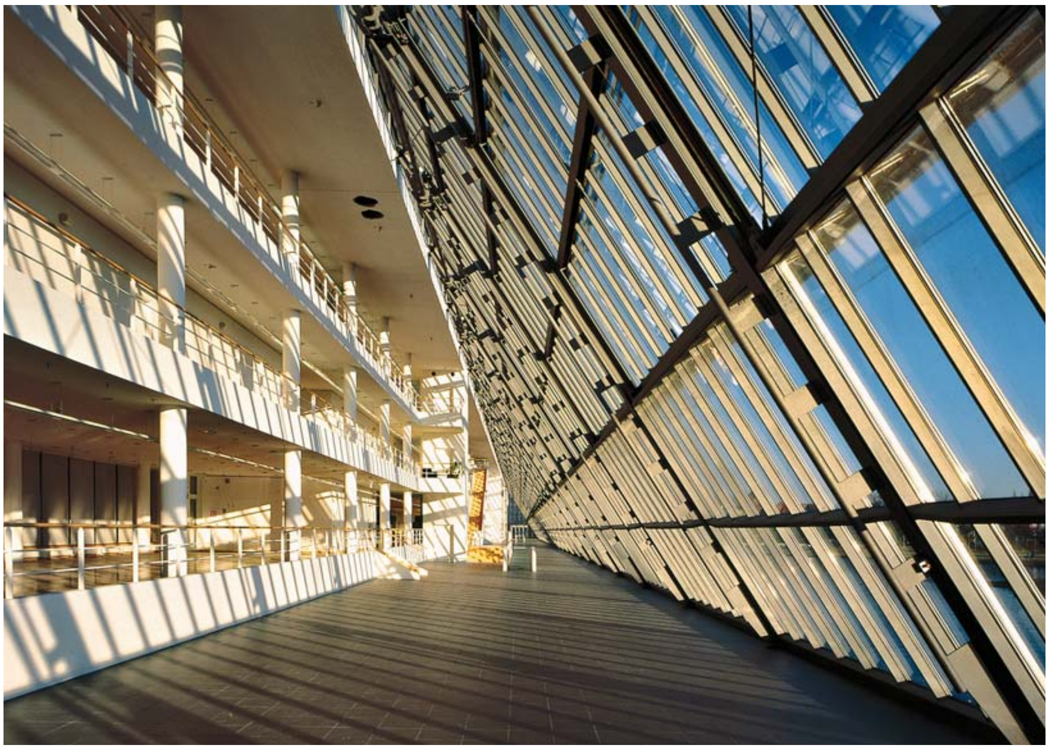
Client	Land Nordrhein-Westfalen, Vermögensgesellschaft Wissenschaftspark
Architects	Kiessler + Partner Architekten GmbH
Completion	1992-1994/1995
Total floor area	27,200 m²
Net floor area	19,200 m²
Cubic content	104,500 m³

The Science Park Rheinelbe was built as part of the International Building Exhibition Emscher Park to promote structural changes in the Ruhr District. The formation of small, decentralised technology centres was to set the stage for the sustained development of this non-academic and "non-scientific" region, that has been dominated by heavy industries in the past. The altogether 17 technology centres accommodate institutes outsourced by large corporations or associated with academic or non-academic research.

On the 30 ha site of former Thyssen cast steel plant and Zeche Rheinelbe mine the complex forms a new and poignant edge of the city, substantially supporting the redevelopment of the urban fabric destroyed by the



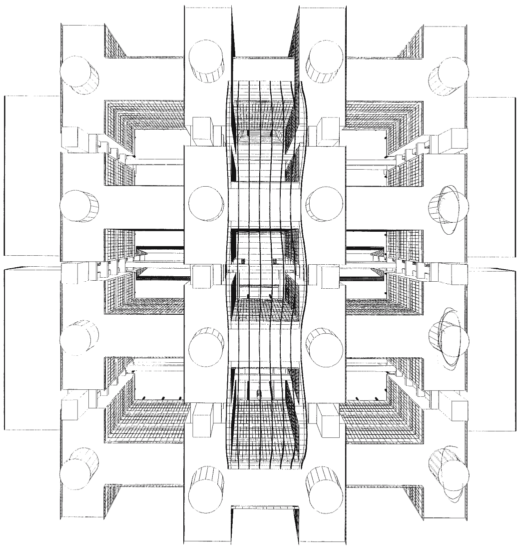
Axonometric view



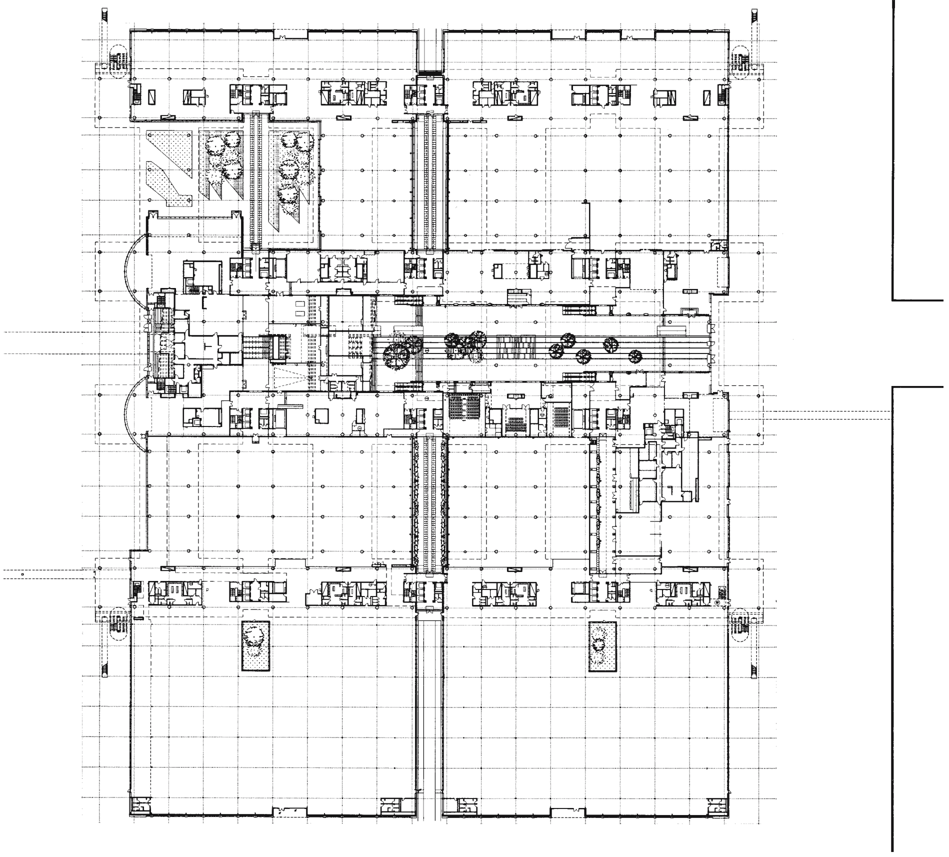
derelict industrial site. Following the theme "Working in the Park" the buildings are grouped around a new landscaped park including a lake, this way reintroducing a fair bit of nature to the city. The 300 m long glass arcade at the east of the site which runs along the water edge forms the spine of the complex and provides a communicative link between the research and development workshops and the public. It has been conceived as a roofed boulevard with shops and restaurants. The glazed façade elements of the lower third can be electrically moved upwards.

A former administration building which has been converted into a labour court completes the layout at its northern edge, as does a kindergarten in the southeast. Nine pavilions accommodate administration, solar energy, IT, and medical technology facilities. They are arranged in a comb pattern and accessed from the three-storey arcade building.

The idea of a structural change of the region through the attraction of "soft technologies" does not merely have its expression in the urban design concept. The building itself also marks a technological change from conventional to "intelligent" building technologies. Consequently, its design addresses issues of sustainable energy and climate. The lake, for example, serves as a rain water reservoir and design feature and provides cooling during summer, when the façade is retracted. The shading devices of the glazed façade react to exterior weather conditions and control either solar gain in winter or natural ventilation during summer. The roof was equipped with one of the largest solar power stations at the time of construction.



Perspective drawing:
view into light-flooded courtyards



Ground floor plan

from left to right
The metallic-white buildings hover above a grey base made of stone and aluminium | The atriums form a central passage crossed by elevated footbridges | Design rules regulating orientation, colour, and material create homogeneity and a spatial atmosphere

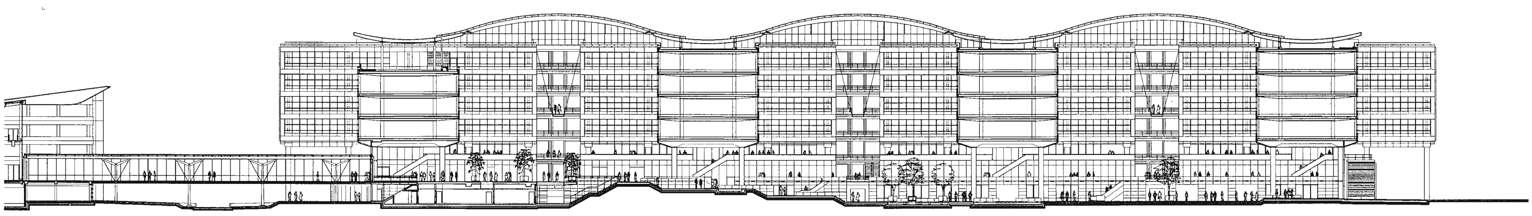
La Ruche, Technocentre Renault

Guyancourt, France

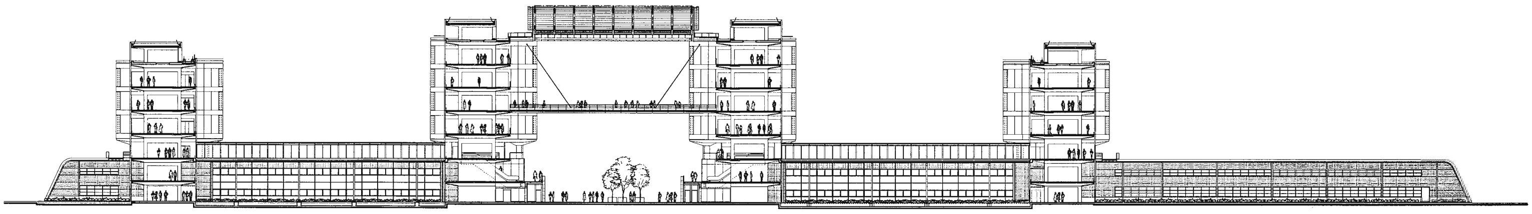
Client	Renault
Architects	Valode & Pistre Architectes
Construction period	1994-1997
Total floor area	250,000 m²

On the outskirts of Saint-Quentin near Paris, Renault concentrated all facilities for the design of new cars, basic research, development, and production of prototypes in one development centre. On a site with a total area of 150 ha, the centre is to create 8,000 jobs for engineers in an urban context that includes roads, buildings, places for work and communication, parks, and lakes.

The master plan stipulated the orientation of the buildings along an axis between the church bell tower of Guyancourt and the Villaroy Farm. The new complex is embedded into the flat landscape and refers to existing buildings and the natural environment. Situated in the middle of a valley stood with trees and



Longitudinal section through covered internal street



Cross section through covered internal street

crossed by a canal it virtually becomes part of the topography.

In contrast with the integration into the landscape a rigid 54 m grid determining the buildings' position was introduced. Based on an associated colour scheme – white stands for research and grey for its materialisation – two building types representing the different development stages of a car have been planned along the main axis.

As one approaches the premises, density and height of the building fabric increase and reach their culmination in the technology centre – the complex where the first design studies come into being. Within the given framework of the master plan, various architects were to receive a large degree of freedom – yet the architecture was to transport a spatially and formally coherent image of a research city. The centre is functionally highly complex and characterised by high demands on optimal communication.

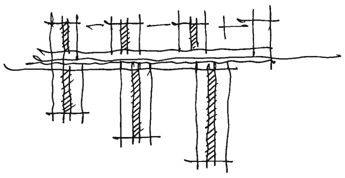
The multi-layered complex with its crossing network of buildings grouped around inner courtyards is based on a modular grid that keeps a manageable scale. Four metallic white, elongated volumes seem to hover above a base made of stone and aluminium.

The workshops on the ground floor, the public rooms on the mezzanine, and the studios above are strongly linked by gangways leading to the lifts, stairs, and conference rooms. They provide openness and communication as well as separation and privacy. The transparent corridors and gangways afford views of the surrounding landscape and the inner courtyards. They facilitate orientation and even in the innermost parts of the buildings daytime and seasonal changes can be recognised.

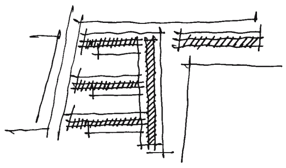
Three atriums serve as meeting and information areas and form the complex' central circulation artery. It is crossed by footbridges and lined with restaurants.

Conceptual ideas for buildings portrayed in this section are derived from typological classifications: Linear layout, comb-like layout, and core layout; in addition, layouts based on the concentration of spaces with similar functions are the basic ordering systems and guide the respective design ideas.

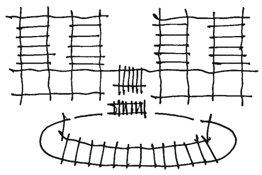
The comb-like structures included are free interpretations of this layout type, ultimately leading to individual solutions. They are based on the arrangement of relatively independent functional units; this approach can be advantageous for the organisation of a facility. The sub-section "Double-Loaded Systems" contains facilities with laboratory and office spaces arranged along a central corridor. Designs in this category show a remarkable creativity and variety of this type of layout. Solutions vary considerably, especially in terms of arrangement and quality of circulation areas and spaces for social interaction.



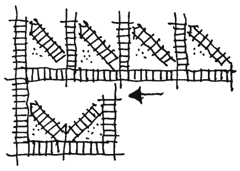
120
Headquarters of NeuroSearch A/S



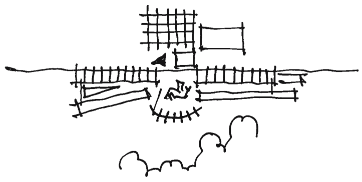
122
Institute for Chemistry and Lecture Building for Chemistry and Physics, Humboldt University of Berlin, Adlershof Campus



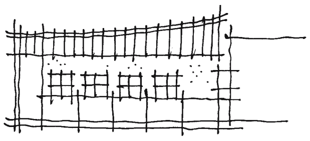
124
Sciences Institute



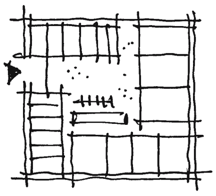
126
Nokia Research Center



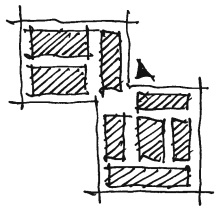
140
Fraunhofer Institute for Applied Polymer Research



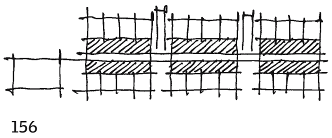
142
Pharmacological Research Building, Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma KG



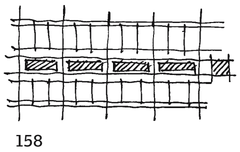
144
Centre for Energy and Technology



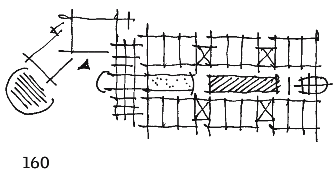
146
Molecular Sciences Building



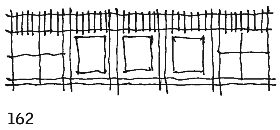
156
Biosciences Building, Bundoora West Campus, RMIT University



158
BIOSTEIN
Agrobiological Research Centre of Novartis Crop Protection AG



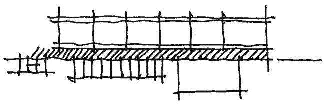
160
Biological Sciences and Bioengineering Building, Indian Institute of Technology



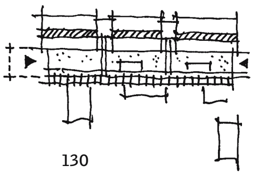
162
Southwest Bio-Tech Intermediate Test Base

Access Systems

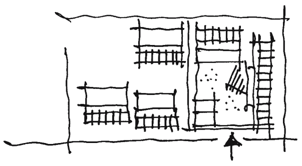
In the group "Core Systems" either buildings with a large depth or the requirement to accommodate a high percentage of dark spaces, leading to large inner zones, are presented. These concepts represent functional and formal alternatives to the compact linear triple-loaded layouts.



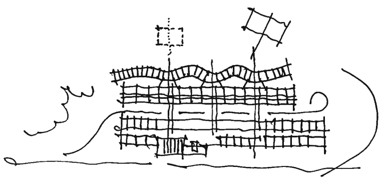
128
State Office
for Chemical Investigations



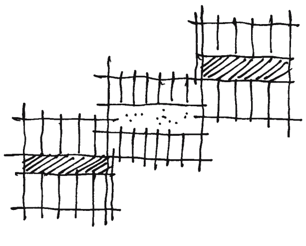
130
Max Planck Institute of Biophysics



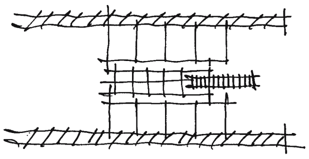
134
Fraunhofer Institute
for Manufacturing and Advanced Materials



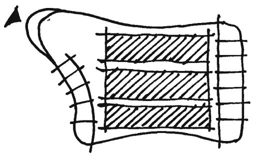
136
Center of Advanced European Studies
and Research (CAESAR)



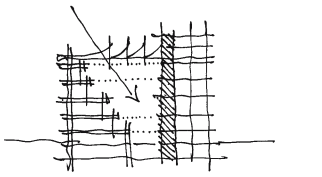
148
CIBA-Geigy Life Sciences Building



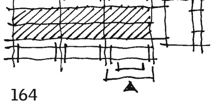
150
Centre for Human Drug Research



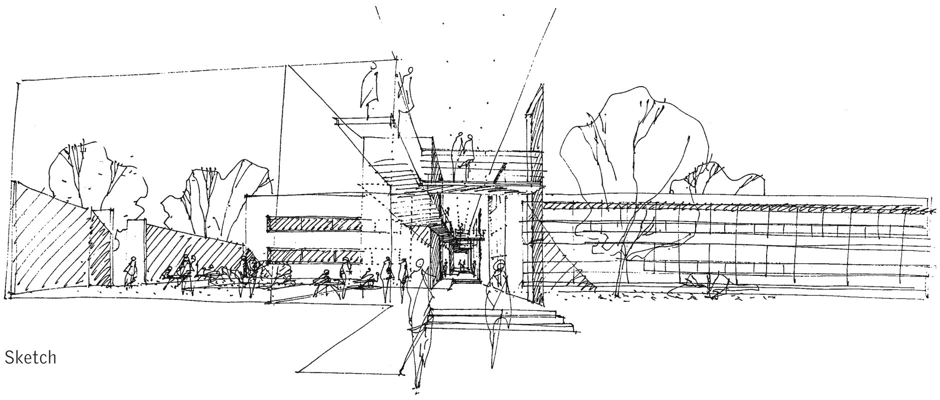
152
Laboratory Building
for Medical Genome Research



154
Sir Alexander Fleming Building,
Imperial College



164
Engineering Research Center,
University of Cincinnati



Sketch

Site plan

Headquarters of NeuroSearch A/S

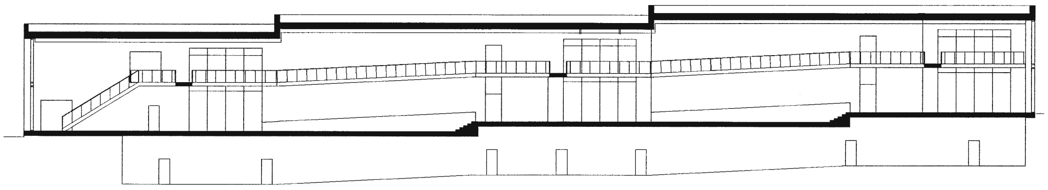
Ballerup, Denmark

Client	NeuroSearch
Architects	Henning Larsens Tegnestue A/S
Construction period	1997-1999
Total floor area	6,000 m²

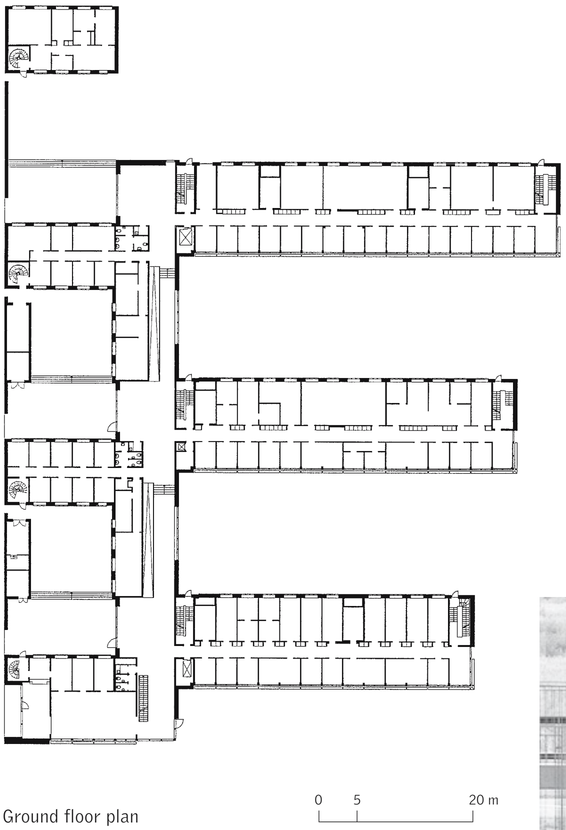
The new headquarters of NeuroSearch A/S varies a tried and tested building type and a classical plan arrangement.

Situated in an industrial park of rural appeal, the site is dominated by a slope descending 14 m towards the south. The buildings are located at the highest point of the site. The long wings of the complex are gradually terraced down in east-west direction following the contours of the slope in steps of 80 cm.

The plan of the well-tried comb-shaped structure is organised in such a way that it affords views towards Råmosens Nature Reserve from the canteen, the library, and the spaces on the south side. The three laborato-



Longitudinal section



Ground floor plan

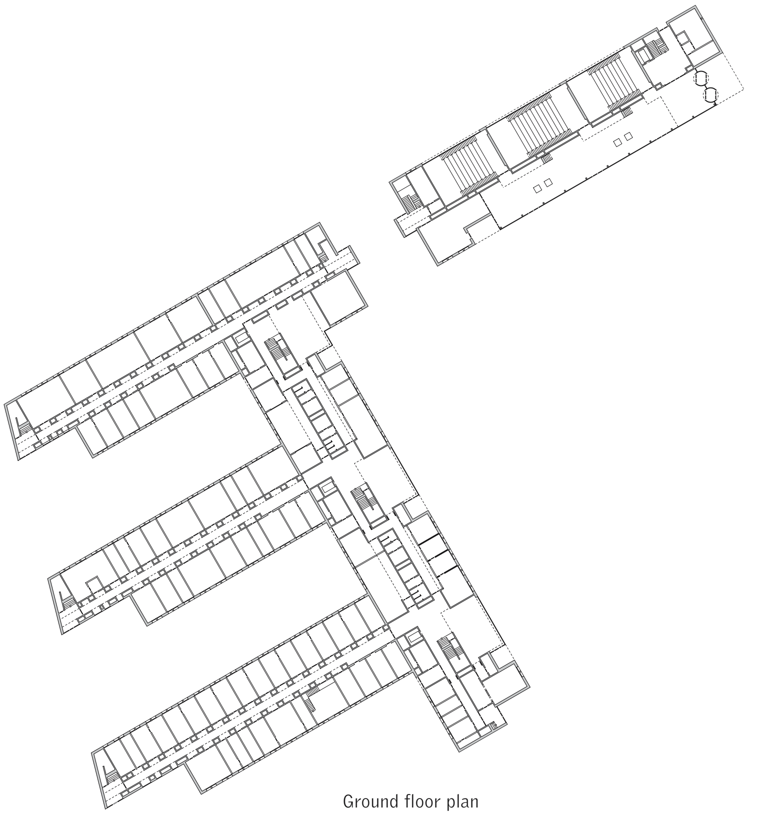
from left to right
Exterior view | Interior view showing circulation area | View of south façade with solar blinds

ry wings with central access corridors show a classical zoning into spaces with or without supplementary installation zones; laboratories face north, studies for theoretical work face south. Hence, undesired solar gain in the laboratories can be avoided. West of the main circulation axis, administrative offices are grouped around little courtyards that are protected from noise coming from the street and parking lots by secondary spaces, thus creating introvert and quiet zones.

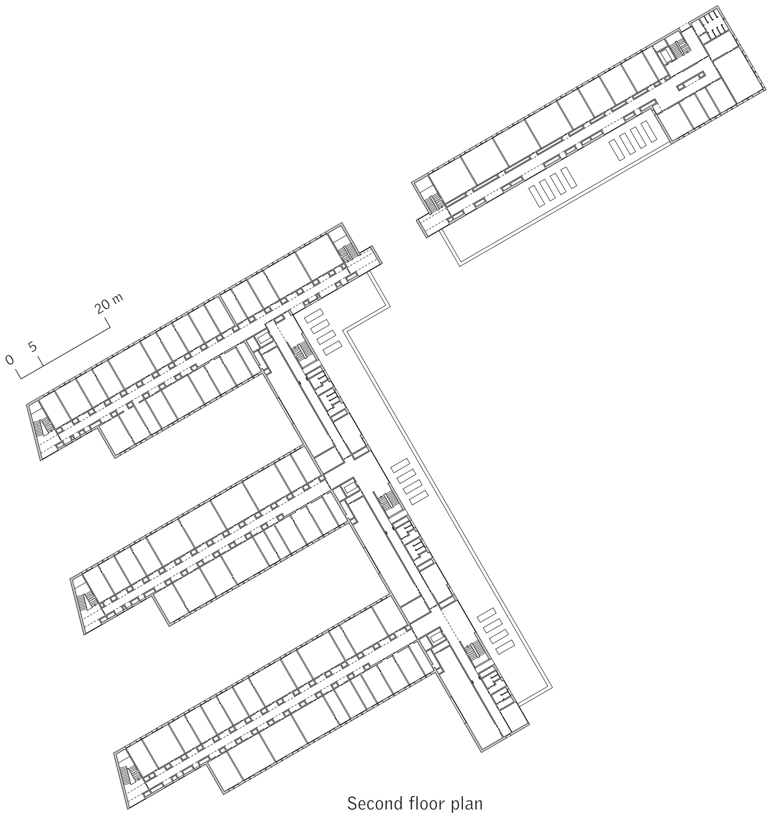
The two-storey access wing provides spatial and functional links between the different units. Ramps and stairs bridge the height difference of 2 m resulting from the sloped terrain. Secondary spaces and common meeting rooms are located where the main corridor and the administration wing overlap. The corridor opens up to the western courtyards with three foyers. A footbridge on the first floor links the administrative areas and also connects to the laboratory wings via additional transverse bridges.

At the eastern ends of the laboratory wings the corridors widen into generously glazed spaces; they restore the visual link to the landscape. Like the south façades of the laboratory wings, the south façade of the canteen and library wing is dominated by a large glass-and-aluminium curtain wall. The façades orientated south and west received fixed solar blinds; the laboratory façades to the north show strip windows with glazed and solid panels.

All exterior walls are made of load-bearing concrete elements faced by rendered bricks. The cut-out openings and the flush-mounted window elements give the geometrical and precise building a sculptural appeal.



Ground floor plan



Second floor plan

from left to right
The required escape stairs form the final elements of the individual "teeth" | Above: The façades clearly show the functions of the spaces behind | Below: The detached lecture building at Abram-Joffe-Straße as seen from the campus | Frontally attached two-storey circulation areas differentiate the building volumes | The internal circulation areas are designed in a purist and geometric manner

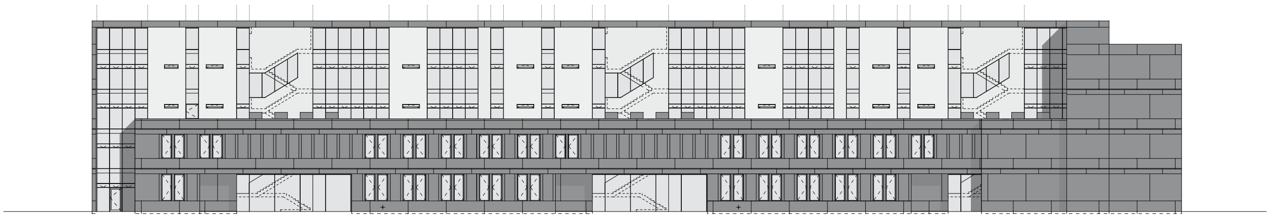
Institute for Chemistry and Lecture Building for Chemistry and Physics, Humboldt University of Berlin, Adlershof Campus

Berlin, Germany

Client	Humboldt University of Berlin
Architects	Volker Staab Architekten
Construction period	1999-2001
Total floor area	23,100 m²
Cubic content	93,400 m³

According to urban planning requirements the two new buildings occupy the northern end of the emerging Adlershof campus. The two upper floors of both buildings are recessed to reduce their cubature. The full four-storey height of the volumes refers to the adjacent buildings.

The brief called for an unobtrusive urban layout that was also to reflect and strengthen the identity of the individual units of the institutes. These apparently contradictory requirements could adequately be met with a comb shaped plan. The institute building provides facilities of equal standard for all faculties; each facility has its own address but sustains internal circulation and direct access to commonly used practi-



Northeast elevation (Aerodynamic Park)

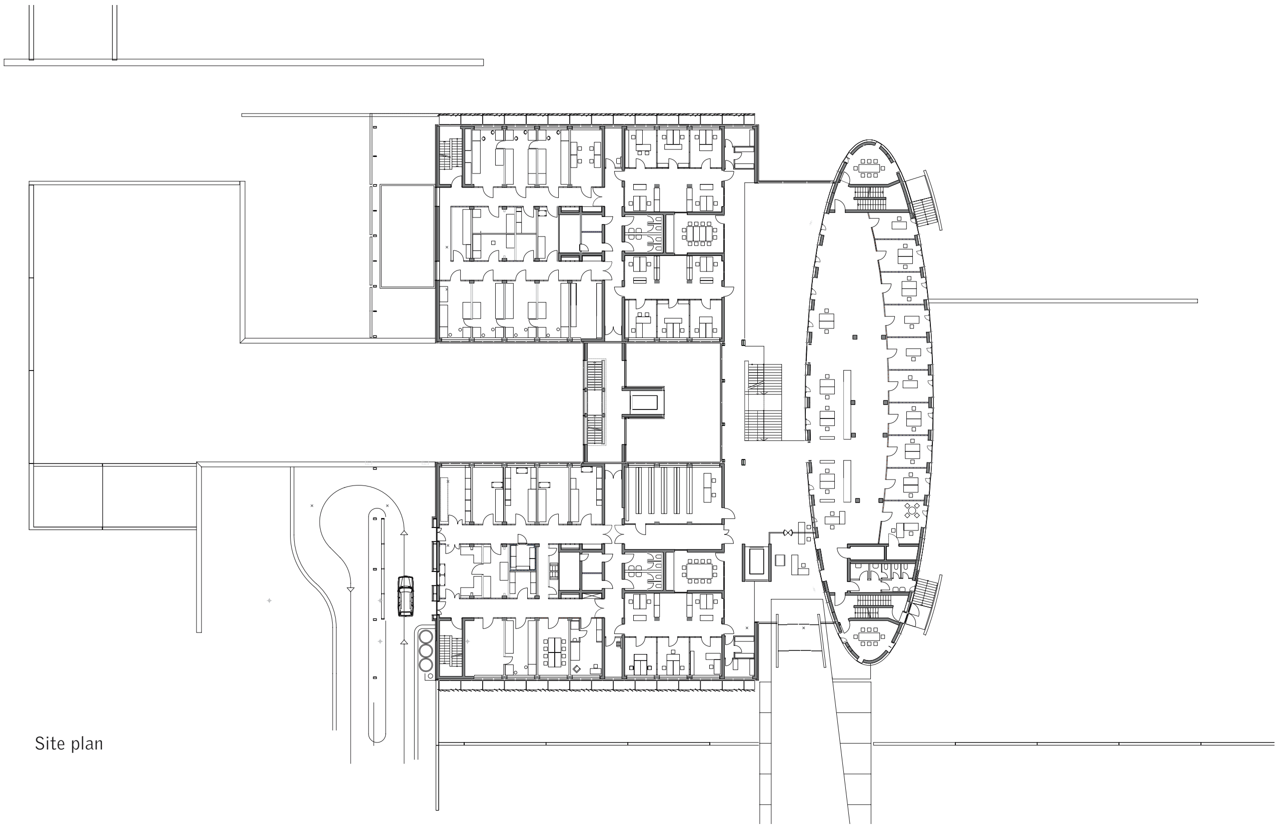
Southwest elevation (Max-Born-Straße)

cal study rooms and workshops. Since all institutes are organized round a square and have mechanical services, communication and circulation paths arranged on this side, large internal circulation areas are avoided. Instead, the outdoor space provides the connecting tissue.

The majority of rooms are to be used as laboratories, which are serviced via individual service shafts. Only a few spaces located at the inner corners facing south contain offices that do not require shafts. On the fourth floor – above the corridors and corezone – mechanical services are located exclusively.

Both buildings are solid structures with load-bearing walls and service shafts made of semi-prefabricated reinforced concrete elements. The double-skin exterior wall consists of load-bearing reinforced concrete, core insulation, and a textured reddish exterior cladding made of prefabricated elements.

The architecture lacks any sculptural quality; instead, generously glazed façade areas hint at the layout behind, making the functional and technical building structure readable: the individual circulation areas of the faculties, the lecture hall, and the technical infrastructure, exemplified by service shafts that can be recognised by recessed façade areas.



Site plan

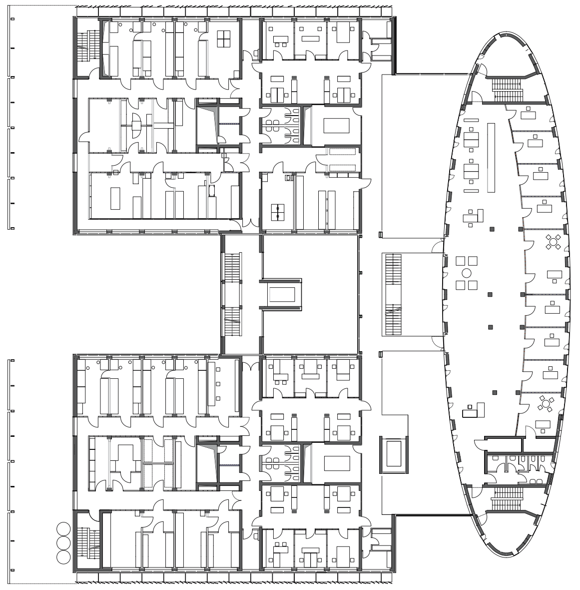
from left to right
Visualisation of the building showing fixed solar blinds made of vertical metal louvres to the west and east | The slatted sunscreen roof creates a vivid shade pattern on the south façade | Stove-enamelled aluminium panels dominate the façade

Sciences Institute

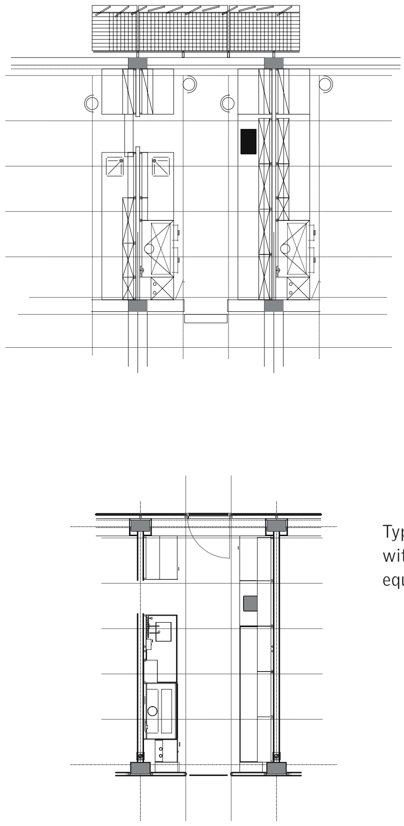
Algier, Algeria

Client	Gendarmerie Nationale
Architects	Heinle, Wischer und Partner Freie Architekten, Krebs und Kiefer International
Completion	2004-2005
Total floor area	ca. 15,000 m²

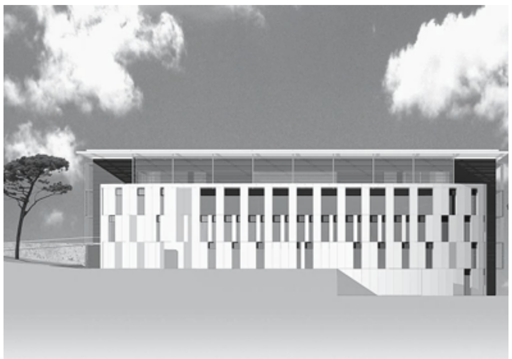
The Sciences Institute provides Algeria's Gendarmerie Nationale with facilities for forensic research on a high scientific level. The programme for 13 sections and training and administration facilities comprises areas of extremely different uses. These areas were distributed on two orthogonal five-storey volumes. A further elliptical volume contains a lecture hall, seminar rooms, and lounges on the first two levels and, above, rooms for the scientific and administrative management. The central entrance hall is situated between the ellipse and the two orthogonal volumes containing the studies and laboratories. Its corridor, which looks like a mirrored comb, at the same time separates and links the different functional areas.



Typical floor plan



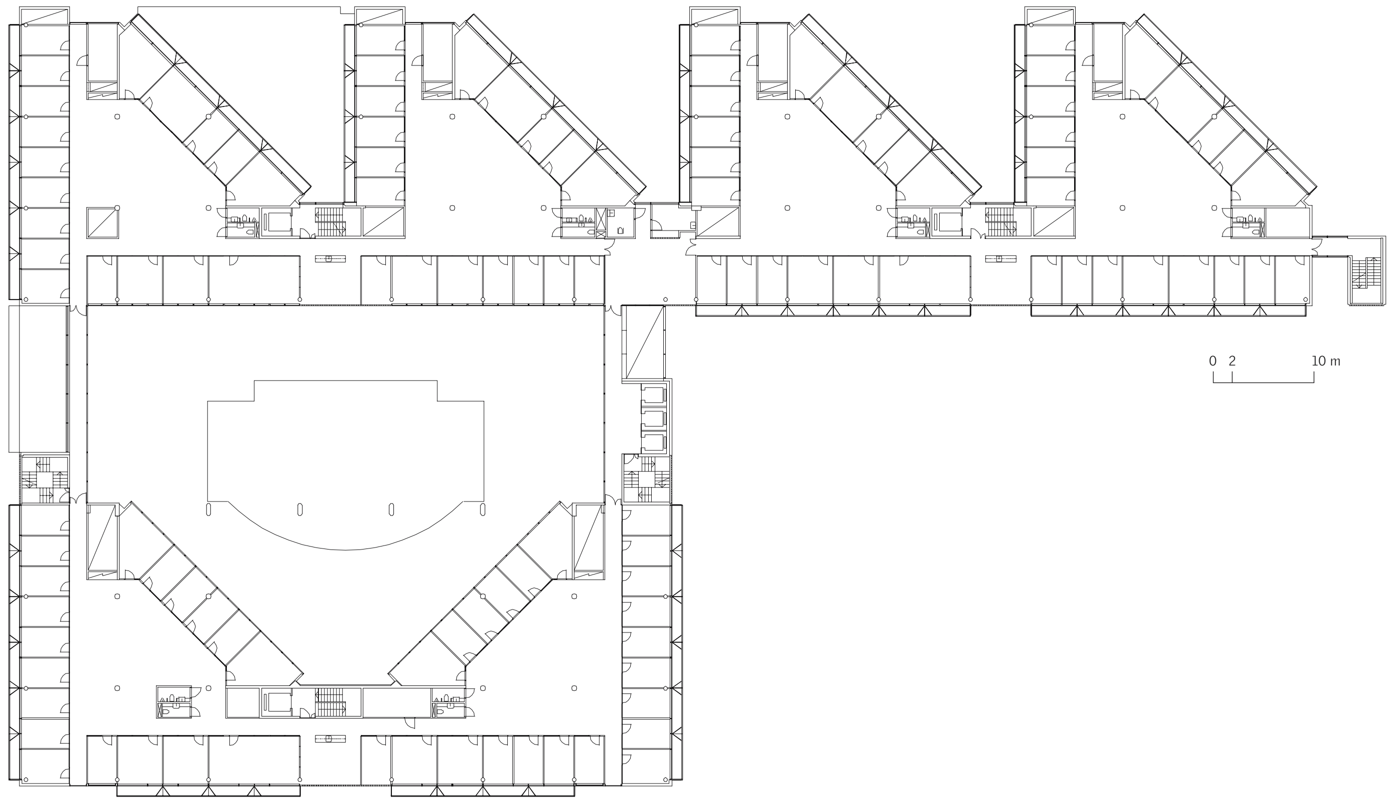
Typical laboratory floor plan with furniture and technical equipment



The institute is located on a hill adjacent to one of the main roads leading to Algiers. It is part of a complex of buildings dedicated to forensic tasks that includes residential buildings for the staff, a restaurant, and sports facilities. The main entrance is situated half way up the hill. Due to the topography of the site, the buildings can be serviced on different levels limiting obstructions and security risks to a minimum. Various further requirements had to be incorporated into the design: the building structure had to be earthquake-proof; the forensic analysis required fully air-conditioned laboratories providing constant temperatures; frequent sandstorms had to be considered when planning the air-conditioning system and the exterior building skin.

The central corridors serving three laboratory sections on each level contain a middle zone incorporating central service shafts. Plasterboard partitions provide great flexibility.

The entire building is roofed by a slatted sunscreen shading the rooms facing the courtyard, the south façade, and the façades of the entrance hall. The east and west façades received fixed vertical solar blinds with metal louvers. The insulated and ventilated façade has a cladding of corrosion-proof stove-enamelled aluminium panels. As an architectural symbol for forensic work, the pattern of the solar protection elements is reminiscent of a DNA code.



Typical floor plan

from left to right
Main entrance with steel canopy and double-layered façade speak an equally rigorous architectural language | The north side is characterised by the gable ends of four triangular modules | Transparent and opaque façade elements reveal the functions of the spaces behind | The glazed atrium creates light-flooded work spaces | The conference room, was assigned a strategically propitious position in the building

Nokia Research Center

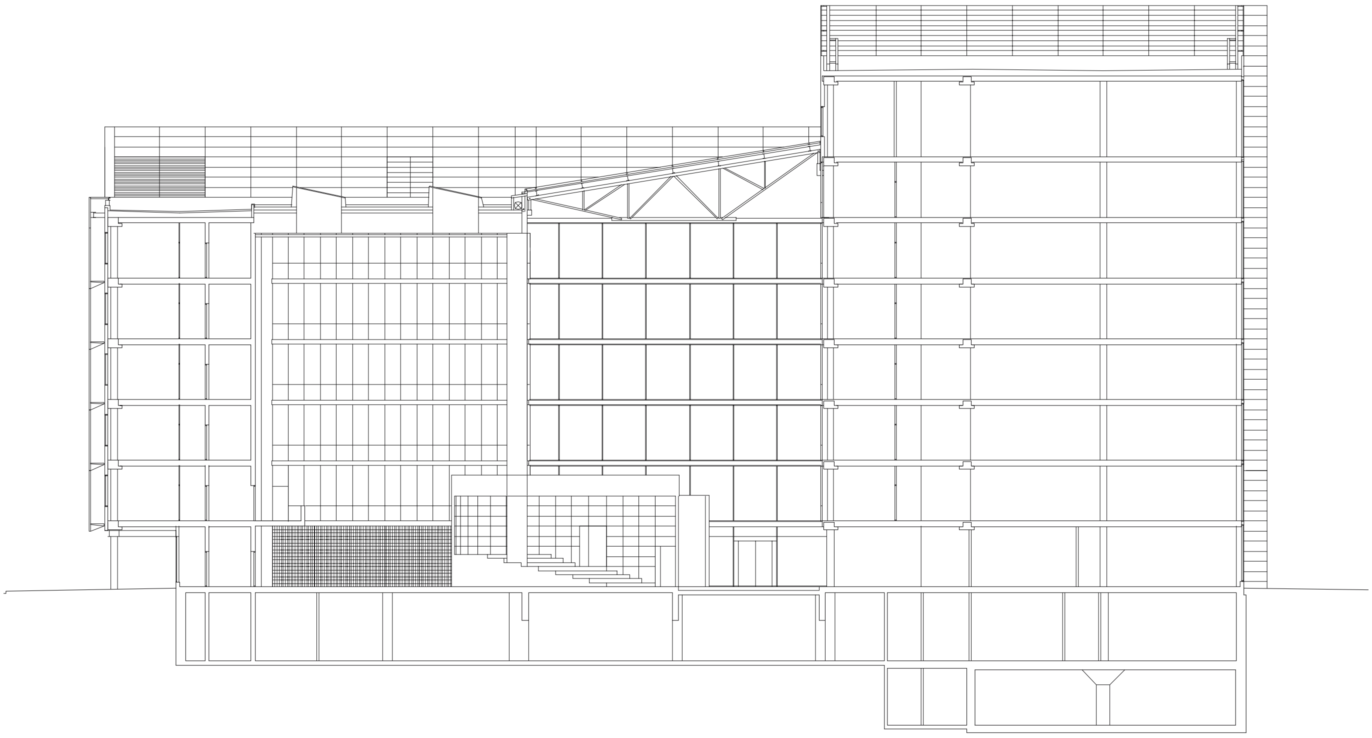
Helsinki, Finland

Client	Nokia
Architects	Tuomo Siitonen and Esko Valkama, Helin & Siitonen Architects
Completion	1999
Net floor area	24,400 m²
Cubic content	166,000 m³

The Finnish telecommunication company built the new Helsinki research centre to accommodate their R&D employees that grew by 5,000 persons worldwide between the years 1998 and 2000. 900 employees work in the flexible, centrally located building which is well connected to the circumjacent universities.

The design is based on six and eight-storey triangular modules that are arranged in a linear row to form a comb-like structure. The consistent horizontal and vertical zoning of the functional units results in an economical structure.

The scheme basically comprises two different room types: individual study rooms and open plan areas.



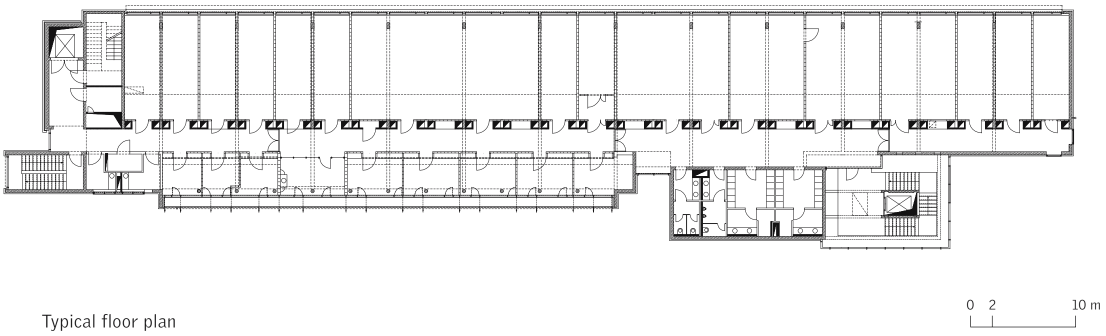
Cross section through auditorium/laboratories

Study rooms for theoretical analysis are highly equipped with data processing technology. Due to high thermal gains in these rooms air-conditioning is required. Designed for individual concentrated work, they are situated around the perimeter of the triangular modules. They enclose semi-public multi-purpose areas, which can be used as mixed office zones, communication zones, or lounge zones. These zones encourage social interaction and informal meetings of the employees in day-to-day work.

The main entrance faces a large forecourt to the east. From here, an interior public route running from east to west links all areas of the building. This route is part of a general public path superimposed by the existing master plan and to be built in due course. Together with modules of the comb structure, two more triangular modules offset to the south and arranged symmetrically enclose a glazed light-flooded atrium. Offices are also orientated towards this atrium. It is the representative heart of the complex providing access and supporting communication and social interaction. A lecture hall is integrated into the atrium as an independent structure; it can be lit artificially or naturally. To the north of the ground floor, a cafeteria and a canteen are located.

The building is a reinforced concrete frame structure with a steel-and-glass curtain wall. The double-layered façade is equipped with adjustable external solar blinds.

Altogether, the research and development centre is a poignant architectural landmark providing high quality interior and exterior spaces.



Typical floor plan

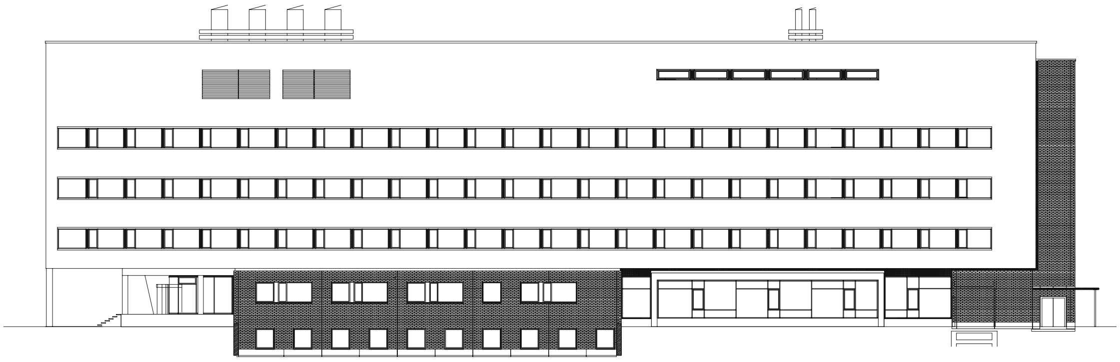
State Office for Chemical Investigations

Karlsruhe, Germany

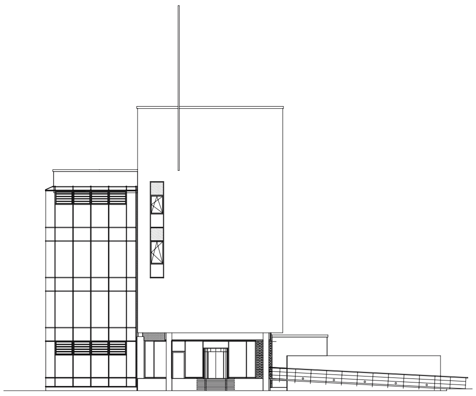
Client	Land Baden-Württemberg
Architects	Dipl.-Ing. Michael Weindel Freier Architekt
Construction period	1996-1999
Total floor area	7,200 m²
Net floor area	3,500 m²
Cubic content	30,300 m³

The building was erected in 1999 as the first phase of a larger project, which had been tendered for in an architectural competition held in 1992. It also comprised additional buildings for the Office of Environmental Protection and shared facilities. The site is a state-owned plot adjacent to an extensive industrial complex of the L'Oreal company.

The design concept was strongly guided by the organisation of the various functional zones of the programme. It was developed, critically analysed, and realised in close co-operation with the users. After thorough analysis of all requirements and definition of relevant standards for the individual room types and after intensive consideration of general and spe-



Northeast elevation



Elevation with entrance

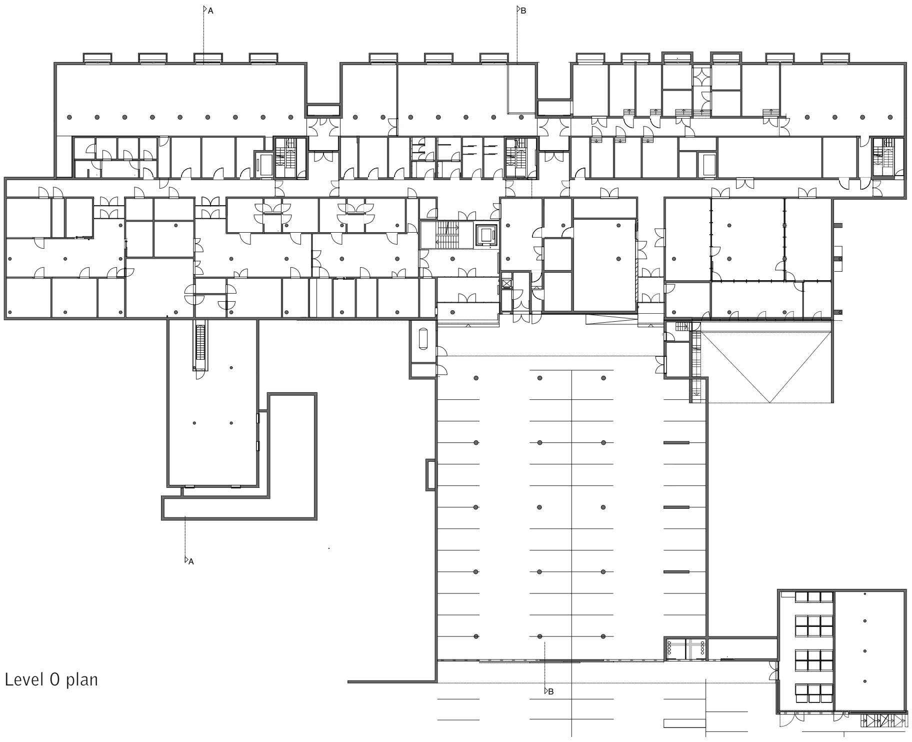
from left to right
Laboratories behind strip windows with service floor on top | Offices are located behind a fully glazed façade and service gangways made of steel | Clearly orientated laboratories with allocated writing desks | Teaching area on the ground floor

cific functional procedures, the architects developed a spatial concept, which rigorously concentrates on a few basic modules.

Three functional zones with comparable technical equipment – laboratories/studies/service rooms and circulation zones – were combined. The separation and stacking of these functions generated clearly readable building volumes that have their own character in terms of layout, structure, and choice of materials.

The linear five-storey research building with double-loaded access corridors stands out within a heterogeneous industrial context through its rigorous and clear design. On top of the northwest-orientated laboratory wing a tall technical service storey covers the entire floor area. This element enhances the physical presence of this highly equipped building, which is the most important part of the institute as for the experimental research conducted there.

The main entrance at the gable end in the northeast leads into an open and communicative foyer space that also provides access to shared facilities like the lecture hall and library. The laboratory levels face northwest and include individual service shafts. The offices facing southeast are located on the same level behind a steel service gangway and a fully glazed façade. The transparency of this façade contrasts with the horizontally ordered and rather solid façade of the laboratory spaces. The structural system of the building, which is based on a rigorous plan, in combination with the clearly organised layout creates bright and varying public circulation spaces.



Level 0 plan

from left to right
Entrance to the west with prominent canopy | View from the north | View from the south: attached transparent library volume | Atrium linking offices and laboratories

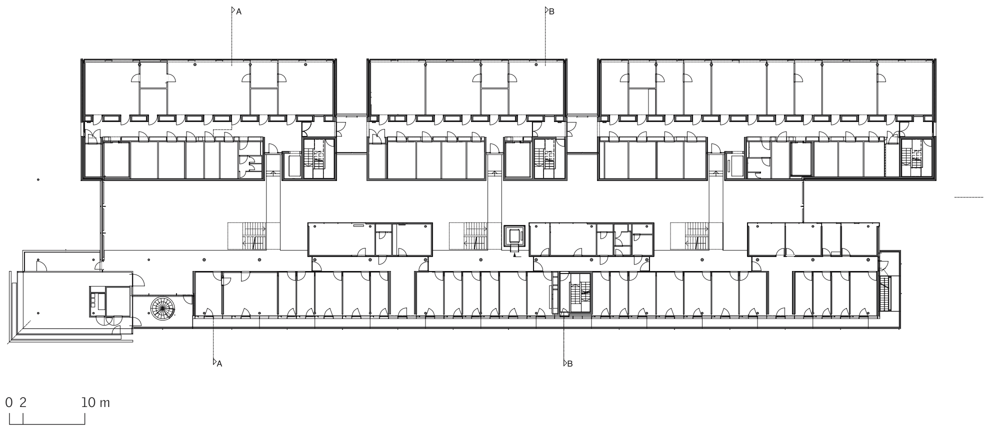
Max Planck Institute of Biophysics

Frankfurt am Main, Germany

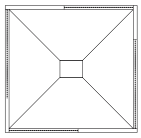
Client	Max-Planck-Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaften e.V
Architects	Auer + Weber + Architekten
Construction period	2000 - 2003
Net floor area	5.800 m²
Cubic content	65.000 m³

The new institute building is situated on the natural science campus of Johann Wolfgang Goethe University at "Niederurseler Hang" adjacent to the faculties of chemistry, physics and biology as well as further non-academic research facilities. The building forms the southern border of the future central campus area and has been placed parallel to the slope descending to the south. To the north it follows the proposed main thoroughfare and to the east it borders onto a north-south orientated campus axis that will link the proposed campus with the existing institutes.

Using this urban context as a starting point, the architects developed an institute building that consists of



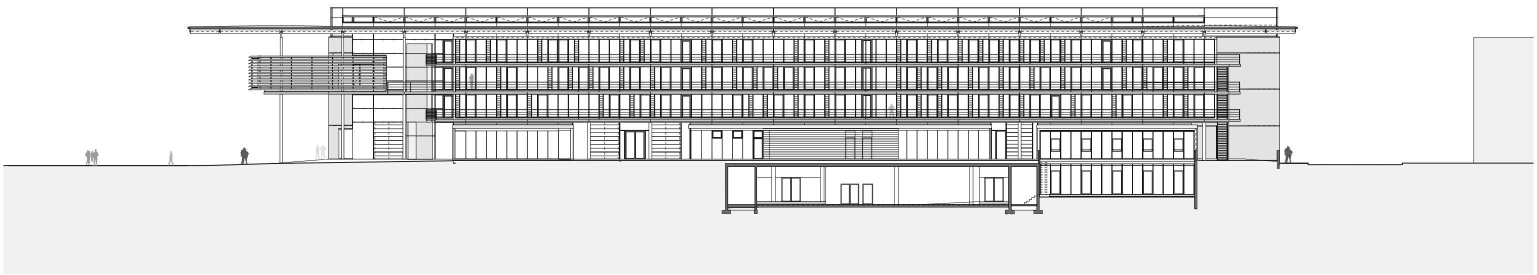
Level 3 plan



two parallel wings that are systematically and rigorously zoned and stacked and linked by a full height atrium space. The structure, architectural design, and mechanical engineering of these three basic components of the complex – the highly equipped laboratory wing, the atrium, and the conventionally equipped row of offices – have been shaped according to their functions and technical requirements in entirely different ways.

Laboratory units for experimental research located in the north are clearly readable from the outside and form a row of three-storey volumes with double-loaded corridors. The molecular-biological laboratories with a standard size of about 40 m² are situated at the northern façade including analysis work desks at the windows. The northern orientation prevents undesired solar gain and therefore reduces power demand for cooling. Secondary and technical spaces like laboratories for equipment, storage for chemicals, cold stores, and required circulation cores face the atrium; this "dark zone" lies behind a prominent exposed concrete wall without windows. It is penetrated by footbridges and interrupted by "light-gaps" where cuts in the façades refer to the different units of the institute. This building part is serviced by a single and central service shaft; the plant rooms are located in the basement and on the roof. This way, services could be laid out economically and user-friendly and allow flexibility with regard to changing technical requirements.

The office wing is also organised along a double-loaded corridor. From first to third floor, offices are located at the southern façade facing the public green space. They function as supplementary study rooms for the laboratories or as work places for the theoretical section of the institute. Centrally controlled ventilation ribs at each floor level – ordering the façade vertically – provide a pleasant room climate during summer by admitting cool air into the building at night. This effect is enhanced by the high thermal mass of ceiling slabs and interior walls. Three units comprising highly frequented meeting rooms and secondary rooms face the atrium. In conjunction with the open stairs linked to the footbridges they form a rhythmical interior sequence. In contrast with



South elevation

from left to right
Exposed concrete and the lightweight structure of the footbridges define the austere atrium | The stacked meeting rooms allocated to the respective institute departments afford views of the atrium | JEM-3000F electron microscope in the basement

the sculptural appearance of the solid "dark zone's" concrete wall, the spaces facing the atrium benefit from its brightness and are generously glazed. This is also true for the ground floor of this building part. It comprises joint facilities like cafeteria, library, and lecture hall, which have direct access from the atrium and are sometimes used for public events. Due to their different sizes they project out from the southern façade like drawers and form well-readable individual building volumes.

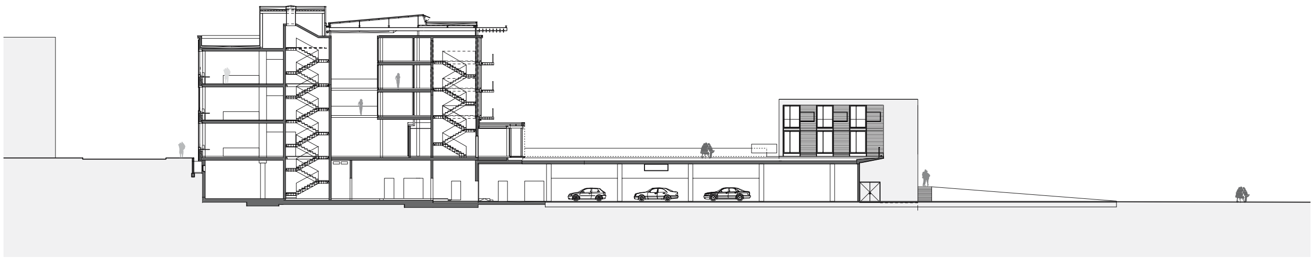
The main entrance in the west is highlighted by a delicately constructed, seemingly floating seminar box that juts out prominently, and by a cantilevering and inviting roof screen. Both elements' lightness clearly contrasts with the solid, physical nature of the laboratory wing.

The linear atrium equally functions as a foyer and circulation space, as a spatial link between the two parallel wings and as a space assisting orientation and communication. Above all it constitutes a distinctive and singular spatial experience that users will remember. The footbridges and stairs add rhythm to the interior and also bridge the split-levels resulting from varying functional requirements of the two wings. The appearance and character of the atrium space is determined by the contrast of the two interior façades, the solid concrete wall in the north and the transparent glazed façade in the south.

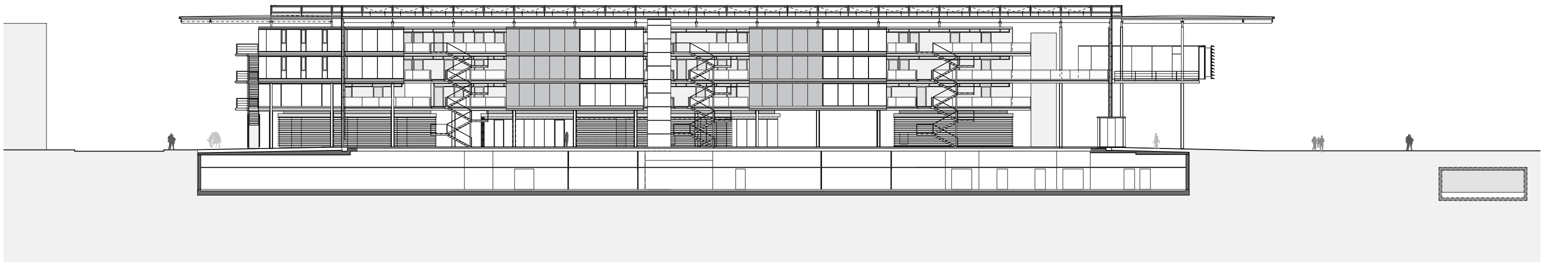
The consistent separation of laboratories and offices requires the user to cross the atrium regularly on various paths; this way, it deliberately supports internal communication and informal exchange of ideas.

Special zones for structural analysis, X-ray analysis and electron microscopy as well as workshops and storage areas are located in the basement. They directly connect to the delivery and parking level.

The institute's garden in the southern part of the site functions as a generous green space mediating between the architecture of the new building and the adjacent institute buildings from the seventies. A guesthouse designed as a freestanding "residential cube"



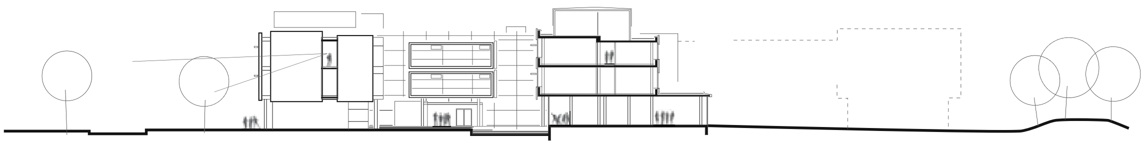
Cross section with guest house



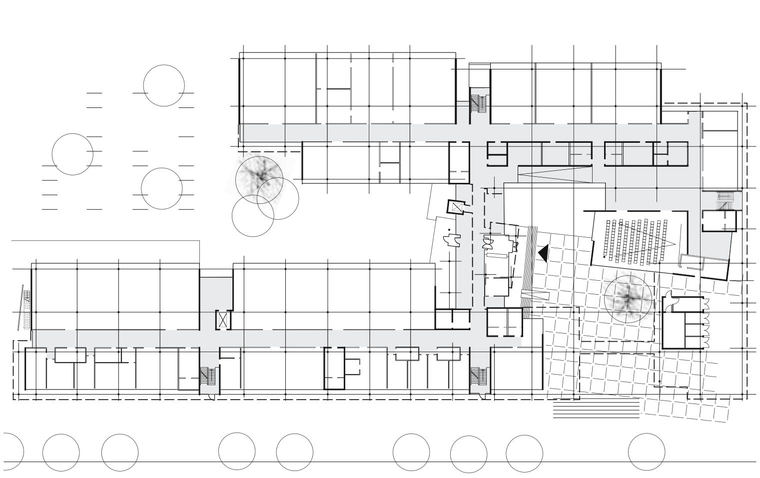
Longitudinal section through hall

comprises ten guest rooms, communal spaces, and the housekeeper's flat.

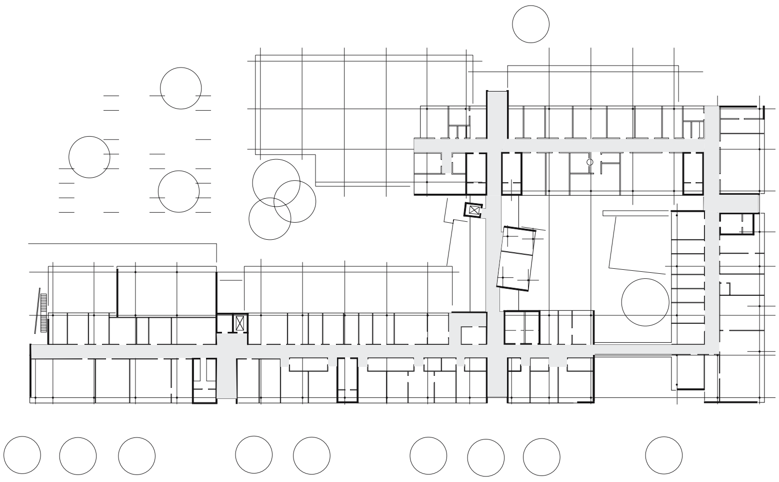
The materials and finishes used for the reinforced concrete framed structure support the general conceptual ideas. Exposed concrete and aluminium-glass-façades dominate the outer appearance and render the building a contemporary research facility. The transparent steel-and-glass roof canopy with sun sails on the inside elegantly spans the light-flooded atrium. According to the point of view, season and daytime, it traces changing patterns of shadows onto floors and walls. This effect is supplemented and enhanced by a media/light installation by Dietmar Tanterl.



Section through courtyard and main entrance



Ground floor plan



Typical floor plan

0 2 10 m

from left to right
Main entrance with facing brick seen from Wiener Straße | Access from the green space with utility rooms on both sides | Teaching room in the courtyard | The spacious technical rooms lie level with the ground floor and are conveniently accessible for large equipment

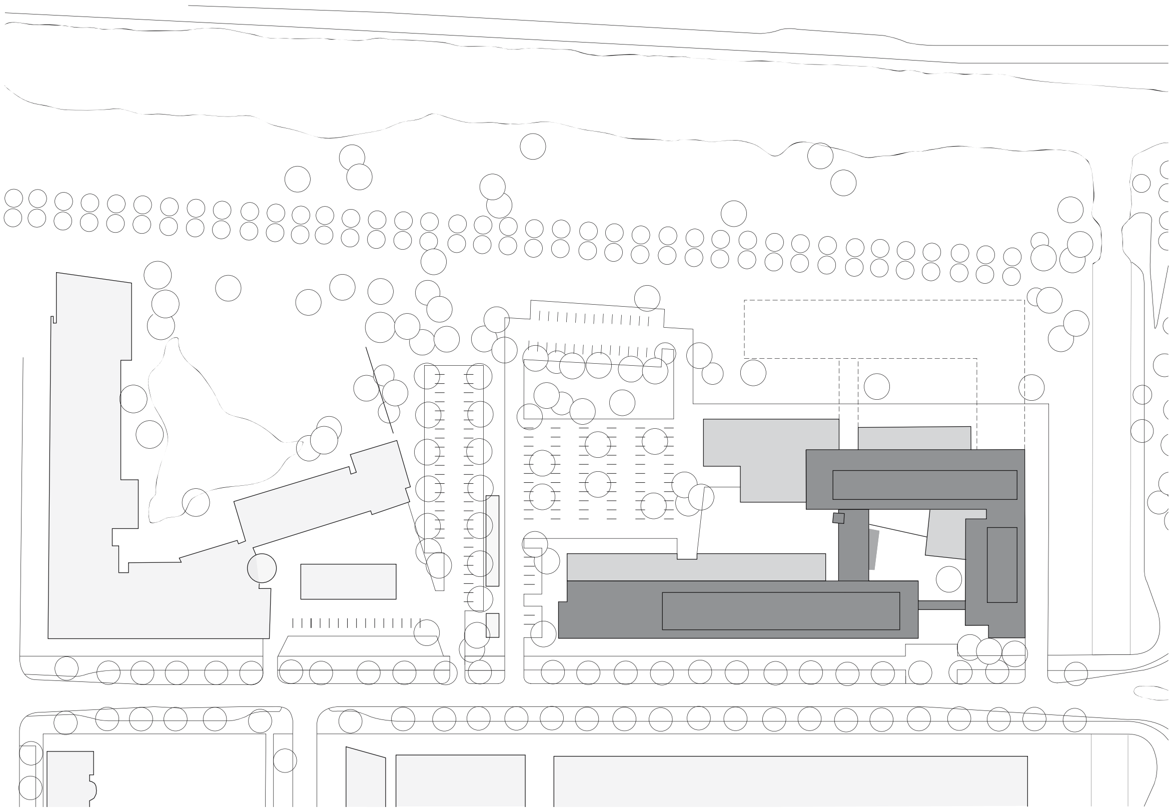
Fraunhofer Institute for Manufacturing and Advanced Materials

Bremen, Germany

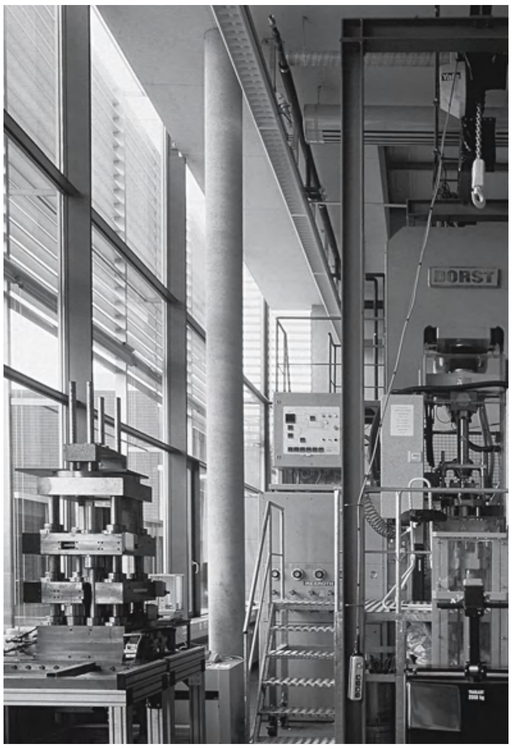
Client	Fraunhofer Gesellschaft
Architects	Brenner & Partner Architekten und Ingenieure Brenner-Hammes-Krause
Completion	1999
Net floor area	6,200 m²
Cubic content	48,600 m³

The project is a successful example of highly economical zoning and stacking of functions on up to three levels, its communicative, impressive, and flexible architecture being achieved by a thoughtful building layout. The building located at the border of the University of Bremen campus, adjacent to the Max Planck Institute for Marine Micro-Biology, brings together two formerly separated facilities – the Institute for Bonding Technology and Surfaces and the Institute for Net-Shape Manufacturing – under one roof.

Based on the master plan and a design statute stipulating block figures and facing brick façades, the architects developed a building of great character. Two separate and individually structured volumes



Site plan

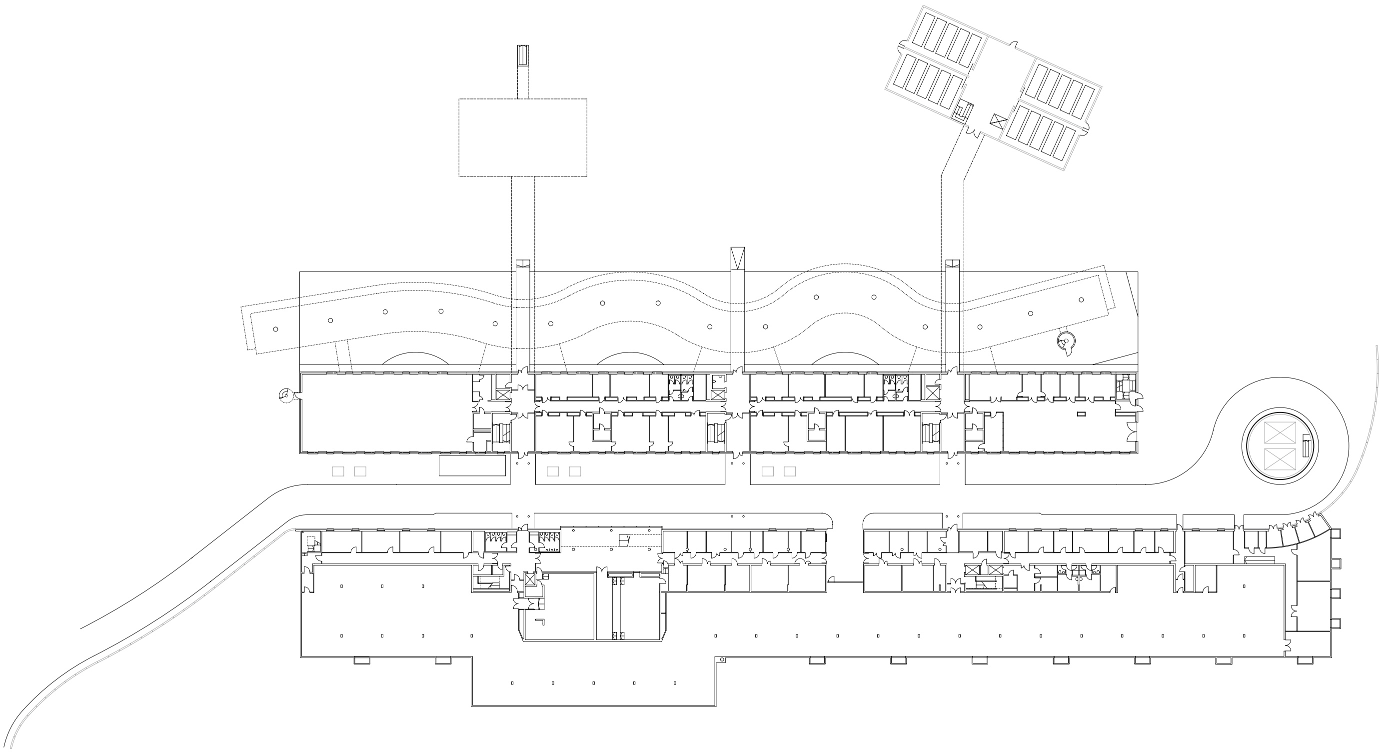


were arranged round a courtyard to create a layout that hints at the traditional block type but is at the same time permeable and inviting. Curtain walls consist of brick panels with open cross bond joints, are clearly non-load-bearing and take away the usual heaviness of facing brick façades. The glazed bridge above the main entrance that connects the two building parts is tinted blue on one side and yellow on the other side. When seen from the outside, the two overlapping layers blend into a green tone that is complimentary to the red colour of the facing bricks.

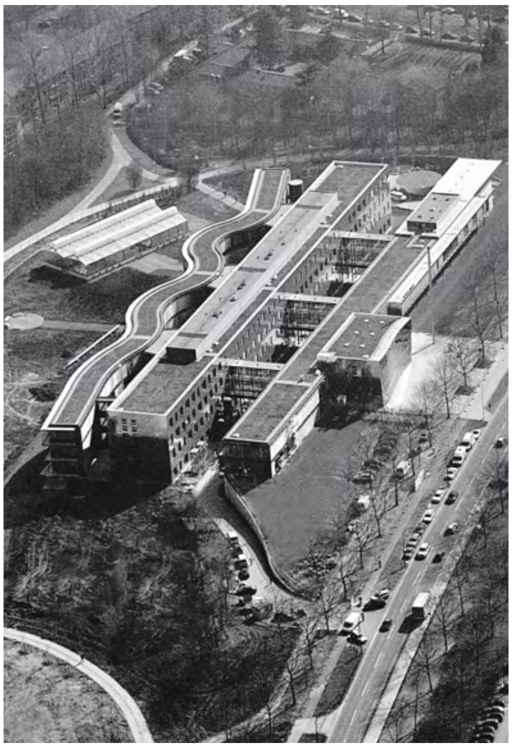
The three-storey building comprises a full basement and includes a supplementary service level above the second floor. The research laboratories and the offices for theoretical studies are arranged along a double-loaded access corridor; offices face the quiet green space and the courtyard, laboratories face the street. Laboratories and respective offices have been arranged opposite each other to create short distances and enable the constant exchange between experimental work and theoretical analysis.

The services run in a combined system of central and single shafts.

The reinforced concrete structure comprises a range of basic materials that were used in a very disciplined way, clearly preserving their natural qualities and pure finishes. The result is a rational building that suits its purpose functionally and aesthetically. Apart from exposed concrete, mainly glass was used to symbolise openness and transparency – qualities that were also desired by the scientists. The footbridges linking the two wings in combination with the volumes' differentiation in terms of dimensions and materials create interspaces and visual connections and express the institute's spirit of co-operation.



First basement floor plan



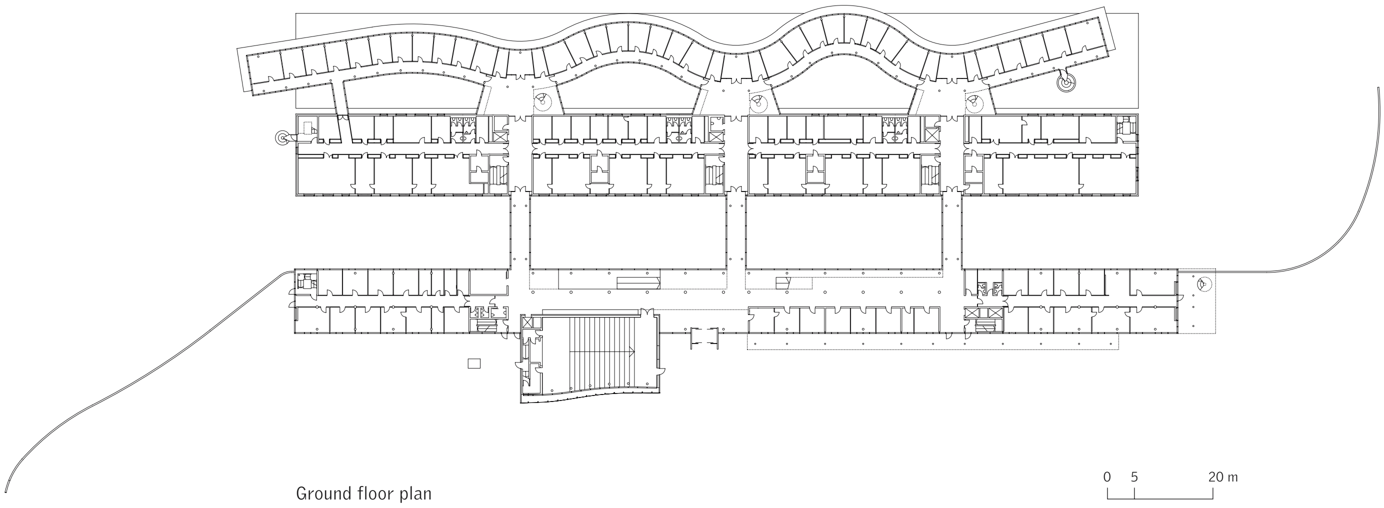
Center of Advanced European Studies and Research (CAESAR)

Bonn, Germany

Client	Foundation CAESAR
Architects	BMBW Architekten + Partner
Construction period	2000-2003
Net floor area	14,400 m²
Cubic content	122,500 m³

The foundation of CAESAR in 1995 by initiative of the Federal Republic of Germany and the federal state of North-Rhine-Westphalia was a political signal to strengthen Bonn as a scientific region. This foundation under private law was to compensate the city for the move of the Federal Government to Berlin. CAESAR is not organised in the classical way with a pyramidal personnel structure, but is based on smaller, more flexible work teams of changing size that work on temporary, result-orientated projects.

Research work concentrates on scientific, technological, and social key disciplines of the 21st century. In a strongly multi-disciplinary approach, the centre operates at the overlap of physics, chemistry, biology,



Ground floor plan

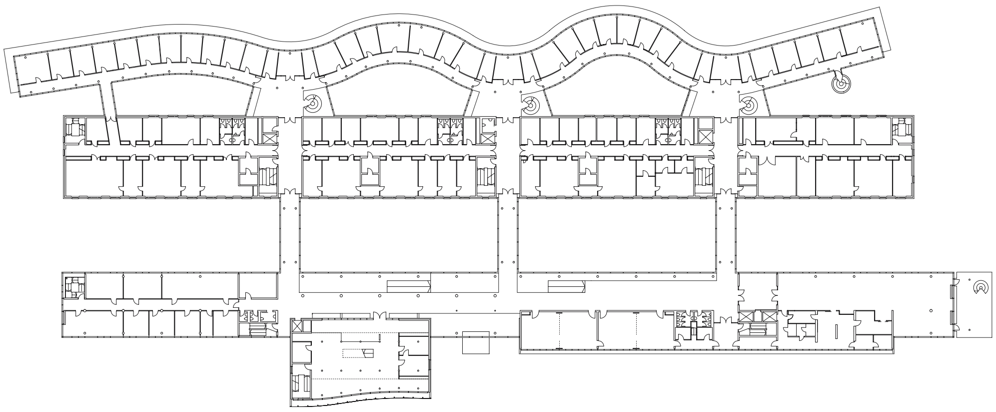
from left to right
The bird's-eye view shows the strict layout of the building and the connected greenhouse | View from the southwest showing the three separate volumes: the administration wing with the casino and underground parking access, the unostentatious box-shaped laboratory wing, and the wavy office wing | The main entrance with its large forecourt | The main characteristic of the lecture hall and the two-storey library is the double-layered and double-bent point-supported façade

mathematics, medicine, and information and engineering technology. The programme reflects the requirements of such topics as "Nanotechnology – new materials and miniaturising" (work field of experimental physics), "Connection of electronic and biological systems" (work field of experimental biology) and "Communication ergonomics" (work field of data processing, theoretical analysis, and simulation).

The competition-winning design is characterised by a typologically optimised arrangement of the functional units. Three linearly organised volumes are rigorously ordered, zoned, and stacked according to the degree of required mechanical services. The sound building composition is based on these three elements whose specific outer appearance is derived from their inner functional logic.

The decision for the particular site in the southernmost part of Rheinauen Park in Bonn followed a painstaking search based on thorough consideration of complex criteria. Apart from meeting general requirements like traffic connections, quality of the urban environment, or proximity of other research facilities in the so-called "ABC region" (Aachen, Bonn, Cologne), the design above all had to ensure a smooth operation of the technical equipment. Potential disruptions had to be considered, e.g. electromagnetic fields (for example from railway lines), vibrations caused by heavy-duty trucks, or practically inevitable low frequency vibrations caused by bow waves of ships on the nearby Rhine River. These factors are – apart from other site factors – of essential importance for the inner organisation and the allocation of services, apparatuses, and equipment on the net floor area.

The park, which does not include any other buildings, is the preferred recreational space for the people of Bonn and Bad Godesberg. Therefore, the harmonious integration of the complex into the park context was another fundamental planning criteria. The building is located at the border between Bonn's built-up area and the public park and has not been fenced in to preserve the free circulation of pedestrians and cyclists as far as possible. In contrast to the prominent main



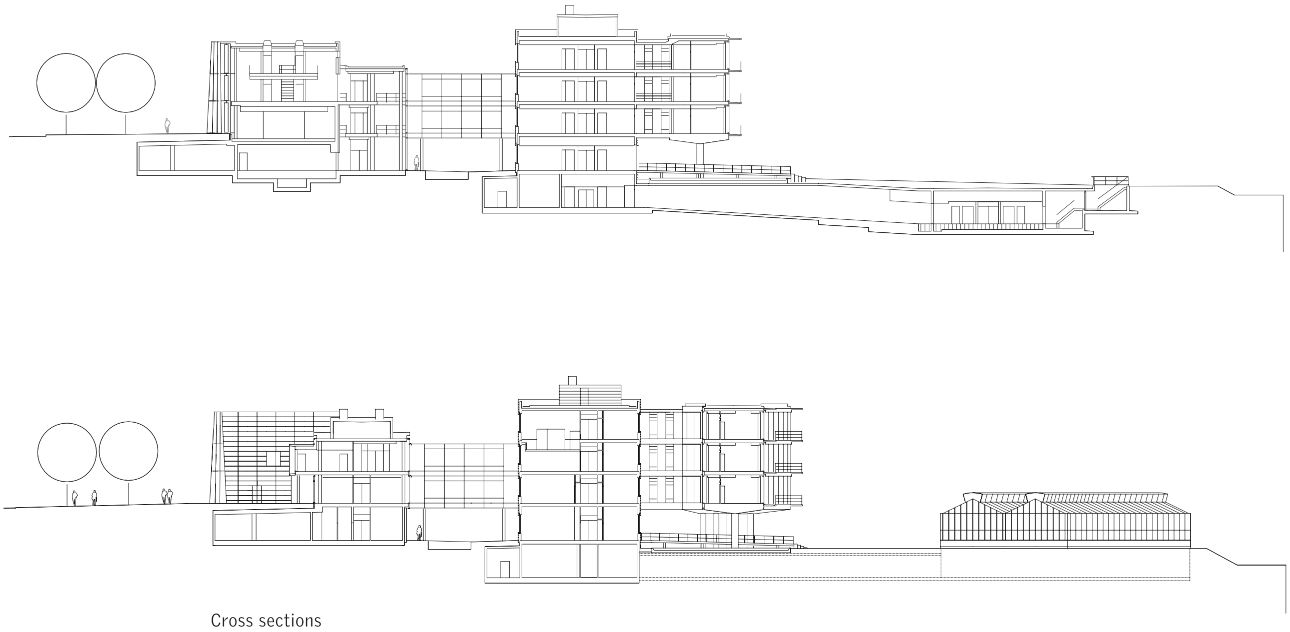
First floor plan

façade facing the city, a wavy office wing faces the park. It is raised on stilts, thus leaving space for a rainwater reservoir underneath. The "wave movement" was motivated by functional considerations; it also creates more floor area. At the same time, it relates the project to the meadows of the Rhine River and provides a smooth spatial transition from the building into the park.

The delivery zone and access route for vehicles make skilful use of the level difference between the main street Ludwig-Erhard-Allee and the lower Rheinauen Park and is discretely placed between the two parallel volumes near the street.

The research centre consists of three volumes serving entirely different functions. Facing the city, the linear, transparent two–storey entrance building houses shared facilities as the lecture hall, library, casino, and generous exhibition spaces. A separate volume dominates the forecourt of the main entrance; its skin of double-bent, point-supported twin glass façade accommodates the lecture hall among other spaces. This part of CAESAR strives to create a public platform for the presentation of research results and exhibitions of related fields. The four-storey building in the middle is also a linear volume. Organised along a central access corridor, it is of great functional and spatial density. Central and single service ducts shafts in conjunction with plant rooms and technical infrastructure in the basement and on the top floor create ideal work conditions. The wavy three-storey office volume faces east towards the park. It is elevated on stilts and comprises one-sided offices for theoretical research.

In the laboratory and office wings, thematically related areas are positioned face to face. This way, four laboratory units on three levels each are directly linked to the offices. This generates a high flexibility for the allocation of spaces for varying research projects and also reduces the distance between laboratories and studies for analysis. Three bridges on two levels lead from the entrance building to the laboratory wing.



Cross sections

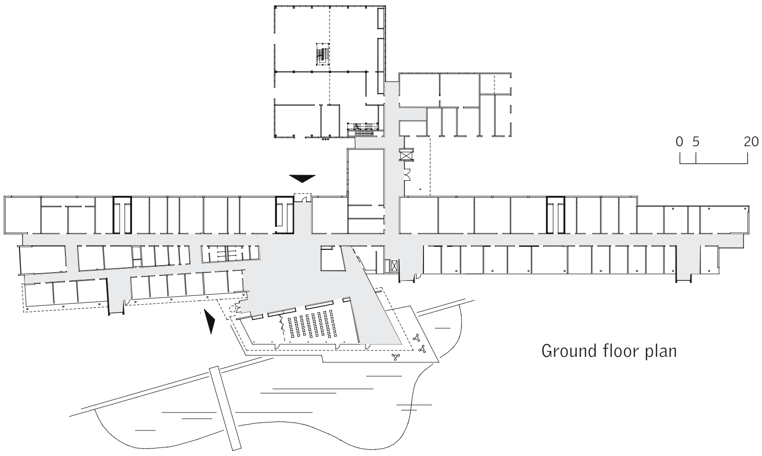
from left to right
View from the Casino onto the solid, rigorous stainless steel cladding of the "laboratory spine" | The linear foyer space provides access to all floors | Meeting points in the foyer

The laboratory wing meets all requirements in terms of functional flexibility. Based on an interior fit-out grid of 1.15 m, a structurally and economically sound reinforced concrete frame building was developed consisting of load-bearing exterior walls, reinforcing cores, and ceilings without joists.

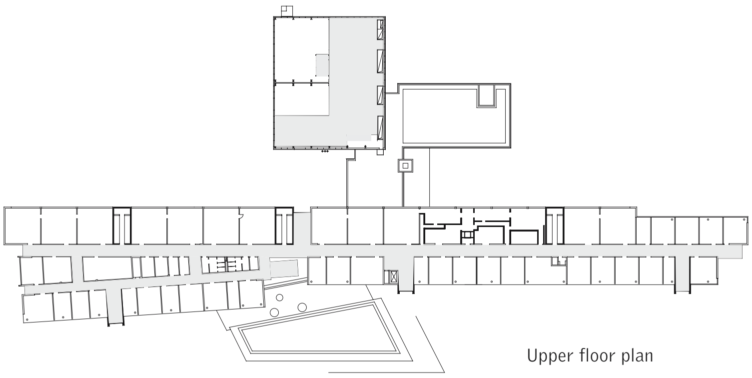
On the basement level of the laboratory wing, central facilities like clean room, analytical laboratories, and scientific workshops are located. A greenhouse laboratory that is connected to the main complex underground was freely placed in the park. On Level –2, next to the greenhouse, high-resolution electron microscopes are positioned. The distance to the main building prevents the influence of electromagnetic fields and structurally detaches the area to avoid vibration impact.

The "laboratory spine" is a rigorous, solid 150 m long, 17 m tall and 15 m wide volume with a façade with punched windows that reduces solar heat gain. The reflecting and constantly changing stainless steel cladding takes away the heaviness of this façade – it almost seems to de-materialise it. The entrance building is comparable in the sense that it appears open and inviting.

The prominent wave-figure of the office wing is enhanced by the horizontal layering of the escape balconies. It represents movement-cum-architecture and – in conjunction with the landscape design – supports the integration of the complex into the open space of Rheinauen Park.

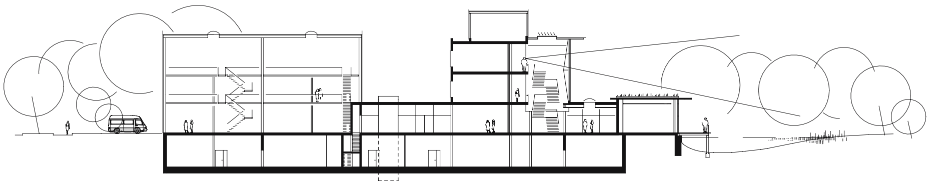


Ground floor plan



Upper floor plan

Section through foyer



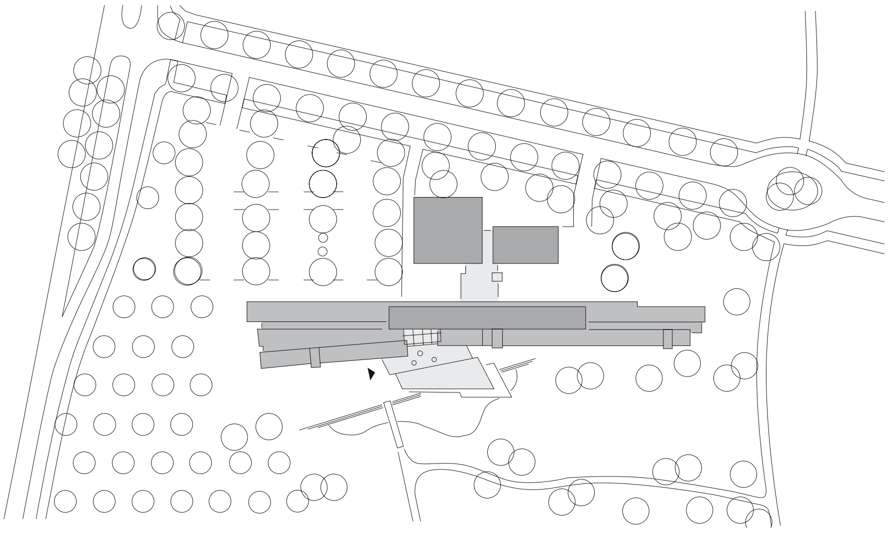
Fraunhofer Institute for Applied Polymer Research

Golm near Potsdam, Germany

Client	Fraunhofer Gesellschaft
Architects	Brenner & Partner Architekten und Ingenieure Brenner-Hammes-Krause
Construction period	1998-2000
Net floor area	5,300 m²
Cubic content	46,000 m³

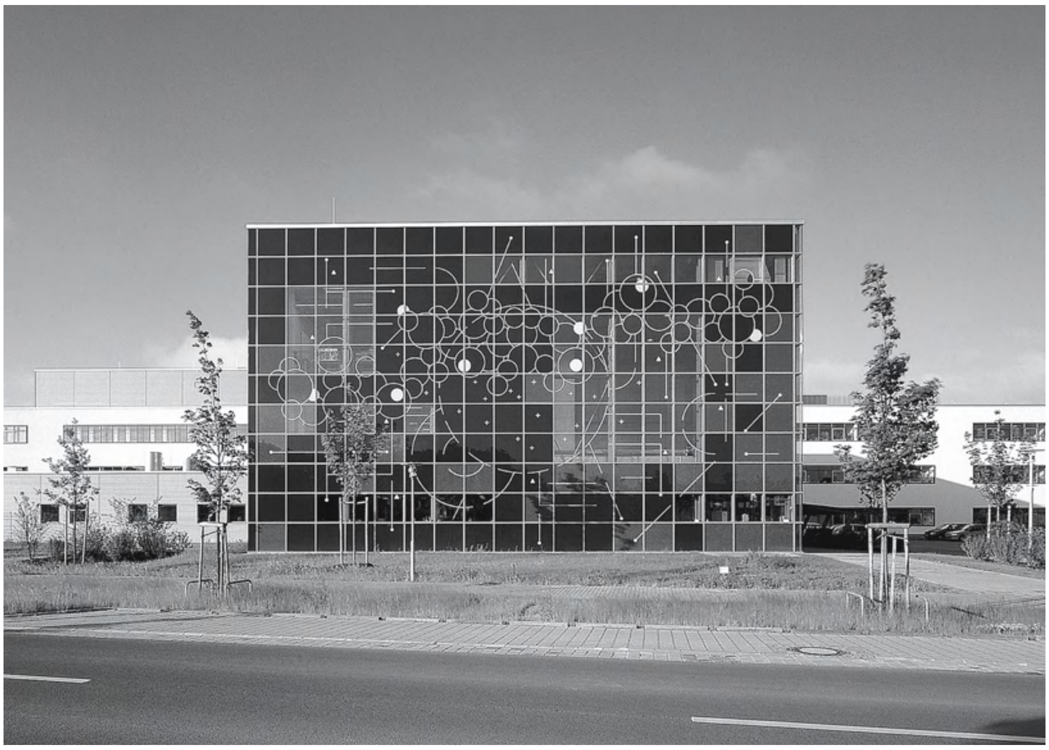
Together with three Max Planck Institutes, the IAP constitutes a first significant scientific cluster as part of the Science and Technology Park in the community of Golm near Potsdam. The state-of-the-art technology park was established on a 20 ha site. It provides spaces for living and working, teaching, and research in closest proximity and affords sweeping views of the meadows of the Havel River.

The design proposes a plausible solution for the arrangement of the programme in terms of building typology. The main entrance is located between the linear main edifice with the attached pilot plant hall and the adjacent secondary workshop building.



Site plan

4 schematic images (from top to bottom)
Technikum façade | Transparent panels | Blue-enamelled panes | Green-enamelled panes



from left to right
The long linear volume with continuous strip windows and lake in front | North façade of the pilot plant hall with graphic design showing circles and lines that associates the chemical composition of substances

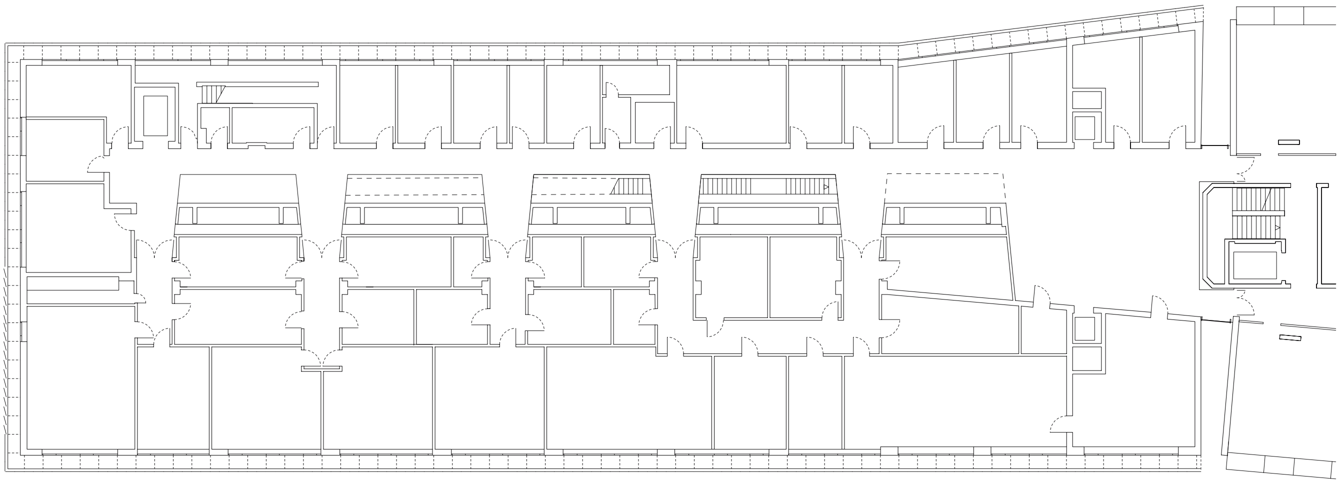
The spaces on each floor of the elongated three-storey main building are organised along one, and partly two, corridors. Offices are allocated to the respective laboratories in a conventional way. The highly equipped laboratories face north; the offices that do not comprise mechanical ventilation face south.

In the building part with two access corridors, the secondary spaces that do not require daylight are arranged in the middle zone. The required floor space was created by slightly rotating the southern row of rooms. This way, the sculptural qualities of the building are enhanced – an effect further increased by a drawer-like projecting volume that contains shared facilities.

This wing contains the communal areas. When seen from the south, the complex appears to be one single edifice. An exterior terrace and an artificial pond – as parts of the exterior landscaping – merge the building with the surrounding landscape.

In contrast to the vivid southern façade of the institute, the solid northern façade is based on a rather strict range of materials. The contrast between the two facades is further enhanced by the complex urban context. Combined, these characteristics make for an exciting metaphor for the complex requirements of the building.

The main building is a framed reinforced concrete structure. While the laboratory façade with its flush exterior window strips appears rather solid, the more generously glazed office facade open up towards he south. The fully glazed inserted volume housing the communal areas blurs the boundaries between building and landscape.



Typical floor plan

from left to right
The nearly symmetrical building occupies a narrow site | Colour takes away the rigidity of the building volume and expresses its solitary character | Open stairs and galleries with lateral light slots admit daylight into the building and assist natural ventilation at night | The colourful louvered façade provides reversible solar protection | Perspective drawing showing build-up of double-layered façade

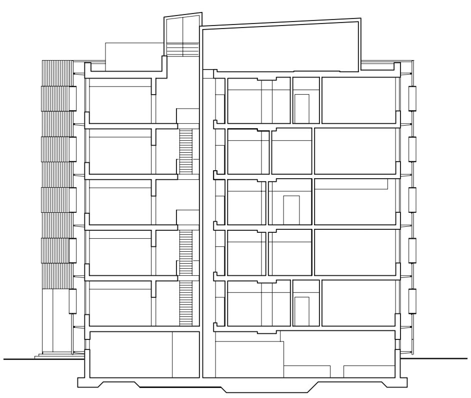
Pharmacological Research Building, Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma KG

Biberach, Germany

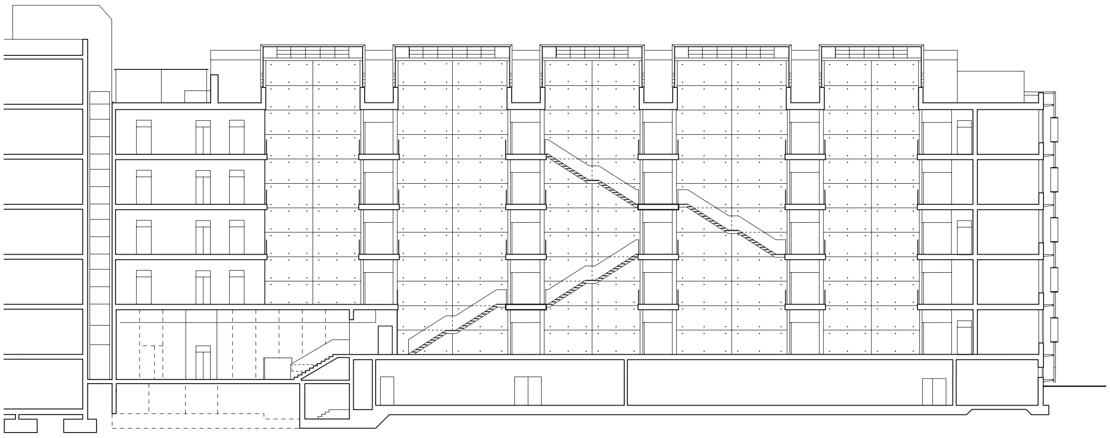
Client	Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma KG
Architects	sauerbruch hutton architekten
Completion	2002
Net floor area	7,500 m²

The pharmacological research centre in Biberach is part of the research campus of Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma KG Company. Essentially, the building accommodates laboratories and offices.

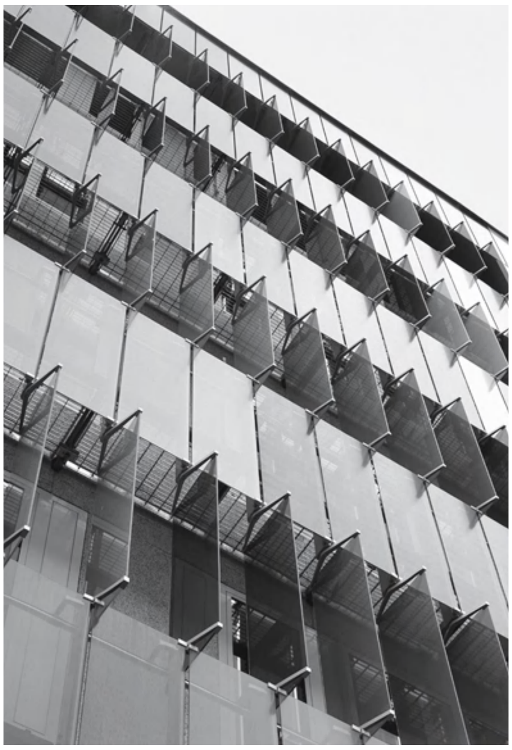
The elongated seven-storey building shows a layout with a hybrid double-loaded corridor; it largely follows the shape of the given site. On the ground floor, the core zone widens into a foyer space on the side where it connects to the existing building fabric. This space functions as a structural and functional hinge linking to its neighbour on the other floors as well. Additionally, circulation routes on campus are to cross within the foyer.

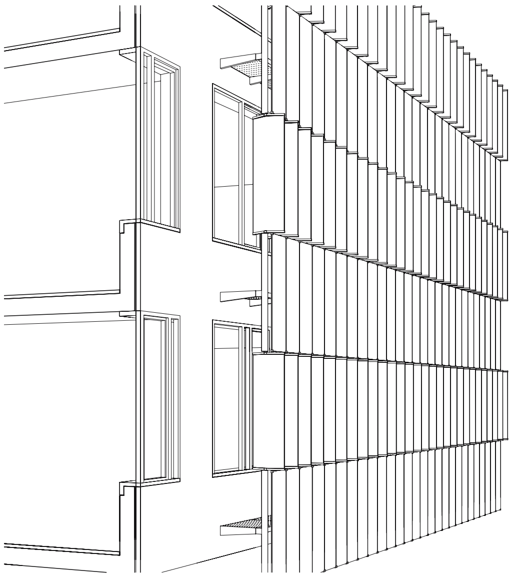


Cross section



Longitudinal section





The floor plan comprises naturally ventilated offices on the west side and a highly equipped laboratory zone on the east side. As a special variation of the common research layout, equipment and measuring rooms, rooms with constant temperature, and chemical stores are directly attached to the laboratories. Between these highly air-conditioned special laboratories access corridors are located reducing the distances between the offices/think tanks and the experimental spaces.

The laboratories are 6 m, the office 4 m deep and separated by a narrow atrium space. Both zones are linked via galleries and bridges. Between the bridges, daylight can penetrate deeply into the building. Simultaneously, thermal convection in the voids creates a stack effect assisting the natural ventilation of the offices. During summer, this building part is naturally cooled at night. The voids also accommodate an open staircase linking all levels.

The building is a reinforced concrete structure with a curtain wall façade. Glazed elements comprise integrated solar blinds, which when closed let the building appear as an austere box. The coloured louvers add a contrasting lively element. The double-skin façade also functions as a reversible solar control device and climatic buffer zone. When the blinds are fully opened, the façade cavity also functions as hot air extract and smoke extract for the supplementary escape route.

Site plan

The glass façade provides the building with a coherent appearance | Accentuation of the cores by means of printed façade elements. Opened and closed louvers generate a vivid interplay

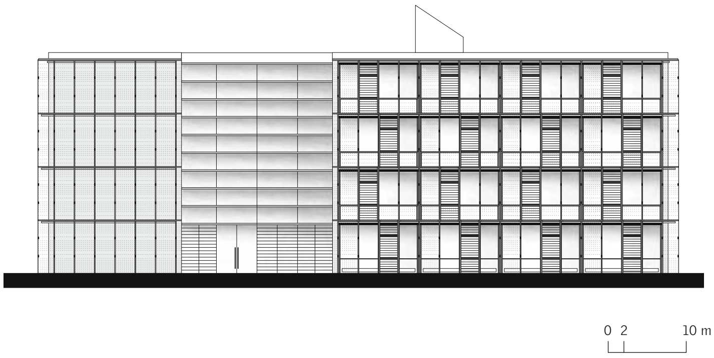
Centre for Energy and Technology

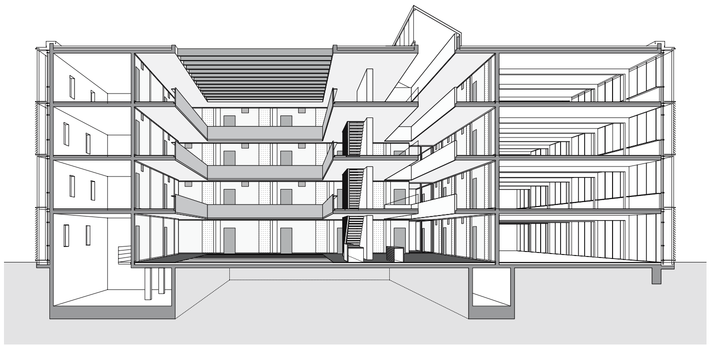
Rendsburg, Germany

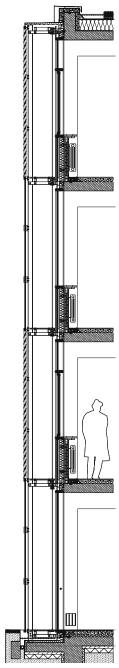
Client	Stadt Rendsburg
Architects	Knoche Architekten
Construction period	1998-2000
Net floor area	3,400 m²
Cubic content	20,600 m³

The Centre for Energy and Technology aims to function as an "incubator" for young enterprises dealing with the generation and marketing of alternative sources of energy and the improvement of the respective technological processes. ZET addresses companies which develop system solutions for the optimisation of energy use – for instance through energy management of buildings. Both the exploitation of regenerative sources of energy and the use of fossil fuel are involved.

The building comprises four functional areas: administration (including spaces for events, training, and conferences), rented office spaces, workshops, and secondary spaces. All areas are arranged around a







Sectional perspective

Façade section

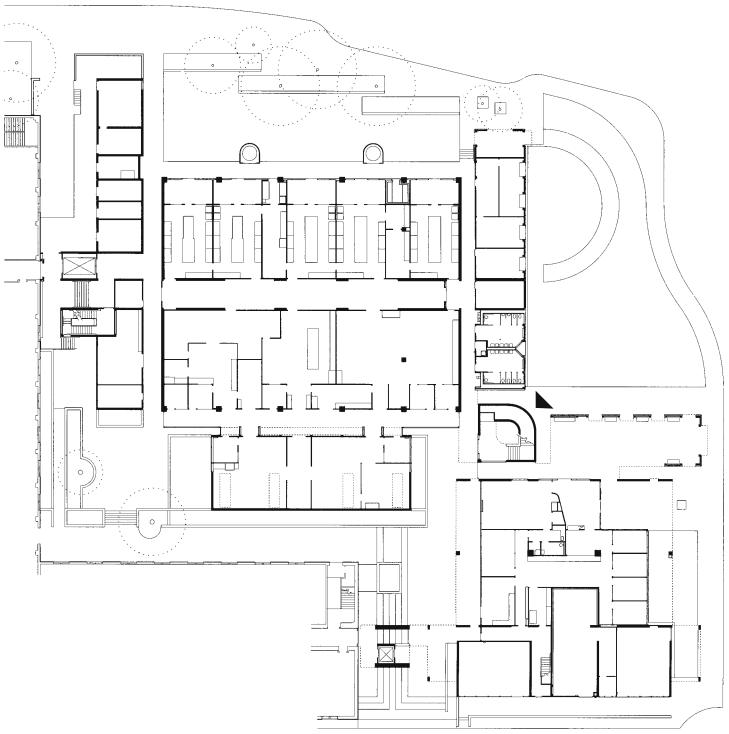
The common rooms benefit from transparency and brightness | The distinctive horizontal façade order of the atrium continues in the roof and is supplemented by solar blinds

four-storey atrium, which consists of a public entrance space for visitors and another hall segment that is reserved for the users. The galleries running round the atrium support communication and contact between users.

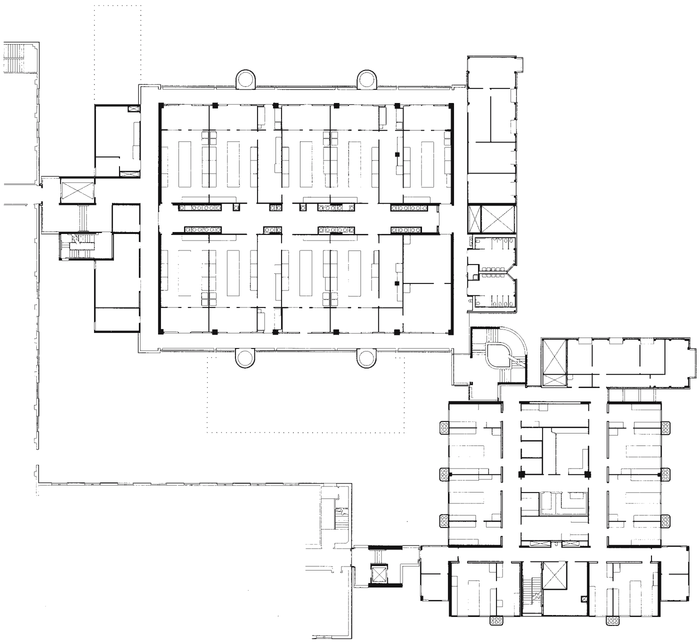
The interior design of the reinforced concrete frame structure restricts itself to a range of exposed finishes resulting from the structure itself. A monochrome environment is created that defines the architectural background for later and unforeseeable changes through the tenants. Interior walls are made of prefabricated timber elements that are mounted to the concrete structure. According to their function they have glazed or wooden panels.

The building avoids references to the bland urban situation on a peninsula in the east of the city and positions itself as a solitary volume on a square floor plan. Similar to the interior, which reacts to different functional requirements, its façades react to their respective directions. On all sides, the building received a double-layered façade creating a thermal buffer zone in winter and providing daytime-ventilation and night-time cooling during summer. The outer façade in front of the solid inner layer consists of imprinted float glass.

The areas for events, the offices, and workshops are generously glazed and have full height window elements. In this case, the outer skin consists of float glass with glass louvers for ventilation. The landscaping follows the idea of a harmonious integration into the environment, loosely arranged green spaces, and soft spatial transitions.



Ground floor plan



Upper floor plan

0 5 20 m

from left to right
Technical necessities define the high-tech character of the façades | View from the south: biological laboratories are located in the western wing (left-hand side); administration and chemical laboratories are located in the eastern wing. Both wings combined form an L-shaped figure forming the future entrance to the campus | Air-extracts of the chemical laboratories are an integral part of the architectural concept | Chemical labs are accessed via exterior walkways that also provide solar protection

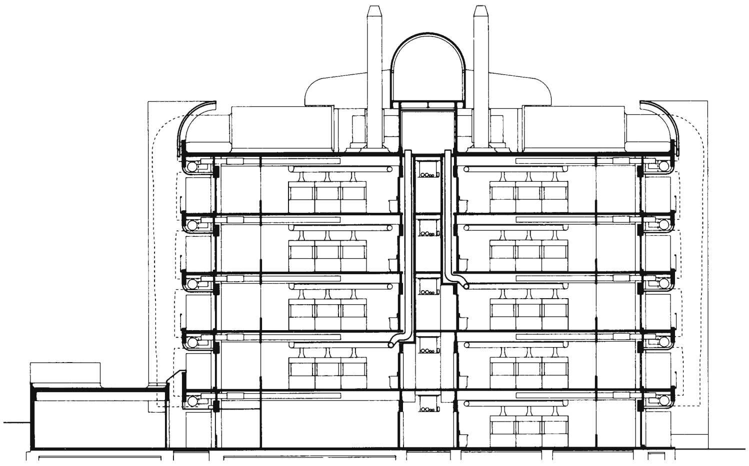
Molecular Sciences Building

Los Angeles, California, USA

Client	University of California
Architect	Anshen + Allen
Completion	1994
Total floor area	14,900 m²

A new generation of research buildings is changing the appearance of the University of California in Los Angeles campus. Among the projects that have been realised since 1990, the Molecular Sciences Building has had to meet the highest requirements in terms of technical services. In addition to these complex and specific requirements the building was also to serve as "future gateway" and vivid plaza for scientific communication.

The architects split the building into two main wings which are connected at the corner by an expressive cylindrical open stair tower that appears like a hinge between the two buildings. The eastern wing is ac-cessed via a central interior corridor and exterior



Cross section

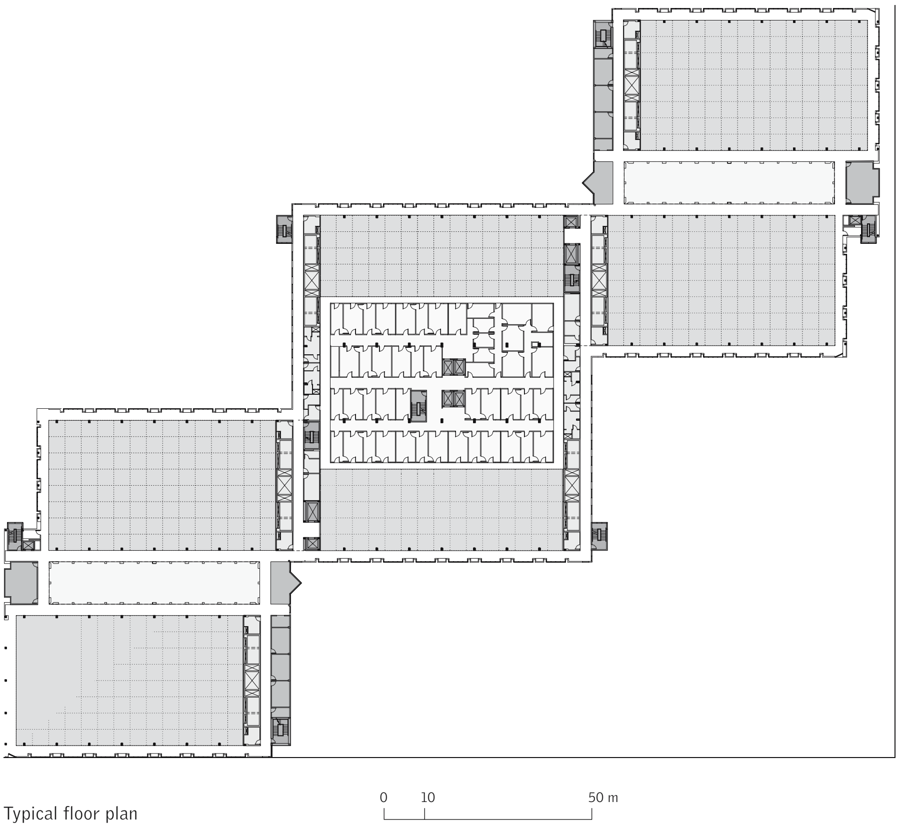
walkways around its perimeter. Chemical laboratories are stacked on five storeys and arranged on either side of the central corridor. Study rooms are allocated behind the façade and additional offices are situated at its southern end. The west wing comprises two interior access corridors on four levels. Cold stores and rooms for technical equipment are arranged in the dark zone between the biological laboratories. Supplementary offices are positioned at its western gable end.

The main architectural features of the building are the components expressing technical services. Plant rooms are positioned on the roofs of both wings; they connect to vertical air-supply ducts that form an integral part of the façade structure. The exhaust system utilises air-extracts, double installation walls, and single shafts in the core of the chemical wing. The nearly 300 air-extracts that had to be installed inside the laboratories inspired an architecture that plays with the theme of "ventilation". The complex system of air-supply, conditioning, distribution, and extract became an integral part of the structure and the architectural language. Three square ventilation openings accentuate the entrance façade.

The use of material as well as the façade design reflecting the inner organisation of the building follow the notion of "form follows function" exactly and logically. Various concrete textures, the proportion of open and solid areas, and the protruding and recessed elements give the chemical and biological laboratories, offices, seminar rooms, and even the sanitary spaces a very individual architectural expression.

The reinforced concrete frame structure possesses a powerful, almost monumental appearance and enhances the campus with its unique presence and high degree of individuality.

Site plan



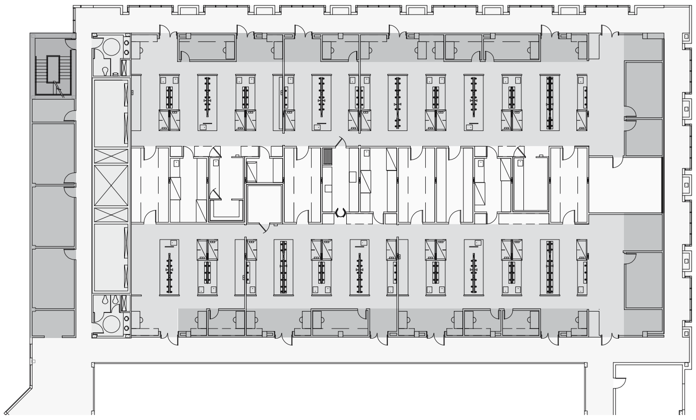
Typical floor plan

CIBA-Geigy Life Sciences Building

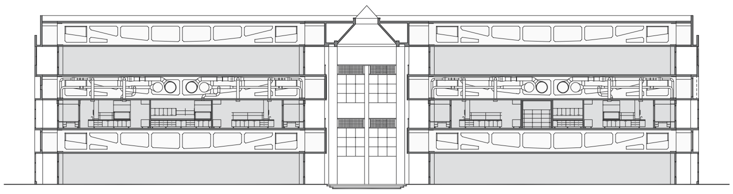
Summit, New Jersey, USA

Client	Ciba Pharmaceuticals Division
Architects	Mitchell / Giurgola Architects, LLP
Construction period	1990-1994
Total floor area	40,900 m²

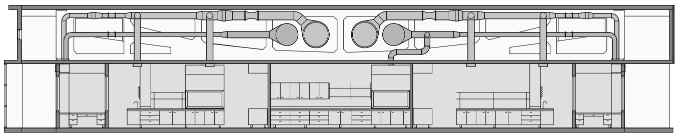
The renowned Swiss-based pharmaceutical company required an economical laboratory building of extremely high and sustainable flexibility to be built on a relatively tight site with unfavourable proportions. The extensive programme included a great number of biomolecular laboratories, a few special laboratories, and animal testing facilities; it led to a building highly equipped with technical services. The layout had to ensure that expected conversions resulting from frequent changes of use can be conducted efficiently and cause as few disruptions to the scientific operations as possible. At the same time, the large technical building was to maintain a communicative and friendly profile.



Partial floor plan showing laboratories



Cross section



Detailed section of laboratory

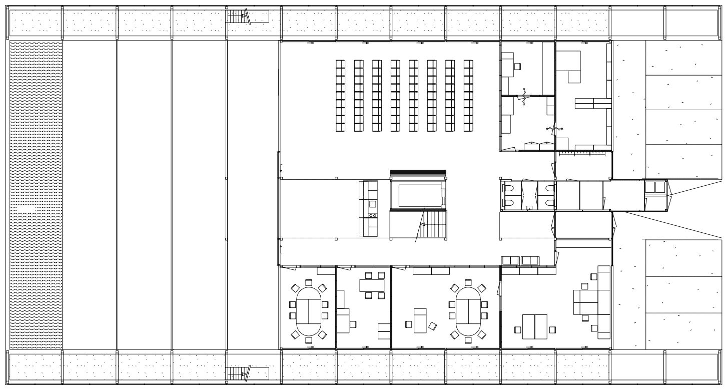
from left to right
The prefabricated concrete façade elements are 6.7 m wide. Small square windows admit light to the service floors. In order to reduce the building mass, the top floor is slightly recessed | The courtyards with water features | Spaces for communication and interaction | The scientists have a laboratory area of 1,200 m² at their disposal

The architects solved the demanding task by a skilful use of the site, a structural system that provides flexibility, and an exemplary arrangement of the functional areas. Three staggered volumes break down these areas into single building parts to create a well-balanced distribution of the enormous building mass. All buildings comprise three laboratory floors, each with a service floor on top. This enables horizontal service ducts to connect to all laboratories via individual shafts; central installation cores are installed only at the gable ends. The relatively high expenditures for this layout including a large extent of mechanical services provide maximum flexibility in the event of future conversions or maintenance of services and will minimise disruptions to the operations.

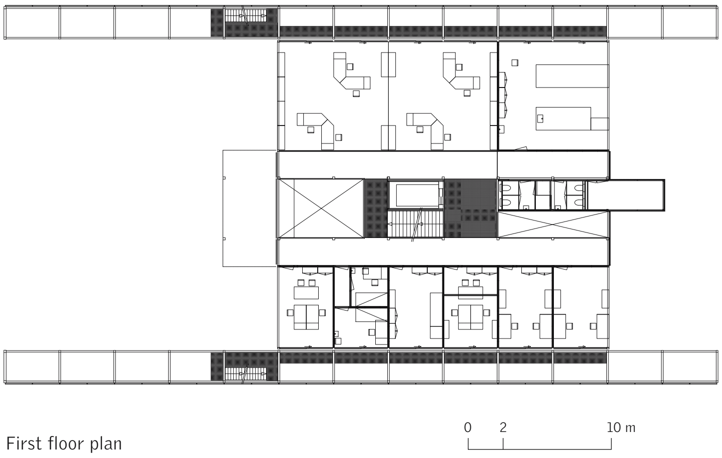
The central building part with perimeter dimensions of 62 m x 73 m accommodates an animal testing laboratory and special laboratories for magnetic resonance based display systems.

Both end modules with perimeter dimensions of 55 m x 72 m respectively are split into two parts and comprise a full height, light-flooded inner hall with a water pond whose fountains are to dampen the noise coming from the laboratories. The storeys on either side of the hall are accessed via galleries and comprise five different zones. The central dark zone contains equipment and secondary spaces while the outer zones contain flexible open plan laboratories. As sufficient daylight enters the atrium, narrow zones with work desks are positioned on the sides facing it. Seminar rooms and vertical access cores are located at the gable ends.

The prefabricated concrete structure with storey-high, 27 m long Vierendeel girders spanning the column-free laboratory areas accommodates interstitial technical floors to provide maximum flexibility with regard to building services.



Ground floor plan



First floor plan

from left to right
The transparent wall provides privacy, yet maintains the building's contact to its environment | Perforated screens in front of the glazed main façades protect the research centre from wind and sun | The central glazed lift connecting the three storeys | The exterior transparency is also reflected in the interior

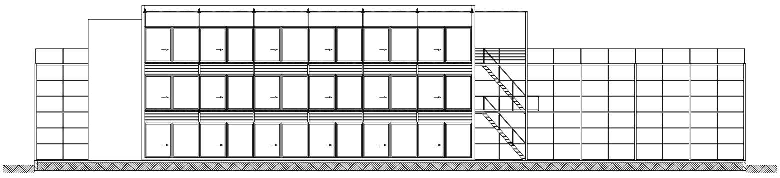
Centre for Human Drug Research

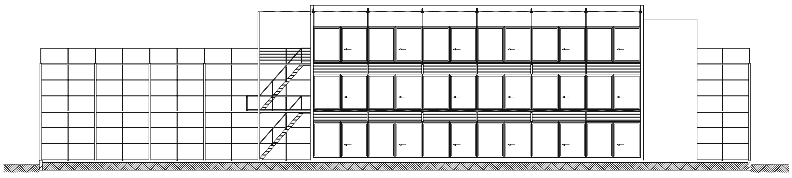
Leiden, Netherlands

Client	Foundation C.H.G. Immobilien
Architects	Architectenbureau cepezed b. v.
Construction period	1994-1995
Cubic content	13,500 m³

The client – a young expanding company – required a highly flexible and easily extendable building to accommodate unpredictable changes related to future activities and shifts in the research market for new medications. At the same time, the state-of-the-art building with a positive image was to provide an inspiring work environment supporting vivid interaction between scientists.

A feasibility study established that the common Dutch office grid of 5.4 x 1.8 x 5.4 m was not suitable. The alternative was a functional, asymmetrical building layout with two access corridors. The narrow eastern part of the building (width: 7.4 m) contains offices; the wider part (9.2 m) accommodates larger spaces





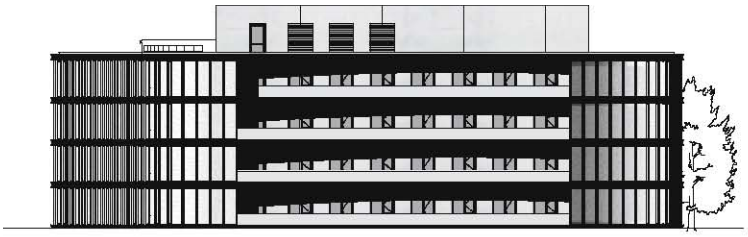
West elevation

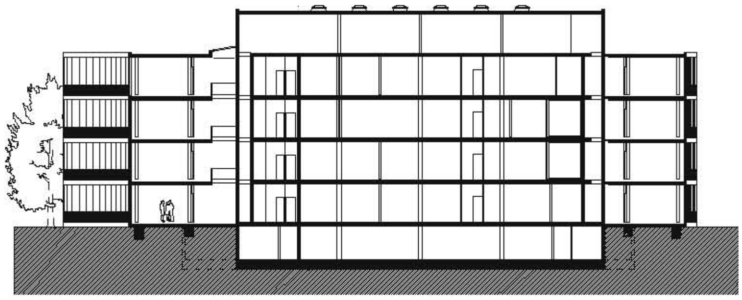
as laboratories and conference rooms. Situated between the two parts, a generous foyer space with a vertical access core links both sides. This core also includes the mechanical core that serves both sides.

Due to the maximum building height of 10 m stipulated by the strategic master plan the building comprises three storeys. The main research areas and attached secondary spaces are located on the top floor, the large chemical laboratories and the offices on the first floor, and the spaces for visitors and management as well as archives and conference rooms on the ground floor.

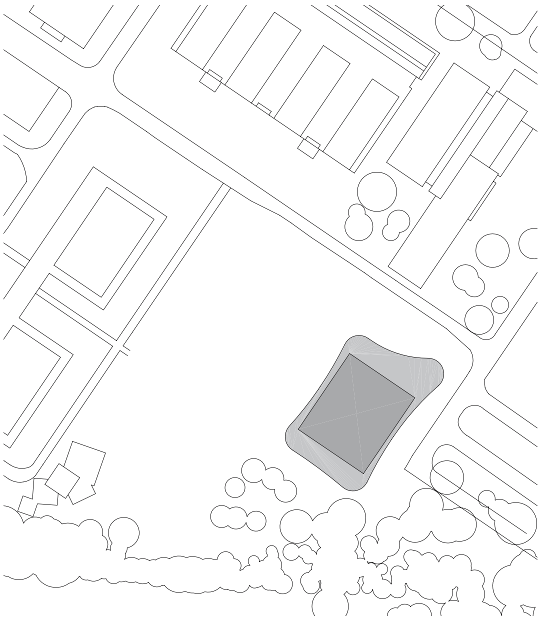
The structure is based on a 3.6 m grid and consists of 2 m wide load-bearing steel frames. They receive the loads of the steel girders supporting the floor slabs. The overall structure is composed of two independent parts. A flat roof connects both wings and distributes the wind loads.

Down to the lift shaft, the building stands out for its transparency. The two perforated steel screens lining the façades above all set the stage for the building's appearance: At night, light seeps through the façade so it looks veiled; during the day, it appears much larger than it actually is. The screens provide solar protection, security, and wind protection. Spaces with walkways behind the façade screens enable natural ventilation. In the event of fire they can also be used as escape routes, rendering other fire protection measures superfluous.





Longitudinal section



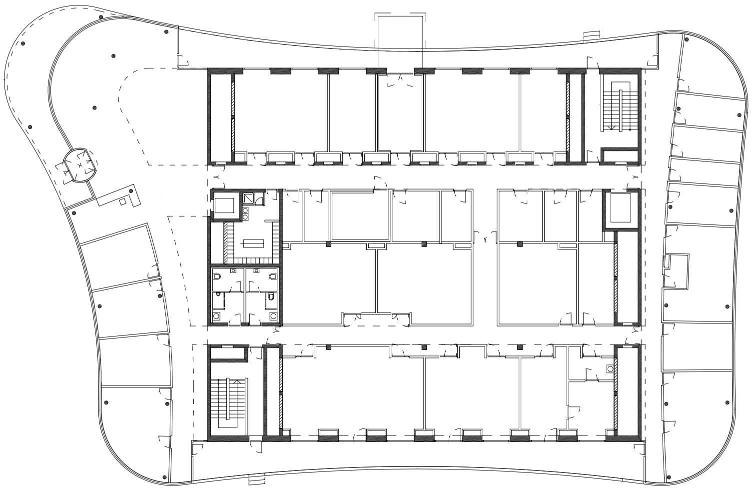
Laboratory Building for Medical Genome Research

Berlin, Germany

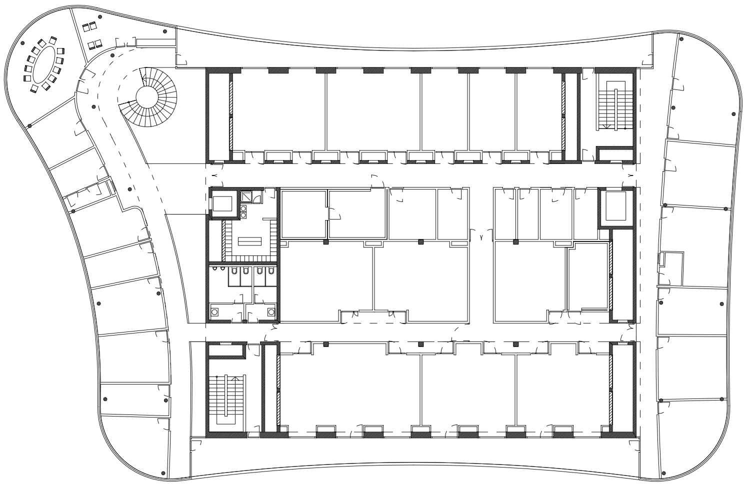
Client	Max-Delbrück-Centre (MDC)
Architects	Volker Staab Architekten
Completion	2004
Net floor area	3,500 m²

The building is situated at the far end of the main axis of the Biomedical Research Campus in Berlin-Buch. The prominent curve on one of its corners, which houses the main entrance, reaches out to this axis. The organically shaped envelope also reflects the adjacent forest and the little brook bordering onto the premises in the east.

The design juxtaposes a "hard" orthogonal core containing laboratories with a softly undulating envelope. The curved façades change from a glazed curtain wall in front of the office zones to a more conventional band façade in front of the laboratories.



Ground floor plan



First to third floor plan

0 2 10 m

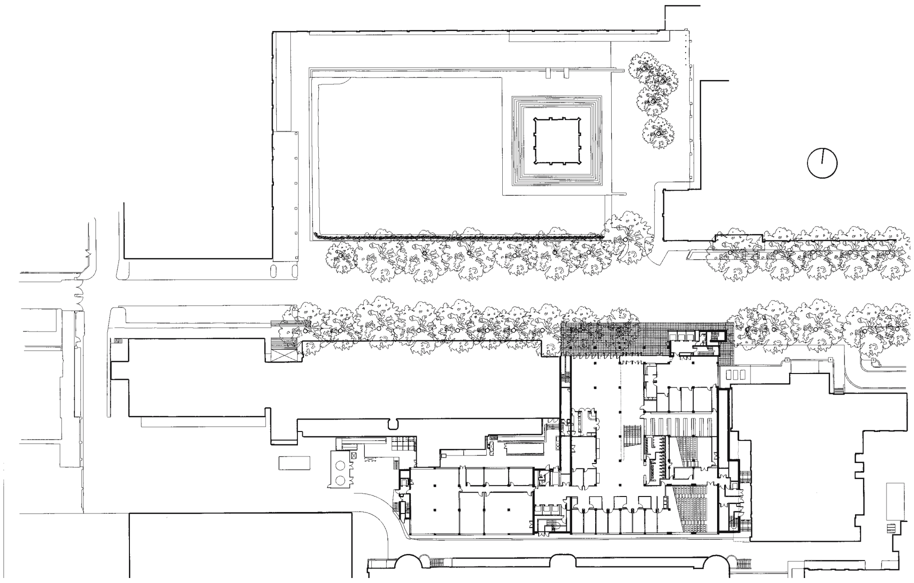
from left to right
Site plan | The organically shaped envelope takes up the scenery of the adjacent forest and little brook bordering onto the premises in the east | The central stair inside the entrance hall serves as main vertical access and focal point of social life | Access to laboratories

Offices are located east and west of the laboratory zone. The glazed curtain wall consists of transparent and solid elements that act as casement windows, spandrel panels, or solar protection devices. Raised floors in the office area contain full services for data processing that can be extended as required. Many scientists take advantage of the office equipment to control their experiments in the laboratories online.

The middle zone houses highly equipped laboratories. Façades here are recessed, making this zone recognisable. Escape balconies follow the outline of the building and prevent potential vertical fire spread. On the south side, they cantilever further than on the north side, thus contributing to solar protection.

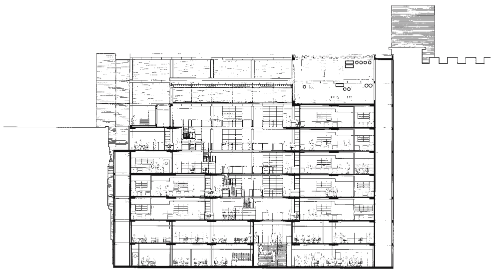
The laboratory area is split into two zones of different character. On the north side, classical laboratories are located and serviced via service shafts located between access corridors and labs. They comprise laboratory furnishings arranged perpendicular to the façade and writing desks allocated next to the windows. The central dark zone houses rooms for equipment, cooling cells, rooms for chemicals and solvents as well as storage rooms. Laboratories on the south side have been arranged in a different way: shafts for media, gas, and water supply are part of the façade. The interior wall facing the corridor is a flexible drywall partition that allows parts of the central dark zone to be combined with the spaces to create a variety of laboratory sizes up to 350 m².

Ducts for ventilation and air-conditioning of the laboratories run in central cores that enable horizontal servicing without the intersection of ducts. This leads to relatively low ceiling heights of approx. 3.75 m.

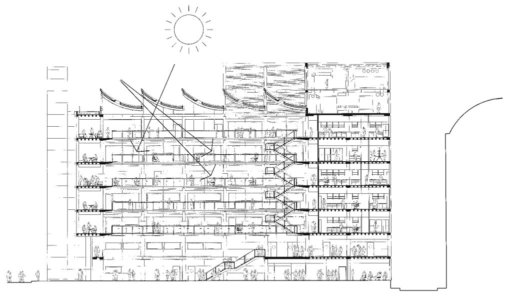


0 5 20 m

Ground floor plan



Cross section



North-south longitudinal section

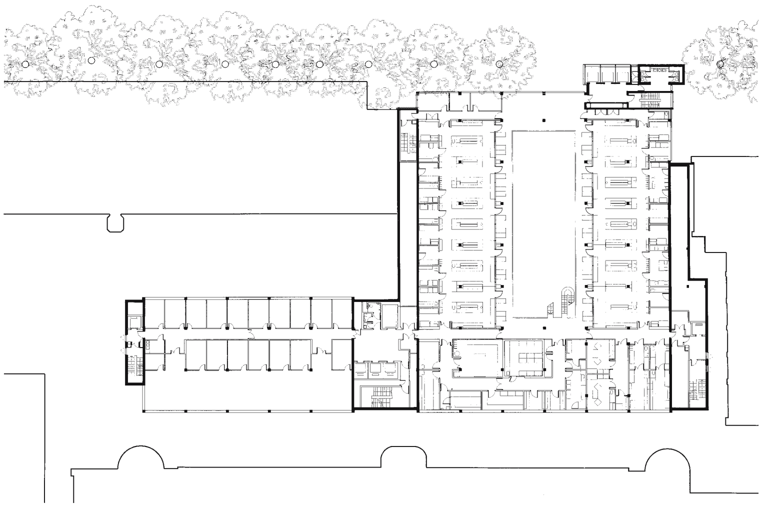
Sir Alexander Fleming Building, Imperial College

London, UK

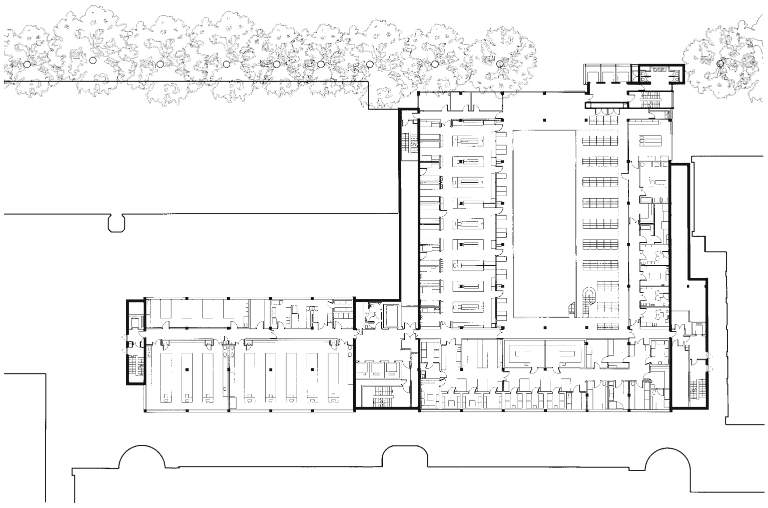
Client	Imperial College and South Kensington Millennium Commission
Architects	Foster and Partners
Construction period	1994-1998
Total floor area	25,000 m²
Net floor area	16,000 m²

The destruction of numerous buildings of the Imperial College during World War II left the scientific campus without a clear urban layout. To ensure an integrated and coordinated future development, in the beginning of the nineties a master plan was established defining building plots and massing of the most important building projects; it also stipulated essential planning and design criteria.

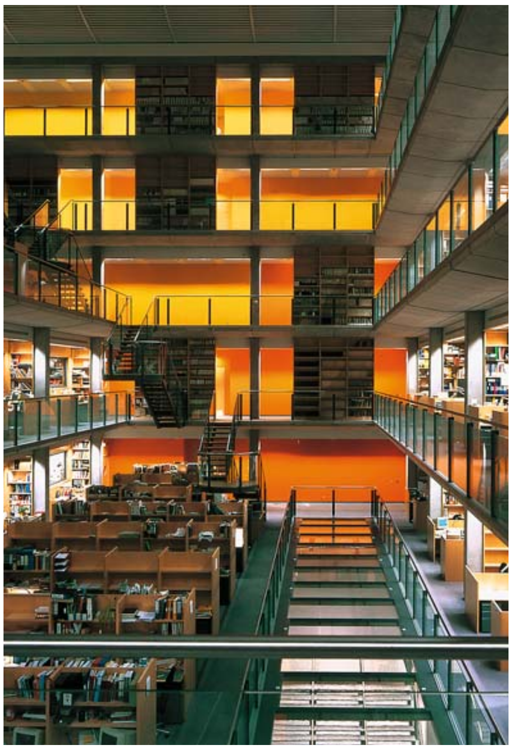
The first building to be erected in accordance with this master plan is the Sir Alexander Fleming Building whose advanced architecture represents progress and the great potential of biomedical research and is to give rise to unprecedented interdisciplinary scientific exchange of ideas on a social and intellectual level.



Floor plan level 3



Floor plan level 4



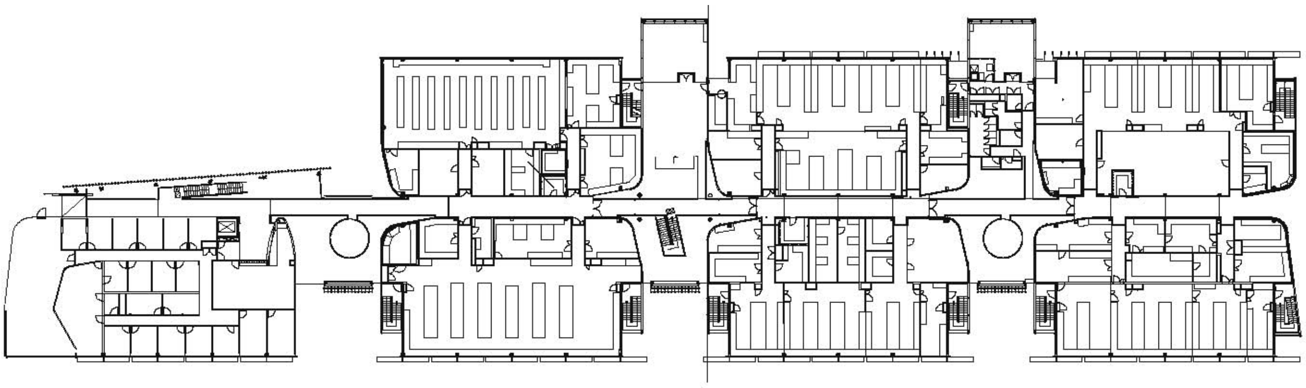
from left to right
Historic Queen's Tower mirrored in the glazed façade | Open galleries with work desks surround the atrium; laboratories follow | Colourful atrium wall designed by Per Arnoldi | Footbridges serve as zones for social interaction | The atrium widens from the second to fourth floor and provides terraces to be used by students

The available site was a gap between two institute buildings to the east and west. Towards the south, only a small path separates the new building from the existing Science Museum. Only towards the north the building affords relatively unrestricted views onto Queen's Law and Queen's Tower – the last remaining fragments of the original campus of 1890.

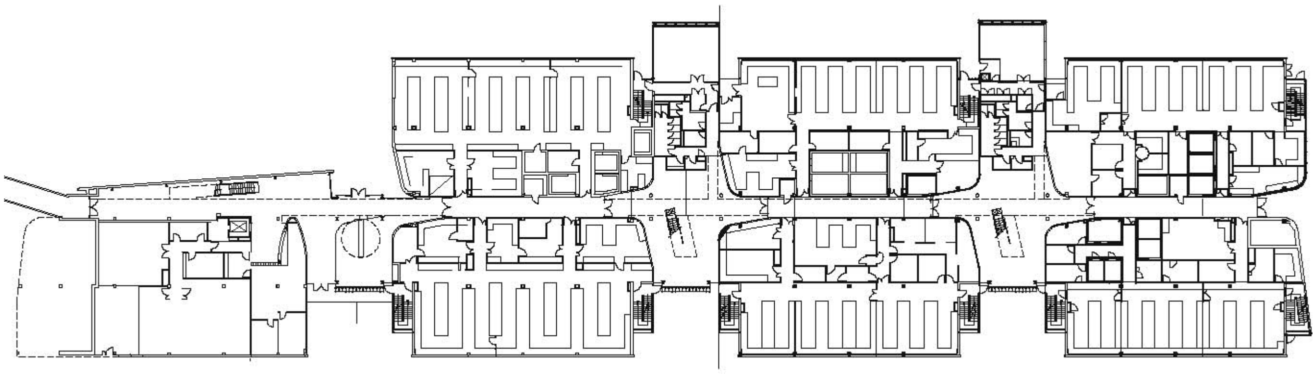
The scheme makes skilful use of the restrictive site and proposes a compact introverted building with a five-storey light-flooded communication space at its centre and research spaces arranged around it. The central space is reminiscent of an agora and gets increasingly wider and brighter towards the top as the floor areas around it get smaller. The saw-tooth roof covering the atrium provides an interesting and optimised mixed lighting scenario which is composed of indirect northern light and direct sunlight in points.

Open galleries with work desks surround the central space. Laboratories are arranged adjacent to the galleries. Their modular layout and strict service grid that includes central service shafts along the main façades ensure the required variability in terms of size and technical equipment. A service zone comprising equipment, cool storage, and special laboratories partly constitutes a dark zone that is located adjacent to the existing building or faces south and receives daylight. This U-shaped typical floor plan with various access corridors ensures short distances between related spaces and close cooperation between scientists conducting theoretical studies and scientists working in the laboratories.

The north-facing entrance area – comprising individual office cells and connecting bridges that are also used for informal meetings – with its fully glazed main façade affords attractive views of the historic part of the campus.



First floor plan



Ground floor plan

from left to right
Canopies and blinds are typical for the architecture in a country exposed to extreme solar radiation | The entrance is accentuated by an inclined glass screen. It mirrors the sky and the earth, but not approaching onlookers or the surrounding buildings | Laboratories | Communication platforms with wavy polycarbonate balustrades are suspended within the towers | Laboratory façades feature solar blinds made of timber or concrete

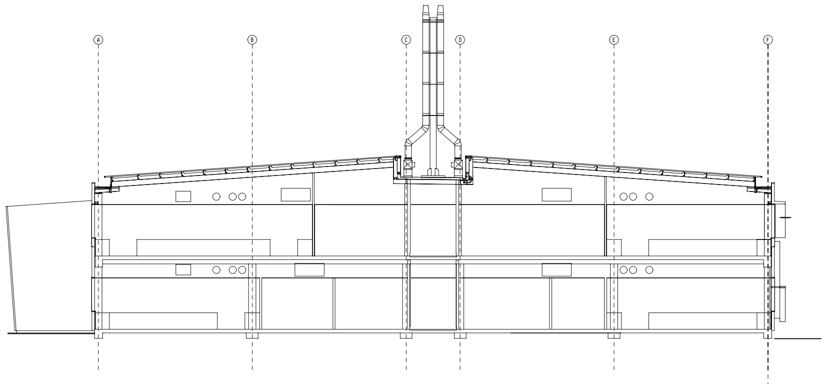
Biosciences Building, Bundoora West Campus, RMIT University

Melbourne, Australia

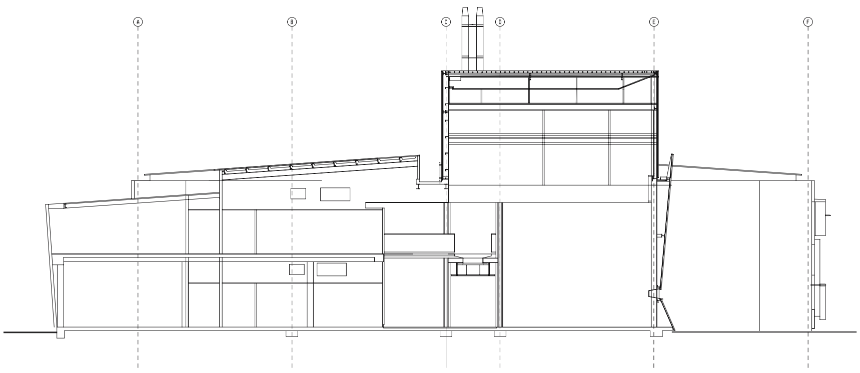
Client	RMIT University
Architects	John Wardle Architects
Construction period	1998-2001
Total floor area	10,600 m²
Net floor area	5,000 m²
Cubic content	47,800 m³

During the last years, RMIT University consistently extended its campus in Bundoora, a suburb in the northwest of Melbourne. In 2001, the new Biosciences Building was completed. The idea for the two-storey building is based on the layering and connection of landscape and research areas. The end of the linear building volume cuts into the slope with a height difference of 6 m on a length of 160 m. Hence, both floors possess its own separate entrance at ground level.

The project reflects the architect's passion for structural interpretations of architectural concepts, which shows in every detail. He describes the building as "a rope with spliced end" that could merge with the next

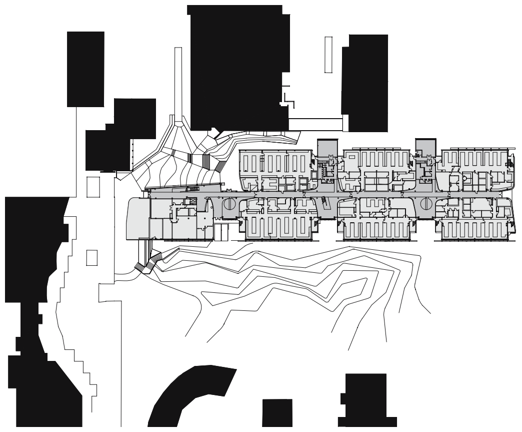


Cross section through laboratories



Cross section through "light tower"

0 1 5 m



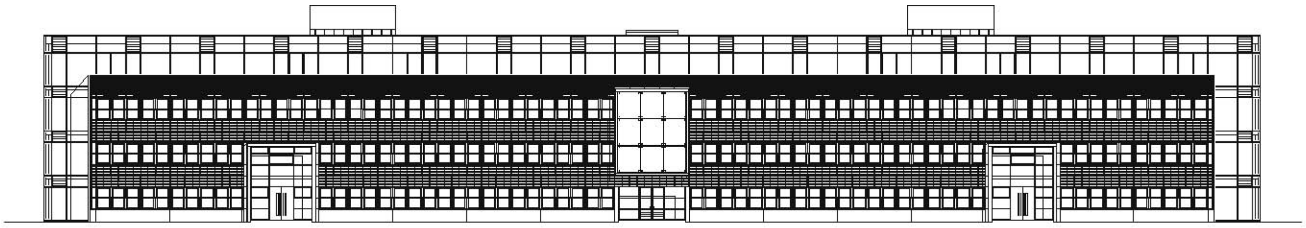
Site plan

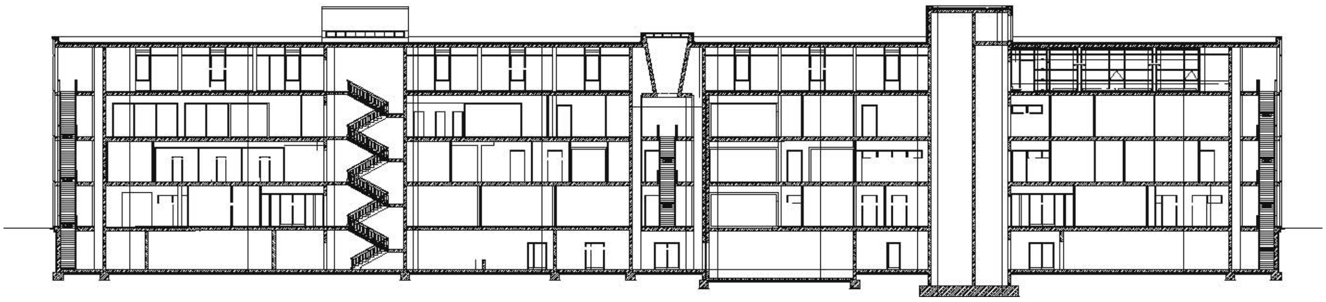
module. Six modular research areas follow the entrance building. Arranged on both sides of a central corridor, they accommodate large laboratories suitable for biomedical research as well as allocated deep service and equipment zones. A single-sided administration area completes the scheme.

The corridor between these modules widens into communication areas; vertically, these areas form "light towers" that are fully glazed, thereby relating to the exterior. These spaces for events and communication are conceived as cross-paths within the building that at the same time allow daylight to reach the central corridor.

The exterior appearance plausibly reflects the various functions within the building. The entrance hall across the administration wing features an inclined glass screen split in two parts mirroring the sky and the earth, but not the onlooker or other buildings. With its aluminium "visor" inspired by palisade fences the administration area clearly sets itself apart from the laboratory wings and links the whole complex to the campus centre.

The fixtures and furnishings of the laboratories are strictly functional and follow an austere and elegant line. The laboratory façades consist of horizontal strips of etched concrete and glass panels – the latter material was chosen to achieve even, diffuse daylight conditions. T-shaped sunscreen elements are fixed in front. On the first floor, they consist of etched concrete; on the ground floor, black steel interspersed irregularly with red wood was used as a reference to the red wood trees that used to grow here.





from left to right
Laboratory building with glazed mechanical floor | Terracotta and larch contrast with steel and glass | Corridor | Above: The colour scheme accentuates certain areas: yellow is used as a guiding colour throughout the building, blue highlights "cold" materials | Bottom right: Greenhouses are arranged adjacent to the laboratory building containing application and climatic chambers

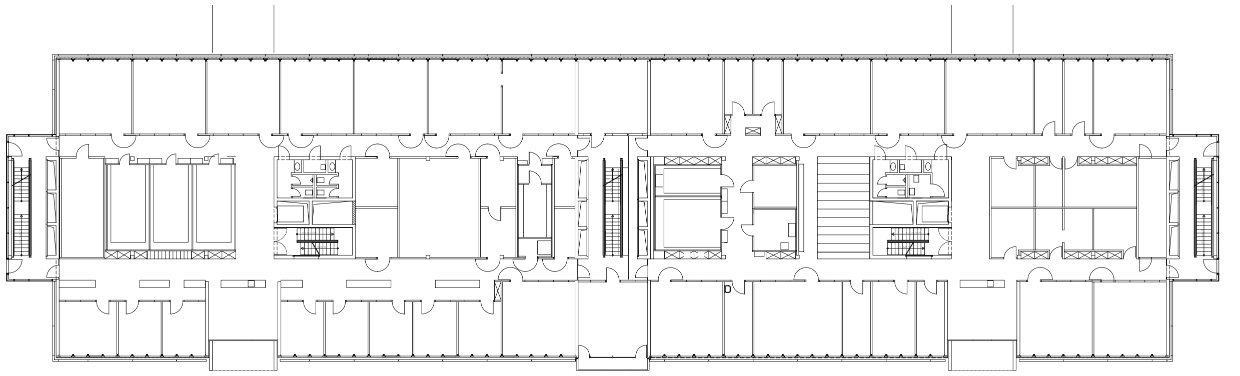
BIOSTEIN Agrobiological Research Centre of Novartis Crop Protection AG

Stein/Aarau, Switzerland

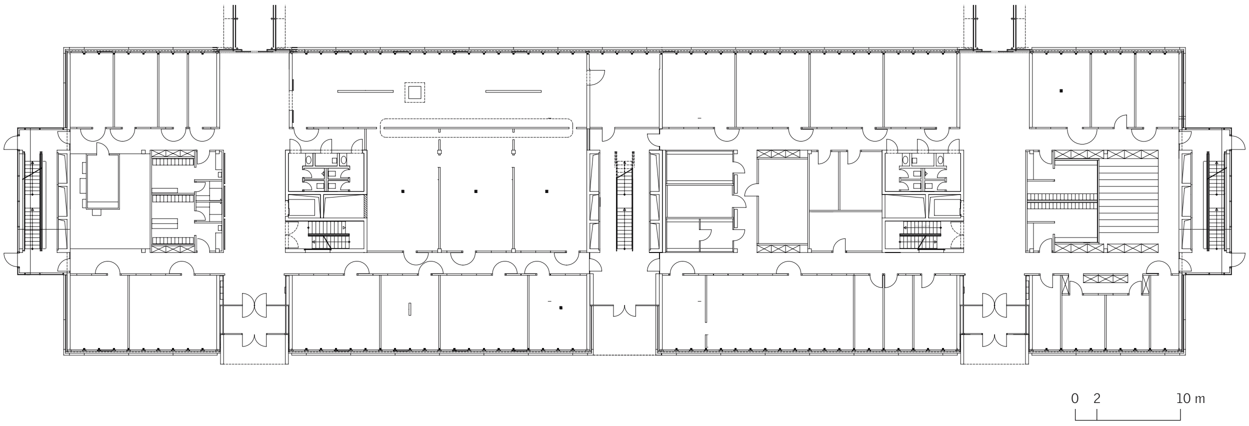
Client	Novartis Crop Protection AG, Basel
Architects	wilhelm und partner Freie Architekten
Construction period	1996-1998
Net floor area	15,400 m²
Cubic content	89,600 m³

After the fusion of CIBA and GEIGY the corporation was owner of four research facilities for crop protection and yet another one after the fusion with Sandoz in 1996. To amend this inefficient decentralised situation the new Novartis Corporation decided to build a central agrobiological research centre.

Through the particular arrangement of the buildings, footpaths at ground level, and the successive layout of courtyards of varying sizes, the complex provides optimum functionality, orientation, and lighting. The symmetrical complex is orientated in north-south direction. In successive order, the three-storey laboratory and office building, followed by the application and climatic chambers, the greenhouses and finally



First floor plan
of laboratory building



Ground floor plan
of laboratory building

the horticulture have been arranged symmetrically. Facilities are linked via glazed passages. This linear arrangement corresponds with the research processes within the main sections Disease Control und Insect Control. All four areas are connected within these respective sections via east-west and north-south orientated paths. The zoning, which mainly follows functional considerations, is also motivated by a graded security concept for toxicological or genetic experiments.

The southern laboratory and office building framed by a glazed service floor on top and glazed staircases on both ends forms the entrance the complex. Both sections have a separate entrance. On the ground floor, the mentioned glazed passages are linked to the middle zone of the entrance building and connect it to the application and climatic chambers.

The middle zone accommodates the cores including lift, stair, sanitary rooms, and secondary spaces. This zone also contains the central shafts for the technical infrastructure. They feed horizontal lines along the corridors so that the service connections to office and laboratory areas can flexibly adapt to changes of the layout.

Escape stairs at either end and in the centre of the building split up each floor into two equally sized fire compartments.

Within clearly structured spaces, the complex offers qualities like openness, spaces for teamwork, and an inspiring research environment. Each section comprises a lounge and cafeteria on the first floor. The "intellectual centre" is the shared two-storey library at the building's centre. As do the entrances, it juts out of the façade.

Main elevation

from left to right
The scale of the massive complex was broken down by courtyards, terraces, and pergolas | Brick and stone cladding | The three-storey atrium featuring an open stair enlivens the building's | Transparent walls of the laboratories towards the corridors provide a visually open environment

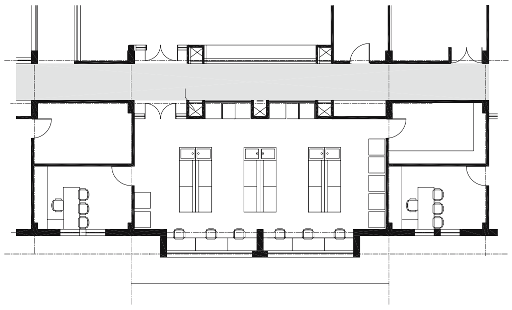
Biological Sciences and Bioengineering Building, Indian Institute of Technology

Kanpur, India

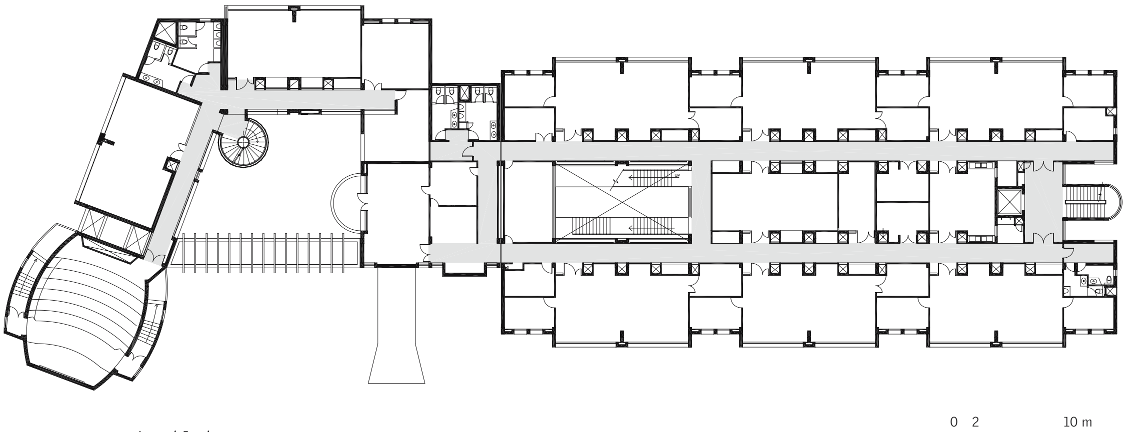
Client	Indian Institute of Technology
Architects	Kanvinde Rai & Chowdhury Architects & Planners
Construction period	2002-2003
Total floor area	5,900 m²

The building is located on a rectangular, east-west orientated site. It belongs to the campus of one of the leading technology institutes of India. According to the brief it is divided into two wings – a laboratory building and a common multi-purpose zone. Thus, the different areas can be horizontally and vertically arranged according to their function and the required technical services.

The laboratory building, which consists of three modules in a row, comprises altogether 16 large laboratories with 80 m² net floor area each. Each laboratory has access to its own office space and contains writing desks along the windows. There are two interior corridors per floor; the middle zone of the two west-



Partial plan showing laboratories



Level 1 plan

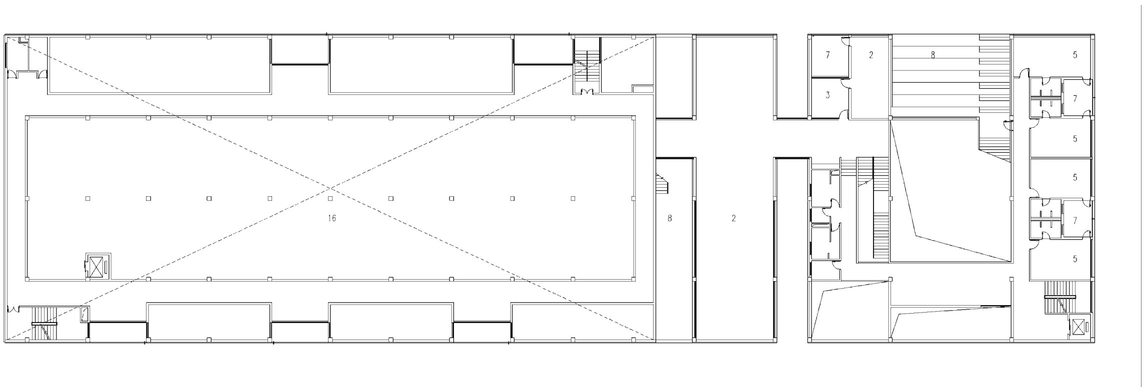
ern modules contains service areas including cold storages, zones for technical equipment, and autoclave rooms. A building-height glass-covered atrium is located in the eastern module. It opens up the interior corridors and creates a pleasant and inviting atmosphere. This effect is added to by glazed elements between the hallways and the laboratories. The central module contains two laboratory levels; the outer modules are three storeys high. By means of this variation in height the building responds to the existing context and structures the substantial building bulk.

Plant rooms on the basement level distribute services via a dense grid of individual vertical shafts, this way providing the required flexibility for future changes of laboratory and equipment standards.

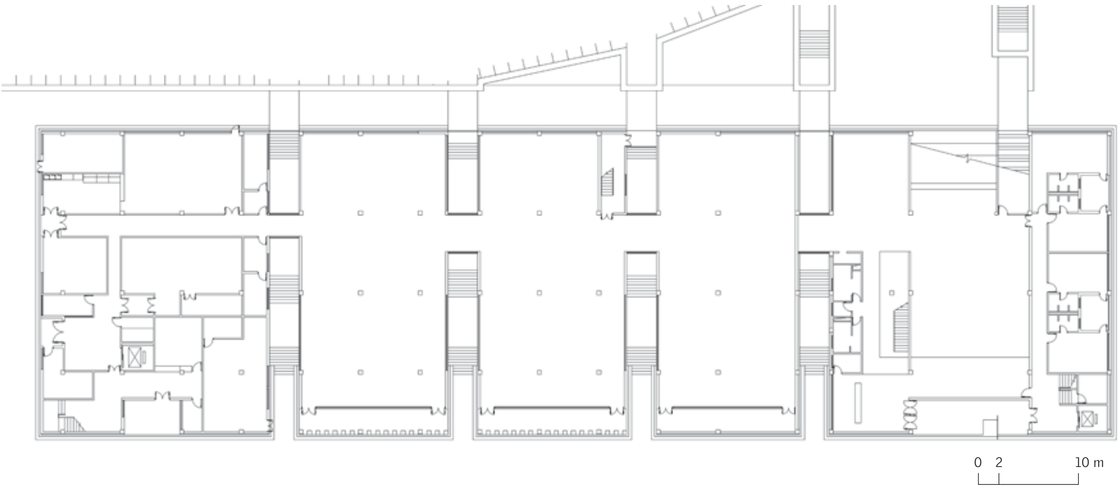
A shared building comprises a lecture hall that can also be used by neighbouring institutes. It also accommodates a number of seminar rooms, a library, and the management of the institute. These spaces are arranged around a two-storey, freely shaped forecourt that is dominated by a spiral stair reminiscent of the DNA double helix.

Other measures taken by the architects to break down the scale of the building are numerous projections and recesses in the façade as well as rhythmical changes in the material. The solid construction has façades with punched windows or horizontal strip windows clad with facing brick or stone. These materials pay reference to the immediate urban environment, which is also solidly constructed and shows brick or concrete façades, as it is customary in Kanpur.

First floor plan



Ground floor plan



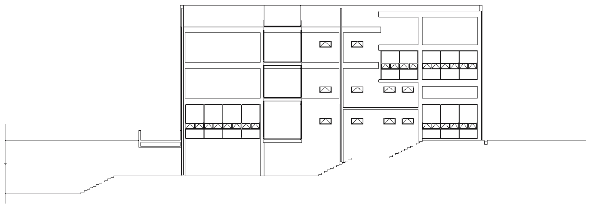
Southwest Bio-Tech Intermediate Test Base

Chongquing, China

Client	Blue Blood Sci-Tech Investment and Management Co. Ltd
Architects	Atelier Feichang Jianzhu
Construction period	2000-2001
Total floor area	8,100 m²

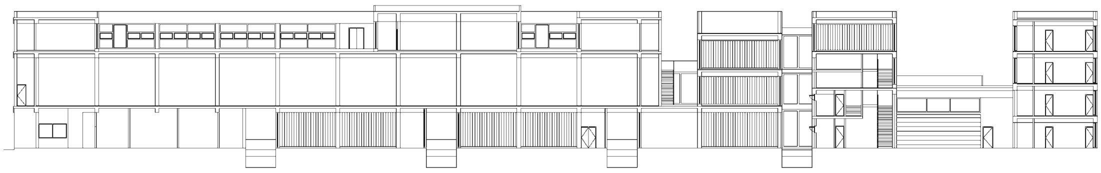
The research centre is located in a hilly terrain in one of the most densely populated regions of the world. To the northeast, a road with increasing traffic load flanks the institute that is set back from the south bank of the Yangtze River. The building's design is determined by this context and by a mixed programme that did not lend itself to a conventional layout.

The biomedical and biotechnological enterprise required a building providing laboratories and offices for the scientists as well as production areas, secondary and multi-purpose spaces, and apartments for the employees working in shifts.



Cross section

Site plan



Longitudinal section

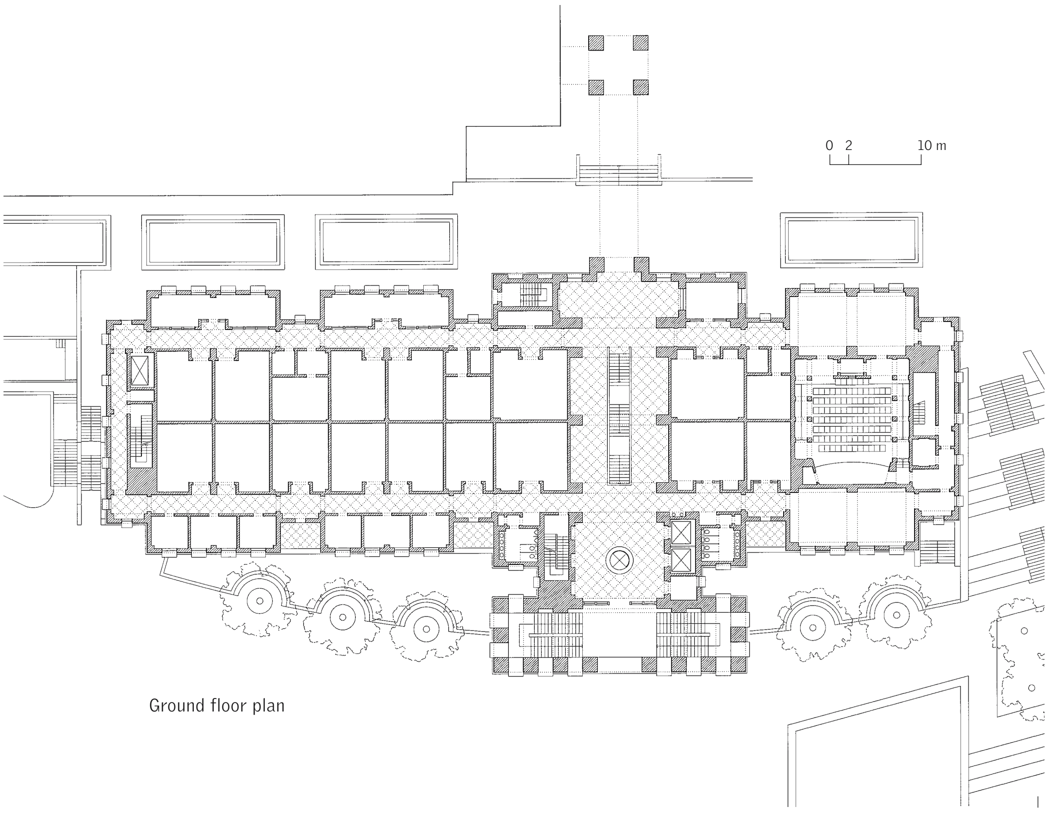
from left to right
The deep cuts in the façade relate to different functions behind | The façade made of grey concrete blocks does not tell that the building houses highly equipped laboratories | Towards the rear, the building affords sweeping views of the surrounding landscape | Highly equipped laboratories mainly used for biomedical research

The result is a design that organises the different functions heterogeneously both in vertical and horizontal direction. The exterior presents itself as an elongated compact building volume that unifies various groups of rooms between two oversized wall slabs. However, their differences are pronounced by individually placed openings and deep cuts in the façade, which also connect the building to the landscape and river.

The building accommodates areas of different floor heights. The northern four-storey wing contains apartments and offices and connects to the remaining building part via bridges and corridors. Three linked modules in the centre of the complex house areas for test production; to the south, a cafeteria has access to the exterior. Hence, the ground floor can be classified into public, non-public, and semi-public zones.

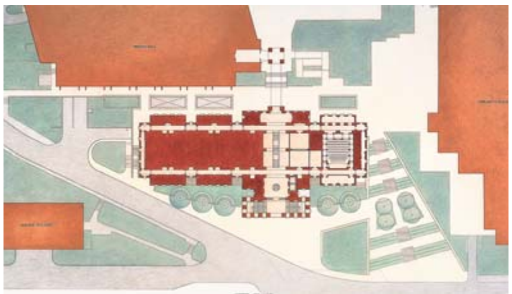
Due to larger floor heights the southern part of the complex comprises only three storeys. The major part of the first floor consists of an open laboratory area including study spaces. A conference room, some laboratories, meeting rooms, and offices are located on the second floor, the offices being detached by courtyards allocated behind the cuts in the façade. Together with a palm court these areas serve as spaces for communication and regeneration and characterise the integrating general concept.

The reinforced concrete frame structure received a façade of facing hollow concrete blocks that appears rather conventional; it does not tell that highly equipped laboratories are located behind it.



Ground floor plan

Site plan



from left to right
View from the north-west: A bridge links the research area to the engineering faculty | A protruding six-storey office volume on columns marks the main entrance to the building | Copper barrel roof and oversized ventilation pipes are integral parts of the sculptural design concept | Entrance staircase to the first floor

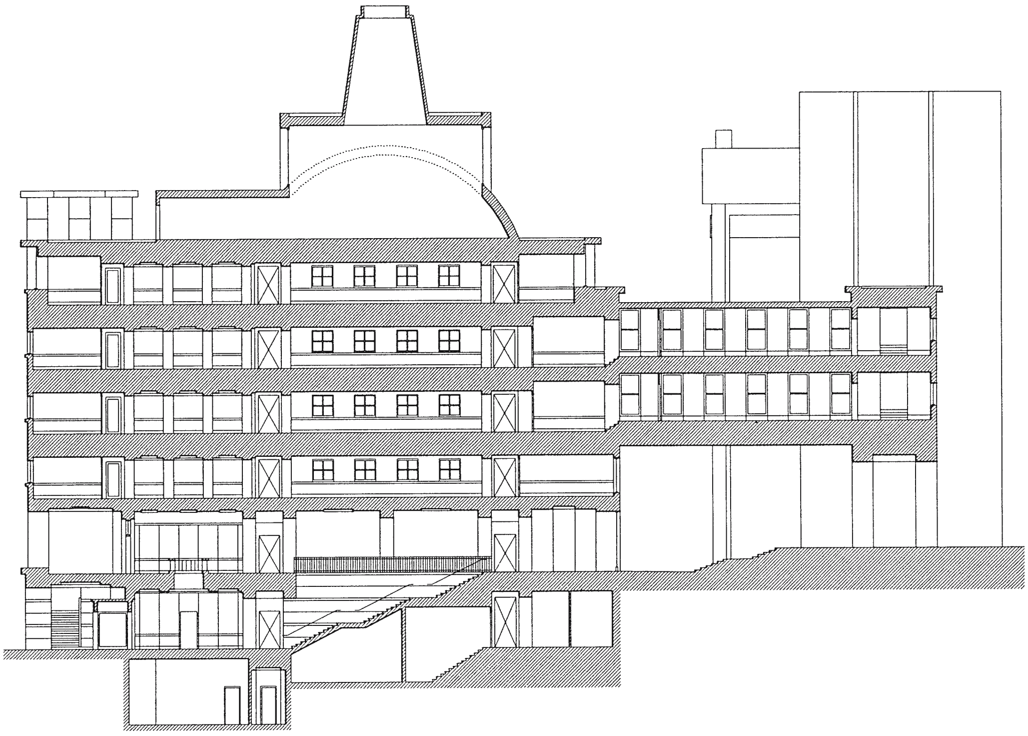
Engineering Research Center, University of Cincinnati

Cincinnati, Ohio, USA

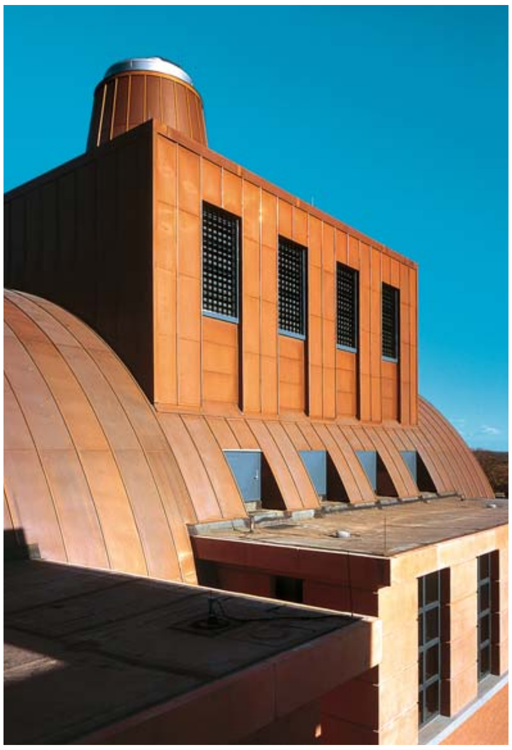
Client	University of Cincinnati
Architects	Michael Graves & Associates with KZF Inc.
Completion	1995
Net floor area	8,800 m²

The Engineering Research Center is centrally located on the premises of the University of Cincinnati at the end of University Avenue (the eastern main access). To the west, the site borders onto Rhodes Hall, which belongs to the engineering faculty. To the north, a representative outside staircase extends to an upper level plaza, the university library, and an auditorium.

An axis connecting University Place, the main entrance, an inner staircase, and the upper plaza runs at right angles through the building. At the end of this axis, a two-storey bridge links the centre to the main buildings of the engineering faculty.



East-west section through loggia, entrance hall and bridge



A consequent zoning and stacking of the complex' main functions in plan and elevation strictly follows economical considerations and typological criteria. The upper floors comprise a rectangular core zone with highly equipped dry and wet laboratories. Naturally lit standard offices are arranged along the main façades. Shared spaces like lecture hall and seminar rooms are located at the northern gable end. Further office and conference spaces are located near the main entrance.

The rational arrangement of the functions is combined with a poignant sculptural exterior of the building that is expressed strongest in the south and north elevations. A barrel roof with oversized exhaust pipes above the plant room dominates the façades. The main elevation to the east is characterised by the large-scale massing through building-high oriels and a protruding symmetrical six-storey volume featuring the main entrance.

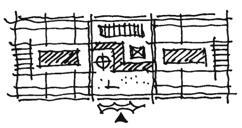
The façades with punch windows received a cladding of terracotta and ochre-coloured facing brick with applications of cast stone. The partly vaulted and partly cuboid roof above the plant room – which leaves sufficient room for supplementary installations in the future – and the large air exhaust and intake "chimneys" are clad in copper.

The architectural language directly refers to the existing context on the university premises. It combines sturdy monumentality with delicate detailing in timber, brick and clinker, which gives the complex its individual character and reflects the artchitects' and the client's affiliation to historic examples.

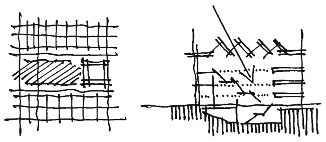
From a science point of view, today's international and interdisciplinary character of basic research clearly leads to one conclusion: In the future, only few discoveries will be the result of individual work taking place in separate work spaces. Today, most scientific ideas arise from social and multi-disciplinary interaction of people with different backgrounds and working on different projects. Innovative results can only be achieved through active communication.

Communication

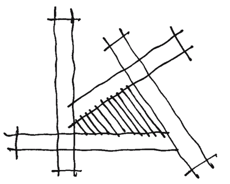
Hence, in order to accomplish sustained economical viability of a building, design concepts have to be more than a simple response to the brief. Beyond the basic requirements for experimental and theoretical work, the architecture has to create an overall atmosphere of communication. It has to provide a special "communicative quality" by offering spaces where users can meet, by chance or as part of a schedule. Globally, modern research buildings meet this requirement by a higher ratio of circulation areas and by improving the quality of circulation and lounge areas to serve as places of social interaction. These circulation areas can be used for spontaneous communication or scientific discussions, lectures, poster workshops, exhibition spaces, and for increasingly socially relevant public relation work.



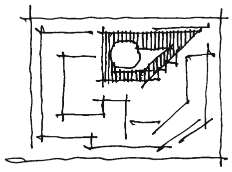
168
Max Planck Institute for
Molecular Cell Biology and Genetics



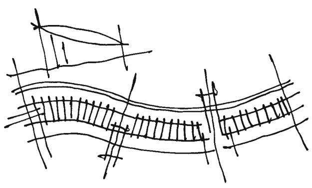
172
Donald Danforth Plant Science Center



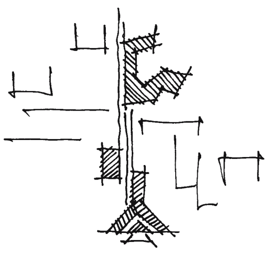
174
Graz Research Centre of the
Austrian Academy of Sciences



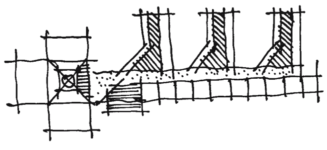
176
Naito Chemistry Building and Bauer Laboratory
Building, Harvard University



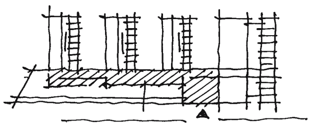
178
Gifu Research Laboratories
of Amano Enzyme Inc.



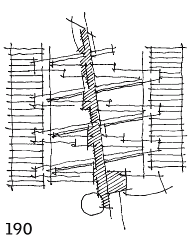
180
AstraZeneca Research and Development Centre
for Biology and Pharmacy



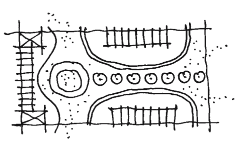
182
Max Planck Institute for Plasma Physics,
Greifswald Branch



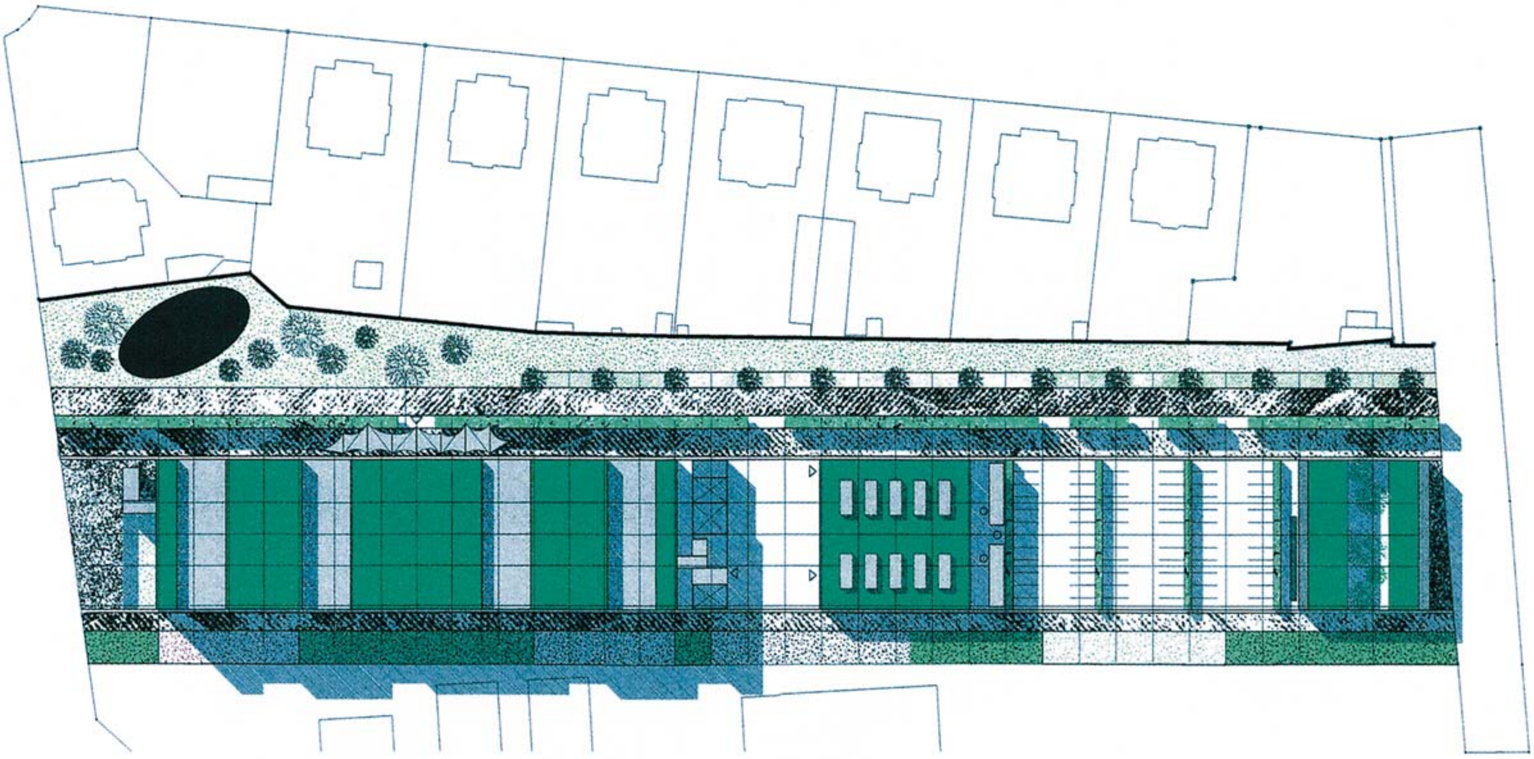
186
Max Planck Institute for Chemical Ecology



190
Faculty of Mechanical Engineering,
Technical University of Munich



192
James H. Clark Center, Stanford University



Site plan

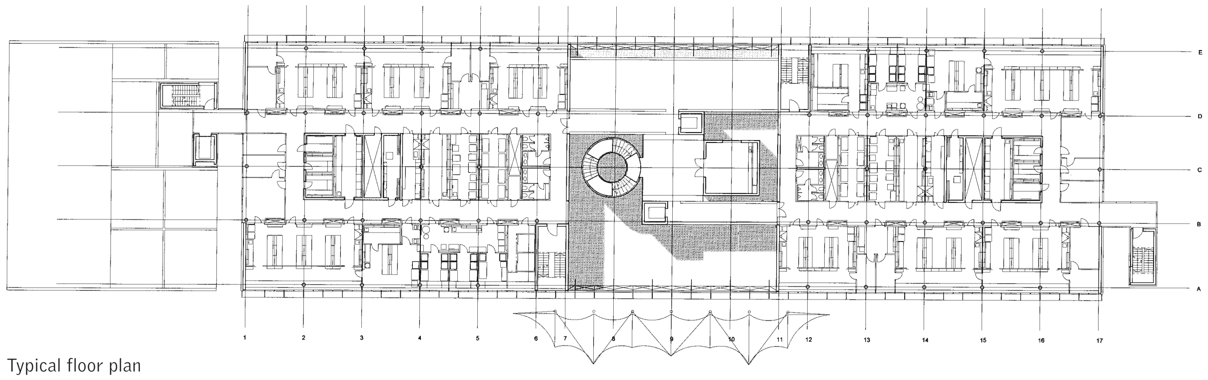
from left to right
Access area | Main façade with top service deck | Main entrance covered by canopy | Entrance hall featuring wall installation by George Steinmann

Max Planck Institute for Molecular Cell Biology and Genetics

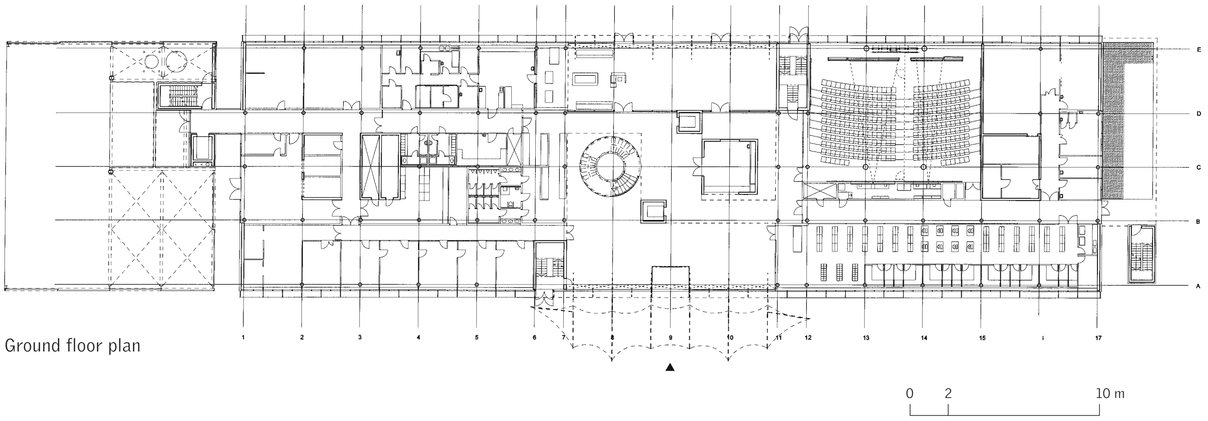
Dresden, Germany

Client	Max-Planck-Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaften e.V.
Architects	Heikkinen-Komonen Architects with Henn Architekten
Construction period	1999-2000
Net floor area	9,700 m²
Cubic content	101,000 m³

The Max Planck Institute for Molecular Cell Biology and Genetics provides an example how local, regional, national, and global parameters and developments can be taken into account when planning a research building. When the institute was built, basic medical-biological research in the field of life sciences played a similar role as did physics at the beginning of the 20th century when it stood at the verge of a paradigm change. The institute was founded in Dresden in 1997 as part of the reconstruction programme of the former GDR – subsequent to the German reunification seven years earlier. The location is ideal in terms of future scientific co-operations with Central and Eastern European countries and in terms of support of potentially numerous young scientists in the region.



Typical floor plan



Ground floor plan

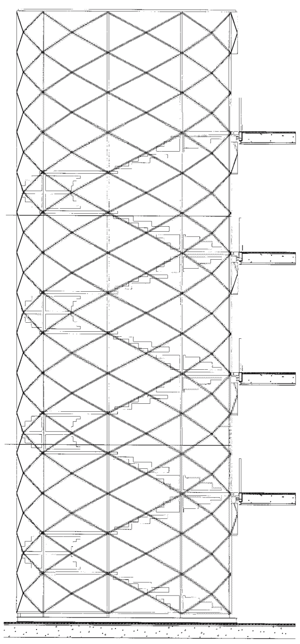
Also, the close proximity to the Clinic of Dresden Technical University promotes co-operation. In the medium term, the institute is expected to produce viable research results attracting new biotech investors and encouraging the foundation of new biotechnical businesses in its vicinity.

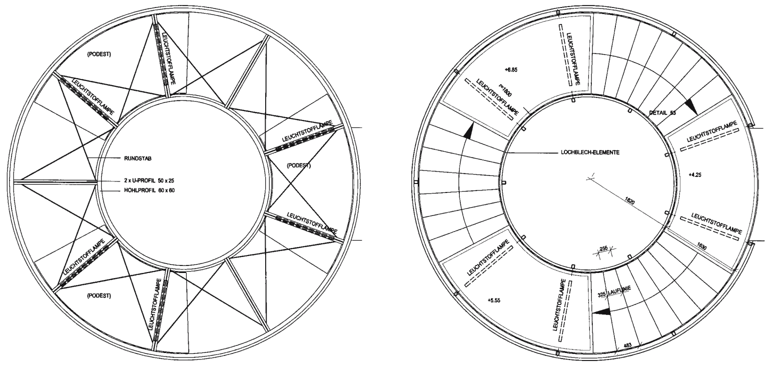
The architectural design strives to create a sophisticated work atmosphere fit to support the ambitious, creative work of the scientists. Apart from the required technical functionality of individual work places and apparatuses, the building was also to encourage social interaction. Corridors, shared areas, vertical circulation areas, and even the relatively large laboratory units were designed not only to support social interaction but to make it a downright unavoidable, essential part of everyday life.

The brief called for three functional units. Institute building, animal testing facilities, and guest apartments were arranged linearly on the site of a former tram depot 50 m in width and 270 m in length: Accordingly, the whole complex was divided into many more segments that can be associated with the barcode of a genetic fingerprint. All building volumes are linked by an access route running the entire depth of the site. On the side facing a row of turn-of-the-century villas a landscaped green space is laid out parallel to the site.

The institute building is situated in the northern part of the site and can be easily recognised from Pfotenhauerstraße. Further south follow the animal testing facility, a parking area that constitutes an area for potential future extensions, and the guest apartments including a kindergarten jointly operated with the clinic. The institute building itself consists of two separate five-storey volumes. A full height foyer space is situated in between.

The light-flooded entrance hall acts as a hub for all vertical and horizontal circulation routes. Mainly on the ground floor, it is used intensively as a place of social interaction, for communal lunches, and the exchange of scientific ideas. The large space contains a





Spiral stair in central hall:
Elevation – structure – ground floor plan

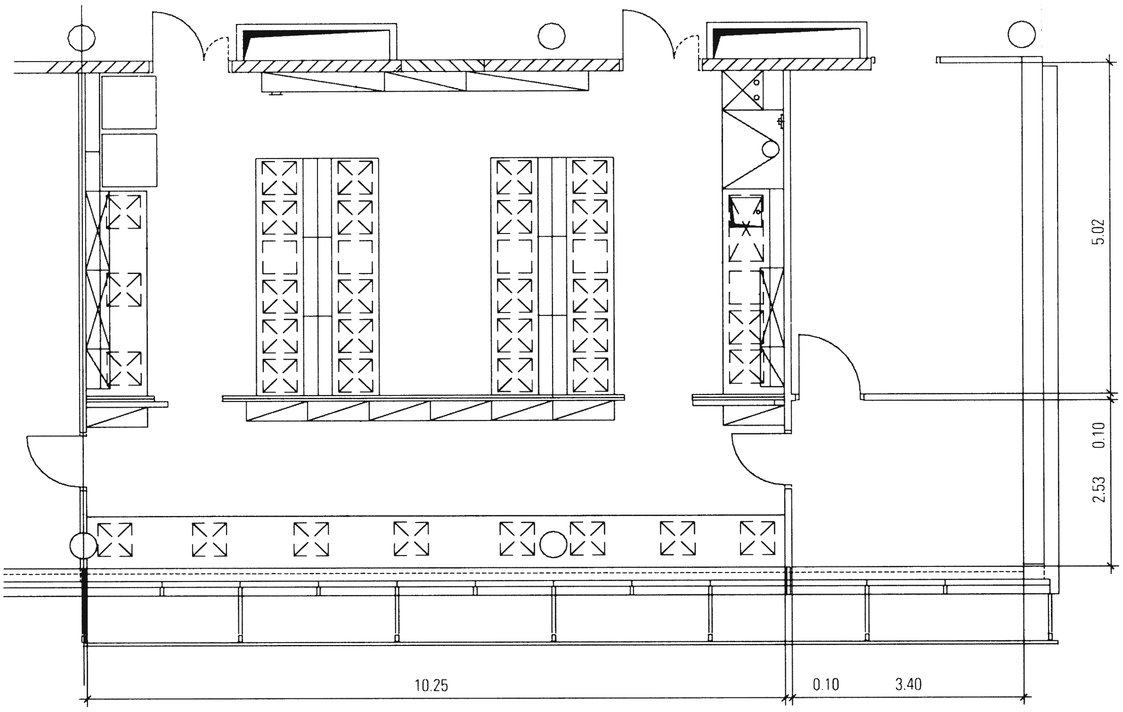
number of shared facilities such as a cafeteria, restaurant, reading gallery, seminar rooms, and a spiral stair without losing its splendid spatial qualities. The foyer also provides direct access to common facilities, for example the library, auditorium, administration, kitchen, and workshops.

The typological layout of the floor plans results from the subdivision of the institute in up to 32 independent and self-sustained scientific research teams. Each team can dispose of a large laboratory space of approx. 80 m² which is equipped to suit molecular biological and partly also wet preparation works. Four such large laboratories on each floor respectively form a so-called "home base". They largely lack individual offices or studies and are instead fitted with writing desks positioned near the windows and acoustically separated from the main space by glazed partitions. This arrangement ensures constant flux between theory and experiment. Single offices have been allocated only at the northern and southern gable ends. "Think cells" within the library provide spaces for concentrated work.

The layout of interior circulation and functional zones follows the principle that new ideas and scientific success can only be achieved through a vivid, sometimes random exchange of ideas. The design attempts not to confine the scientists to secluded, isolated laboratory cells or "think cells" but to encourage active and critical exchange by means of corridors and circulation paths that support meetings. Their generous dimensions, a number of attractive views, seats and bays at crossing paths invite the users to linger and communicate.

Both building volumes comprise two access corridors on all upper floors with nearly symmetrically laid out functional areas. The central dark zone consists of common special laboratories for analysis, cell culture, and microscopy.

Altogether, the institute has a capacity of about 300 work places for scientists. The technical building comprises two storeys for animal keeping and a plant

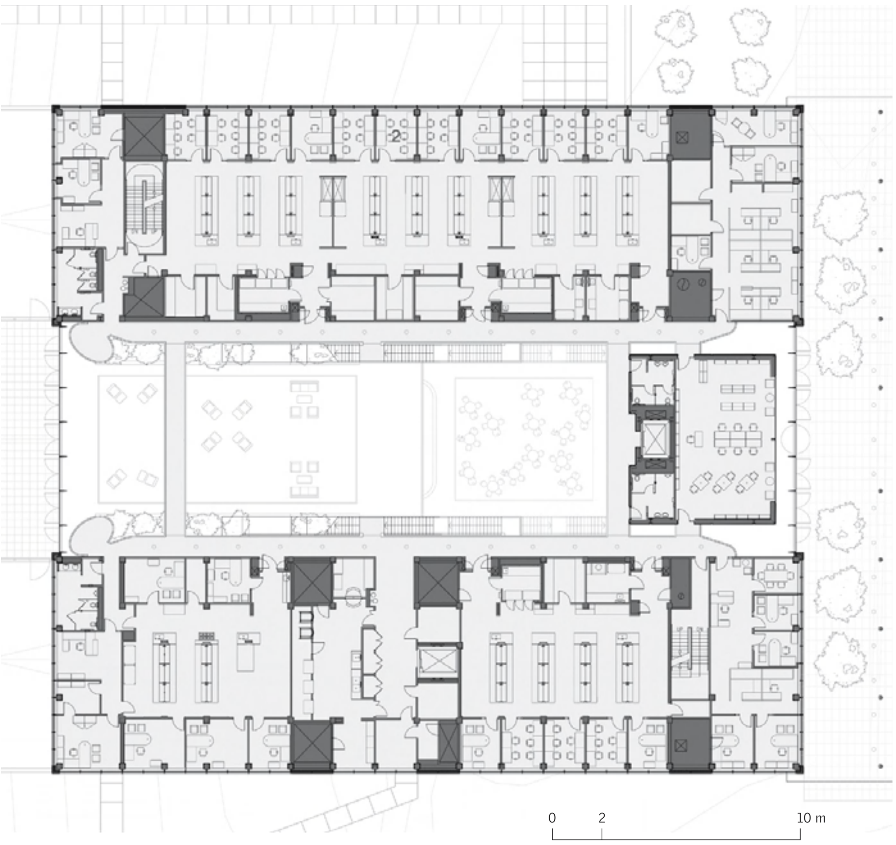


Schematic floor plan
with allocated writing desk zone

from left to right
Lounge and reading zone in central hall | Seminar rooms articulated with entrance hall as individual building volumes | Central stair case | Transition between lab benches and writing desks in open plan laboratories

room basement. Exterior walkways provide access to the 18 guest apartments that can be combined to form 2-bedroom flats.

The exterior of the complex is dominated by the structure and colour scheme of the façades. At its gable ends the reinforced concrete frame structure is clad with bright blue aluminium panels. The plant rooms at roof level form prominent sculptural volumes. The most striking feature, however, are the fixed exterior solar protection blinds consisting of a fine green aluminium mesh. Depending on the viewpoint of the onlooker, the mesh and the blue façade behind generate unique iridescent effects that stick in one's memory.



The public space in the centre is flanked by the two work zones, which are divided into workstations for theoretical and experimental activities

from left to right
Greenhouses in classic north-south direction | View from the south showing canopy shading the main entrance | The rational design concept is reflected in the layout of workstations within laboratories | Above: view of the atrium as centre of communication showing galleries, bridges and "Jacob's ladders" | Bottom right: local timber was used for the laboratory furnishings

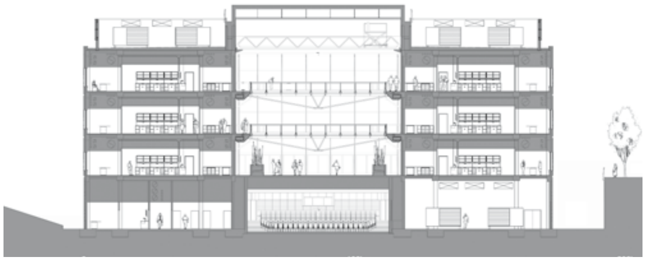
Donald Danforth Plant Science Center

St. Louis, Missouri, USA

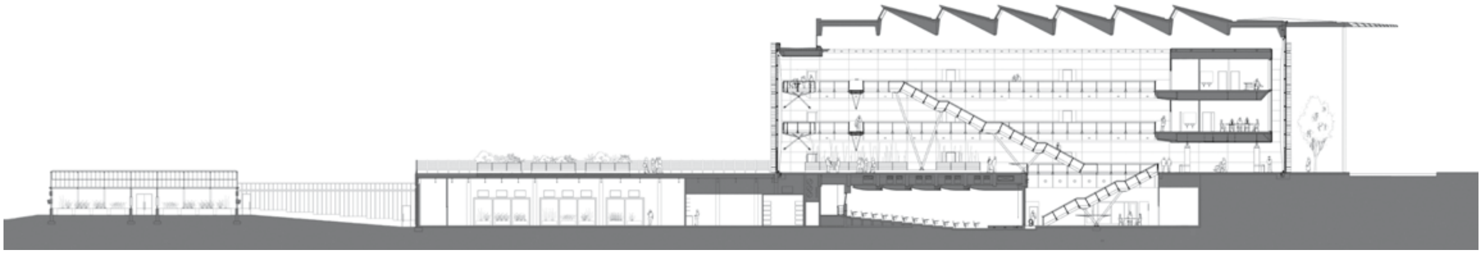
Client	Donald Danforth Plant Science Center
Architects	Nicholas Grimshaw & Partners
Completion	2001
Net floor area	15,500 m²
Cubic content	62,000 m³ (greenhouses not included)

The Donald Danforth Plant Science Center is an independent non-profit research facility committed to a broad scope of fundamental research in the field of plant physiology. In this function, it is part of an exemplary partnership of various private organisations and state universities. The region known as Corn Belt of the United States today hosts the "Silicon Valley" of agricultural research with St. Louis as its centre.

The centre aims at the sustained improvement of human health and nutrition standards as well as the efficiency of agricultural production, for instance by means of improved and pest-resistant seeds. The new building is situated on a 40 acre site which offers sufficient possibility for future extensions. As a cen-



Cross section facing north



Longitudinal section with greenhouses and plant growth chambers

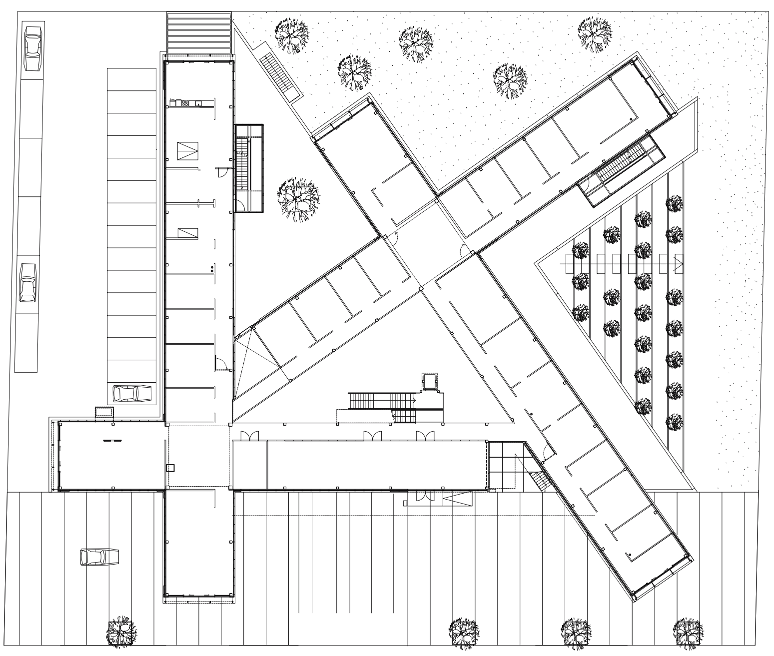
tre at the heart of an agro-biological region, the facilities play an important role in the communication with other leading research institutes and enterprises.

In the middle of the symmetrical complex an atrium covers the entire length and full height of the building. This space is accessible to everyone and forms the centre of internal and external communication. Offices and laboratories are arranged according to their required mechanical services to the east and west of the atrium. The variously dimensioned open plan laboratory spaces are situated between the office area oriented towards the façade and the service and specialised laboratory spaces directed towards the hall. Signalising openness and transparency, the gable ends of the atrium are fully glazed. Additional daylight enters the atrium through a saw-tooth roof. The vertical as well as horizontal circulation system between public and research areas comprises a number of elements that structure the atrium and provide a human scale: open galleries, bridges linking both wings, and two "Jacob's ladders".

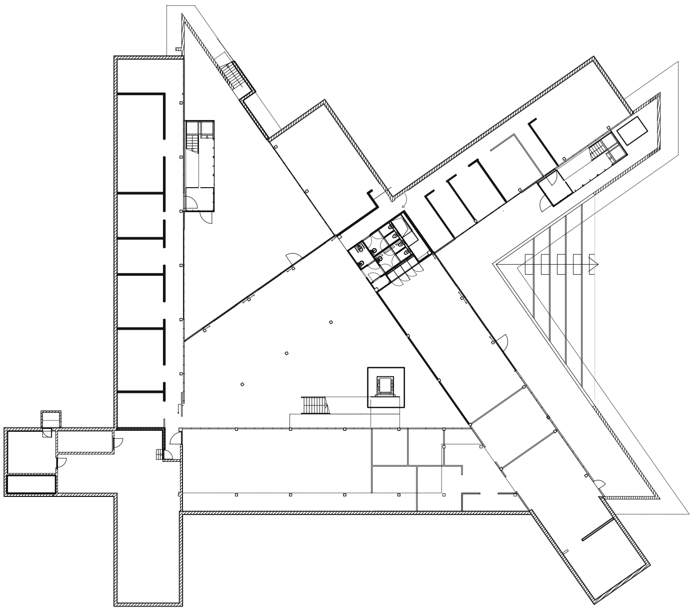
To the south, a widely cantilevering canopy highlights the main entrance. The canopy acts as a screen keeping direct sunlight off the glazed front, thus reducing solar gains inside. Combined, the saw-tooth roof, the canopy, and a reflecting water pond control the building's thermal balance.

To the north, the building makes use of the sloping site to accommodate underground growth chambers well protected from exterior climatic conditions. They received green roofs that provide further thermal insulation. Finally, classical rows of greenhouses in north-south direction complete the layout.

The building is a reinforced concrete frame structure with thermal insulation and a terracotta rain screen on an aluminium substructure. The complex is of a unified appearance that strengthens the identity of the research centre. The combination of technically advanced and traditional, natural materials will support the idea and the goals of the Center.



Ground floor plan



First floor plan

from left to right
The horizontal strip windows afford direct views onto the differently designed exterior courtyards and improve orientation within the building | At night, the main entrance and the glazed building ends start to shine | Exterior courtyard with glazed staircase | The atrium with the main stairway and the galleries around its perimeter

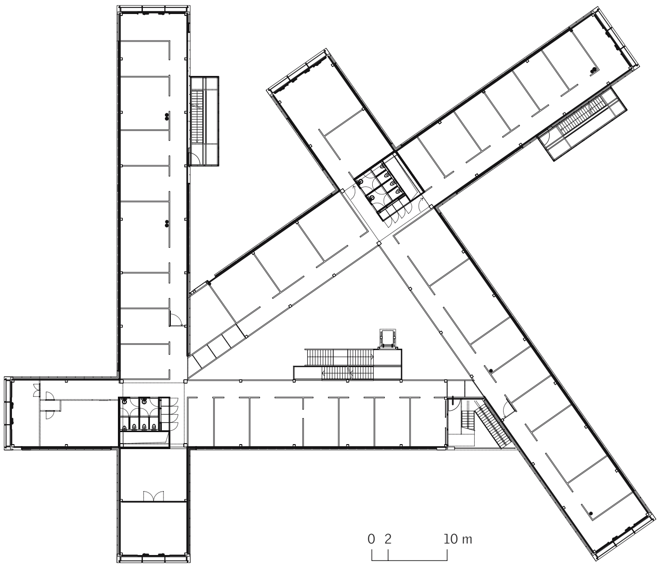
Graz Research Centre of the Austrian Academy of Sciences

Graz, Austria

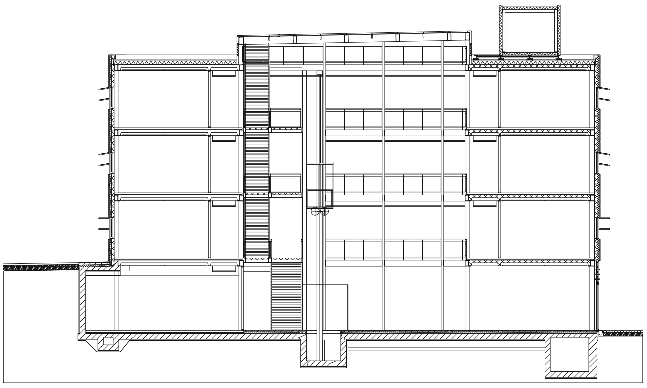
Client	Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften
Architects	Architectenbureau cepezed b.v.
Construction period	1998-2000
Total floor area	6,000 m²
Cubic content	23,600 m³

The research centre accommodates sections of the Institute for Space Science, the Institute of Biophysics and X-ray Structure Research as well as five project teams of the humanities. Major design parameters for the design concept were different space requirements of the individual sections and a rather small site near the Mur River. The brief called for high flexibility and variable institute sizes; internal communication areas were considered to be of equal importance.

Extensive preliminary design work conducted by the architects led to a solution with two freely sited cross-shaped building volumes enclosing a central atrium. Throughout the building, single-loaded corridors provide access to the individual offices that without ex-



Third floor plan



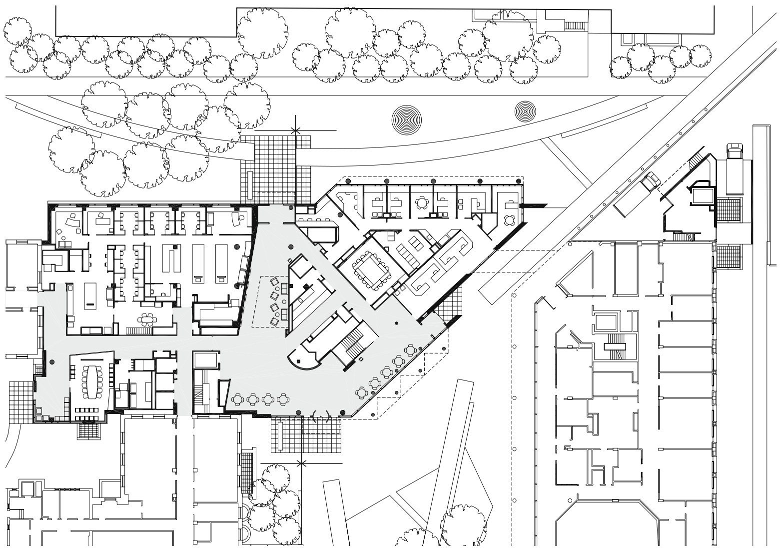
Cross section

ception receive sufficient daylight. The offices themselves are largely standardised but favourably contrast with the unusual geometry and layout of the wings resulting in highly individual orientation, views, environment, and lighting. The exterior landscaping enhances these qualities.

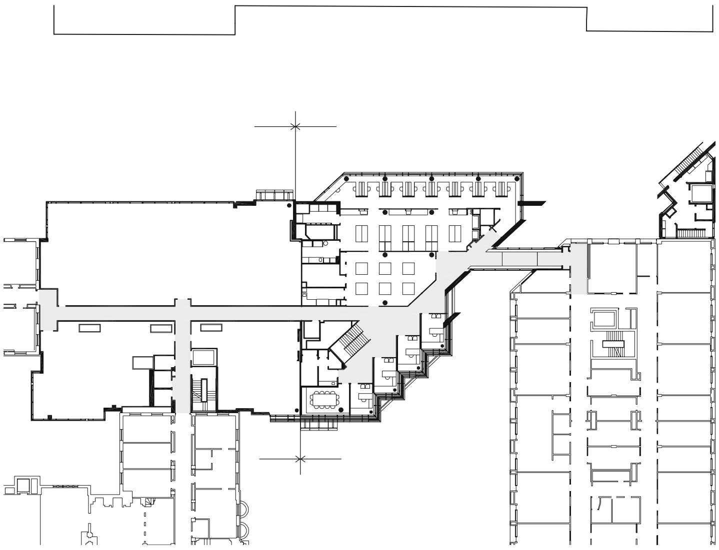
The atrium with its surrounding galleries reinforces the importance of internal communication for the building concept. It is the central circulation node containing the main staircase that provides access to the galleries. Spaces for meetings and informal conversations are located at the end of the wings; service cores are to be found where the wings intersect. The basement below the atrium houses primarily shared facilities, for example the library, canteen, and seminar rooms.

The façade consists of transparent and solid components: thermally insulated aluminium-clad concrete panels and glazed elements with fixed or movable aluminium panels which fulfil multiple tasks as windows, walls, or solar protection devices. In the work areas, they mostly serve as solar blinds or blacking-out panels; in the access corridors they are fixed.

For the most part, the structure consists of prefabricated elements – to some extent storey-high sandwich elements that were installed with fully completed finishes on either side. The interior atrium makes use of the thermal stack effect for natural ventilation and allows night-cooling via ventilation louvers during summer.



Ground floor plan



Upper floor plan

from left to right
The vivid composition of red sandstone panels and glazed elements projects an image of openness and transparency, and represents a new interpretation of the existing brick buildings | The austere outdoor space at Frisbie Place mediates between existing and new buildings | A laboratory in the Naito Building showing air extracts and exposed installations | Transparency of Bauer Institute's laboratory and entrance zones

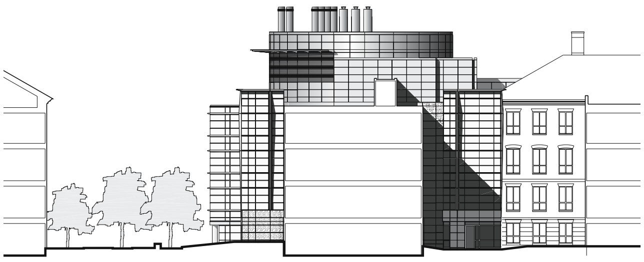
Naito Chemistry Building and Bauer Laboratory Building, Harvard University

Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA

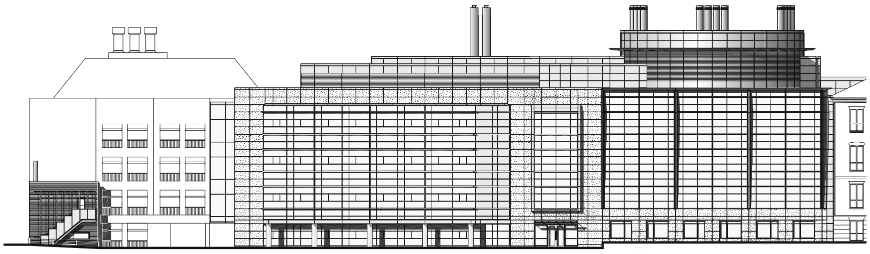
Client	Harvard University
Architects	Ellenzweig Associates, Inc., Architects
Completion	2000 (phase I) – 2002 (phase II)
Total floor area	11,400 m^2

The new buildings located on Harvard University campus unify three existing institute buildings by completing the quadrangle of the Cabot Science Complex, thus finishing the urban plan. The new landscaping scheme provides common and recreational outdoor spaces and integrates the science complex into the general campus.

The buildings are accessed from two sides: from the north via Frisbie Square at the Peabody Museum and from the south via the Cabot Science courtyard, which serves as a circulation hub for the entire complex. The elegant landscaping design including small groups of trees, clearly defined geometrical patches of lawn, and brick footpaths mediates between old and new,



Sectional view



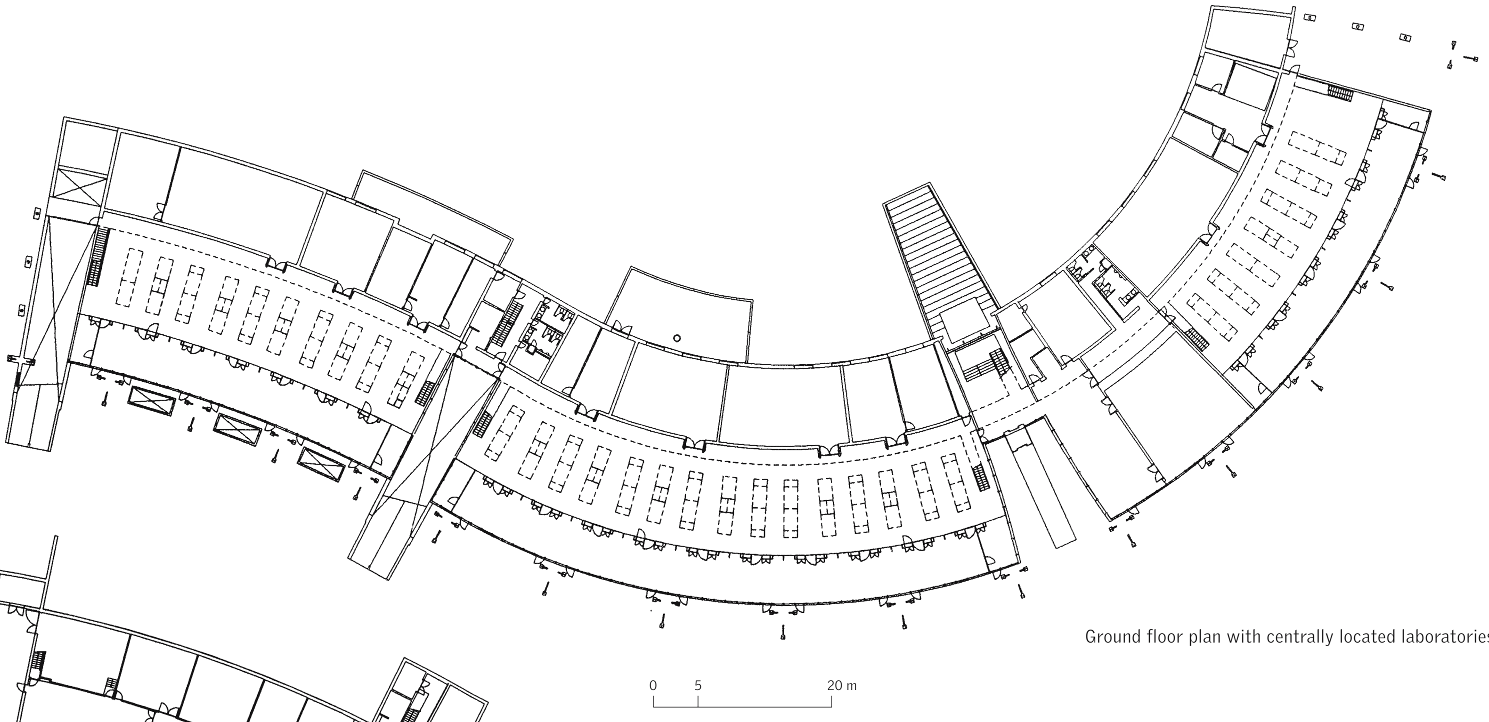
Main elevation

and creates a human scale and an almost private, intimate atmosphere.

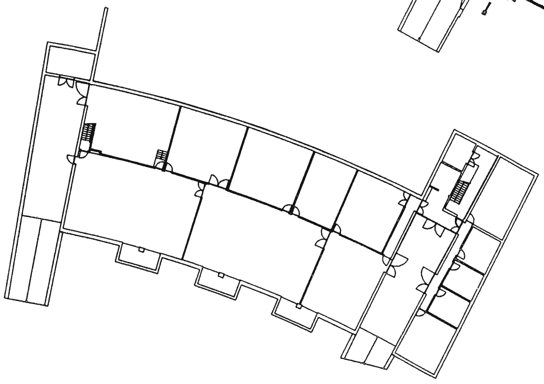
During two construction phases, first the Naito Chemistry Building to the west and then the Bauer Laboratory and Centre for Genetic Research were built. Professors specialising in medical chemistry, biochemistry, and organic chemistry head various research teams in the Naito laboratory. The Bauer Institute, on the other hand, provides laboratories for genomics and bioinformatics that can be used by varying research teams engaged in temporary interdisciplinary co-operations.

The scheme provides communal social and conference spaces to support collegial co-operation between the scientists, a spontaneous exchange of thoughts, and the generation of ideas in casual talks or during conferences. The institutes also share a centrally located entrance hall on the ground floor, which simultaneously serves as a transit space from the forecourt to the inner courtyard. Cellular office zones along the façades and glazed inner laboratories characterise the interactive work in the Bauer Building. On the upper floors of the Naito Chemistry Building, the research teams have generous laboratories including supplementary service spaces at their disposal.

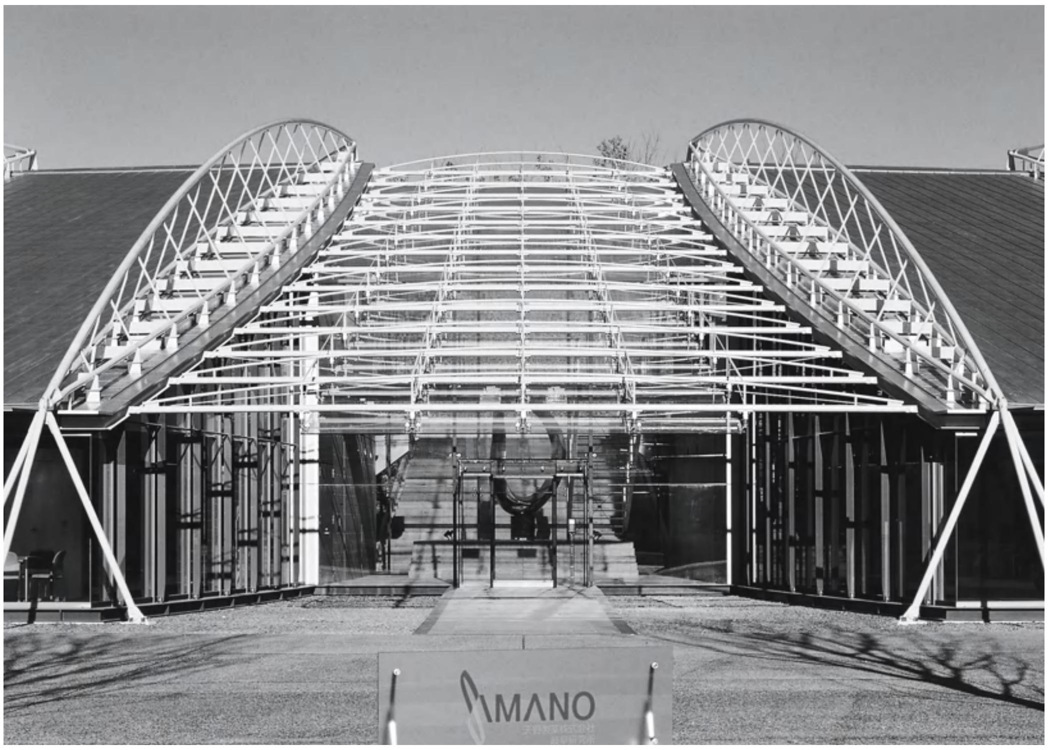
The façade design was guided by the idea of integrating the building into the existing fabric. The combination of red sandstone panels and glass elements constitutes a modern interpretation of the existing brick buildings. The institute is to set itself apart from its introvert neighbours by means of an open and transparent architecture. Generously glazed areas on the exterior and interior link the building to its environment and allow sufficient daylight to enter the deep laboratories and other interior spaces.



Ground floor plan with centrally located laboratories



Basement plan



from left to right
The appeal of transparency | The main entrance is clearly marked by the red steel structure | The mono-pitch roof supported by slender large-span lattice girders covers a generous open space | Above: Merging spaces and visual connections | Below: The light-flooded dining hall

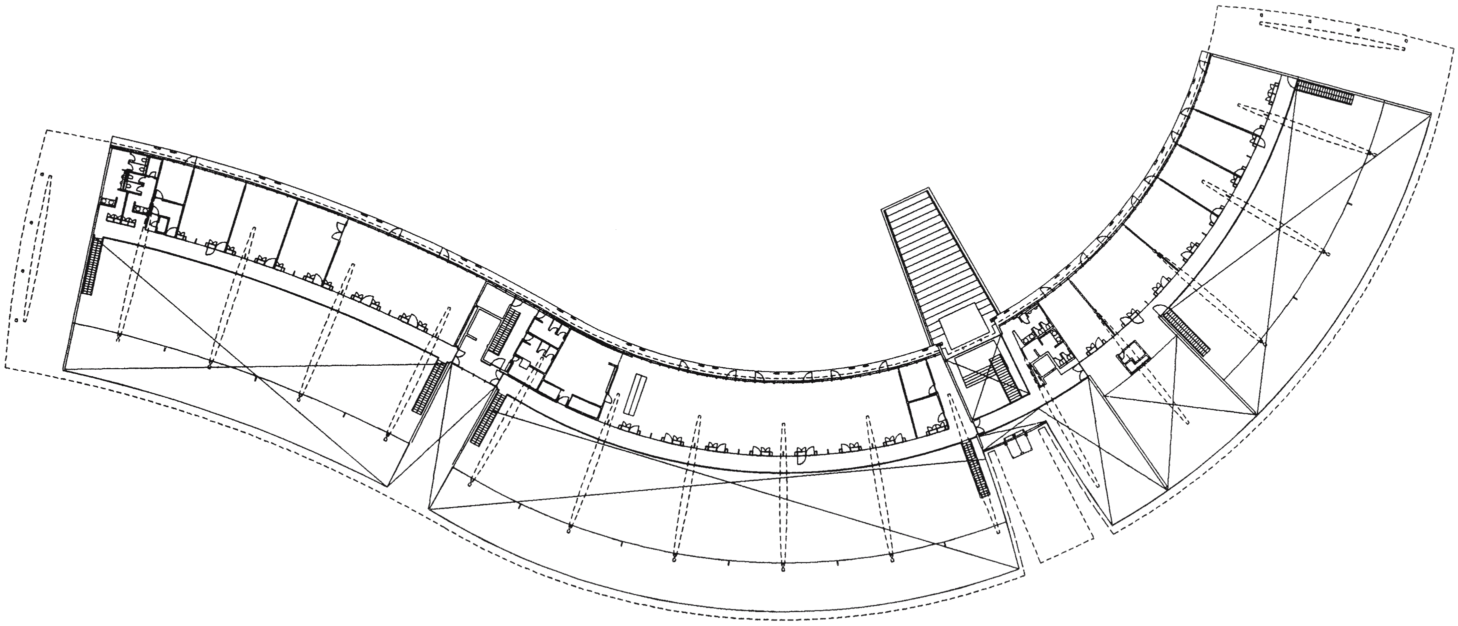
Gifu Research Laboratories of Amano Enzyme Inc.

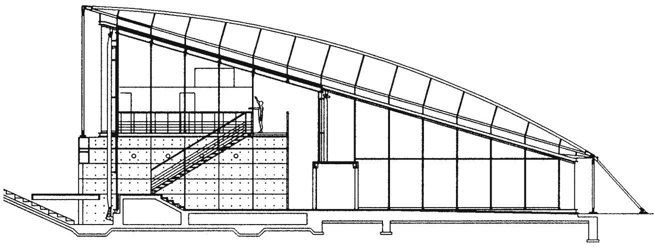
Gifu Prefecture, Japan

Client	Amano Enzyme Incorporation
Architects	Kisho Kurokawa architect & associates Richard Rogers Partnership Japan Ltd.
Construction period	1998-1999
Total floor area	6,700 m²

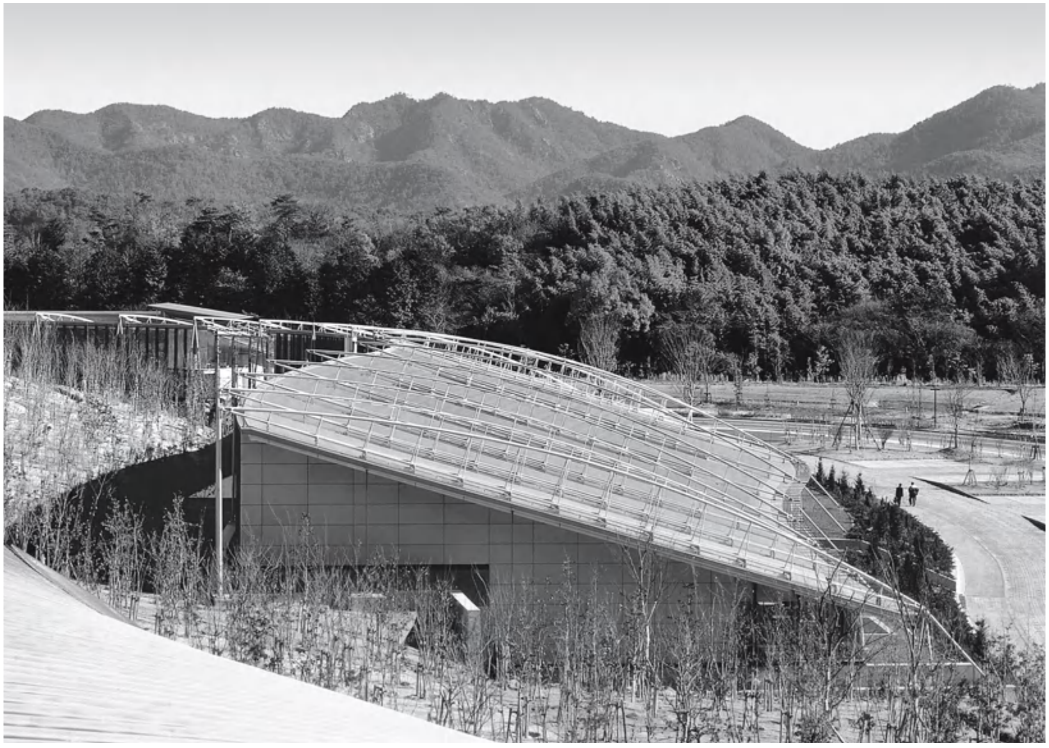
The basic idea for this multifunctional building was to develop a laboratory building that would encourage internal communication and discussion between the co-workers. An open building with merging functional zones was conceived that stimulates intellectual achievements by means of a light-flooded and highly transparent environment.

The building takes advantage of its location at the foot of a hill. An S-shaped structure with a mono-pitch roof traces the contour of the hill; existing trees on site were retained. The large-span exterior roof structure made of curved steel trusses supported by slender three-point columns clears the floor plans and enables continuous open laboratory zones. The





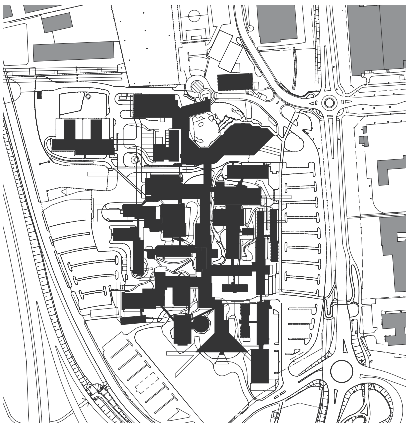
Cross section



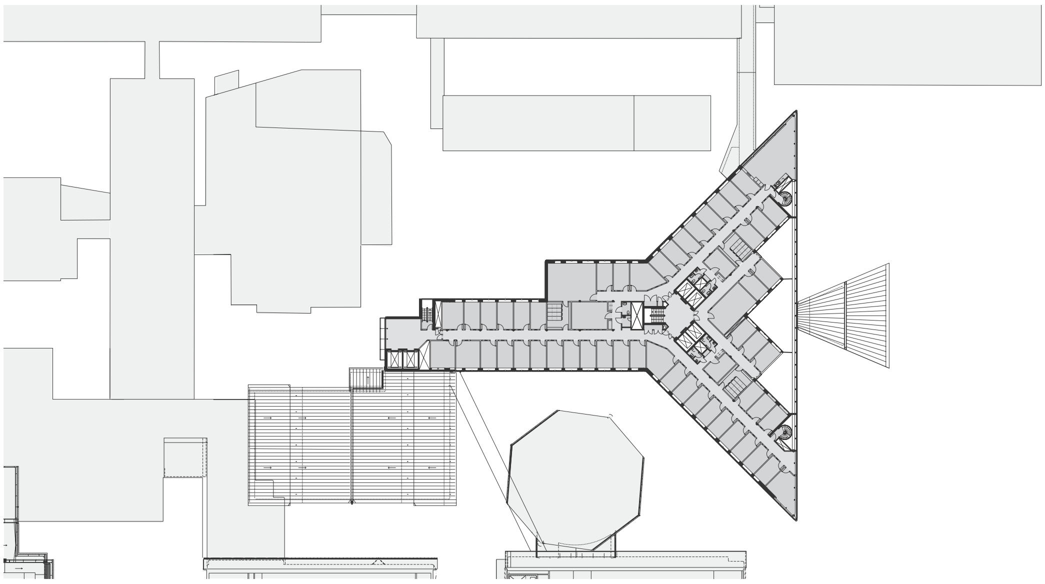
poignant red of the steel structure reflects its importance for the open floor plan arrangement. A fully glazed exterior skin makes the roof seem to float and almost seamlessly links the interior to the surrounding landscape. Two ramps that are required to service the basement storage areas and the accentuated main entrance rhythmically order the long edifice.

The basement is subdivided into three zones: a technical service zone at the rear that apart from storage and technical areas also contains rooms for laboratory equipment; a middle zone with laboratories which is protected from direct sunlight and benefits from a pleasant ceiling height due to the mono-pitch roof, and a south-orientated analysis and study area separated from the laboratory desks by cupboards. At top level, conference and administrative spaces are located as well as the staff restaurant that opens up north towards the slope and the trees. A continuous gallery at this level facilitates orientation within the long building and links all laboratory areas. Frequent stair connections between gallery and ground floor prevent disturbing circulation between laboratory desks. The foyer space and a large conference hall are located adjacent to the lobby and can be reached from inside or outside without disrupting work.

Altogether, the architects designed a communicative and inspiring continuous space that is articulated in a pleasant way vertically and horizontally. It allows the enlargement or reduction of work areas and supports interdisciplinary co-operation of different project groups.

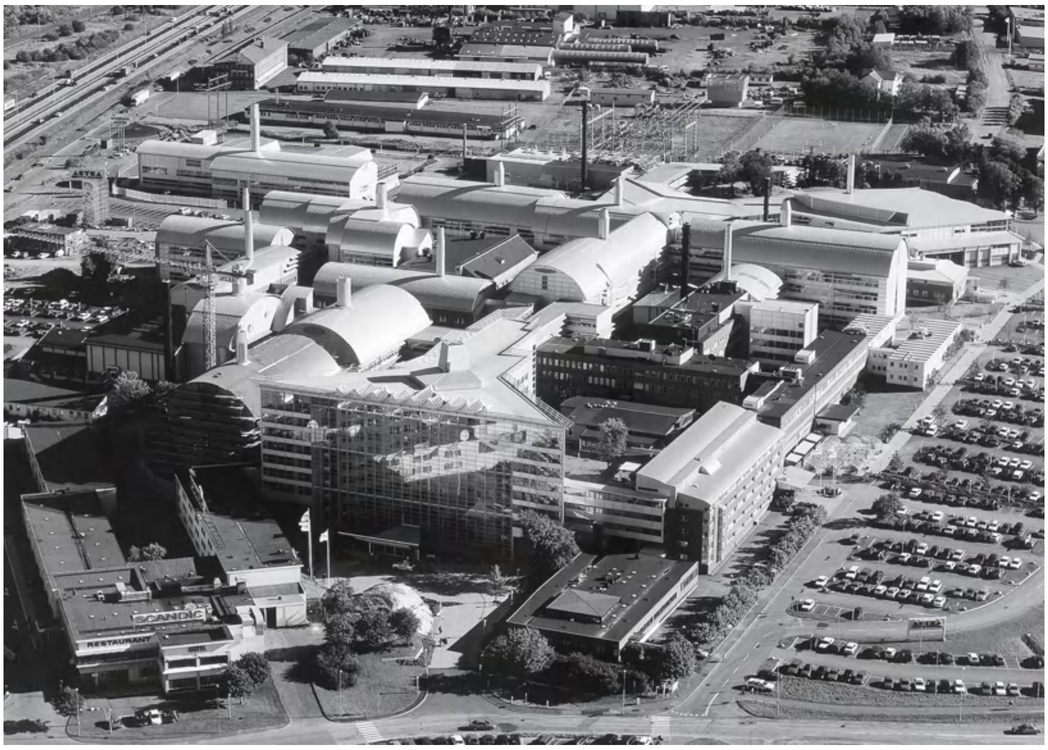


Site plan



0 5 20 m

Fifth floor plan with individual offices



from left ot right
North façade showing glass curtain wall | The entwined building fabric of the Astra Hässle complex | The main access corridors are light-flooded and clearly structured | The visitor's area

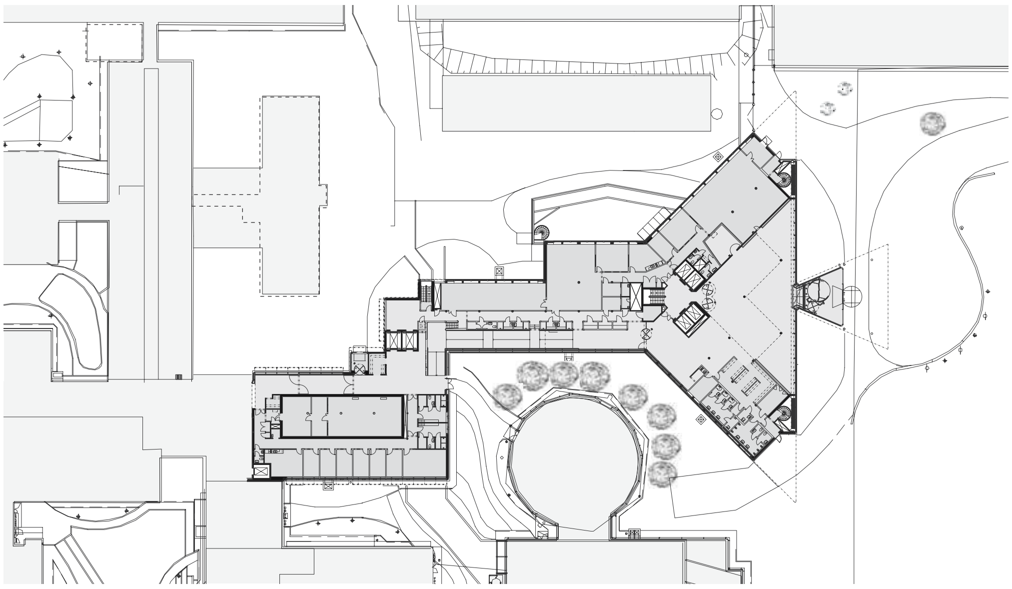
AstraZeneca Research and Development Centre for Biology and Pharmacy

Gothenburg, Sweden

Client	AstraZeneca R&D Centre
Architects	Wingårdh Arkitektkontor AB
Completion	1996
Net floor area	120,000 m²

To unite the research laboratories scattered across the country, the architects were commissioned in 1989 to design an outstanding research complex as centre and home of the think tank of the important Swedish pharmacy corporation Astra Hässle. As a result of the rapid developments in fundamental research in the fields of biology and pharmacy, the centre was growing through constant alterations and expansions. Furthermore, the fusion with the British Zeneca Group made the new AstraZeneca PLC a global player in pharmaceutical research and product development.

AstraZeneca's outstanding R&D Centre provides scientists with state-of-the-art laboratories and constitutes an ideal platform of ideas for team-based re-

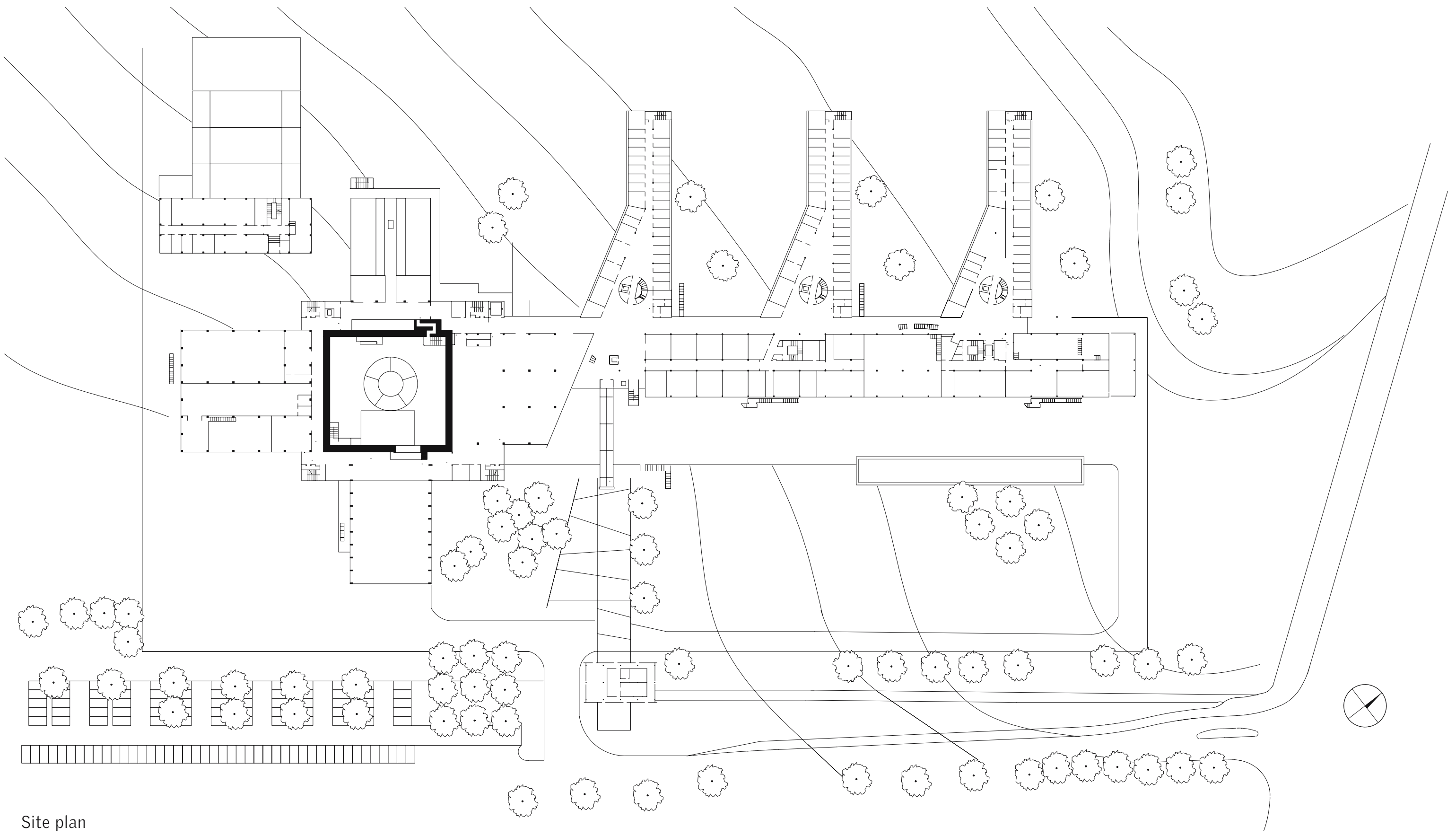


Ground floor plan with entrance hall and reception area,
and the main access corridor behind them

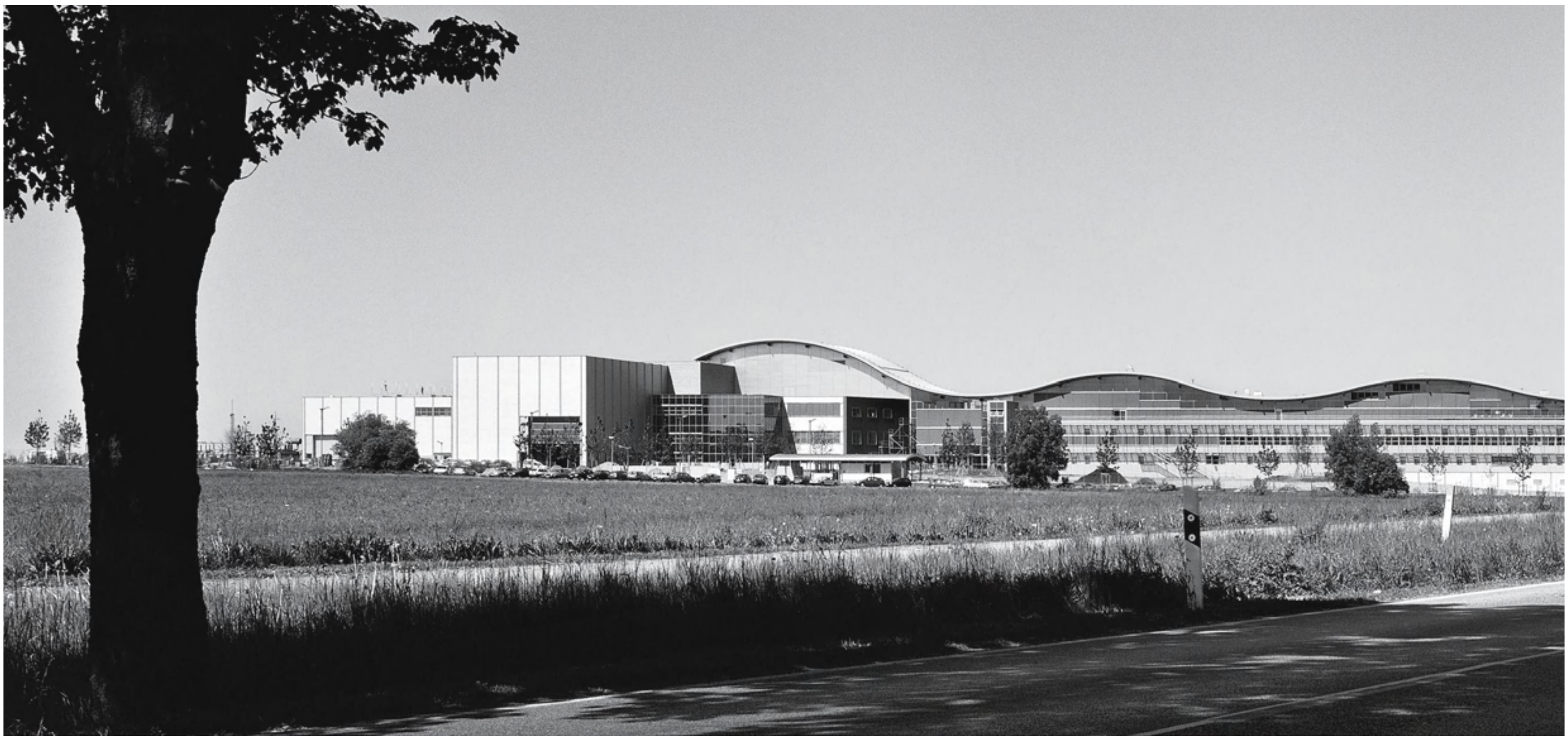
search. In order to promote the creativity of the employees and encourage mutual exchange, it was decided to concentrate the little "pockets of creativity" of individual laboratories in larger pools. As opposed to neutral and anonymous open plan offices, the designers opted for a new type of multi-purpose office. This Scandinavian version of the multi-purpose-principle was conceived to retain the privacy of the employees in their own "sacred" compartments yet offer larger and exceptionally well-equipped laboratory spaces for the highly specialised research teams. These shared zones and various kinds of spatially differentiated lounge areas are to encourage social interaction and exchange of ideas. The highly communicative, open and transparent workplace design, which offers frequently changing views in and out of the building, forms the ideal backdrop for the intended effects.

The branching-out research centre comprises a net floor area of about 120,000 m². Red brick buildings of the sixties are scattered over the vast premises and combined with the new buildings to form a convincing urban and functional layout. The individually expressed building volumes based on a modular system are tied together by the use of aluminium and glass as exterior materials to form a functionally and formally consistent yet complex cluster.

The new laboratory buildings with their characteristic exterior cladding give the complex a high sense of individuality and the entire scheme a certain modular order that is pronounced by the limited range of materials. Precisely these laboratory units with their metal barrel roofs, aluminium-and-glass façades and the prominent oversized extract pipes render the building a landmark.



Site plan

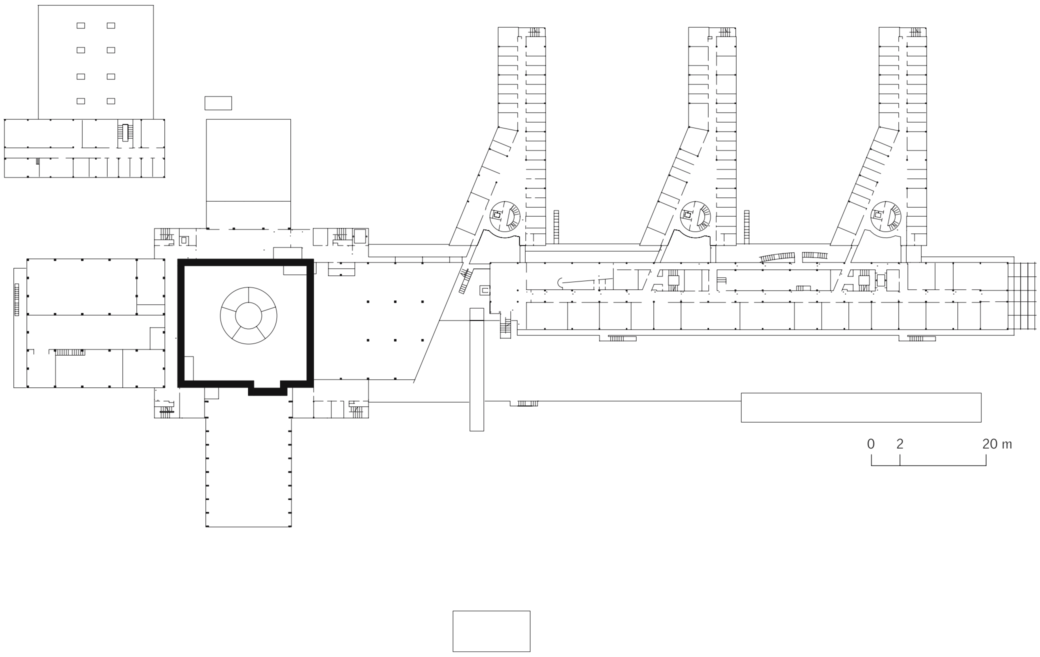


Max Planck Institute for Plasma Physics, Greifswald Branch

Greifswald, Germany

Client	Max-Planck-Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaften e.V.
Architects	Henn Architekten
Completion	2000
Net floor area	8,800 m²
Cubic content	245,500 m³

The Max Planck Institute for Plasma Physics (IPP) aims to establish the plasma physical fundamentals of a fusion power station that, like the sun, generates energy out of nuclear fusion. The fuel for this process is a so-called plasma, a thin ionised gas composed of the hydrogen derivatives Deuterium und Tritium. To spark the fusion process, this fuel is trapped in an annular magnetic coil and brought to a high temperature. If it can be achieved to confine the plasma particles by the magnetic forces to a sufficiently dense and thermally insulated state, it will start to "burn" above a temperature of 100 million degrees centigrade. The hydrogen nucleuses merge to Helium releasing usable energy. As resources of the basic agents Deuterium (in the sea) and Tritium (derived from



from left to right
View from the south showing the Torus building on the left, the main entrance with workshop and laboratory wing to the right, and the seminar rooms and library on the top floor, covered by a wavy roof | View towards the access spine

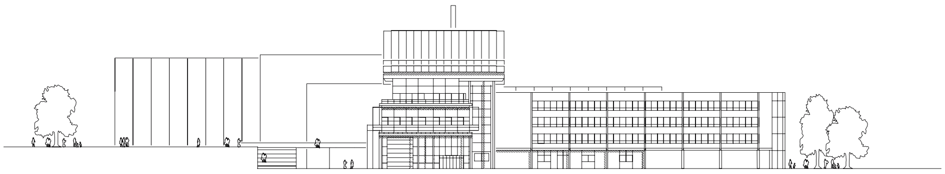
Lithium in the power plant) are nearly unlimited, nuclear fusion could become a key technology for future energy supply.

An experiment comprehensive as this requires the co-operation of scientists, engineers, and technical staff from all kinds of backgrounds. The institute founded in 1960 currently employs approximately 1,000 employees. For a long time, Garching near Munich was the only facility of its kind until a Plasma Diagnostics Section was opened in Berlin in 1992. The new Greifswald branch was founded in 1994 as part of the Max Planck Society's campaign to found or outsource new institutes in the former GDR and will employ up to 300 scientists. An important reason to chose Greifswald as a new base was the strong existing academic and technological infrastructure in plasma physics: Both the University Institute of Physics and the Institute for Low Temperature Plasma Physics (a branch of the Leibnitz Society) are located in Greifswald.

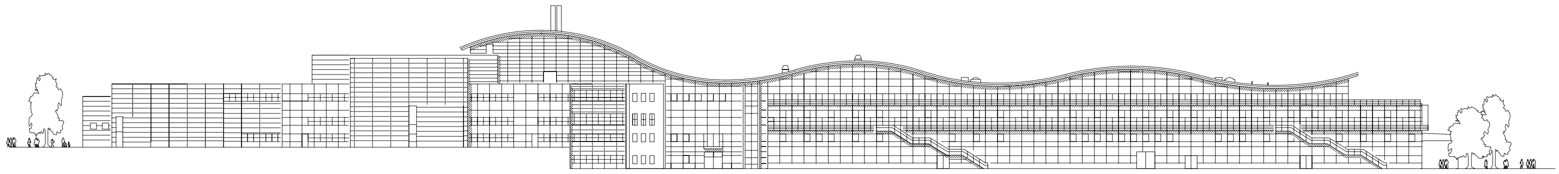
Accordingly, the programme of the building is highly complex. All areas have to be arranged in such a way that they enable efficient multi-disciplinary co-operation between the scientists working in the laboratories as well as co-operation between scientists and analysts, technical staff, and office and administrative staff. The layout of the different areas and their interconnection according to functional criteria called for a strict zoning, yet still led to a highly communicative complex.

The scientific work at the institute is characterised by the close proximity of development and experiments. A central programme of the Greifswald centre is WENDELSTEIN 7-X. This is a fusion experiment conducted to prove the suitability of the IPP stellarator concept for industrial power generation. The core of this technology is the so-called Torus, a system of 50 non-planar supra-conductive magnetic coils that is housed in its own building. The layout of the institute was to provide shortest possible connections and good orientation between this testing facility and the offices, preferably under one roof.

The various spaces are arranged along a central access spine. It links the offices of the think-tanks,



North-east elevation



South elevation

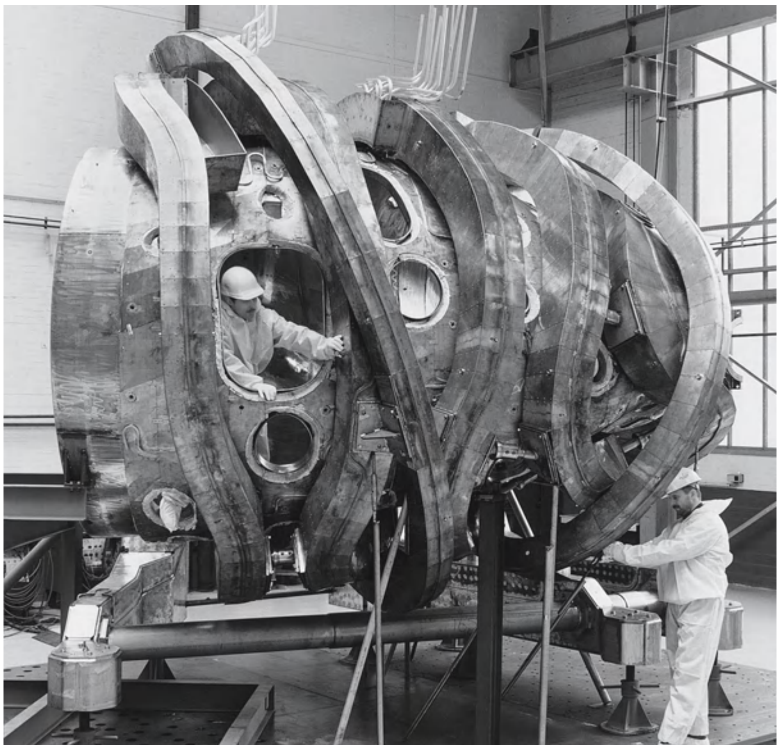
which are stacked on three to four levels, with the workshops and the Torus building at its end. As innovative thinking and the generation of new ideas primarily depend on face-to-face communication, informal conversations are essential. Hence, the circulation axis serves communication and social interaction; at the same time it links the entrance hall and the library as well as the cafeteria and the seminar rooms on the upper floors. As a transparent structure made of steel and glass it affords visual links to the exterior environment and marries the architecture with the surrounding landscape. This connection is further enhanced by the succession of green courtyards and office wings reaching out into the environment like fingers. Furthermore, the different institute sections Research and Development were symbolically and physically connected by a prominent and literally superimposed wavy roof.

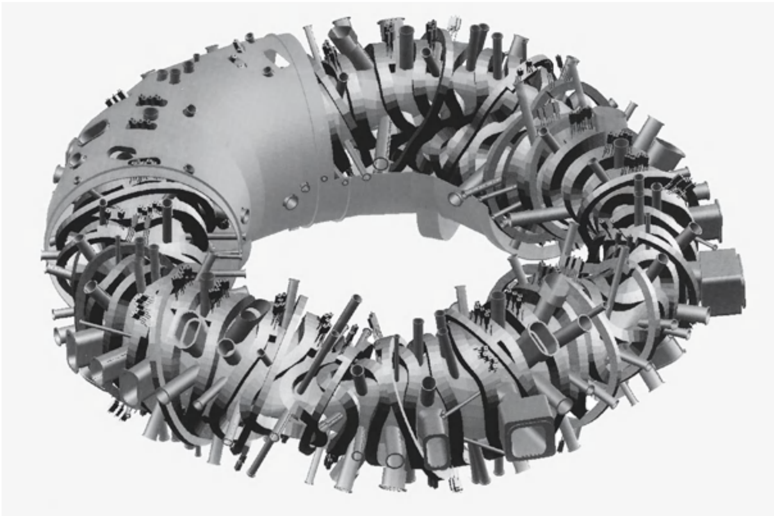
The exterior appearance of the two building parts is a direct result of the different requirements. The Torus building as a purely technical facility is a largely solid structure nearly without windows. Its exterior walls of heavy 2 m thick concrete received a cladding of trapezoid aluminium panels. Since during the experiments inside Neutron radiation is released, Boron had to be added to the concrete. The Torus hall was built as a monolithic concrete structure for two months, 24 hours a day, under the highest safety regulations and constant supervision.

The office wings form an architectural juxtaposition to the Torus building: façades are clad with prefabricated brick panels reminiscent of traditional North German brick façades. Exterior shutters provide solar protection and casement windows provide natural ventilation. The southern front of the workshop wing incorporates little maintenance balconies for solar protection during summer. In wintertime, low sunrays fall deeply into the building resulting in desirable solar heat gains.

Ventilation of the individual building parts follows the requirements with regard to their position, use, and the extraction of heat or air. Essentially, the building was laid out in a way that allows all exterior physical

Cross section



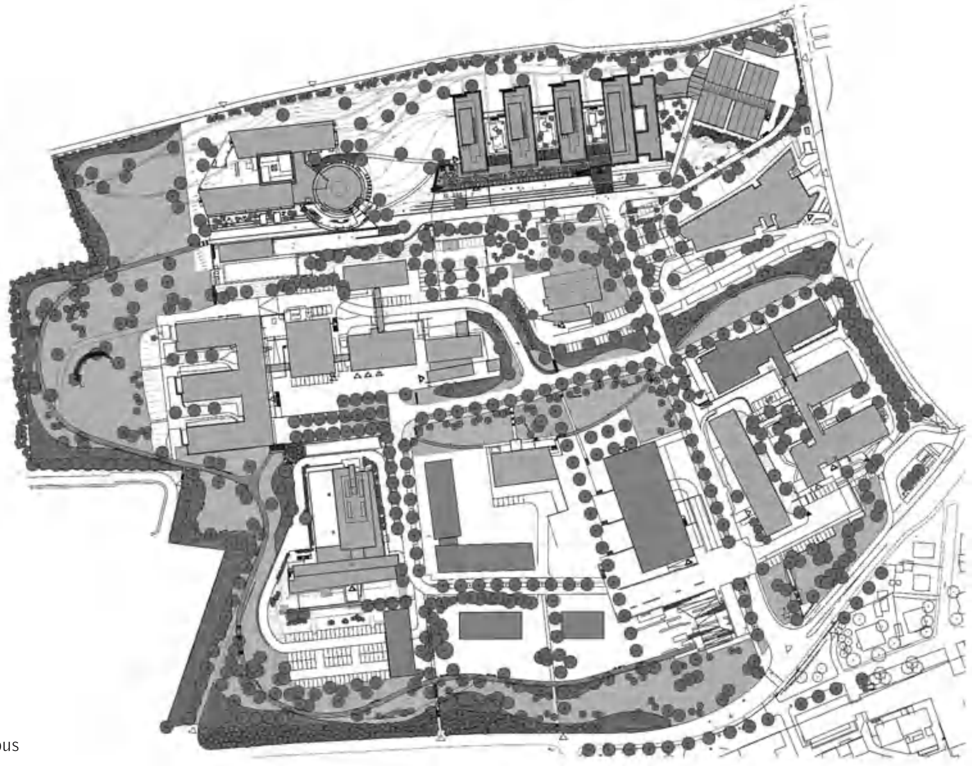


from left to right
View towards access spine with footbridges | An office wing connecting to the access spine via a stair tower to the left; the light-flooded cafeteria to the right | Test cryostat used for the nuclear fusion experiment WENDELSTEIN 7-X | Computerized visualisation of plasma container, magnetic coils, and surrounding cryostat of the nuclear fusion experiment WENDELSTEIN 7-X (stellarator concept)

laboratories, the workshops, the library, and the offices to be naturally ventilated. However, as a result of the high thermal output and critical air contamination in parts of the laboratories and workshops, supplementary mechanical ventilation was required. The seminar room, the computer pool, and the cafeteria as well as the testing area are also air-conditioned.

Tests in the Torus hall are characterised by an extreme energy use. The amounts of required electrical energy are of such an exceptional nature that they cannot simply be supplied through the local net (furthermore, experiments run in different cycles). This made a special 110 kV line necessary that was provided by a nationwide energy supplier. In order to transform the high voltage to the respectively required wattage the institute comprises its own open-air transformer station.

Operation of the plasma burners prompts waste energy outputs of up to 40 MW per test run that have to be extracted. To provide the required cooling water of 13 degrees centigrade, it is pumped in a special cooling circuit from a 1,300 m³ water reservoir into another basin of equal dimensions. Subsequently, the water is cooled down again via heat exchangers.



Site plan of Beutenberg Campus

from left to right
Panoramic view of the Saale River valley | The main entrance to the southeast with adjacent glass louver façade of the hall | The water courtyard as part of the landscaping scheme | Escape route between glass louver façade and inner facade | Library reading room with desks and suspended acoustic sails

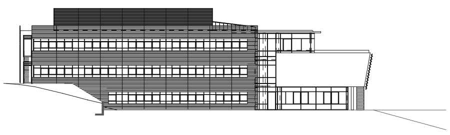
Max Planck Institute for Chemical Ecology

Jena, Germany

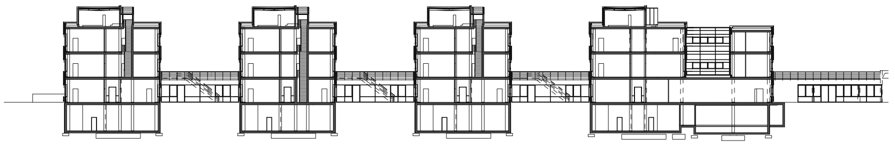
Client	Max-Planck-Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaften e.V.
Architects	BMBW Architekten + Partner
Construction period	1999-2001
Net floor area	7,400 m²
Cubic content	70,100 m³

The Max Planck Institute for Chemical Ecology explores importance, variety, and properties of chemical signals controlling interrelations between organisms and their environment. The institute was established in Jena, a city with a significant scientific and industrial tradition. It is located at the northern edge of the "Am Beutenberg" natural science campus that borders onto a nature reserve. Together with the adjacent Max Planck Institute for Biogeochemistry to the west, it marks the upper end of the terrain which steeply slopes towards the southern Saale River valley.

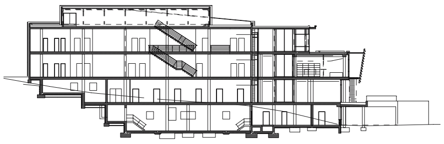
The differentiated complex consists of four three-storey building wings aligned along the entrance hall. This way, the structure is embedded harmoniously



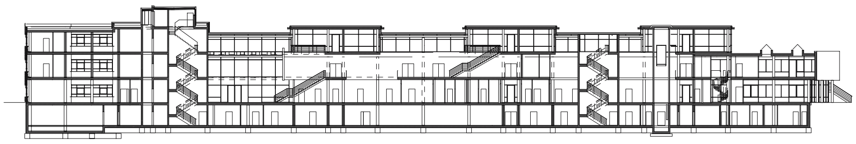
West elevation



East-west section through research wings



North-south section



East-west section through hall

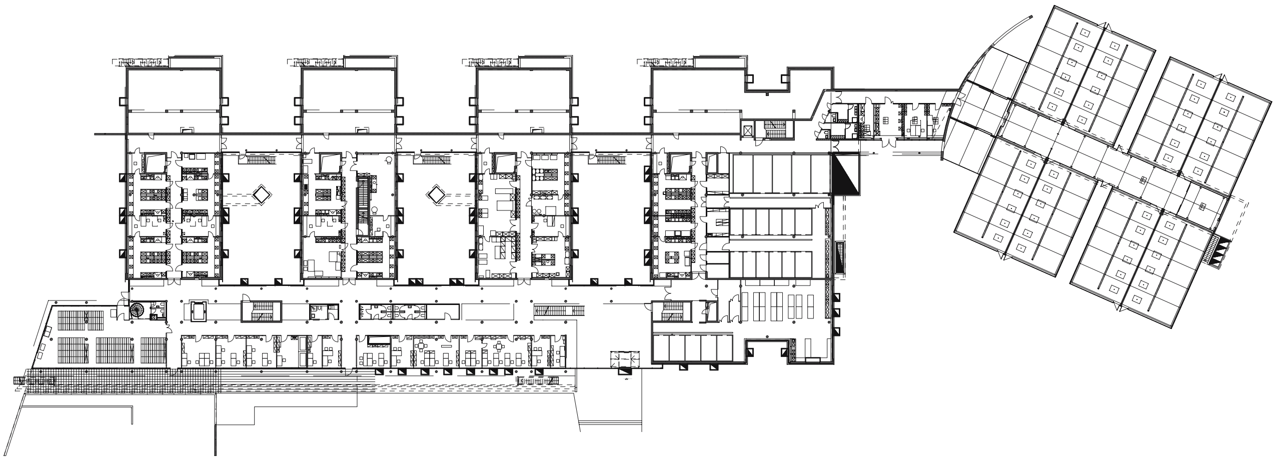
into the landscape and the sloping terrain can be experienced.

A private road takes the visitor from the entrance of the campus to the institute. Via an outside stair, which forms an integral part of the landscaped exterior, he is led to the main entrance.

The main idea of the design was to create a building supporting communication; this was achieved by providing perfectly linked work areas for multi-disciplinary research. The connecting element of the different functional areas laid out on a comb scheme is the linear, about 90 m long hall. In terms of fire regulations it was defined as "exterior space"; hence, an economical building of great spatial and design quality could be realised that offers visual connections towards interior and exterior spaces.

On the hillside, five scientific sections are located in four parallel buildings separated by courtyards. The eastern wing accommodates two sections that closely co-operate, while the three other wings house individual sections. The three-storey wings have double-loaded corridors with laboratories on one side and theoretical studies on the other side. Additional access is provided by interior staircases that are enhanced by skylights; in terms of fire regulations, these are not required. However, they reduce horizontal and vertical distances and provide a transparent, pleasant space that supports communication. Parallel to the hall, facing the valley, central and shared facilities such as a library, cafeteria, and seminar rooms are located. At basement level and practically concealed, areas for logistics and technical services as well as a delivery zone and further secondary spaces are to be found.

The Institute for Chemical Ecology shares facilities with the adjacent Max Planck Institute for Biogeochemistry, which creates useful synergies. The lecture hall and guest apartments for both institutes are situated in the Institute for Biogeochemistry, while the other institute accommodates a shared library.

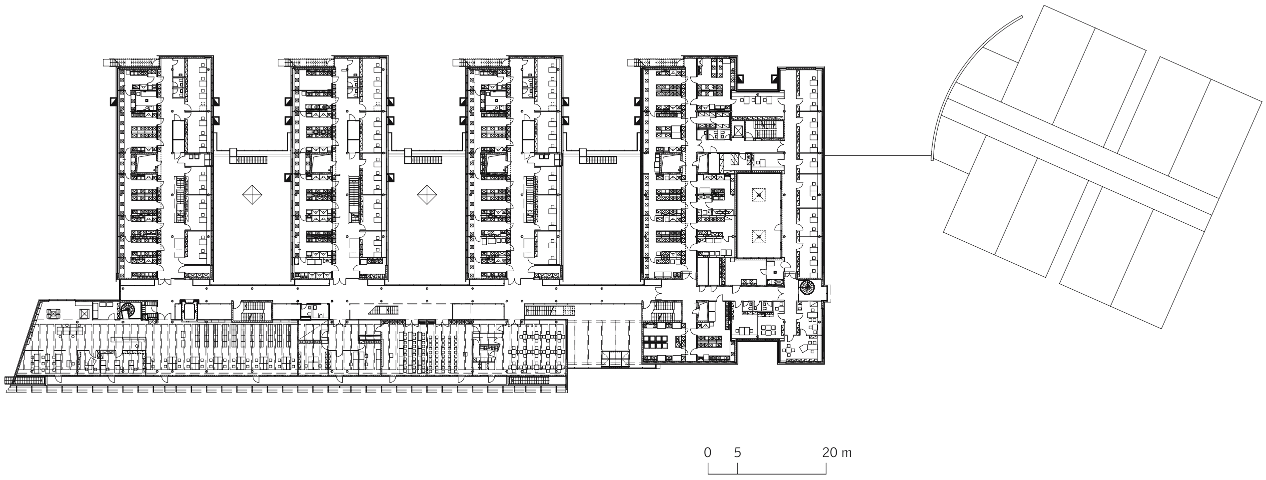


The four teeth of the comb containing the individual sections received a horizontally structured aluminium cladding. The solid appearance of these arctic-blue metal façades contrasts with the façade of the main building, which is dominated by a full height structure consisting of mechanically controlled glass louvers. This structure, which also structured horizontally, provides solar protection. Individual movable louvers have a transparent coating to create an iridescent appearance that changes from east to west from a cool blue to a warm red. In front of the main entrance, ground-recessed luminaires further reinforce this effect and highlight other components of the main façade: the glazing of the hall, and the clean architecture of the office wing.

Thoughtful use of colour on the interior of the hall gives each wing an "address". The exposed concrete walls of the individual entrances received differently coloured mineral glazing. The colours used are blue, green, yellow, and red; they were also used to accentuate particular areas throughout the interior. Otherwise, the colour pallet is rather neutral and reduced

As a result of the different requirements of the individual functional areas the building is equipped with a broad range of mechanical services. The institute sections comprise central service shafts and plant rooms on the roof and in the basement. In order to maximise flexibility and facilitate maintenance, the central service shafts are placed in the middle of the respective laboratory zones. Mechanical ventilation and air-conditioning systems that are expensive in terms of construction and maintenance are only installed where absolutely necessary due to health and safety regulations or out of scientific considerations. All systems comprise heat exchanger and cooling. Spaces with particularly high thermal output are equipped with supplementary air circulation cooling.

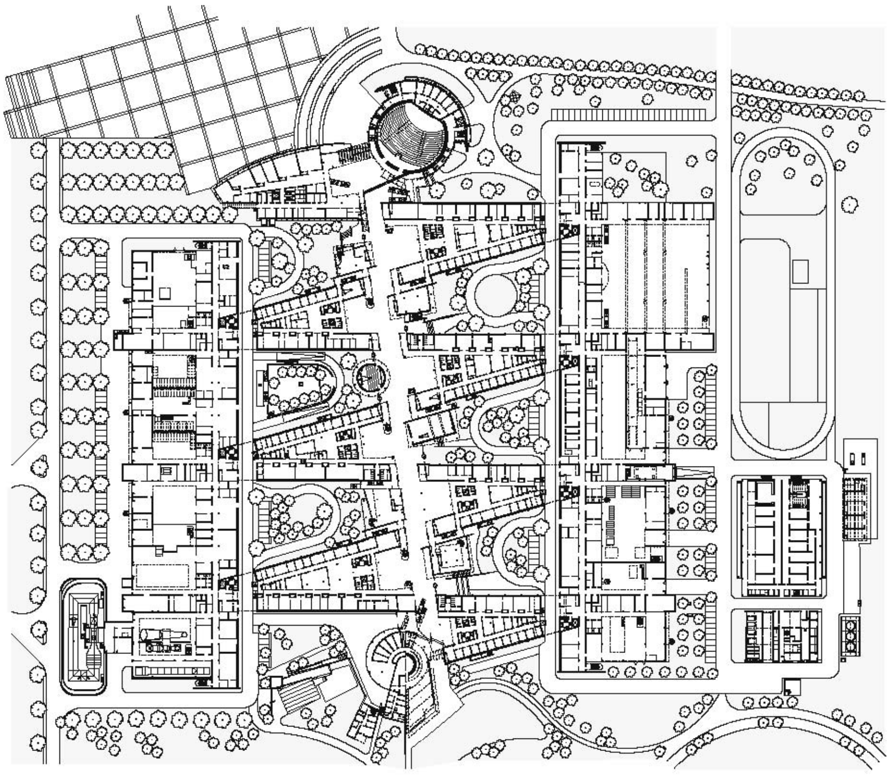
The institute combines two apparently contrary research lines under one roof. In one section, organic chemical synthesis is conducted in chemical laboratories that require an extraordinary number of air-extracts. Furthermore, the use of large amounts of solvents requires safety storage cabinets, special



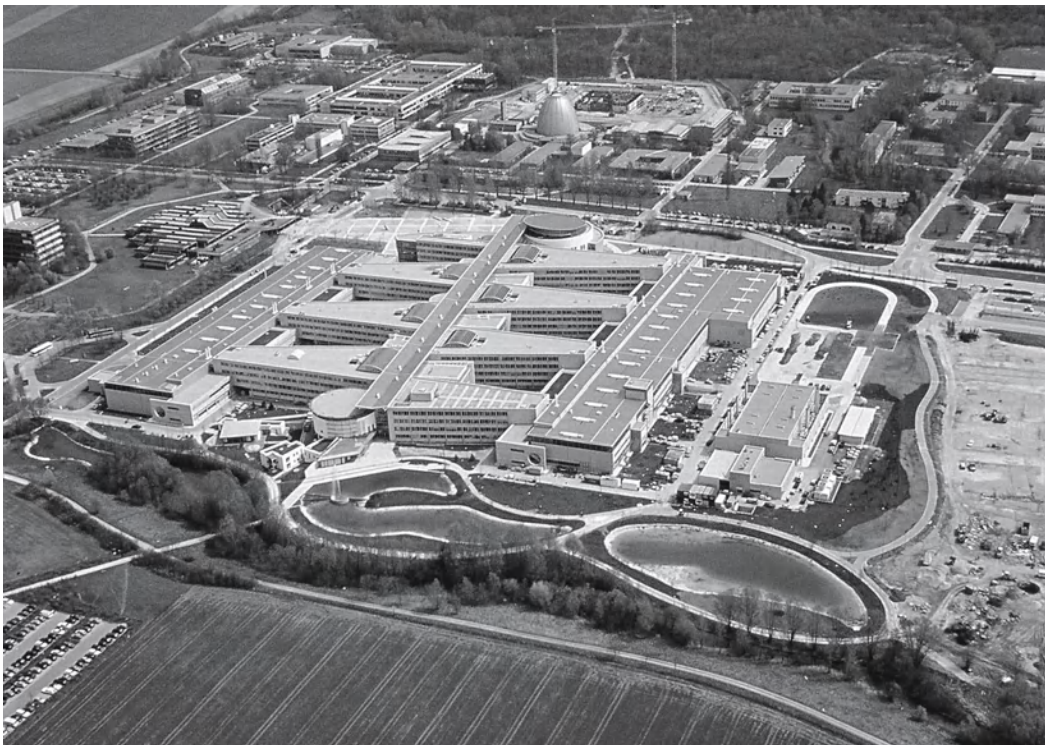
from left to right
Interplay of inside and outside spaces on the second floor | Open corridor spaces | The main entrance lobby is characterised by connecting galleries and the blue wall | View of the greenhouse laboratory to the east with pond in front collecting drainage water | Interior view of the greenhouse showing mobile lighting system and plant tables

rooms for re-distillation and desiccation of solvents as well as the respective technical services. In other areas, biochemical and molecular biological laboratories are equipped with only one air-extract. Since the cell cultures in these laboratories have to be protected from contamination, work is conducted on sealed clean benches.

A greenhouse laboratory with optimal orientation is located east of the institute building. The scientists can dispose of a total of 17 climatic simulation chambers for plant testing at temperatures ranging from 10 to 40 degrees centigrade and a relative humidity of 30 to 95 percent. Individual chambers allow illumination of up to 100,000 Lux. The chambers are ventilated via 48 units with integrated heater/cooler. In order to protect the plants, the chambers use replacement ventilation by textile hoses. Between the individual chambers pressurised security gates prevent cross-contamination of the plants.



Ground floor plan with landscaping



from left to right
Aerial view of parts of the campus | Artwork in front of the buildings supports orientation towards the main axis | "Faculty street" with lounge areas on the galleries

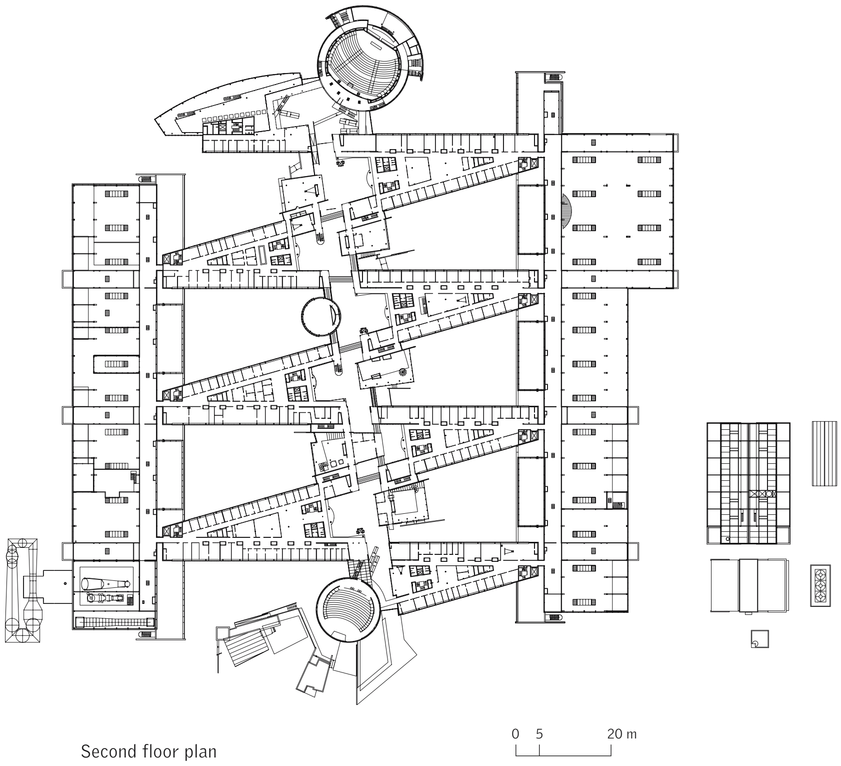
Faculty of Mechanical Engineering, Technical University of Munich

Munich, Germany

Client	BMW AG + Freistaat Bayern
Architects	Henn Architekten
Completion	1994-1997
Net floor area	53,300 m²
Cubic content	650,000 m³

The mechanical engineering faculty on the Technical University's Garching campus near Munich is a "city of knowledge" on a 13 ha site. It houses 28 departments belonging to seven institutes with altogether 3,800 students. The campus comprises laboratories, offices, workshops and testing facilities, a number of lecture halls, seminar rooms, and computer pools, down to service buildings such as a block power station, and a kindergarten.

The large figure of the building is designed as a direct and precise expression of the idea of communicative networking. The main access route is a 220 m long axis that is fully roofed at a height of 18 m. At the ends of this "faculty street" the respective communal spaces



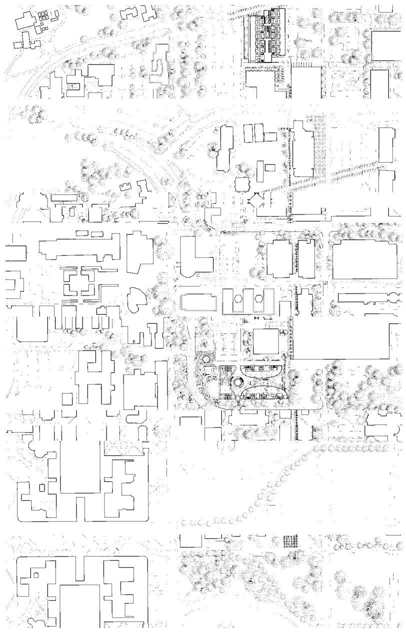
Second floor plan

are located: at the main entrance, adjacent to the underground station, the lecture halls are to be found; at the other end, the cafeteria with outdoor terrace is situated. The individual institutes are aligned like houses along the "faculty street" and interconnected. Each of the five-storey trapezoidal buildings contains an atrium space which is covered by a glazed barrel roof. These atriums rhythmically open up and enhance the space of the central axis. On their wider side, the institute buildings accommodate seminar and training rooms, drawing rooms, and computer pools. Recessed staircases ensure a smooth circulation in the highly frequented building complex. The narrower building part houses smaller offices and laboratories, which partly have been laid out as mixed open plan multi-functional office spaces.

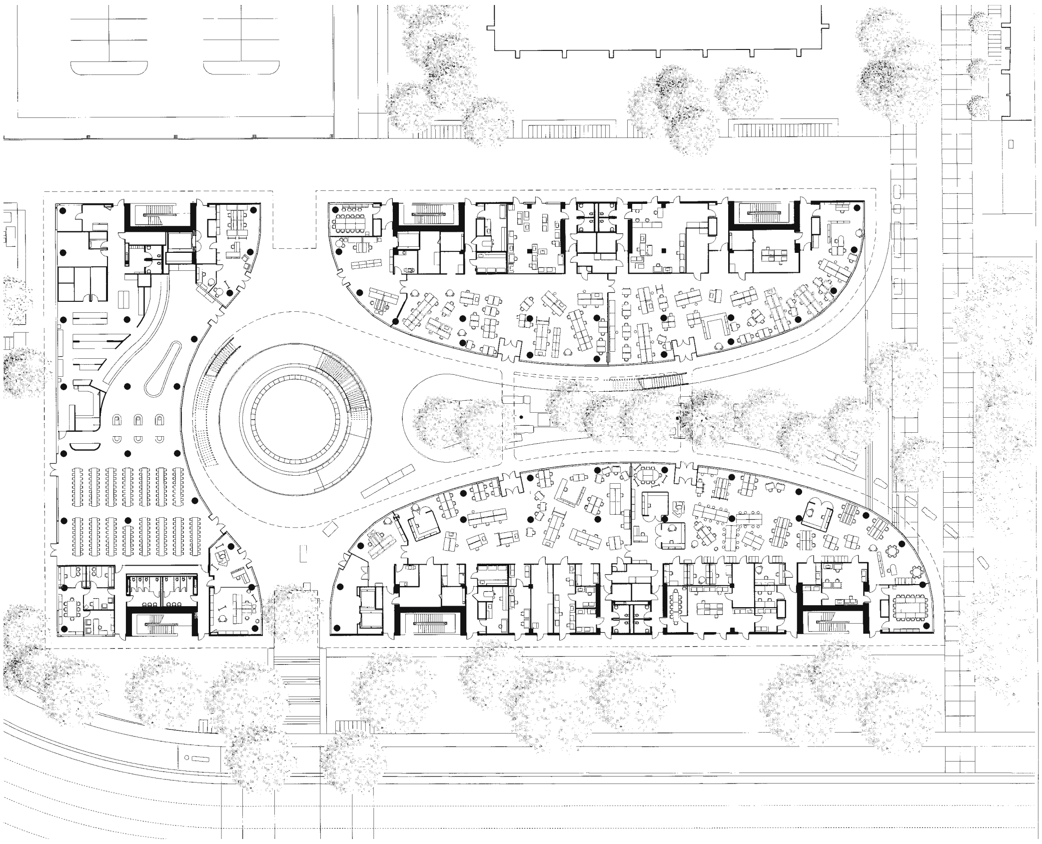
The individual institute buildings are inserted into the testing halls at the rear like screws into a nut. They have a full basement. Individual service shafts containing the technical infrastructure ensure a large degree of flexibility.

The open spaces flexibly adapt to changing requirements. Areas can be exchanged between the individual faculties and additional spaces for joint or temporary projects can be provided at short notice.

The "engineered" exterior appeal of the building complex, whose structure is composed of a reinforced concrete frame structure and steel, is dominated by the precise use of aluminium, glass and concrete, which are used according to their physical properties. Light-flooded interiors and triangular green courtyards with water features create an overall communicative atmosphere and a strong sense of place.



Site plan



Ground floor plan

from left to right
View from the park showing the integration into the block pattern typical for the campus | Curved façades enclose the organically shaped courtyard | Open plan laboratory areas oriented towards the courtyard | Offices are acoustically and visually separated or can be integrated into the open plan labs if required

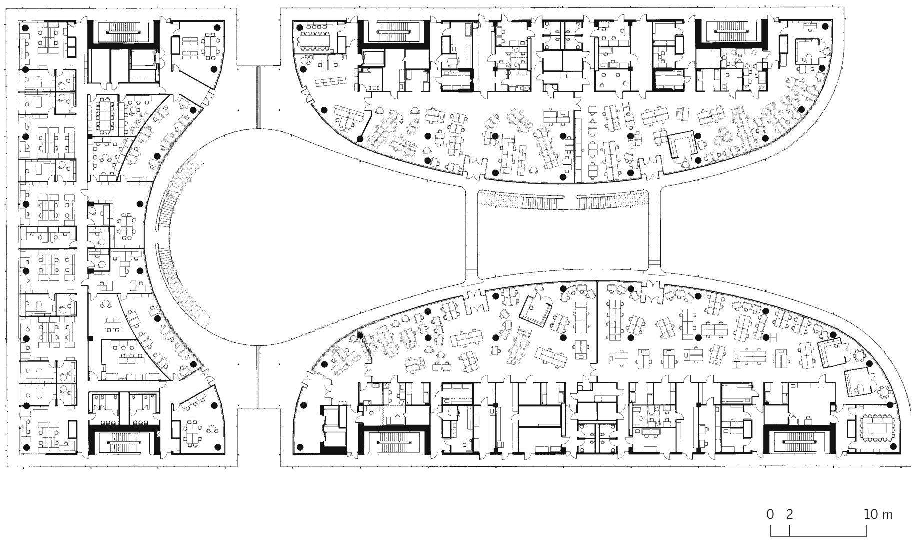
James H. Clark Center, Stanford University

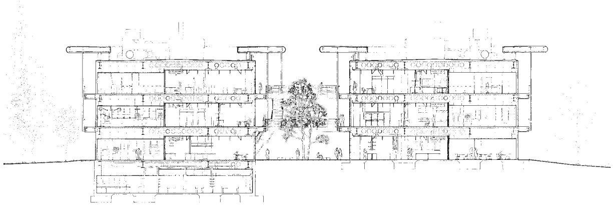
Stanford, California, USA

Client	Stanford University
Architects	Foster and Partners
Construction period	1999-2003
Total floor area	16,900 m²
Net floor area	13,600 m²

The research concept of the James H. Clark Center is based on a broad scientific co-operation in the fields of medical and biological fundamental research. Natural scientists, scholars, engineers, physicians as well as scientists conducting solely experiments or theoretical analysis work together in multi-disciplinary teams. The faculties of biotechnology, biomedicine and bioscience of Stanford University participate in this joint project. It was developed as part of the "Bio-X Programme" initiated and funded by James Clark and other donators.

The architecture reflects this approach towards research; the complex is designed to encourage communication and the exchange of ideas and thoughts.

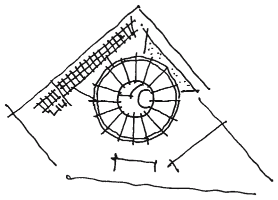




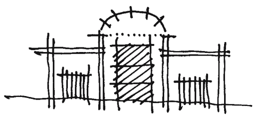
Located at its very heart, the complex forms the integrating centre of campus life. Three wings with three storeys each are grouped around a central courtyard and linked via bridges. Their building lines follow the block pattern of the university campus, while the sweeping interior façades define a freely formed green space that lends itself for multiple uses and breaks.

The brief called for a mixed-use scheme, which led to an innovative layout that clearly sets itself apart from common typologies of research buildings. To a large extent, the areas in the eastern and western wing comprise large open spaces facing the courtyard. They contain individual service shafts to enable flexible layouts and can be used as wet or dry laboratories or studies. If required, individual units can be visually and acoustically separated. With a view to constantly changing research scenarios, every conceivable furnishing is possible.

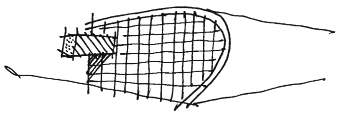
The buildings' outer zones accommodate circulation areas, secondary rooms, and individual office cells. Due to their glazed interior walls they can be integrated into the large lab areas. Interior circulation areas were minimised. Connections are established via exterior walkways covered by a protruding canopy. This structure unifies the complex; it strengthens the organic shape of the interior courtyard and its spatial privacy; last not least, it conceals the plant rooms at roof level.



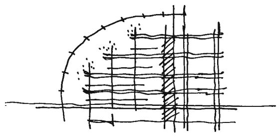
196
Berlin Electron Storage Ring BESSY II,
Adlershof Science and Technology Park



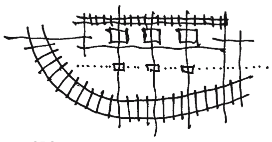
198
Nuclear Magnetic Resonant
Instrument Laboratory, Peking University



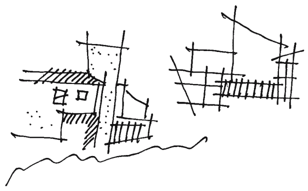
200
Panta Rhei Research Centre
for Lightweight Materials



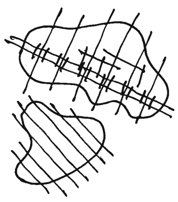
202
Degussa Construction Chemicals
Competence Centre



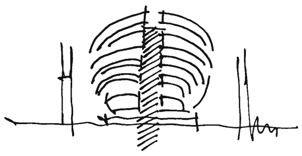
218
BASE Factory & Laboratory



220
Research Station, University of Namibia



222
Centre for Photonics 1,
Adlershof Science and Technology Park

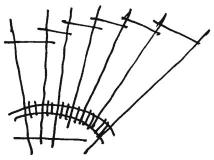


224
International Neuroscience Institute

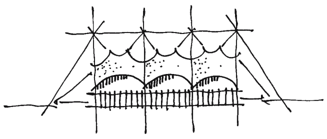
Form

This section comprises projects which present highly individual solutions in terms of functionality or design. Impulses may come from the urban or natural context; design approaches may be guided by different factors such as function, type of research conducted in a building, or a particular product developed within. Other structures may be characterised by an unusual formal idea or represent an outstanding structural or technical approach.

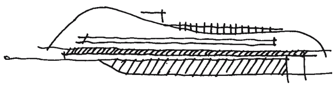
The particular characteristics of the featured projects have led to their appraisal as individual achievements that should not be filed into any category. Nevertheless, they correspond with basic typological building principles that were aptly integrated into the overall design idea.



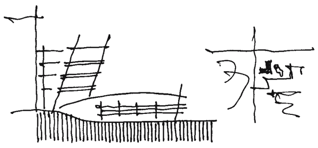
206
Mercedes-Benz Design Center



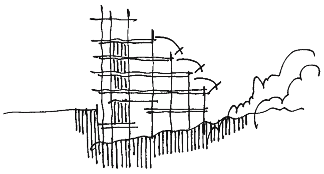
210
Schlumberger Cambridge Research Centre



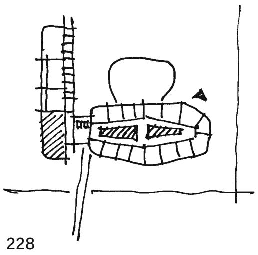
212
Semperit Research Building



214
Physics and Astronomy Laboratories, Leiden University

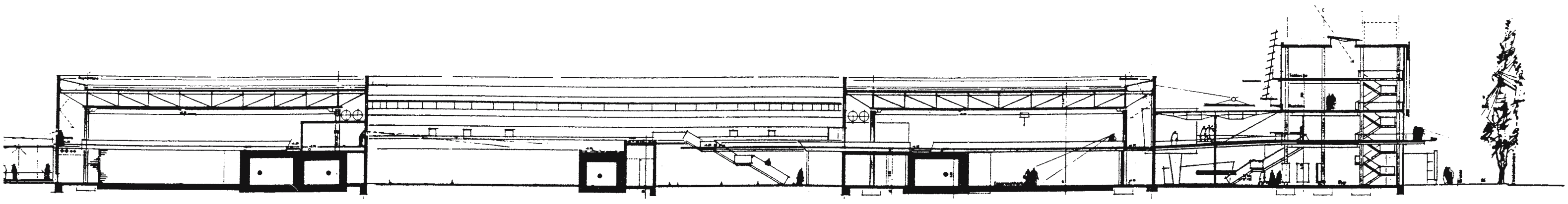


226
Van Andel Institute



228
Research and Laboratory Building, Beiersdorf AG

BESSY II complex, summer of 1997



Longitudinal section

from left to right
Main entrance area linking the office and laboratory building and the storage ring hall | Electron storage ring with aluminium curtain wall | View into the storage ring hall showing beam tubes and testing facilities | Above: Entrance hall of the office and laboratory building at Einsteinstraße | Below: Storage ring tunnel, injection area, transfer from synchrotron

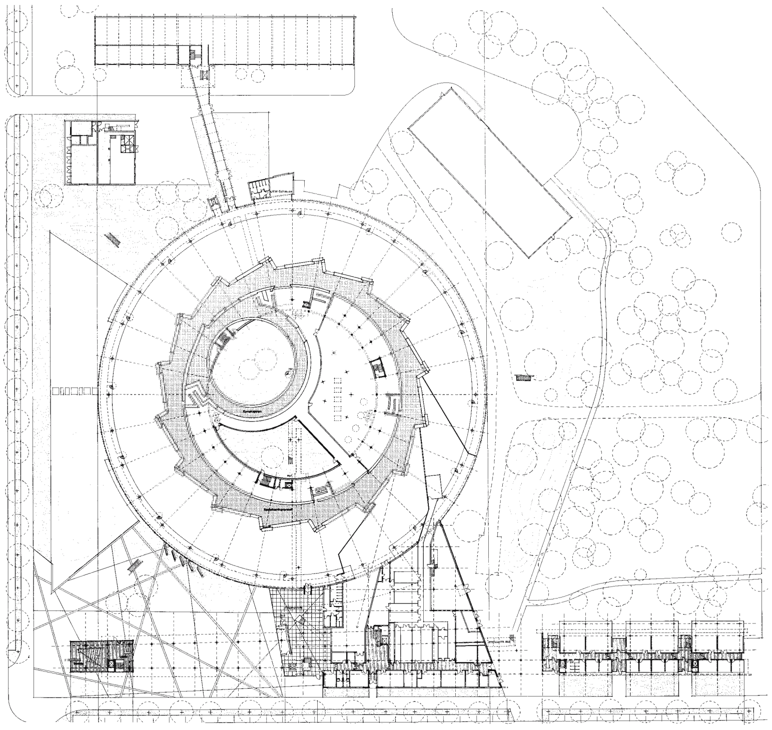
Berlin Electron Storage Ring BESSY II, Adlershof Science and Technology Park

Berlin, Germany

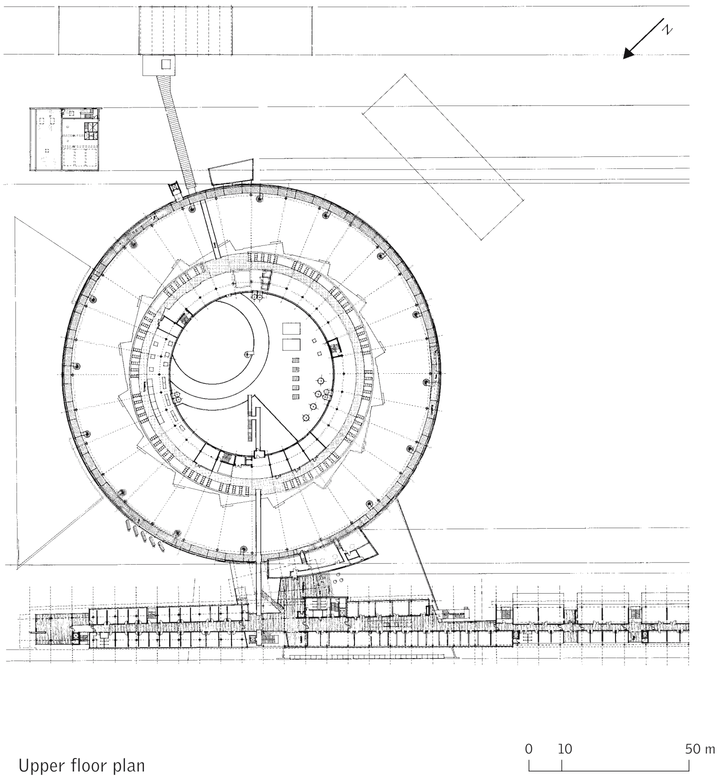
Client	Land Berlin (Senatsverwaltung für Wissenschaft, Forschung und Kultur)
Architects	Brenner & Partner Architekten und Ingenieure Brenner-Hammes-Partner
Construction period	1992-1997
Net floor area	12,600 m²
Cubic content	148,000 m³

What used to be the largest science and engineering centre of its kind in the former GDR is being remodelled since the middle of the nineties. The area of 150 ha in the southeast of Berlin is to become a high-profile science and business park for cutting-edge enterprises and institutes. Part of this scheme is the high brilliance "light" source developed by scientists of the Berlin Electron Storage Ring Company for Synchrotron Radiation (BESSY). With this building the architects achieved an exemplary symbiosis of scientific research and architectural expression.

The building is consistently designed to reflect the technical and scientific functions therein. The architectural form follows the large-scale scientific equip-



Ground floor plan

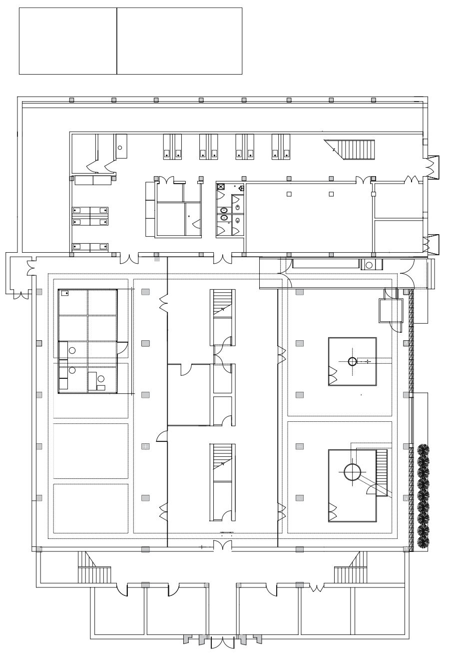


Upper floor plan

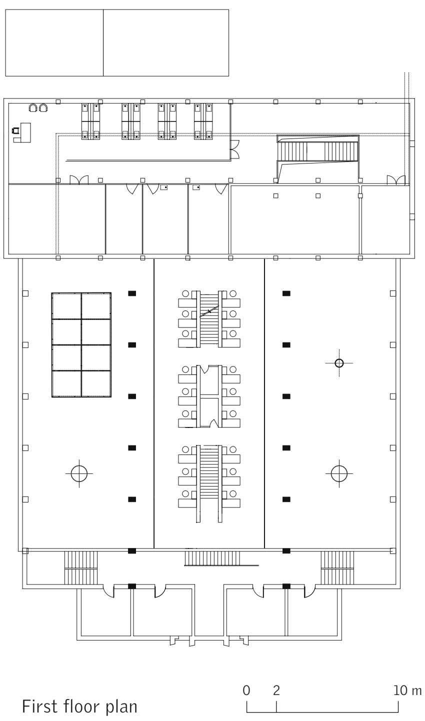
ment: a synchrotron radiation source ranging from infrared to vacuum ultra violet (VUV) light to the X-ray region that is used by more than 130 research teams worldwide. The storage ring hall with a diameter of approximately 120 m and a height of about 13 m forms the central piece of the complex. The floor plan clearly reveals its function: by means of circular acceleration, light from the off-centred radiation source (the synchrotron) can be diverted into tangential beam tubes and "shot" into different testing facilities in the hall.

A physically decoupled, 3 m wide exterior walkway around the perimeter contains the required technical services. Occasional strip windows in an otherwise solid façade connect the storage ring hall with the environment. The roof structure consisting of steel trusses spans 27 m across the storage ring tunnel and test areas below. Machines and test facilities are also decoupled and supported by a continuous 60 cm thick floor slab absorbing vibrations. The synchrotron and storage ring are enclosed with an in-situ concrete shell that is up to 1 m thick.

Offices of the operator, the BESSY GmbH, and office and laboratory areas for the users of the storage ring are located in a building on Albert-Einstein-Straße. Its height complies with the regulations of the master plan that stipulate four-storey buildings on an urban block pattern. It is linked to the storage ring hall by a glazed two-storey hall.



Ground floor plan



First floor plan

from left to right
Glass walls make the cubes reveal their interior | The clean room area within the central hall follows the "house-in-house" principle | New and old elements in the former power station hall | View of the central stair flight between two load-bearing exposed concrete walls

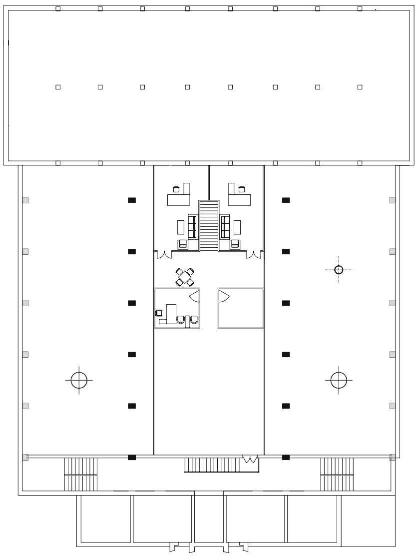
Nuclear Magnetic Resonant Instrument Laboratory, Peking University

Beijing, China

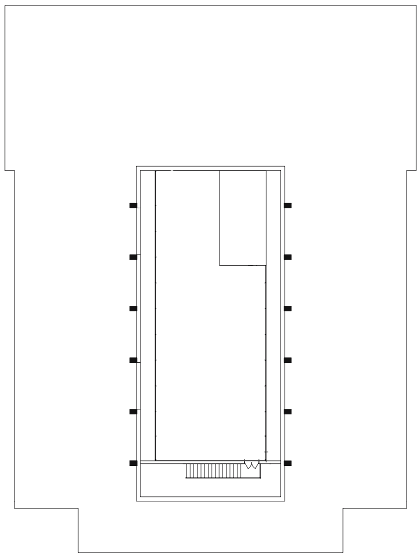
Client	Bejing Nuclear Magnetic Center
Architects	Atelier Feichang Jianzhu
Construction period	2001-2002
Total floor area	1,200 m²

Following detailed planning studies it was decided to refurbish the obsolete power station of Peking University and fit it out for innovative use rather than demolish it. It now accommodates facilities for magnetic resonance research. This discipline calls for high expenditures on equipment and apparatuses. Particular care is extended to air-filtering and conditioning as a basic requirement for an efficient and successful operation. The cubic content of the former power station was able to accommodate the required large spaces which house the complicated mechanical ventilation system that provides clean room air quality.

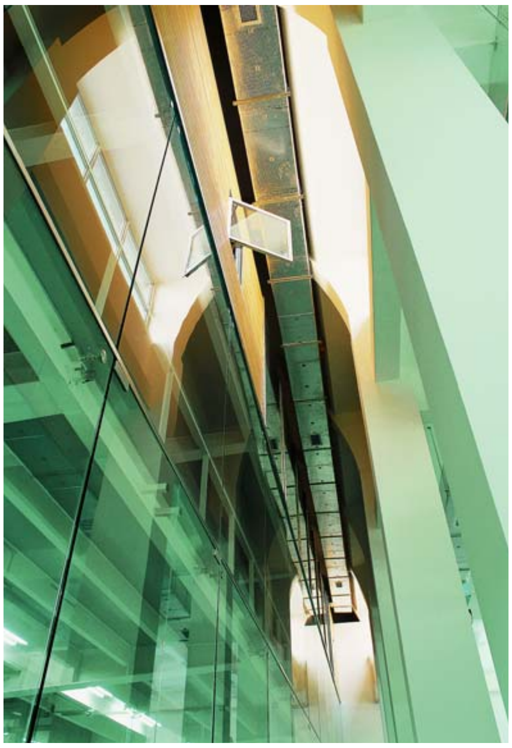
Despite these specific scientific requirements and the resulting complex mechanical infrastructure,

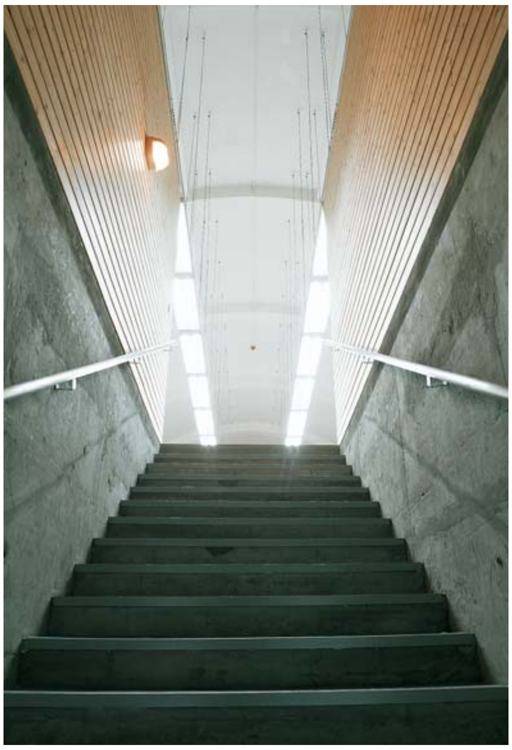


Second floor plan



Third floor plan



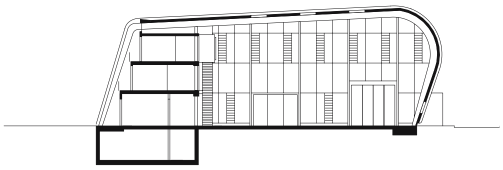


the architects managed to incorporate the entire programme into the existing structure with its various large spaces. Following the "house-in-house" principle the clean room area and the work places of the scientists are located in an independent pod structure. It was inserted into the central hall that bears resemblance to a basilica. Hence, the interior spatial quality of the former power station could be retained. The independent, transparent pod structure impresses through its rigorous sculptural design. On three floors, it accommodates the NMR laboratories that are seismically, electro-magnetically, and acoustically screened by a perimeter zone consisting of access cores, offices, work desks, and service areas.

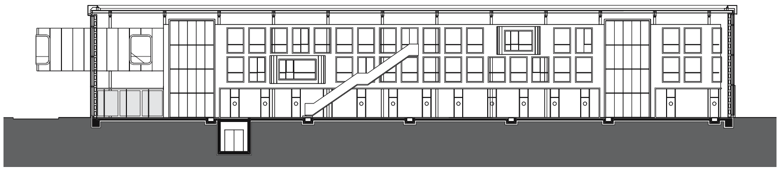
The aisles of the hall contain service areas and plant rooms, in particular the air-conditioning equipment with high-power filters for the clean rooms. The large existing building volume did not pose any restrictions for the installation of an efficient and flexible system of service lines.

Access to the NMR structure is provided from the exterior by staircases positioned on its sides and internally by a central single flight stair located between two load-bearing exposed concrete walls.

The new statically independent structure consists of reinforced concrete and steel. In contrast to the existing solid structure the main materials used for the interior fit-out are timber, steel, and, above all, glass. As a result, the new cubes do not appear as introvert, or even "alien" volumes, but as modern transparent work places for scientists. An atmosphere of interaction and co-operation within this high-tech research facility prevails.



Cross section



Elevation of integrated office volume

from left to right
A large curved roof and an office wing placed under it form a clear and compact basic structure | The distinctive cantilevering seminar room – a red box – accentuates the entrance which is oriented towards the main campus walk | Experiments and theoretical work are carried out next to each other: the hall houses machinery, the long structure accommodates offices and laboratories | Communication zone in the office wing | Interior view of the office wing

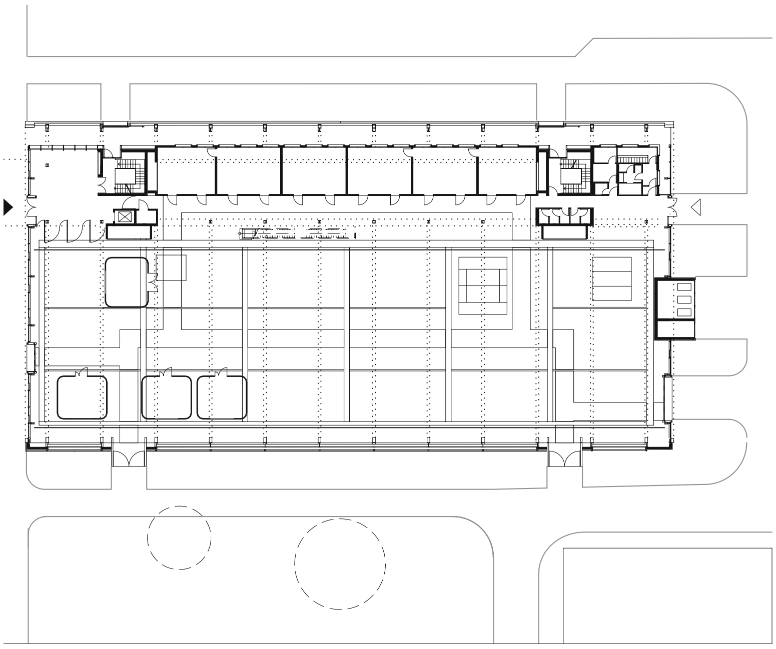
Panta Rhei Research Centre for Lightweight Materials

Cottbus, Germany

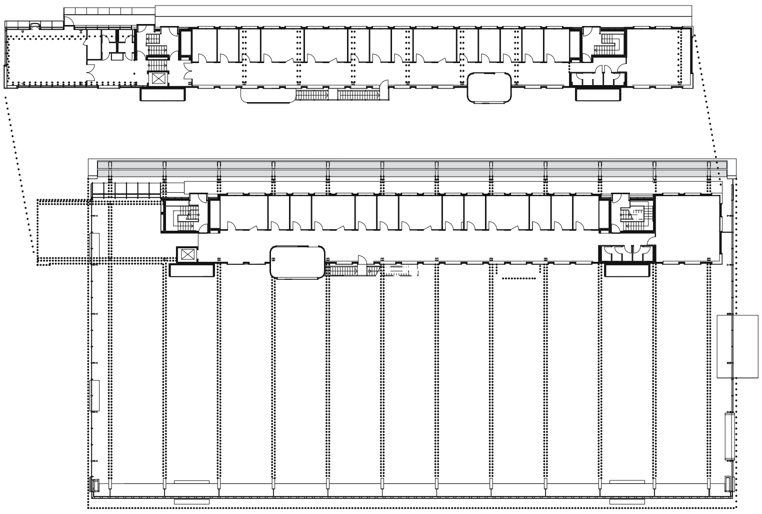
Client	Panta Rhei GmbH
Architects	kleyer.koblitz.architekten
Construction period	2001-2002
Net floor area	4,000 m²
Cubic content	41,000 m³

Four professorial chairs of the Faculty for Mechanical Engineering and Electronics of Cottbus University do research in the field of lightweight materials for innovative application in the automotive and aviation industry. Since the university wants to combine academic teaching with hands-on practice and work experience, students of architecture and their teachers established a non-profit planning company to work on refurbishment projects and extensions on campus. The research centre is their first completed project.

The brief called for a building offering spaces for research and development propelled by communication and teamwork; it was also to reflect the innovative research concept with cutting-edge architecture.



Ground floor plan



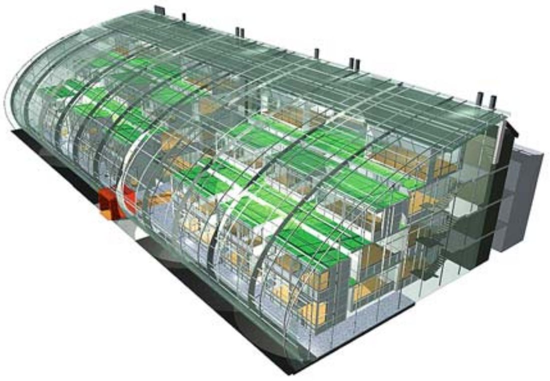
Second floor plan

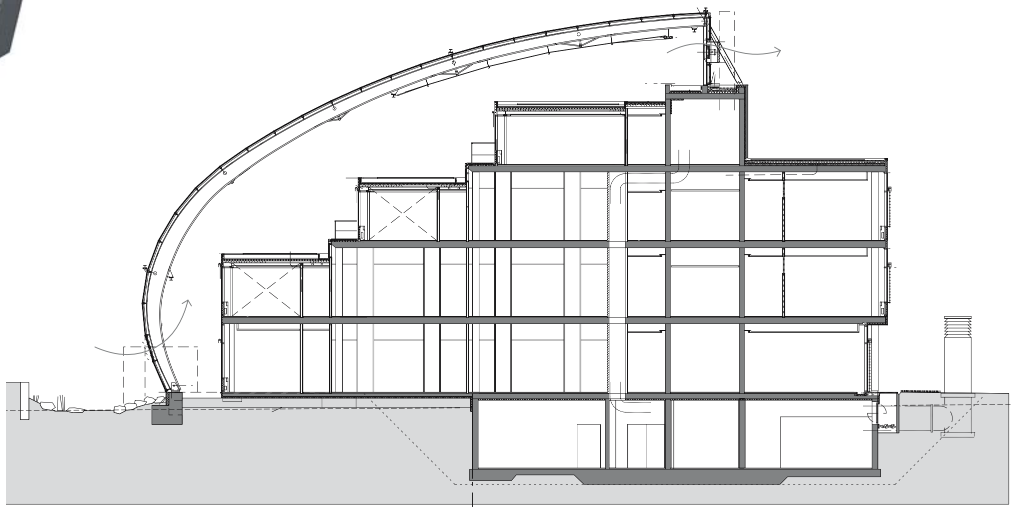
The priority objective of the participating chairs is to establish synergies between university and companies of the industry to bridge the gap between theory and practice.

Panta Rhei is classical Greek and can be translated with "all things are in constant flux". The term stands for the high flexibility and variability the project is to provide for future developments. The most suitable form to achieve this goal is a single large space with an open plan arrangement.

The design idea is simple: A long building volume is placed into a hall covered by a curved roof. These elements form a clear and compact large structure. The mono-curved roof clad with perforated sheet metal covers all laboratory and study rooms on an area of 72 x 38 m. Following a "house-in-house" scheme, an elongated three-storey structure is arranged on one long side of the hall. On the ground floor, it houses the laboratories, and mixed-use offices and meeting rooms on the two upper floors. Highly flexible areas for experiments are located in the hall and visually linked to all rooms within the building.

Curved steel girders constitute the form of the hall building. Its gable ends are fully glazed. On its south side, the cantilevering seminar room marks the entrance which is oriented towards the axis of the campus walk. The lightweight building envelope encourages onlookers to have associations with the research field of the building: the development of applications for magnesium (besides aluminium) in order to reduce weight and thus energy consumption.





from left to right
Stepped floors and transparancy | Glazed west façade | Conventional offices are positioned behind the east façade

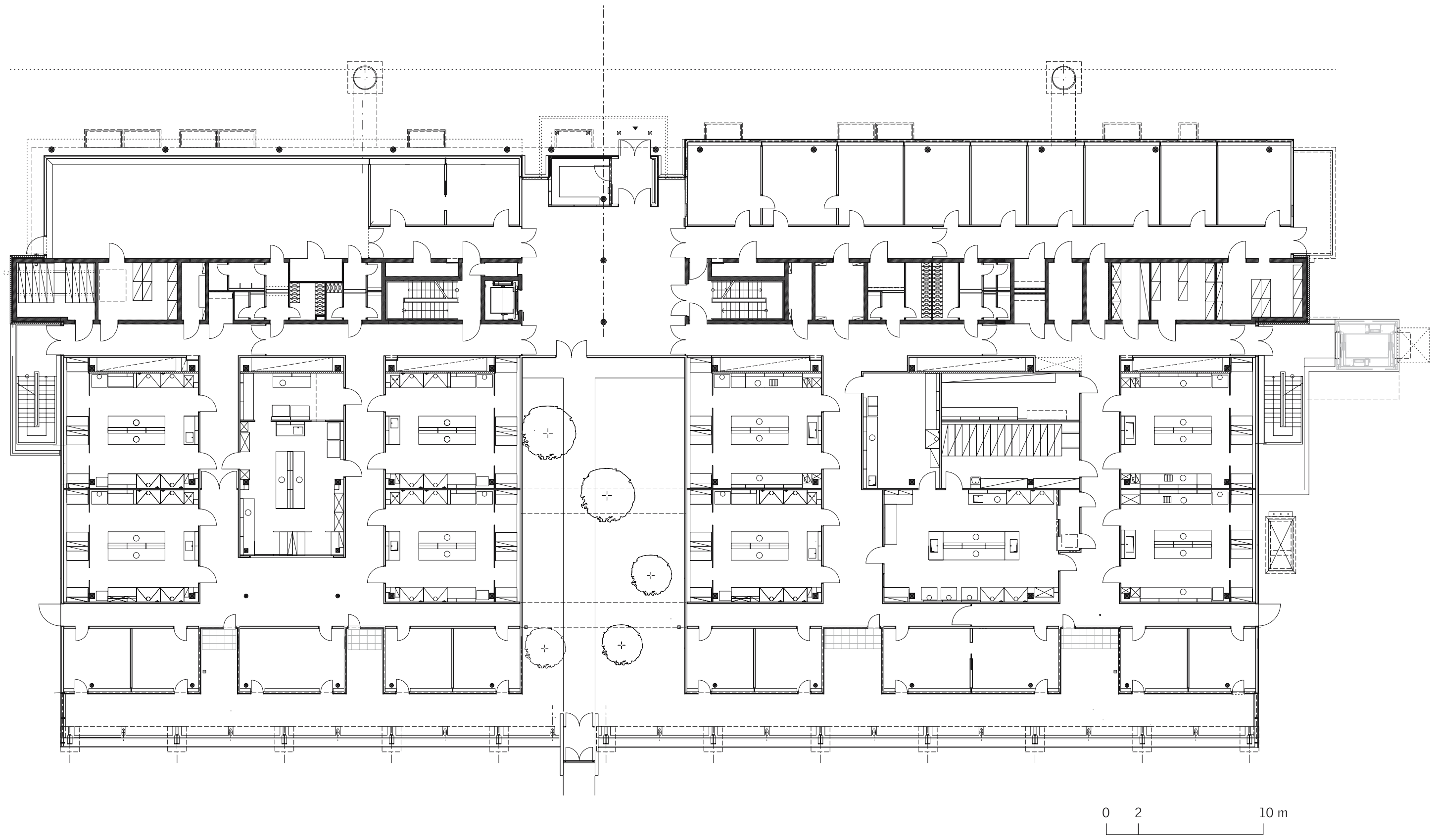
Degussa Construction Chemicals Competence Centre

Trostberg, Germany

Client	Degussa Construction Chemicals GmbH
Architects	Raupach + Schurk Architekten
Construction period	2001-2002
Total floor area	9,500 m²
Cubic content	50,500 m³

A changed environmental awareness and a new public understanding of sustainable consumption of energy for producing building material has triggered innovative research and developments in the field of construction chemicals and has opened up new possibilities for architects to realise their ideas and visions. In co-operation with engineers of different disciplines, Degussa Construction Chemicals GmbH has developed products for a more environmentally sound, energy efficient, and economical building practice. Under the slogan "sustainability goes mainstream" this development increasingly becomes commonplace.

Trostberg in Upper Bavaria was chosen as the R&D hub of the company. The centre is located in close

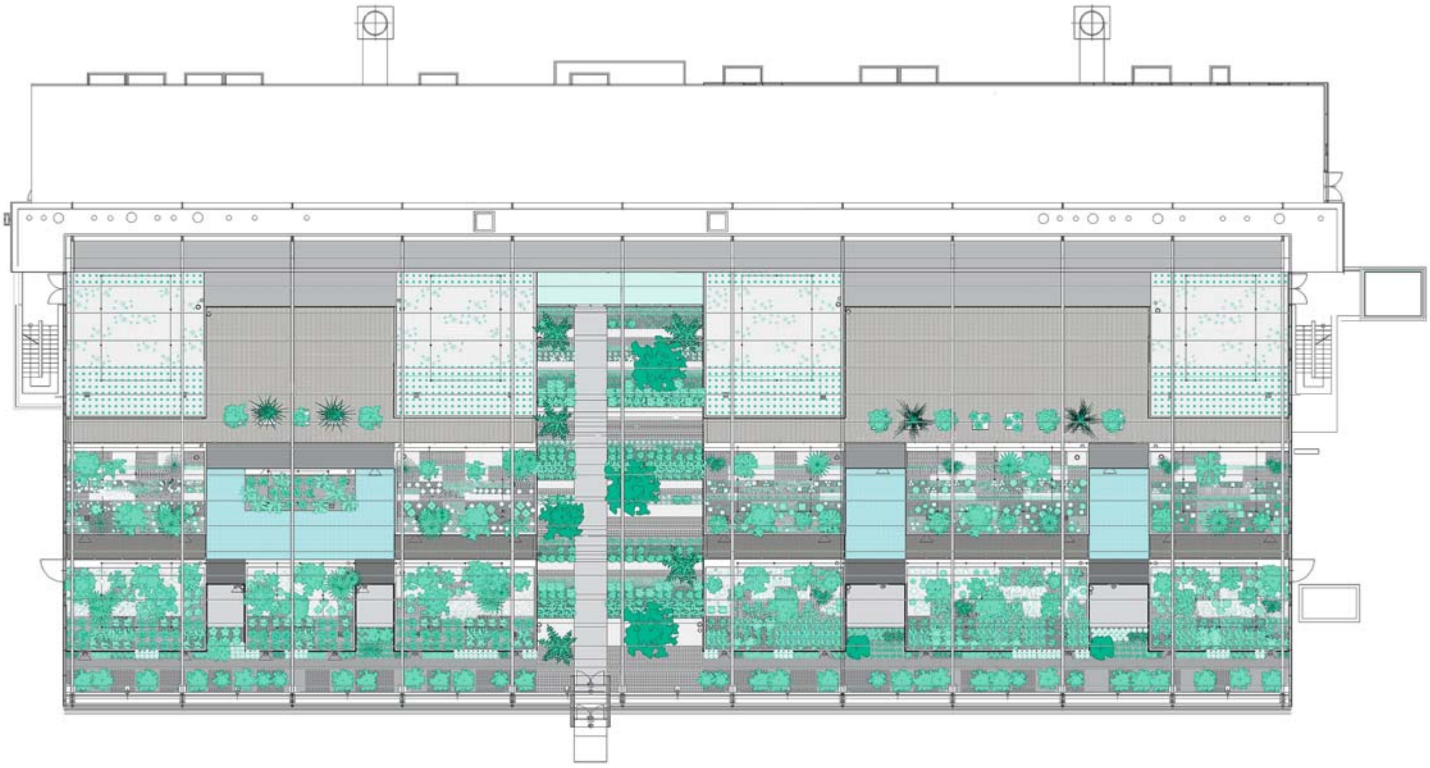


proximity to the Technical University Munich, which prompted the company to seek co-operation and to sponsor the university's Chair for Construction Chemicals. The northern wing of the centre accommodates the facilities of this chair; the southern wing houses research areas of Degussa Construction Chemicals GmbH. The centre reinforces the position of the Trostberg location, creates attractive jobs, and strengthens the image of the corporation through its unconventional architecture. The exceptional shape of the centre creates a sense of identity and place which positively supports Degussa's marketing strategy and corporate identity.

The research centre is located on the old Degussa premises south of Trostberg. The site is framed by the gardens of the former director's building and the rail tracks along the little Alz River. The historic town centre borders onto the opposite side of the river. The architects wanted to retain the pleasant green space of the existing garden and positioned the new building at the northern edge of the premises. It stretches along the rail tracks and its orientation and façade design strongly relate to the historic town centre and the surrounding green spaces.

The building consists of a steel structure spanning 30 m; it is based on a primary structural grid of 7.2 m and an interior fit-out grid of 1.2 m. It received a highly insulating, fully glazed double-layered building skin with a u-value of 1.0. Under the skin, a "research landscape" breaks new grounds both in terms of concept and architectural realisation. At its core is a multi-storey stepped structure that accommodates laboratories, offices, and secondary spaces. The decreasing levels allow optimal daylight and afford attractive views of the surrounding landscape and the town.

The building envelope enables a nearly Mediterranean indoor climate and green terraces with different plant themes on each level. On the higher levels, vegetation grows increasingly sparse, finally making way for an artificial desert. In contrast, the lower levels have been planted with Mediterranean and East Asian



Planting concept comprising different vegetation themes throughout the floors

trees and shrubs. All year round, employees benefit from a pleasant indoor climate offering much daylight, ventilation, and transparency. The idea of green laboratory terraces is transferred to the outside and supplemented there through landscaped areas.

The building is accessed via two entrances on either side. Both entrances connect to a central foyer space, from which two corridors lead into each main direction. Two central stairs and a lift core provide vertical access; an additional escape route is presented through exterior escape stairs at the gable ends. This circulation system creates a clear plan layout that provides good orientation and reduces distances between the individual spaces.

A central, linear service zone clearly divides the building into two halves, a laboratory and a management area. The laboratories and service rooms are serviced via double installation walls connected to the plant rooms in the basement and on the top floors.

The sustainable concept of the premises is reflected in the mechanical engineering of the building. Openings at the lowest and highest level provide natural ventilation. The indoor vegetation positively affects the energy and moisture balance and reduces thermal gains and energy consumption. The terrace structure admits daylight into nearly all laboratory and office spaces. The building makes use of core cooling through building masses, fed by a buried duct. Overall energy consumption is reduced by heat exchangers and the use of passive energies such as wind, water, and light. Drain water is collected in troughs feeding a little "creek" in front of the façade.

On the east façade, the solid central structure of the building turns into a lightweight post-and-beam façade with external solar protection. Exposed air exhaust ducts hint on the position of plant rooms and chemical laboratories. A two-storey box that juts out of the solid core marks the entrance on this side.

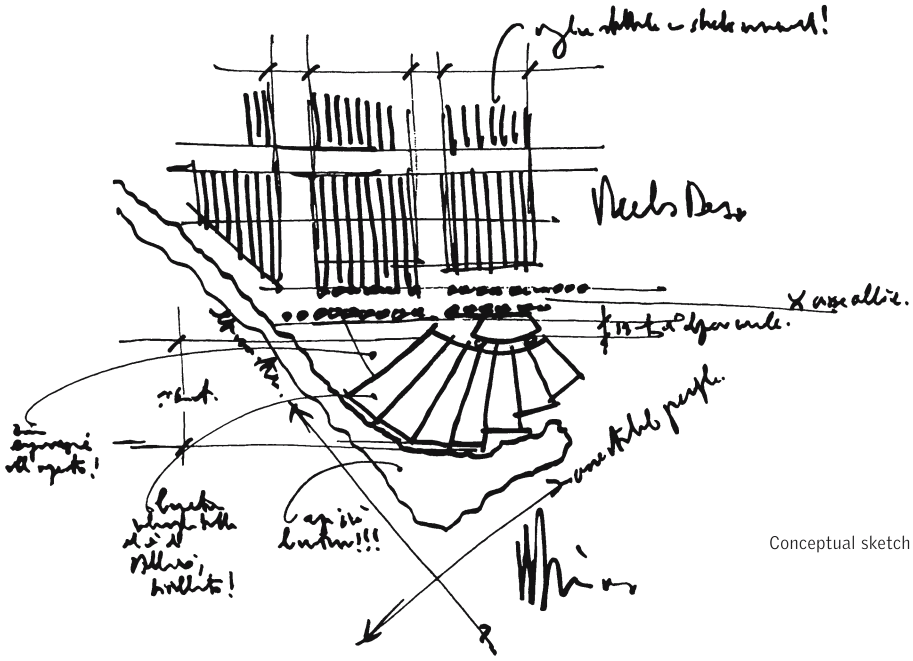
The composition of the façades of the gable ends reveals the interior layout. The interplay of views out of and into the building, the juxtaposition of introverted

Vegetation theme Macchia on the second and third floor terraces

Exterior vegetation and entrance area with examples of plants in the bud

from left to right
The exterior landscaping extends the interior vegetation themes by means of a "creek" | The entrance hall showing both "house-in-house" volumes | The glass-covered "research landscape" | Standard laboratory showing the exposed services and the transparancy of the spaces

and extroverted spaces, the almost Mediterranean interior and the foothills of the Bavarian Alps outside create a singular place that regularly sets the stage for cultural events.



Conceptual sketch

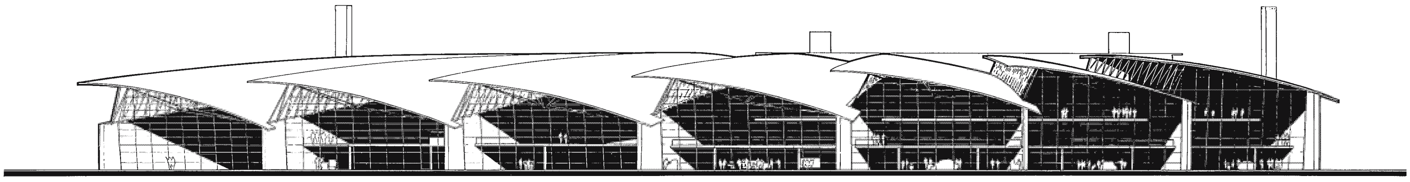
Mercedes-Benz Design Center

Sindelfingen, Germany

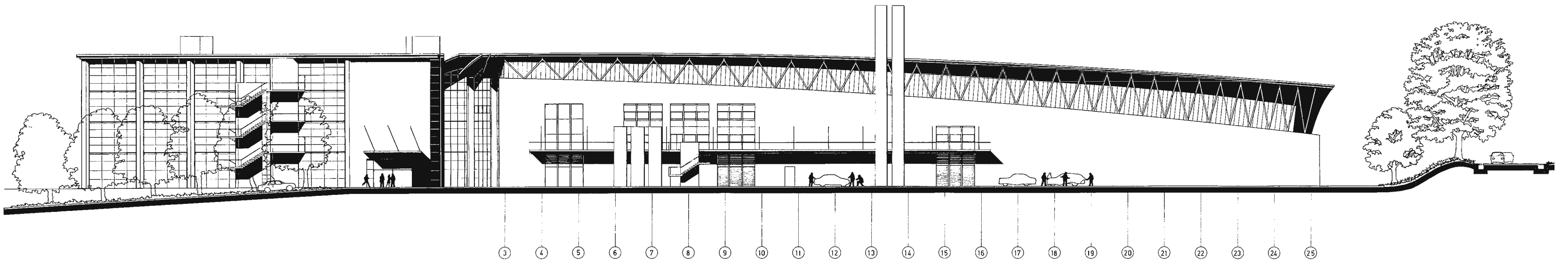
Client	Mercedes-Benz AG
Architects	Renzo Piano Building Workshop with C. Kohlbecker
Construction period	1993-1998

The Mercedes-Benz design team is internationally renowned for its product design, which is based on ever-shorter development cycles and the close co-operation of all involved parties. To bundle all forces, the corporation closed all 18 centres in Germany and established a new central research and development centre in Sindelfingen.

The brief called for a work environment that would best suit the team-orientated design processes of a variety of vehicle types. These processes are based on communication and the exchange of ideas. Following these requirements, the architects conceived a building which is at the same time extraordinary and prototypical. The open and light-flooded interior provides



West elevation



North elevation

from left to right
Aerial view of the complex during construction | West façade of the design area showing the large cantilevers of the roofs above the lateral skylights | View at night

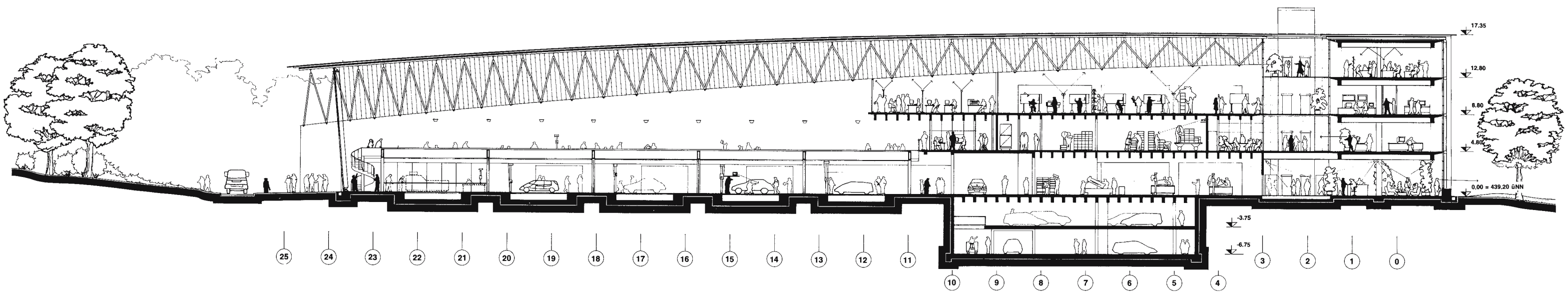
an inspiring work environment, which is nonetheless closed off from the exterior to prevent disruption and, last not least, industrial espionage. The participants in the design process – designers, model makers, and prototype developers – are electronically and spatially linked.

Bruno Sacco, Mercedes-Benz chief designer, was impressed by the openness and transparency of architect Renzo Piano's own Building Workshop. He asked Piano to create a similar atmosphere for the design centre in Sindelfingen. The difference was that the building had to serve for a few hundred employees, not only a few dozen. Hence, the desired work atmosphere had to be transferred to a much larger scale.

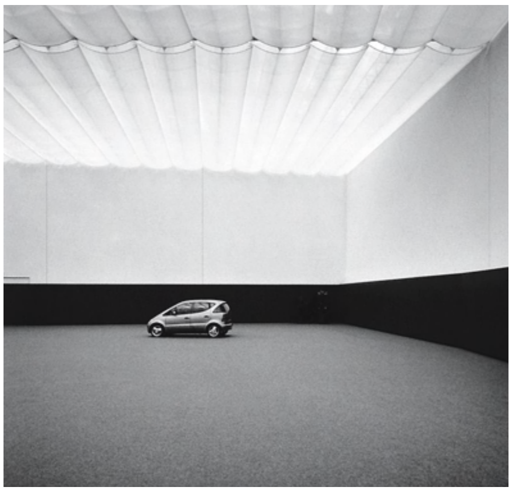
The building is located at the south-western tip of the overall premises of the research and development centre. It is based on the existing master plan that proposes an orthogonal grid organising the engineering offices and production halls to be positioned at right angles. At the intersections of the grid, shared courtyards with an almost private atmosphere are placed encouraging communication between engineers and designers.

The design centre was the first building of the master plan to be completed; it is protected by vegetation on one side. It forms the final part of the master plan and juxtaposes its perpendicular grid. The building shape follows the triangular site but is also motivated by the call for an unconventional building that presents the design team as a self-contained unit of the company without creating the image of a privileged elite.

The design is reminiscent of a fan whose individual segments house different functions such as design, model making, prototype development etc. Several "fingers" radiate around a central point at a constant angle of nine degrees and get longer from south to north. Three-dimensionally curved saw-tooth roofs cover the seven industrial halls. The fanning-out, individual roofs create a dynamic form that seems to be generated by centrifugal forces. Light bands provide daylight that is necessary to control prototypes; solid



Cross section through hall



from left to right
Different lighting scenarios in the presentation hall: The lower area is painted black to avoid reflections of the photographers on the shiny bodywork of the cars | Solar glazing above presentation hall | Louvers react to changing light conditions | Workshop on the ground floor | The spiral stair at the end of the section links the workshop area to the offices grouped around the atrium

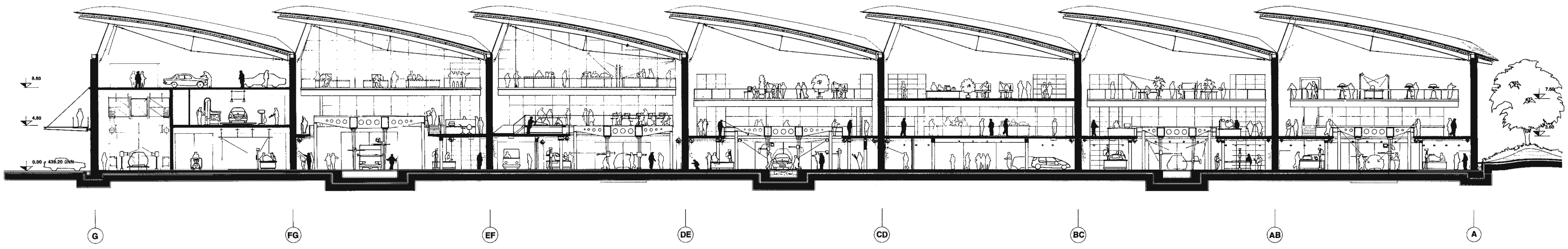
external walls below afford visual protection. The geometry of the roof surfaces is derived from sections of a torus. Their surfaces are not perpendicular to the walls but inclined. Hence, the skylight strips get narrower at the ends and reinforce the impression of "floating" roofs.

In close proximity to the design centre, a four-storey administration building including an entrance hall and foyer is located. The linear office building forms the architectural hinge between the free form of the design centre and the perpendicular organised engineering offices and production halls further east. Two hall segments protrude beyond the administration building forming a triangular forecourt as main access to both buildings. The presentation hall is positioned roughly perpendicular to the five shorter segments of the main building. In the west, the gable ends of the halls face onto a common garden that is enclosed by a dense hedge satisfying concerns of privacy and security.

The constant interaction between the employees called for an architectural concept that links all interior levels in a complex and efficient way. This has been achieved by means of vertical accesses and visual links between the design offices on the second floor, storage on the first floor, and workshops on the ground floor. Each "finger" incorporates a central atrium where car models are exhibited; this way, employees can check them any time. Offices have been arranged in a U-shape around these atriums and provide direct visual contact to the workshops.

The centre comprises a presentation hall for completed prototypes. It was created by eliminating the end sections of two radial walls and bridging the gap with steel tube trusses. To simulate various light conditions, skylights consist of a super-fine plastic mesh sandwiched between two insulating glass panes that follow the curve of the roofs.

The design centre receives its particular architectural charm from the large dimensions of the spaces, the merging of different work zones, and the elegant interior detailing. Partitions are rendered and painted

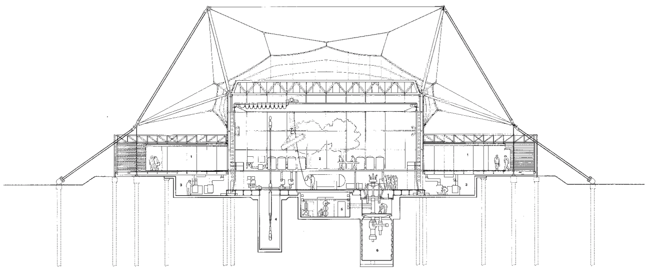


0 5 20 m

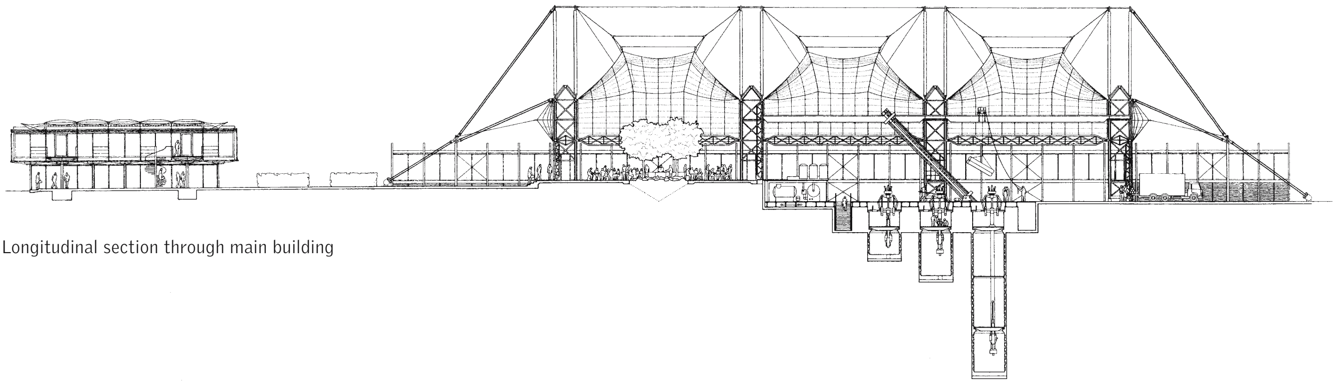
Longitudinal section with the skylights of the production hall

white. The curved roof surfaces consist of inclined parallel parabolic louvers with reinforcing crossbars that form a grid of tiny north-orientated skylights. They solely allow north light to enter the building and diffuse direct sunlight.

To the exterior, the building presents itself in almost monochrome tones of grey and silver. The façades received a cladding of tall and narrow Alucarbon panels, which were also used on the roof and provide a mat silver finish. According to Renzo Piano, he wanted to create a monolithic building that looks like a singular piece of cast aluminium. The wafer-thin exterior envelope elegantly wraps the enormous cubic content of the building.



Cross section



Longitudinal section through main building

from left to right
View at night | Overall view of complex | Detail of tensioned cable structure of a load-bearing exterior steel roof truss | Coffered ceiling of the first floor with exposed structural elements shading the ground floor | The second phase entrance hall with its translucent roof membrane links the identical pavilions

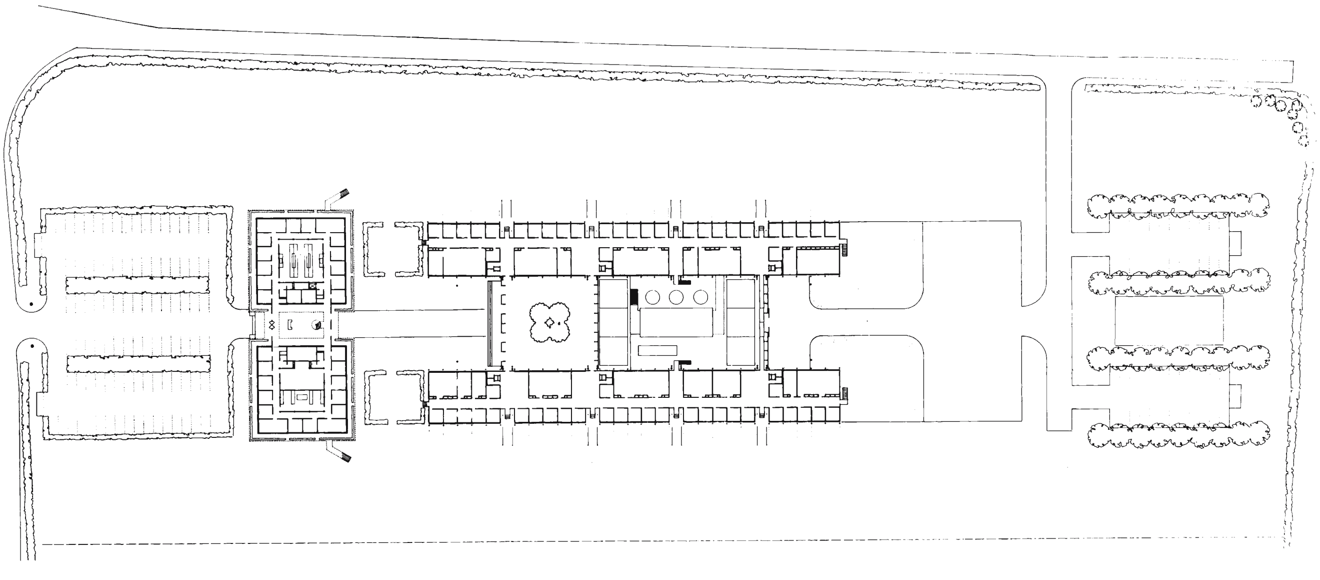
Schlumberger Cambridge Research Centre

Cambridge, UK

Client	Schlumberger Cambridge Research Ltd.
Architects	Michael Hopkins & Partners
Construction period	1985-1988 (phase I) 1990-1992 (phase II)

The Schlumberger Development Centre represents one of the most interesting architectural examples for the extensive use of Teflon-coated fibreglass. The complex was erected in two phases: during the first phase, a test drilling station and a general area were built; they are covered by a translucent space truss reminiscent of a marquee. This structure is flanked by one-storey wings, housing offices and laboratories. During the second phase, two freestanding pavilions were built, which accommodate offices, laboratories, and computer rooms. They are linked by a shared entrance hall that is likewise covered by a translucent roof.

The special shape of the building reacts to the functional requirements of the brief and also meets the



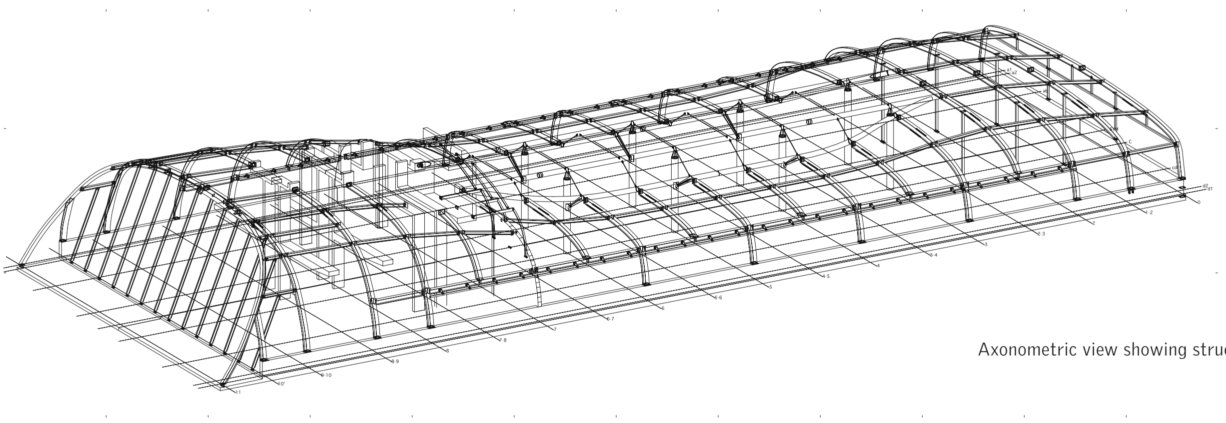
Floor plan

clients wish for vivid social interaction between the scientists. The prominent space truss with a translucent membrane protects the oil-drilling platform and a winter garden from the elements. Three fields measuring 24 x 18 m are located in the centre of the complex; the southern field houses the winter garden and a canteen and library. The mentioned five low-rise office wings are positioned on either side to the east and west. The gaps between the volumes form the entrances that are highlighted by tensioned cables of steel trusses supporting the roof membrane.

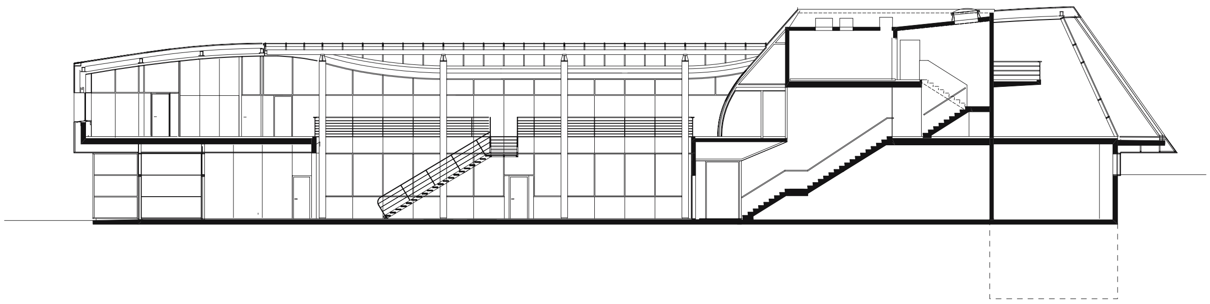
The laboratories of the first building phase face the test areas and the general zone, while the offices are orientated towards the surrounding landscape. At the planning stage of the second building phase, the majority of scientific test procedures were to be replaced by computer simulations. Instead of providing large central test areas as did the first phase, the central zone of the second phase now contains laboratories and shared areas.

Each of the five office/laboratory wings of the first phase consists of five structural bays with steel trusses at 3.6 m centres from which the roof build-up is suspended. Except for the foundations the entire building was assembled using prefabricated elements.

The translucent Teflon-coated fibreglass roof membrane is expected to last more than twenty years. It is suspended from the exterior steel frame structure with cables. Primary structural elements are framework towers spaced at 19.2 m. They are connected by inclined trusses and tensioned members and fixed to the ground with guy cables.



Axonometric view showing structure



Longitudinal section

Aluminium tube

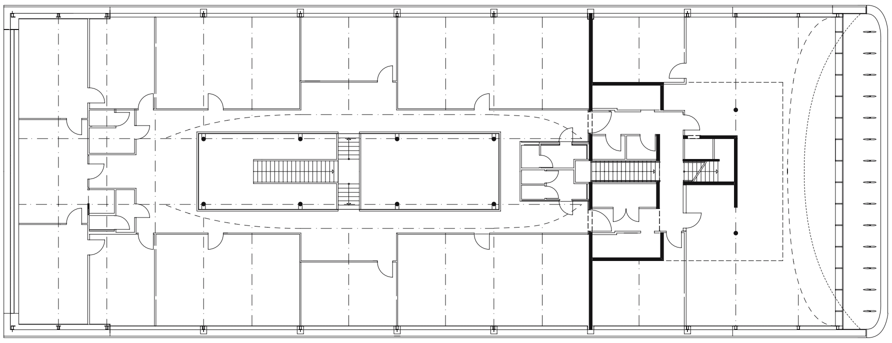
Semperit Research Building

Wimpassing, Austria

Client	Semperit
Architects	Najjar & Najjar Architekten
Completion	2002
Total floor area	2,400 m²
Net floor area	1,500 m²
Cubic content	10,900 m³

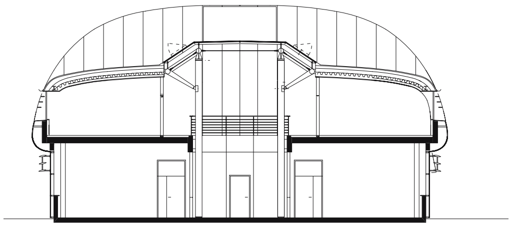
In 1999, the Semperit Company held a competition calling for a landmark building reflecting the corporate identity. It was to provide space for the research section, which is mainly concerned with the testing of rubber products – above all rubber gloves.

The dynamic two-storey high-tech "tube" represents the international position and innovative potential of the company. At the gable end facing a federal highway it received an inclined two-storey glazed façade that may cause different associations such as "a large mouth, car grill, or air-intake" and affords views into the workspaces of the technicians.

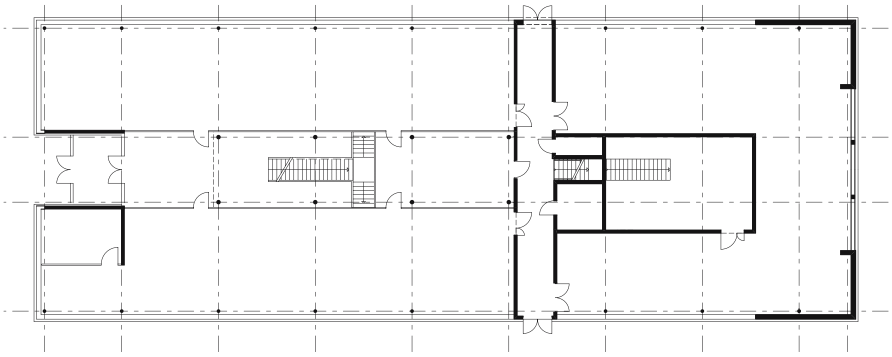


Upper floor plan: offices, meetings rooms

0 2 10 m



Cross section



Ground floor plan: laboratories

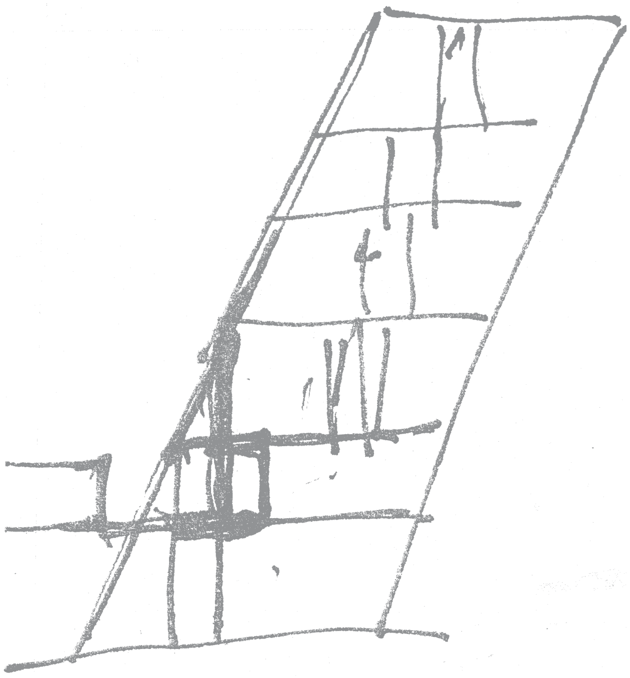
Atrium covered by skylights

The silvery aluminium tube rests on a mainly glazed rectangular base housing laboratories. An atrium with orthogonally arranged rooms around it is located within the tube. The atrium also serves as access zone for the laboratory areas on the ground floor. An open stainless steel stair reminiscent of a gangway leads up to the administration and executive offices and meeting rooms on the first floor.

The construction of the aluminium tube posed a big challenge: the most difficult part was to design an aluminium envelope that would wrap around the curvature of the building as precisely as a car chassis. What is common in the automotive industry still is pioneer work in architecture. Apart from the three-dimensional curvature and the homogeneity of the building skin thermal expansion of the aluminium was crucial.

To construct the aluminium envelope the builders had to resort to smoothing techniques common in shipbuilding. Essentially, the building was constructed like a ship hull turned upside down. Reinforced concrete columns of the glazed ground floor support the upper floor slab, which carries steel ribs consisting of curved box profile segments. This steel structure has infillings made of trapezoid sheet metal; an insulating layer and another layer of trapezoid sheet metal cover the structure.

This outer layer provides drainage and supports the exterior aluminium envelope. The envelope itself consists of 7 cm thick and 6.5 m long extruded aluminium sections that were lengthwise mounted like ship planking. Only in this way was it possible to construct the amorphous form. The tube appears as if tailored out of a single piece.



Sketch

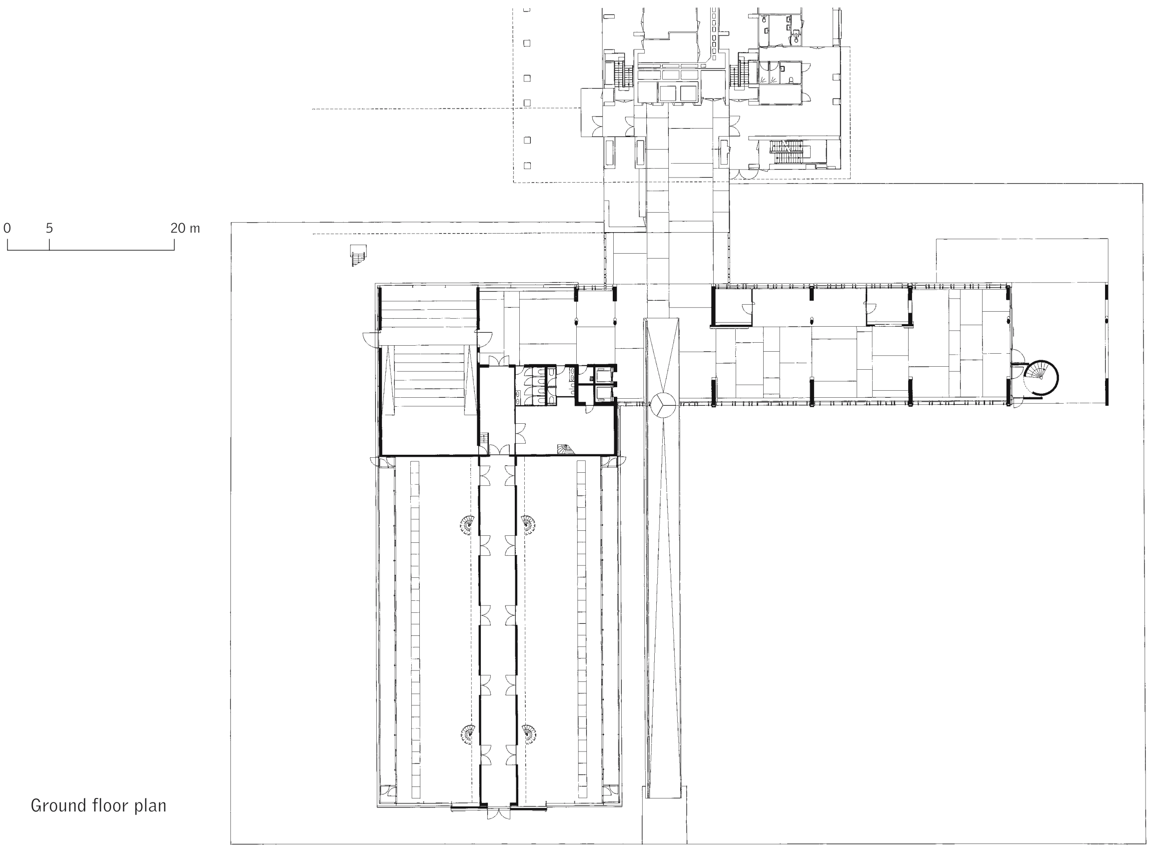
Physics and Astronomy Laboratories, Leiden University

Leiden, Netherlands

Client	Leiden University
Architects	(EEA) Erick van Egeraat associated architects
Construction period	1995-1997
Net floor area	6,700 m²

The laboratory and office building is situated on the western outskirts of Leiden on a green university campus whose urban layout and character is determined by buildings of the sixties and seventies. The dynamical sculptural qualities of the new building can thrive within this context and render it a symbol for Leiden as a visionary place of science.

Physicist Heike Kamerlingh Onnes was active in Leiden and was able to determine the temperature of absolute zero at -273,1 degrees Celsius in the late 19th century. At this temperature, movement of all particles comes to a complete stop. This discovery continues to be the scientific base for the experimental and theoretical research conducted in the new



Ground floor plan

from left to right
View from the west: the laboratory wing containing the auditorium pushed under the office wing | The office wing inclined by ten degrees increases the space between the existing and the new building | Industrial exterior escape stair at the gable end of the office wing | The glazed footbridge links the existing and the new building on six floors

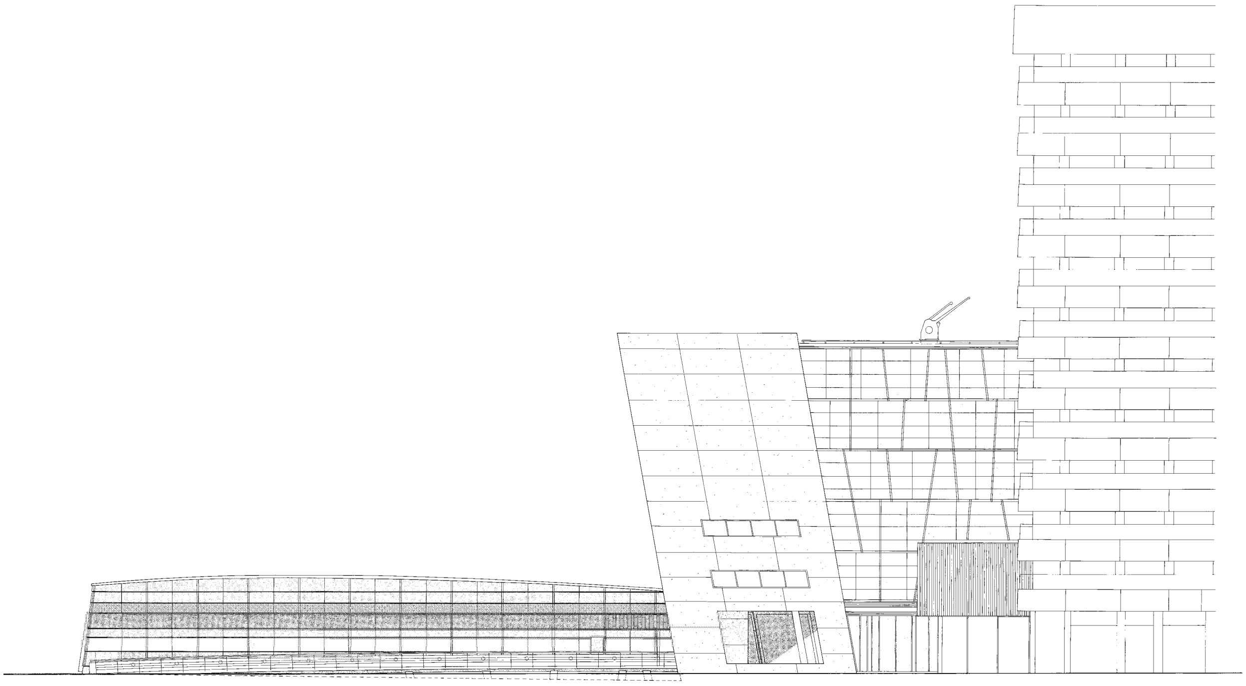
building. For the scientific experiments, breadboard constructions, laboratory equipment, and scientific gear are required that only deliver reliable and optimised results under high vacuum and intercepted vibration conditions. These conditions can only be established by the use of complicated technical installations, considerable structural efforts, and sound detailing under consideration of all internal and external seismic, electro-magnetic, and acoustic factors.

The complex is composed of three architectural elements: the glazed transparent ground floor, a solid, vertically inclined office building, and the slightly pitched laboratory hall building that is pushed under the office building. The complex is linked to the existing Christian Huygens Laboratory – an eleven-storey functional building – via footbridges on all floors.

Materials like glass and light beech welcome employees and visitors with a bright and friendly atmosphere on the ground floor of the office wing. The auditorium and the canteen are located here. For the auditorium seating 150 students, a wavy ceiling made of Oregon pine was designed to improve acoustics.

The office wing is inclined towards the visitor at an angle of ten degrees. This architectural twist creates the distinctive character of the building, rendering it a major landmark within its context. Above all, a particular genius loci is created by the western elevation – with the low, curved laboratory hall building, the inclined volume, and the attached escape stair – that forms the backdrop of a water pond. The structure's inclination that gradually increases the distance towards the existing opposite building improves the daylight conditions within as well as views to the outside. In terms of planning regulations, the increasing spacing between the buildings also prevents the spread of fire. Horizontal strip windows structuring the façade are cut into the zinc cladding and afford panoramic views of the surrounding pastures especially from the higher floors.

According to the programme the five office floors have a traditional layout with a central corridor. A



West elevation

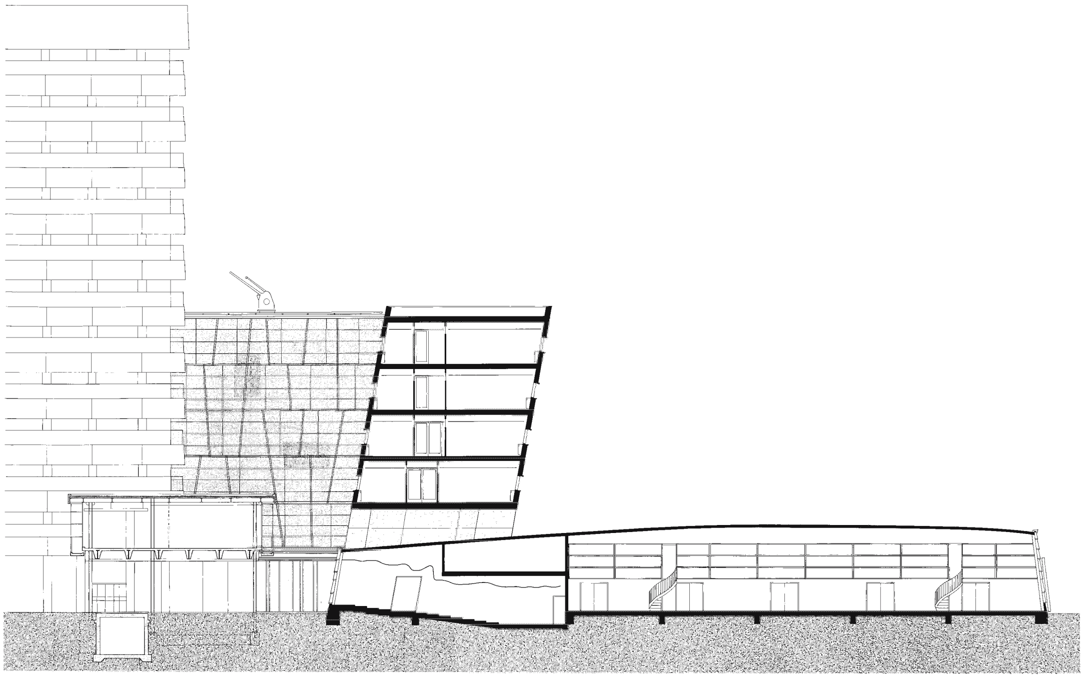
continuous horizontal strip of glass just below the ceiling creates a bright, transparent atmosphere in the corridor, yet sustains the employees' privacy.

The entire structural system of the laboratory wing was designed to keep the formation and effects of seismic vibrations at bay: This is reflected in the detailing of the main works and interiors and the layout of the building's technical infrastructure. The result is a simple hall whose interior is characterised by a clearly structured and economically dimensioned steel structure. The transparent façade of screen-printed overlapping panes affords views into the building as to reveal the secrets of the long tradition of scientific instrument making on which the international reputation of the university is partly based on.

The open ground floor plan of the laboratory wing provides maximum flexibility for future breadboards and installations that can be rearranged during research operations on predefined supplementary foundations located on a dynamic grid. Along both lengths of the laboratories the technical infrastructure runs in linear raised floor service ducts that can be refitted to suit future requirements. Here, the extremely powerful vacuum pumps are also located, which ensure that experiments can be conducted under the required technical conditions at a temperature around absolute zero.

The wide central corridor on the ground floor of the laboratory hall building also serves as storage and additional installation area for surplus gear and supplementary breadboards. In this area, also the distribution panels, manifolds etc. for water, electro, and gas supply have been installed visibly. On the first floor, workplaces for students are located above the glazed central corridor. They offer spaces for quiet, concentrated use of computer workstations while maintaining a visual contact with the experiments.

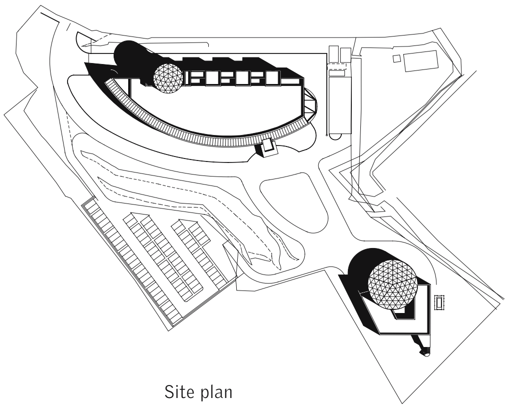
The overall building complex, which is characterised by the inclined office wing and the laboratory hall with its curved roof, narrates the architectural approach as a formally – or formalistically – motivated



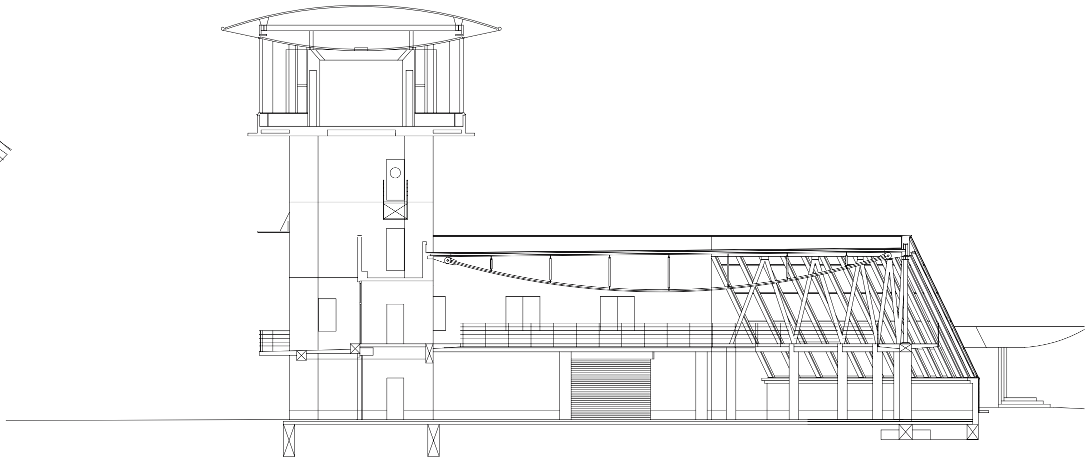
Longitudinal section

from left to right
The lightweight steel structure of the footbridge varies in its vertical position from floor to floor | Laboratory hall and gallery containing student workplaces | The centre of the laboratory space is characterised by maximum flexibility | A continuous strip of glass brings light into the corridor and endows it with an atmosphere of transparancy

dynamic idea that might be interpreted as a contrast to the building's function and the scientific significance of "absolute zero" respectively. However, at closer inspection, this superficial and formal interpretation has to be revised and it becomes apparent that the design was rather motivated by practical i.e. legal, technical, and functional aspects. These aspects have resulted in a building which impresses mainly on the inside through the choice of materials and the deliberately imperfect fit-out; this way it adequately reflects the experimental nature of research facilities.



Site plan



Section

from left to right
Contemporary architecture is juxtaposed with traditional gardens | Curtain wall façade | Production hall | View into production hall showing walkway

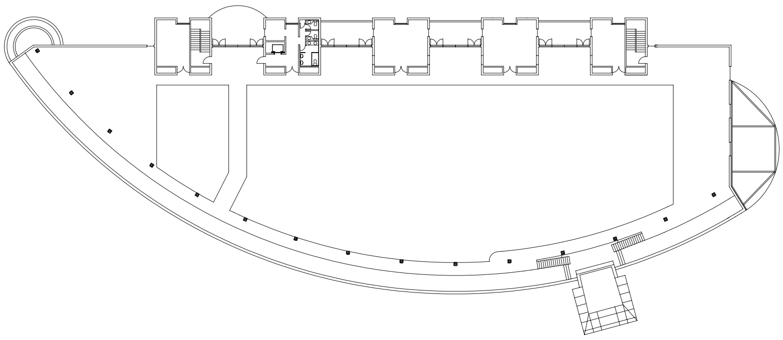
BASE
Factory & Laboratory

Nagoya, Japan

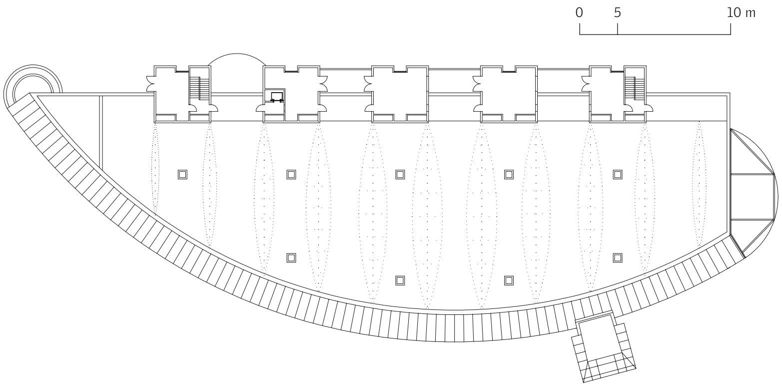
Client	Osada Electric Co. Ltd.
Architects	Architect 5 Partnership
Construction period	1991-1992
Total floor area	14,300 m²
Net floor area	4,200 m²

The research and production building for medical and dental instruments of Osada Electric Co. Ltd. in Nagoya, Japan, provides a net floor area of 4,200 m² accommodating research laboratories, offices, administration, and production.

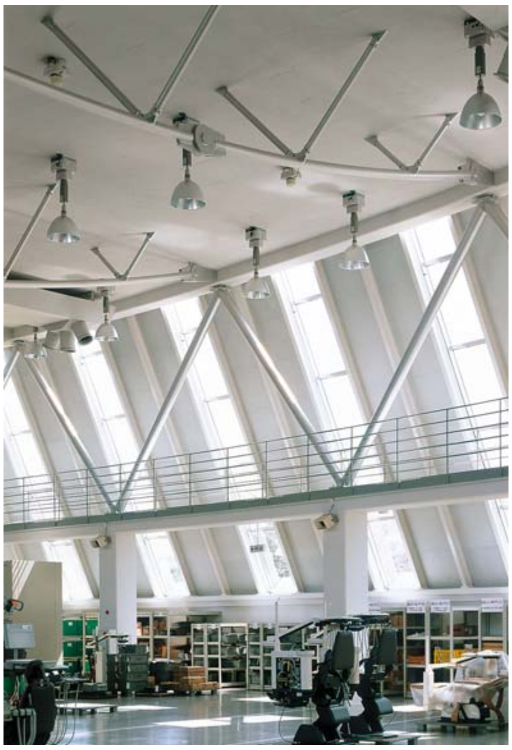
The project's particular quality is generated through the merging of Hoigaku (the Japanese version of Chinese Feng Shui) with high-tech architecture. The traditional rules of Hoigaku, which is used to ensure the safety and durability of structures, fell into oblivion more and more, especially in the field of modern town planning. Lately Hoigaku has been rediscovered and is assigned certain significance, last not least as it suits Japan's cultural heritage. The big challenge according



Second floor plan



Third floor plan

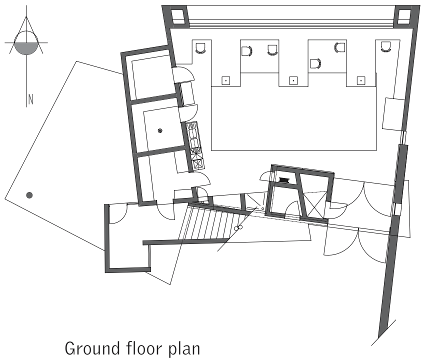


to Hoigaku is to "read" the genius loci of a place to retain harmony with nature. This way, the architecture will "breathe" and create an inspiring and human environment.

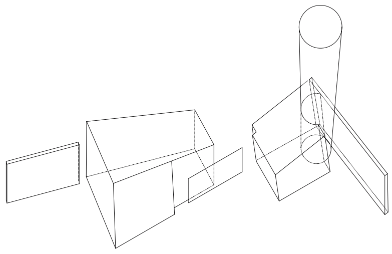
In keeping with Hoigaku, the architects tried to integrate into their concept the landscape, the existing building fabric, local characteristics, and the people that will work in the factory. The resulting scheme is in balance with the surrounding landscape and draws its inspiration from this fact. All facilities are arranged around a central courtyard, which links the two buildings and determines the premises.

The curved complex with an aluminium curtain wall façade shields noise and heat. Work and production areas are located on the south side. The quiet north side is flanked by rows of representative cherry trees and a pond. On this side, the key areas of the complex including offices as well as meeting and conference rooms are concentrated, but also plant rooms, lifts, and sanitary areas. Lounge zones are allocated in between. The two different functional areas of the complex represent the opposite poles of yin and yang: movement and calm, introverted and extroverted.

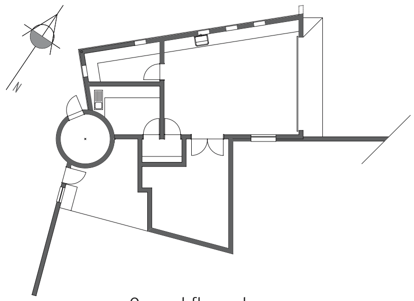
The large light-flooded production hall supports inspiration; the roof span of 25 m creates a column-free space allowing all kinds of furnishings and a highly flexible use of the hall. Both the central laboratories and the observatory have lentil-shaped roofs that seem to be suspended in mid-air and which create a special sense of place and identity of the factory. The architects have called their project BASE, hoping the architecture is deeply rooted in the soil it is built on and is enhanced and supported by the positive energy that the site radiates.



Ground floor plan
of laboratory building



Isometric view
(components of entrance tower)



Ground floor plan
of entrance tower

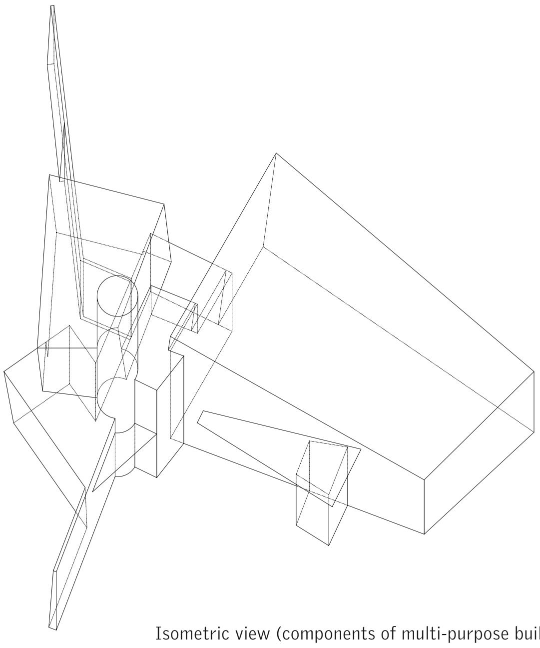
Research Station, University of Namibia

Henties Bay, Namibia

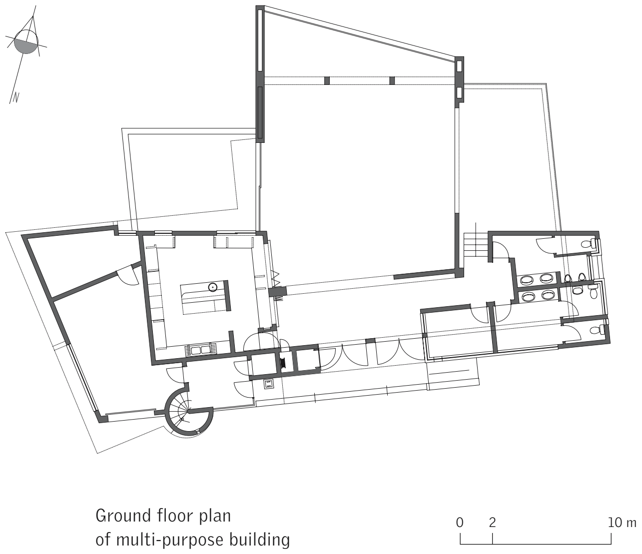
Client	University of Namibia
Architects	Erhard Roxin Architects
Completion	1999
Total floor area	1,000 m²

The design for the research station of the University of Namibia in Henties Bay goes beyond common spatial and aesthetical boundaries. The architects designed an innovative research centre that evokes associations with the playful and diverse aspects of scientific life and work. The complex strikingly explores the contrast between the architecture of a civilisation striving for knowledge and the barren, spacious and sparsely inhabited desert that surrounds the buildings.

Three buildings were erected during the first phase: a multi-purpose hall, a laboratory building, and a resource centre. The client envisages an extension of the premises if the Namibian government should



Isometric view (components of multi-purpose building)



Ground floor plan
of multi-purpose building

from left to right
The barren landscape of the desert contrasts with the colourful asymmetrical forms of the research station; the entrance tower exemplifies the idea of the complex | The lightness and variety of the architecture also reflects the spirit of the young research team | The range of materials and colours define the character and sense of place | Interiors are also dominated by a variety of shapes and colours

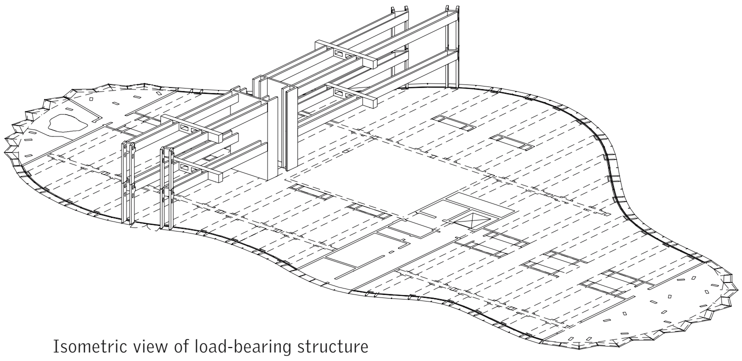
decide to increase its measures for building training and research facilities in the country.

The extreme climate of the Namibian coastal region substantially influenced the design of the research station. Big day/night and summer/winter differences in temperature and frequent storms called for unconventional design strategies. In order to avoid direct exposure of the main façades to morning and evening sun the new buildings run in east-west direction. The largest window openings are on the north façade (which is the sunny side in the southern hemisphere) to admit sufficient daylight into the building. Exterior spaces such as balconies and terraces also face north, thus turning away from the wind.

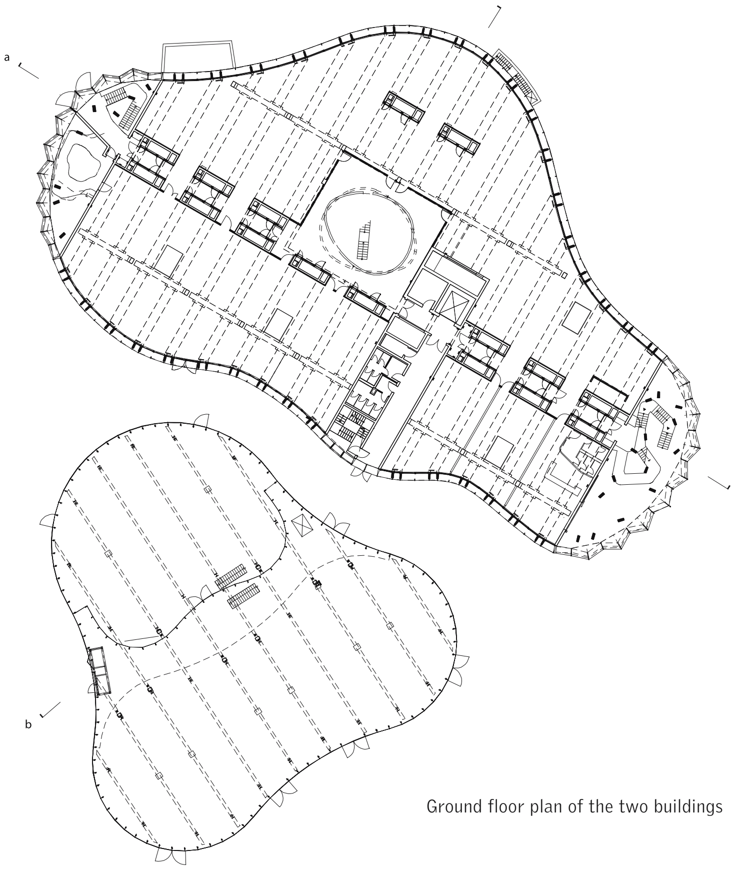
Namibian architecture typically features thick massive brick walls – mainly because they have positive effects on the interior climate and the material is easily available. The research station is no exception and was built for the main part of local sand-cement-bricks to reduce the energy consumption of the building, control the interior climate night and day, and meet structural requirements.

The sustainable vernacular design approach meets the basic standards of the Zero Emission Research Initiative (ZERI), which were developed in conjunction with United Nations University (UNU).

All buildings comprise a central, architecturally distinctive service tower. Among other things, it thermally exhausts hot air and serves as a water tower. It enables the installation of future technologies such as systems for the use of fog, wind power stations, and modern communication technology.



Isometric view of load-bearing structure



Ground floor plan of the two buildings

from left to right
The Amoeba-shaped perimeter and vivid colour scheme | The assembly and testing hall with a load-bearing steel structure next to a three-storey reinforced concrete building | Round openings in the colourfully glazed concrete balustrades in combination with suspended steel stairs dominate the central access space of the laboratory building | Differently coloured solar protection louvers

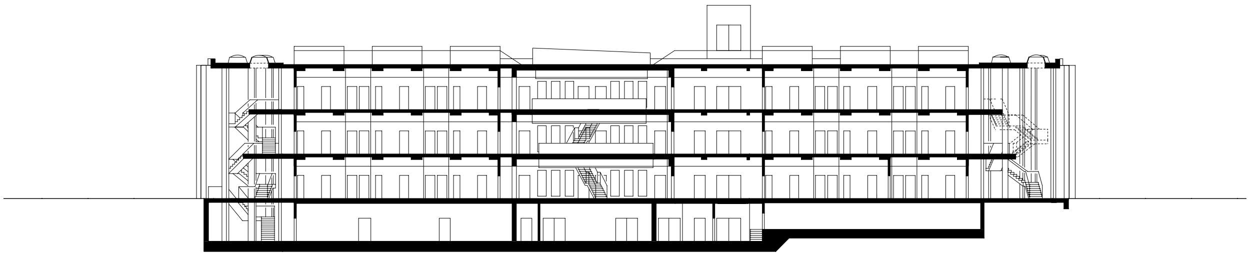
Centre for Photonics 1, Adlershof Science and Technology Park

Berlin, Germany

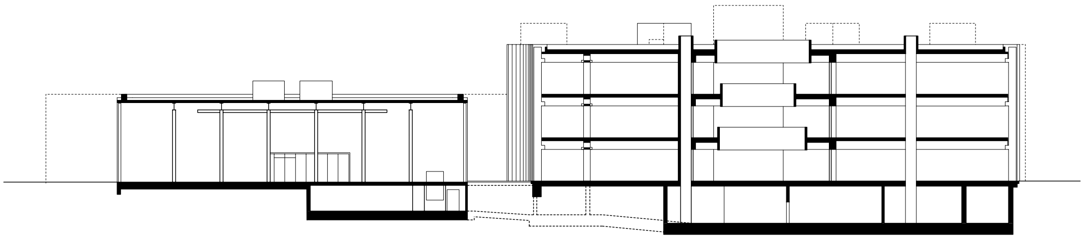
Client	WISTA-Management GmbH
Architects	sauerbruch hutton architekten
Construction period	1996 -1998
Total floor area	10,900 m²
Net floor area	6,500 m²

The business and innovation centre for optics, opto-electronics, and laser technology consists of two organically shaped building volumes: a single-storey experimental hall and a three-storey laboratory building. Their outstanding amorphous architecture strikingly contrasts with the rigorous rectangular block pattern of the Adlershof Technology Park. The shape and colour scheme of the buildings create an identity and a unique sense of place which respond to the difficult site.

Photonics are a scientific key topic with a broad range of potential applications in fields such as laser, medicine and display technology, and x-ray analytics. The brief called for multi-functional areas providing flexibility in terms of size, layout, and technical equipment



Longitudinal section

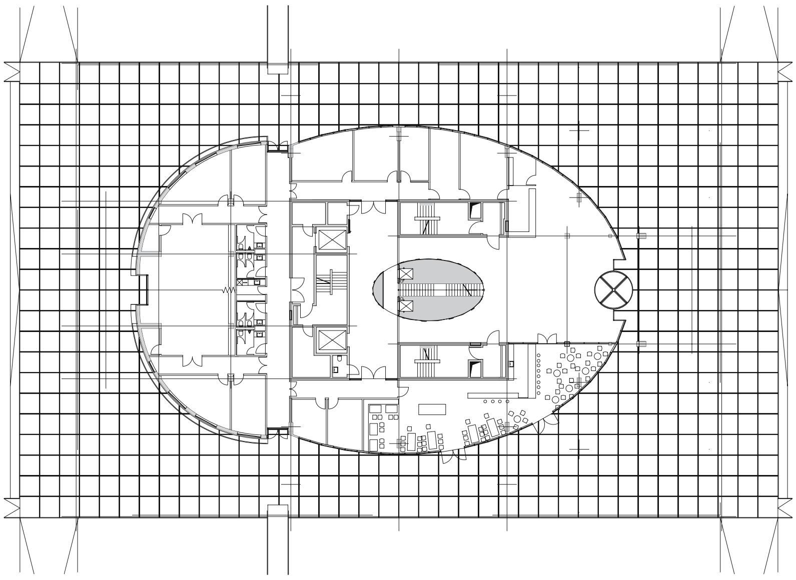


Cross section

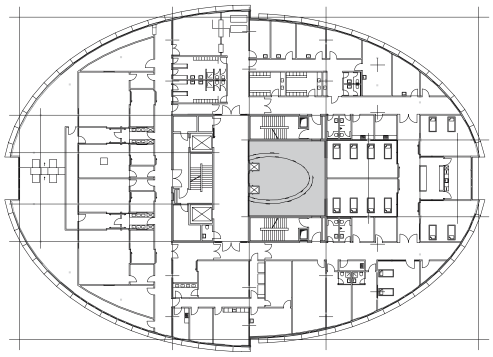
in order to accommodate the many different work and research scenarios and requirements of changing tenants. The organic shape of the buildings was partly motivated by the different sizes of required work areas ranging from 100 m² to 1,000 m².

Minimised circulation areas and the need for large laboratories that can be blacked out led to a relatively deep floor plan which is organised along a central service and access route. The functional areas are arranged at right angles to this route. Based on a perpendicular structural and infrastructural grid the building allows any spot to be connected to all kinds of services.

The three-storey main building has a glazed double-layered façade providing maximum transparency in combination with an increased thermal insulation and natural ventilation. The 7.5 m tall experimental hall for large-scale tests is a simple steel structure with fully glazed exterior walls. Both buildings were fitted with coloured solar blinds. Additionally, the columns of the multi-storey building received a vivid colour treatment. The lively colour scheme reflects the colour spectrum of light and reinforces the organic undulating appearance of the building exterior. Shape, colour, light, and transparency create a dynamic building volume that smartly juxtaposes the restored neighbour buildings.



Ground floor plan



Fifth floor plan (surgery area)

from left to right
The building shape reflecting a human cerebrum is accentuated by the lighting | The elliptical plan with floors of different sizes determines the exterior | Interplay of shapes and light | Two glazed lifts within the generous atrium space link all levels of the building

International Neuroscience Institute

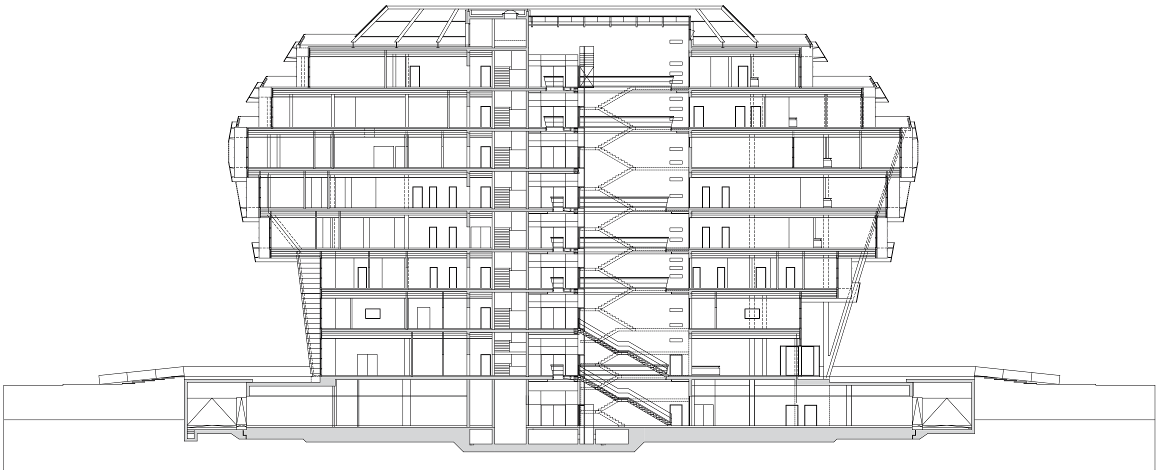
Hannover, Germany

Client	INI – International-Neuroscience Institute Hannover GmbH
Architects	SIAT GmbH
Construction period	1998-2000
Total floor area	19,000 m²
Net floor area	8,400 m²
Cubic content	86,500 m³

The institute, a specialised hospital with state-of-the art medical equipment, integrates departments for neurosurgery, neuro radiosurgery, and neuro radiology. It is to become a global leader as a "Centre of Excellence" for research and treatment of neurological diseases.

In order to represent medical competence and innovation the clients looked for a unique architectural concept with a great sense of identity. The result is a 38 m tall, nine-storey sculptural building modelled after a human head or cerebrum respectively.

The building forms part of the Hanover Medical Park in the northeast of the city and is located adjacent to the Medical College and further non-academic research fa-



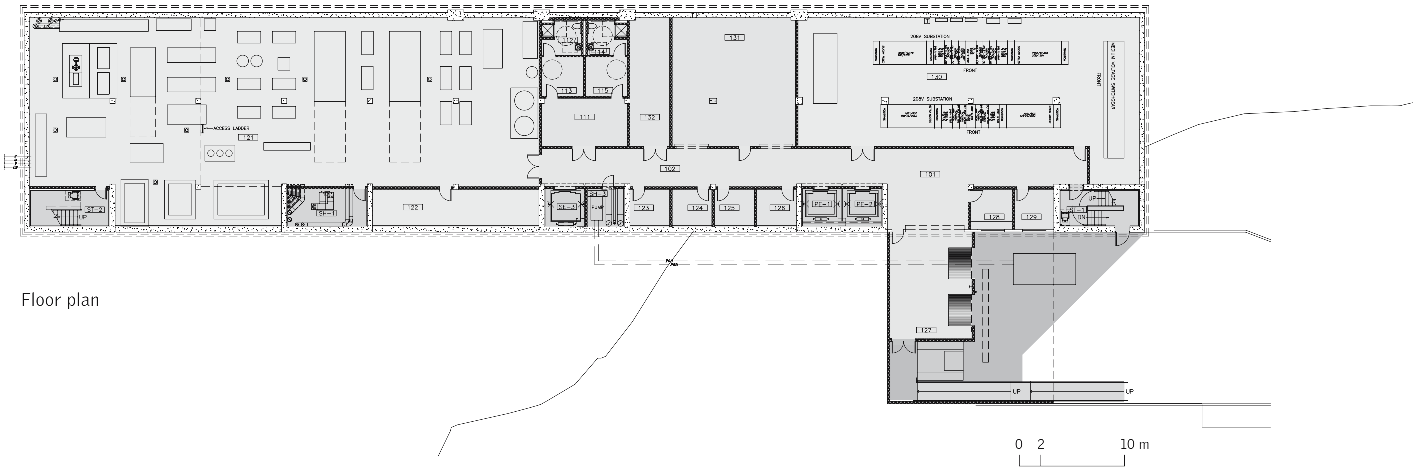
Longitudinal section

cilities. The landscaping of the 27,000 m² site is split into four areas. A large open stair to the east provides access to the building. To the north, there is staff parking; to the south, parking for visitors is located. A generously laid out hospital park stretches towards the west.

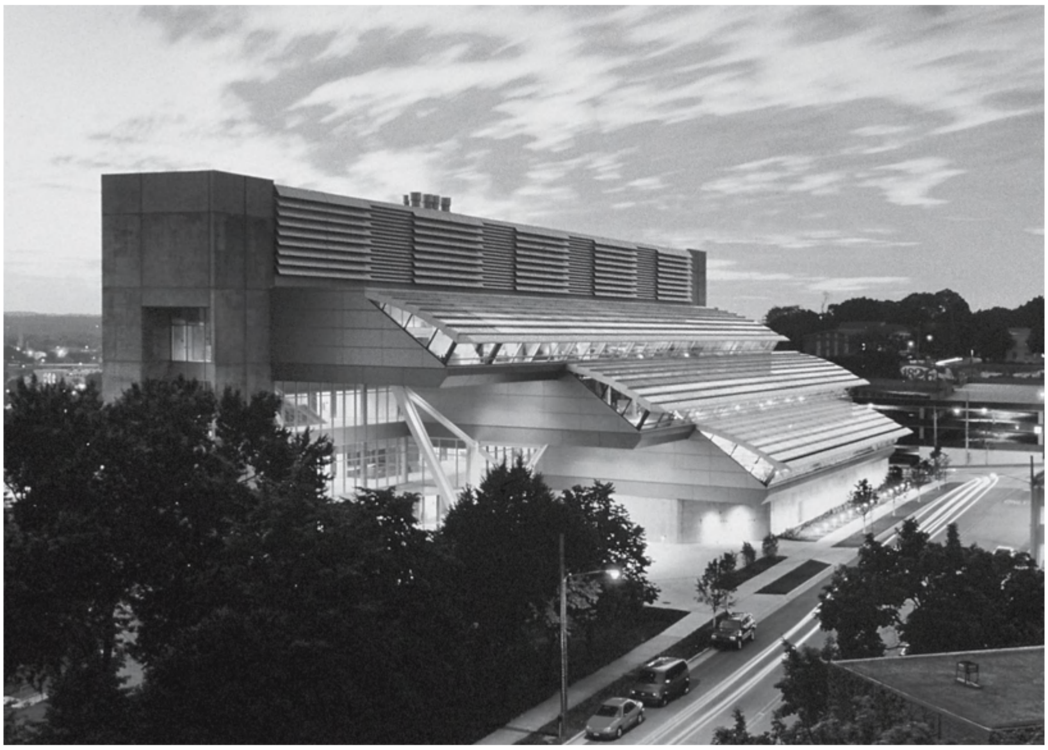
In contrast to what one might expect when looking at the curved exterior, the interior of the institute is based on a clearly structured layout. At the centre of the elliptical plan is an oval glazed atrium around which all spaces are arranged on a strictly orthogonal grid. On the ground floor, the cafeteria and reception are situated, on the first floor the neuro radiological clinic, on the second to fourth floor the patients rooms, on the fifth floor the surgery area with intensive care unit, and on the sixth and seventh floor therapy and doctors areas. The layout and central vertical access provide optimal orientation.

The façade consists of three glazed layers. The inner layer is composed of a post-and-beam structure. The outer layer consists of alternating transparent, translucent, white, coloured, or screen-printed panels. Inclined glazed balustrades of the exterior maintenance walkways form the third layer. The different glazing finishes and the layered arrangement create a lively pattern of shadows, reflections, and distortion effects.

The printed glazing in front of the post-and-beam structure blurs the position of the storeys and symbolises the texture of the cerebrum. The cerebellum is visualised by a curved concrete wall with an aluminium curtain wall without openings that contrasts with the rest of the building.



Floor plan



from left to right
The office and meeting room zone forms the backbone of the building | Rectangular volume to the west and attached cascading "waterfall" façade consisting of convex glass panes | Insulating glass façade of the laboratory area | Laboratories

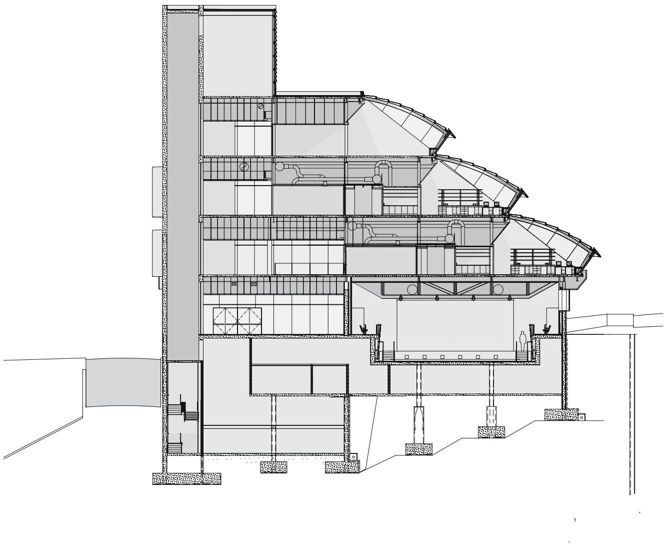
Van Andel Institute

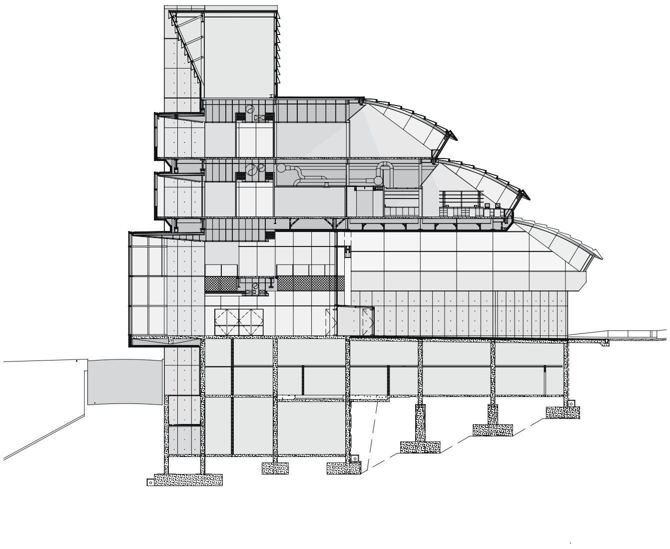
Grand Rapids, Michigan, USA

Client	The Van Andel Institute
Architects	Rafael Viñoly Architects PC
Construction period	1997-2000
Total floor area	40,500 m²

The cancer research centre is located on a steep slope near the city centre. With its stepped convex glazed roofs it evokes associations with the rapids of the Grand River. The individual sculptural appearance of the building is derived from practical requirements. It is also designed as a research building that supports social interaction between the scientists and provides spatial and functional flexibility of the laboratory areas.

As the exterior of the building suggests, the interior is arranged in three zones. In the eastern part underneath the glazed cascades, office areas are laid out as large open spaces with flexible laboratory furnishings. The translucent roof structure above the step-





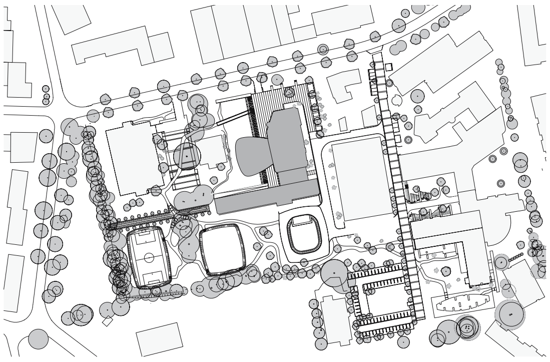
Cross sections

ped levels admits intensive daylight, thus creating a unique atmosphere in which communication and social interaction can thrive and new ideas can be born while conducting experiments.

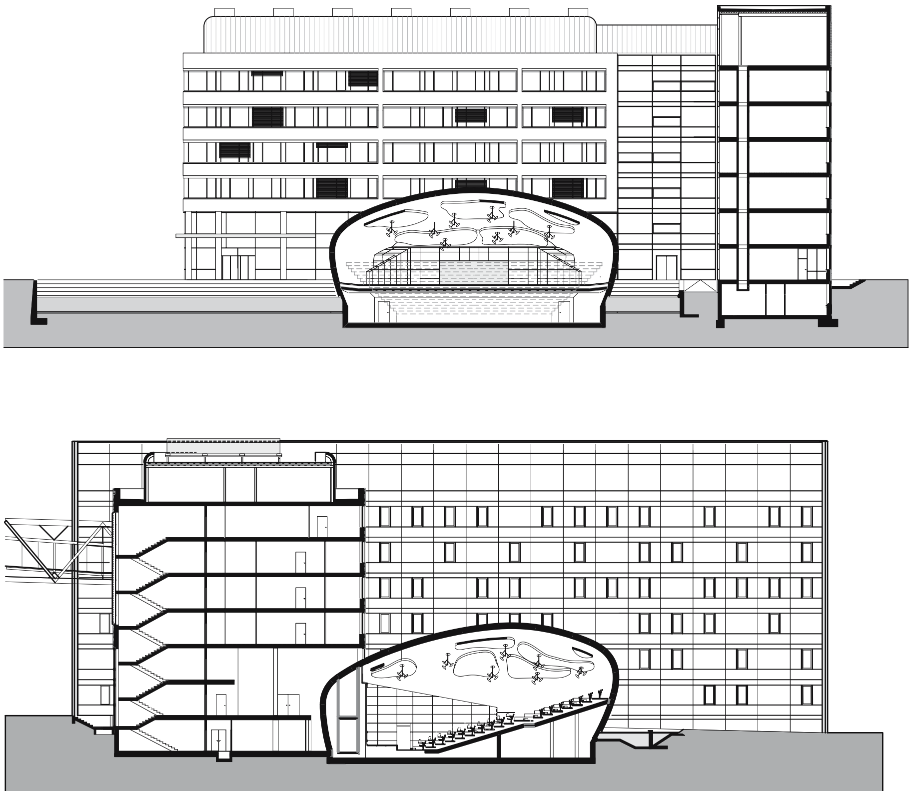
According to the brief, modular work benches and worktops are standardised and can be easily rearranged with regard to their technical equipment and spatial layout. Horizontal service lines support flexibility since they enable a number of defined spots of the floor plan to connect to the technical infrastructure. Transparency enhances the open plan character of the laboratories.

In contrast to the transparent "cascades" the western wing adjacent to the "rapids" provides solid sculptural qualities. It houses the theoretical studies and meeting rooms. The access areas at the gable ends of the building are fully glazed and admit daylight into generous circulation zones that are also designed to encourage social interaction. Like the technical and service rooms located in the central dark zone the studies and meeting rooms cannot be rearranged easily. The auditorium and laboratories that require no or little daylight are located in the core zone which follows the sloped site.

A proposed building west of the existing institute would triple the current floor areas if required. It is envisaged to be a similar but mirrored and bigger version of the existing one and would create an open courtyard between the two buildings.



Site plan



Cross sections

from left to right
A bridge with a clear span of 70 m links the new research building to the existing neighbour buildings | Interior and exterior are linked symbolically by a lecture hall situated in an exterior pond | Inviting open lounge zones at the intersections of circulation paths | Above: Cloud-shaped acoustic panels in the lecture hall | Below: Open plan design of the laboratory level

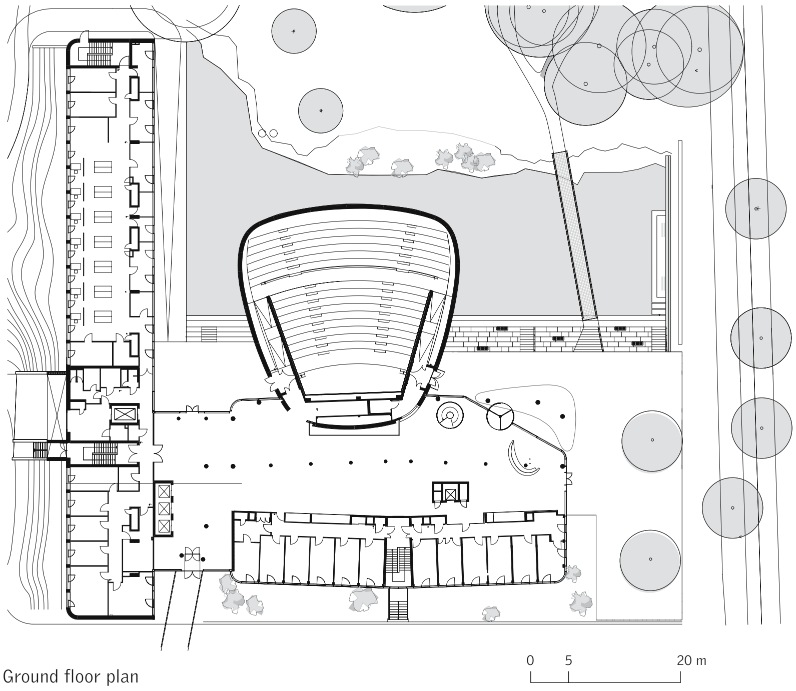
Research and Laboratory Building, Beiersdorf AG

Hamburg, Germany

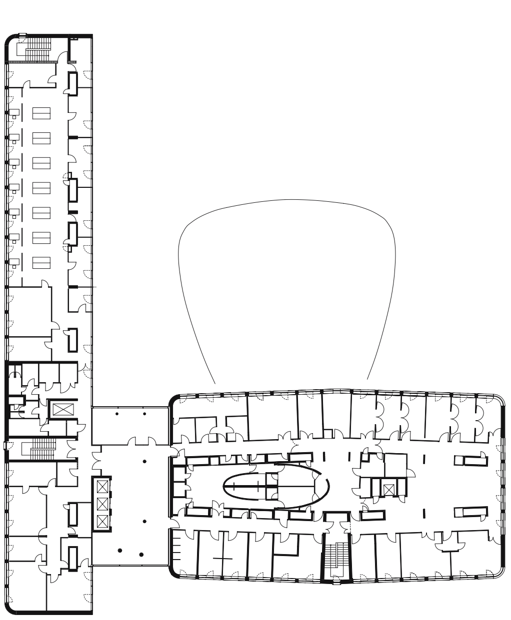
Client	Beiersdorf AG, Hamburg
Architects	HHS Planer + Architekten AG
Construction period	2002-2004
Total floor area	16,000 m²
Cubic content	60,000 m³

The design concept for the new laboratory building – an extension of the "Werk 005" research and development centre of Beiersdorf AG in the central Hamburg district of Eimsbüttel – takes up the theme of the building skin as a metaphor of one of the company's main product lines: cosmetics and skin care. The rounded corners of the building, a blob-shaped lecture hall, and plant rooms with curved roofs encourage onlookers to attribute elastic qualities to the building envelope.

Two six-storey volumes are linked by access and communication areas on each level to form an L-shaped building. On the fourth and fifth floor, a 70 m long glass tube suspended from steel trusses connects the



Ground floor plan



Second floor plan

respective access areas with existing buildings. The lecture hall seating 500 is covered by a shell structure clad with stainless steel. Adjacent to the lecture hall, the main entrance from the north leads into a two-storey public entrance hall. The lecture hall is situated in the centre of a large water basin while penetrating the main building. A suspenseful contrast is established between organic and geometrical, engineered and free building forms.

From the second to fifth floor, the main building is arranged along two interior corridors per floor. The external zones contain open plan laboratories with writing desks positioned next to the façades. Individual office and meeting rooms have been allocated to these laboratories. The central dark zone houses special equipment laboratories and service zones. Technical services run in decentralised individual shafts feeding exposed horizontal service ducts. Therefore, no suspended ceilings were required and relatively low ceiling heights could be achieved. The resulting total building height is below the high-rise limit, making planning requirements in terms of fire protection and escape routes easier to fulfil.

The long southern wing accommodates large laboratory areas. Little office units are located behind the fully glazed north façade. The units' interior partitions, which face the central laboratory and meeting area, are also glazed. Open plan work desks for scientific analysis are allocated near the south façade. Single wet chemical laboratories supplement the general open plan arrangement. The building structure with large ceiling spans, single service shafts, and low ceiling heights provides maximum flexibility as it allows the refurbishment of lab floors into office floors.

PROJECT DATA

AstraZeneca Research and Development Centre for Biology and Pharmacy

Architects
Wingårdh Arkitektkontor AB
Kungsgatan 10 A
SE-411 Gothenburg
www.wingardhs.se

Construction management
Ake Larson Bygg, NCC Vast AB, Platzer A
Gothenburg

Barcelona Botanical Institute

Architects
Carlos Ferrater, Joan Guibernau, Elena Mateu
Balmes, 145 Bajos
08008 Barcelona
www.ferrater.com

Mechanical services
P.G.I.

Laboratory planning
Dr. Josep Montserrat

BASE Factory & Laboratory

Architects
Architect 5 Partnership
5-2 Kamiyama-Cho,
Shibuya-Ku
Tokyo
www.architect5.co.jp

Construction management
Kajima Corporation, Nagoya
E & M design ES Associates

Umezawa
Structural Engineers

Belfer Building for Molecular Genetics and Cancer Research, Weizmann Campus

Architects
Moshe Zur Architects
Urbanists & Town Planners
323 Hayarkon St.
Tel-Aviv 63504

Berlin Electron Storage Ring Bessy II, Adlershof Science and Technology Park

Architects
Brenner & Partner,
Architekten und Ingenieure,
Brenner-Hammes-Krause
Marienstraße 37
70178 Stuttgart
www.brenner-partner-stuttgart.de

Mechanical services
HVAC and sanitary engineering
Jaeger, Mornhinweg +Partner, Stuttgart;
Electrical engineer
Klaus Engelhardt & Partner, Berlin

Biological Sciences and Bioengineering Building, Indian Institute of Technology

Architects
Kanvinde Rai & Chowdhury
Architect Planners
14-F Middle Circle Connaught Place
New Delhi 110 001

Mechanical services
HVAC and sanitary engineering
Gupta Consultants, New Delhi
Electrical engineer
Kaanwar Krishen & Associates P. Ltd., New Delhi
Sanitary installation
S.G. Deolalikar, New Delhi

Centre for Cellular and Biomolecular Research

Architects
Behnisch, Behnisch & Partner
Architekten
Christophstraße 6
70178 Stuttgart
www.behnisch.com

In collaboration with
architectsAlliance, Toronto

Laboratory planning
Flad & Associates, Madison, Wisconsin

Mechanical services
H.H. Angus & Associates, Don Mills

Centre for Energy and Technology

Architects
Knoche Architekten BDA
Rothebühlstraße 89 / 2
70178 Stuttgart

Construction management
Uwe Schüler, Rendsburg

Mechanical services
Paul + Sampe, Esslingen

Centre for Human Drug Research

Architect
Architectenbureau cepezed b.v.
Phoenixstraat 60b
Postbus 3068
2601 DB Delft
www.cepezed.nl

Engineers
Eccs bv, Hoofddorp

Centre for Information and Media Technology, Adlershof Science and Technology Park

Architects
Architectenbureau cepezed b.v.
Phoenixstraat 60b
Postbus 3068
2601 DB Delft
www.cepezed.nl

In collaboration with
DGI Bauwerk, Berlin

Centre for Photonics 1, Adlershof Science and Technology Park

Architects
sauerbruch hutton architekten partnerschaft
Lehrter Straße 57
10557 Berlin
www.sauerbruchhutton.de

Mechanical services
Zibell, Willner und Partner, Berlin/Cologne

Façade consultant
Ingenieurbüro Michael Lange, Berlin/Hanover

CIBA-Geigy Life Sciences Building

Architects
Mitchell/Giurgola Architects, LLP
170 West 97th Street
New York, NY 10025
www.mitchellgiurgola.com

Mechanical services
Earl Walls Associates

Fraunhofer Institute for Manufacturing and Advanced Materials

Architects
Brenner & Partner,
Architekten und Ingenieure,
Brenner-Hammes-Krause
Marienstraße 37
70178 Stuttgart
www.brenner-partner-stuttgart.de

Laboratory planning
Dipl.-Ing. H. Eickhoff, Lilienthal

Mechanical services
Bruns & Partner GmbH, Bremen

Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center

Architects
Zimmer Gunsul Frasca Partnership
320 SW Oak St. Suite 500
Portland, OR 972043115
www.zgf.com

Laboratory planning
McLellan & Copenhagen

Mechanical services
Affiliated Engineers

Gifu Research Laboratories of Amano Enzyme Inc.

Architects
Kisho Kurokawa
architect & associates
11th Floor Aoyama Building,
1-2-3 Kita Aoyama, Minato-ku,
Tokyo 107-0061
www.kisho.co.jp

In collaboration with
Richard Rogers Partnership Japan Ltd.

Mechanical services
Inuzuka Engineering Consultants

Graz Research Centre of the Austrian Academy of Sciences

Architects
Architectenbureau cepezed b.v.
Phoenixstraat 60b
Postbus 3068
2601 DB Delft
www.cepezed.nl

In collaboration with
Architekturbüro Herfried Peyker, Graz; Ingenieurbüro Wendl, Graz

Mechanical services
TB Pickl, Graz

Headquarters of NeuroSearch A/S

Architects
Henning Larsens Tegnestue A/S
Vesterbrogade 76
1620 Kopenhagen
www.hlt.dk

Institute for Chemistry and Lecture Building for Chemistry and Physics, Humboldt University of Berlin, Adlershof Campus

Architects
Volker Staab Architekten BDA
Schlesische Straße 20
10997 Berlin
www.staab-architekten.com

Construction management
Ingenieur- und Planungsgesellschaft mbH
Kappes Scholz

Mechanical services
ITC Ing. Gemeinschaft
Chemieinstitut Scheller-Dauphin-Desz-Falk-Hosang

Biosciences Building, Bundoora Campus, RMIT University

Architects
John Wardle Architects
and Design Inc.
Level 10, 180 Russel Street
Melbourne Victoria 3000
www.johnwardle.com

Structural engineer
Connell Mott MacDonald

Biosciences Building, University of Liverpool

Architects
David Morley Architects
18 Hatton Place
London EC1N 8RU
www.davidmorleyarchitects.co.uk

BIOSTEIN Agrobiological Research Centre of Novartis Crop Protection AG

Architects
wilhelm und partner
Freie Architekten
Am Unteren Sonnenrain 4
79539 Lörrach

Mechanical services
Suiselectra
Ingenieurunternehmung AG,
Basle

Bourns Hall, Engineering Science Building, University of California

Architects
Anshen + Allen
5055 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90036
www.anshenla.com

Center for Biotechnology and Bioengineering

Architects
Bohlin Cywinski Jackson
Suite 1300
307 Fourth Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
www.bcj.com

Laboratory planning
BBN

Mechanical services
P. L. Frank, Caplan
Engineering Company

Center of Advanced European Studies and Research (CAESAR)

Architects
BMBW Architekten BDA +
Partner, Bachmann, Marx,
Brechensbauer, Weinhart,
Werner, Pietsch
Gustav-Heinemann-Ring 121
81739 Munich
www.bmbw.de

Laboratory planning
Dr. Heinekamp Labor und
Institutsplanung GmbH,
Karlsfeld/München

Mechanical services
HVAC and sanitary engineering
Jaeger, Mornhinweg +
Partner, Stuttgart
Electrical engineer
Müller & Bleher,
Sindelfingen/Radolfzell
CBP Cronauer Beratung
Planung, Munich

Computer Science and Electrical Engineering Institutes, Graz University of Technology

Architects
Riegler Riewe Architekten
ZT-Ges.m.b.H.
Griesgasse 10
8020 Graz
www.rieglerriewe.co.at

Mechanical services
Ingenieurbüro Hammer
Electrical engineer
Friebe und Korp. OEG

Degussa Construction Chemicals Competence Centre

Architects
Raupach + Schurk
Architekten
Bauerstraße 19
80796 Munich

Laboratory planning
Dr. Heinekamp Labor und
Institutsplanung GmbH,
Karlsfeld/Munich

Mechanical services
Ebert Ingenieure, Munich

Landscaping
Landschaftsarchitektin Dipl.-Ing. Irene Burkhardt, Freising

Donald Danforth Plant Science Center

Architects
Nicholas Grimshaw
& Partners Ltd.
1 Conway Street
Fitzroy Square
London W1T 6LR
www.grimshaw-architects.com

In collaboration with
HOK, Hellmuth,
Obata & Kassabaum

Laboratory planning, mechanical services
HOK, Hellmuth,
Obata & Kassabaum

Greenhouse planning
Agritechnove

Engineering Research Center der University of Cincinnati

Architects
Michael Graves & Associates
341 Nassau Street
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
www.michaelgraves.com

In collaboration with
KZF Inc., Cincinnati

Laboratory planning
Smith Hinchman & Grylls,
Detroit

Faculty of Mechanical Engineering, Technical University of Munich

Architects
Henn Architekten
Augustenstraße 54
80333 Munich
www.henn.com

Mechanical services
Kuehn Bauer Partner,
Halbermoss with
PRO-Elektroplan GmbH,
Ottobrunn-Riemerling;
Bartenbach LichtLabor GmbH,
Aldrans/Innsbruck

Fraunhofer Institute for Applied Polymer Research

Architects
Brenner & Partner,
Architekten und Ingenieure,
Brenner-Hammes-Krause
Marienstraße 37
70178 Stuttgart
www.brenner-partner-stuttgart.de

Laboratory planning, mechanical services
Plarewa GmbH, Berlin

Institute of Physics, Humboldt University of Berlin, Adlershof Campus

Architects
Augustin und Frank
Architekten
Schlesische Straße 29-30
10997 Berlin

Mechanical services
Ingenieurgesellschaft
Kannewischer mbH, Berlin

Institutes and Lecture Hall for Biology and Chemistry, University of Rostock

Architects
Volker Staab Architekten BDA
Schlesische Straße 20
10997 Berlin
www.staab-architekten.com

In collaboration with
A. Nieuwenhuizen

Laboratory planning
Horst Hosang GmbH,
Hensch-Stedt-Ulzburg

Mechanical services
HVAC engineering
Ingenieurbüro Scheller,
Heroldsberg
Sanitary engineering
Ingenieurbüro Dauphin,
Nürnberg
Electrical engineer
Ingenieurbüro Desz-Falk
GmbH, Nürnberg

International Neuroscience Institute

Architects
SIAT GmbH
Rosenheimer Straße 145
81671 Munich
www.siat.de

Mechanical services
Siemens Gebäudetechnik
Nord GmbH & Co. oHG,
Laatzen

James H. Clark Center, Stanford University

Architects
Foster and Partners
architects and designers
Riverside Three
22 Hester Road
London SW11 4AN
www.fosterandpartners.com

In collaboration with/ Laboratory planning
MBT Architecture

Mechanical services
Alfa Tech, Santa Clara;
Cupertino Electric, Cupertino;
Therma, San Jose;
Claude Engle, Washington, DC

La Ruche, Technocentre Renault

Architects
Valode & Pistre Architectes
115, rue du Bac
75007 Paris
www.valode-et-pistre.com

Mechanical services
SGTE, Paris; Georges Berne

Laboratory Building for Medical Genome Research

Architects
Volker Staab Architekten
BDA
Schlesische Straße 20
10997 Berlin
www.staab-architekten.com

Laboratory planning
LCI mbH, Berlin

Mechanical services
Scholze Ingenieurgesellschaft
mbH, Berlin

Laboratory Building of Cologne University Hospital

Architects
Heinrich Wörner + stegepartner GmbH & Co. KG
Architekten und Generalplaner BDA
Rheinische Straße 169-171
44147 Dortmund
www.stegepartner.de

Laboratory planning
Ingenieurbüro Christoffel, Bonn

Mechanical services
Zibell Willner & Partner, Cologne

Life Sciences Complex, Ben Gurion University

Architects
Ada Karmi-Melamede & Partners
17 Kaplan Street
Tel-Aviv 64734

Laboratory planning
Arch. Zadok Sherman

Maersk McKinney Møller Institute for Production Technologies

Architects
Henning Larsens Tegnestue A/S
Vesterbrogade 76
1620 Kopenhagen
www.hlt.dk

Male Urological Cancer Research Centre

Architects
Copping Lindsay Architects
14 Methley Street Kennington
London SE 11 4AJ
http://home.btconnect.com/coppinglindsay

Max Bergmann Centre of Biomaterials

Architects
Brenner & Partner
Architekten und Ingenieure,
Brenner-Hammes-Krause
Marienstraße 37
70178 Stuttgart
www.brenner-partner-stuttgart.de

Laboratory planning, mechanical services
Rentschler + Riedesser GmbH, Stuttgart
Electrical engineer
Müller & Bleher, Filderstadt

Max Planck Campus Tübingen

Architects
Fritsch + Tschaidse Architekten
Gabelsbergerstraße 15
80333 Munich
www.fritsch-tschaidse.de

Construction management
Schmitt & Bessey Freie Architekten, Tübingen

Laboratory planning
Dr. Heinekamp Labor und Institutsplanung GmbH, Karlsfeld/Munich

Mechanical services
HVAC and sanitary engineering
Jaeger, Mornhinweg + Partner, Stuttgart
Electrical engineer
Müller & Bleher, Sindelfingen/Radolfzell

Mercedes-Benz Design Center

Architects
Renzo Piano Building Workshop s.r.l.
via P. P. Rubens, 29
16158 Genoa

In collaboration with
C. Kohlbecker

Engineering consultants
Ove Arup and Partners; IBF Dr. Braschel & Partner GmbH

Lighting designer
Arup & Partners

Molecular Sciences Building

Architects
Anshen + Allen
5055 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles,
California 90036
www.anshenla.com

Mechanical services
Ove Arup & Partners

Naito Chemistry Building and Bauer Laboratory Building, Harvard University

Architects
Ellenzweig Associates, Inc., Architects
1280 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
www.ellenzweig.com

Mechanical services
BR+A Consulting Engineers, Boston

Nokia Research Center

Architects
Tuomo Siitonen and Esko Valkama,
Helin & Siitonen Architects
Veneentekijäntie 12
00210 Helsinki
www.tsi.fi

Construction management
LCC Finnland Ltd.
HVAC engineering
Olof Granlund Ltd.
Electrical engineer
Lausamo Ltd.

Nuclear Magnetic Resonant Instrument Laboratory, Peking University

Architects
Atelier Feichang Jianzhu
Jing Chun Yuan,
No.79 Jia Peking University
Beijing, P.R. China, 100871
www.fcjz.com

Panta Rhei Research Centre for Lightweight Materials

Architects
kleyer.koblitz.architekten
Urbanstraße 116
10967 Berlin
www.kleyerkoblitz.de

Laboratory planning
Freischladt + Assmann, Haiger

Mechanical services
HVAC engineering
Siegert und Krah, Cottbus
Electrical engineer
Wernicke, Cottbus

Semperit Research Building

Architects
Najjar & Najjar Architekten
Mariahilferstraße 101 St.2/22
1060 Vienna
www.najjar-najjar.com

Mechanical services
HVAC and sanitary engineering
Scholze, Stuttgart;
Boll & Partner, Stuttgart

Schlumberger Cambridge Research Centre

Architects
Michael Hopkins & Partners
27 Broadley Terrace
London NW1 6LG
www.hopkins.co.uk

Sciences Institute

Architects
Heinle, Wischer und Partner
Freie Architekten
Villastraße 1
70190 Stuttgart

In collaboration with
Krebs und Kiefer International

Sir Alexander Fleming Building, Imperial College

Architects
Foster and Partners architects and designers
Riverside Three
22 Hester Road
London SW11 4AN
www.fosterandpartners.com

Laboratory planning
Research Facilities Design
Electrical engineer
Claude Engle

Southwest Bio-Tech Intermediate Test Base

Architects
Atelier Feichang Jianzhu
Jing Chun Yuan,
No.79 Jia Peking University
Beijing, P.R. China, 100871
www.fcjz.com

Structural engineer
Sun Fangchui, Yu Zhixiong, Bejing

State Office for Chemical Investigations

Architects
Dipl.-Ing. Michael Weindel
Freier Architekt BDA
Im Ermilsgrund 16
76337 Waldbronn/Karlsruhe
www.weindel.com

Laboratory planning, mechanical services
Giller + Weltecke, Stuttgart

Max Planck Institute for Chemical Ecology

Architects
BMBW Architekten BDA + Partner, Bachmann, Marx, Brechensbauer, Weinhart, Werner, Pietsch
Gustav-Heinemann-Ring 121
81739 Munich
www.bmbw.de

Laboratory planning
Dr. Heinekamp Labor und Institutsplanung GmbH, Karlsfeld/Munich

Mechanical services
HVAC and sanitary engineering
Jaeger, Mornhinweg + Partner, Stuttgart
Electrical engineer
Ingenieurbüro IBA, Bau und Ausrüstungen GmbH, Jena
Greenhouse planning
APK Kamphausen + Partner, Willich

Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology

Architects
SSP Architekten Schmidt-Schicketanz und Partner GmbH
Osterwaldstraße 10
80805 Munich

Laboratory planning
Ingenieurbüro Hans Christoffel, Bonn

Mechanical services
HVAC and sanitary engineering
Ing. Gem. Hensel + Sedlmayr, Nuremberg
Electrical engineer
Ingenieurbüro G. Loy & Partner GmbH, Hamburg

Max Planck Institute for Infection Biology and German Arthritis Research Centre

Architects
Deubzer König Architekten
Knesebeckstraße 77
10623 Berlin

Construction management
Deubzer König + Döpping Widell with Lamberg + Spital, Berlin

Laboratory planning
Dr. Heinekamp Labor und Institutsplanung GmbH, Karlsfeld/Munich

Mechanical services
Kuehn Bauer Partner, Halbergmoos

Max Planck Institute for Molecular Cell Biology and Genetics

Architects
Heikkinen-Komonen Architects
Kristianinkatu 11-13
00170 Helsinki

Henn Architekten
Augustenstraße 54
80333 Munich
www.henn.com

Laboratory planning
Dr. Heinekamp Labor und Institutsplanung GmbH Karlsfeld/Munich

Mechanical services
HVAC and sanitary engineering
Jaeger, Mornhinweg + Partner
Electrical engineer
Müller & Bleher

Max Planck Institute for Plasma Physics, Greifswald Branch

Architects
Henn Architekten
Augustenstraße 54
80333 Munich
www.henn.com

Mechanical services
HVAC and sanitary engineering
Jaeger, Mornhinweg + Partner, Stuttgart
Electrical engineer
Müller & Bleher, Sindelfingen/Radolfzell

Max Planck Institute of Biophysics

Architects
Auer + Weber + Architekten
Georgenstraße 22
80799 Munich
www.auer-weber.de

Construction management
Doranth Post Architekten, Munich

Laboratory planning
Ingenieurbüro Hans Christoffel, Bonn

Mechanical services
HVAC and sanitary engineering
HL-Technik, Munich
Electrical engineer
Hildebrand + Hau, Munich

Parque Tecnológico IMPIVA

Architects
Carlos Ferrater, Carlos Bento, Jaime Sanahuja Balmes,
145 Bajos
08008 Barcelona
www.ferrater.com

Structural engineer
Agroman, S.A.

Pharmacological Research Building, Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma KG

Architects
sauerbruch hutton architekten partnerschaft
Lehrter Straße 57
10557 Berlin
www.sauerbruchhutton.de

Construction management
Zibell, Willner und Partner, Cologne

Physics and Astronomy Laboratories, Leiden University

Architects
(EEA) Erick van Egeraat associated architects
Calandstraat 23
3016 CA Rotterdam
www.eea-architects.com

Mechanical engineer
Sweegers & de Bruijn

Research and Laboratory Building, Beiersdorf AG

Architects
HHS Planer + Architekten AG
Habichtswalderstr.19
34119 Kassel
www.hhs-architekten.de

Master planning
EUROLABORS, Kassel

Research Station, University of Namibia

Architects
Erhard Roxin Architect
11 Daniel Tjongarero Street
Swakopmund

Structural engineer
Bicon Namibia

Saitama Prefectural University

Architects
Riken Yamamoto
Takamisawa Bld. 7F,
2-7-10 Kitasaiwai
Nishi-ku, Yokohama

Technology Centre, Rhine-Elbe Science Park

Architects
Kiessler + Partner Architekten GmbH
Mauerkircherstraße 41
81679 Munich
www.kiessler.de

Mechanical services
HVAC and sanitary engineering
Ingenieurbüro Trumpp, Munich
Electrical engineer
Ingenieurbüro Zerull, Munich
Energy consultant
Fraunhofer-Institut, Freiburg

Van Andel Institute

Architects
Rafael Viñoly Architects PC
50 Vandam ST
New York, NY 10012
www.rvapc.com

Laboratory planning
GPR Planners Collaborative Inc., Purchase New York

Mechanical services
Burt Hill Kosar Rittelmann Associates, Butler Pennsylvania

ILLUSTRATION CREDITS

The authors and the publisher thank the following photographers, architects and organizations for the kind permission to reproduce the photographs in this book.

Principles of Research and Technology Buildings

13
H. G. Esch,
Hennef-Stadt Blankenberg

15
Photographs:
Katrin Bergmann

16
Archiv Lehrstuhl für Raumkunst und Lichtgestaltung, Munich Technical University

17 above
Archiv Bayerisches Nationalmuseum
17 below, 18
Archiv Lehrstuhl für Raumkunst und Lichtgestaltung, Munich Technical University

20
Ezra Stoller © Esto

21 above
Johnson Wax
21 below
Klaus-Peter Gast

22 above
Archiv Philip Johnson
22 center
Klaus-Peter Gast
22 below
Bruno Suner

24, 25, 26
from: Reinhold Martin, The Organizational Complex, MIT Press 2003

24 below, 26 above
Oswald W. Grube

34 above
Universitätsbauamt
34 above center
Laaser
34 below center
Max-Planck-Gesellschaft
34 below
Krase

36
from: T. D. Brock, M. T. Madigan, J. M. Martinko and J. Parker, Biology of Microorganisms, 7th edition, Englewook Cliffs, New Jersey 1994, p. 676.

38 below, 39 above
Dr. Heinekamp Laborplanung, Munich / Berlin

56 above
Bayerisches Staatsministerium für Wirtschaft, Verkehr und Technologie

57
from: Heike Kluttig, Andreas Dirscherl, Hans Erhorn: Energieverbräuche von Bildungsgebäuden in Deutschland. In: Gesundheitsingenieur, vol. 122 (2001), no. 5, p. 221-268

Selection of Projects

66-67
Torben Eskerod

68-69
Timothy Hursley

70-71
Werner Huthmacher, Berlin

72, 73 left
Manfred Grohe, Kirchentellinsfurt
73 right
Fritsch + Tschaidse Architekten, Munich

74-75
Werner Huthmacher, Berlin

76 left
J. Housel
76 right, 77
Strode Eckert
77 left
Eckert & Eckert

78-81
Amit Geron

82-83
Heinrich Wörner + stegepartner GmbH & Co. KG Architekten und Generalplaner BDA

84-85
Behnisch, Behnisch & Partner Architekten, Stuttgart

86-87
Peter Durant

88-89
Morley von Sternberg

90-91
Hélène Binet

92-93
Michael Krüger Architekturfotografie, Berlin

94-95
Lluis Casals, Barcelona

96-97
Karl A. Backus

98-99
H. G. Esch, Hennef-Stadt Blankenberg

100-101
Frank Speckhals, Leipzig

102-103
Ulrich Schwarz, Berlin

104-105
Alejo Baguè, Barcelona

108-111
Paul Ott, Graz

112, 113 right
Tomio Ohashi
113 left
Shigeru Ohno

114-115
Ralph Richter, Düsseldorf

116-117
Georges Fessy

120-121
Jens Lindhe

122-123
Werner Huthmacher, Berlin

124-125
Heinle, Wischer und Partner Freie Architekten

126 left
Voitto Niemelä
126 right
Jussi Tiainen
127 right
Kari Uusiheimala

128-129
Ivan Nemec, Berlin

130-133
E-Eins Eicken/Ott, Mühltal

134-135
Lukas Roth, Cologne

136-139
Christian Richters, Münster

140-141
H. G. Esch, Hennef-Stadt Blankenberg

142-143
Gerrit Engel Fotografie, Berlin

144-145
Dietmar Träupmann, Augustusburg

146-147
Timothy Hursley, Assassi Productions/Farshid Assaddi

148-149
Jeff Goldberg, Esto Photographics, Mamaroneck, New York

150-151
Peter de Ruig, The Hague

152-153
Volker Staab Architekten, Berlin

154-155
Nigel Young

156-157
Trevor Mein, Clifton Hill, Victoria

158-159
Thomas Dix, Grenzach-Wyhlen

160-161
Mahatta Photography, New Delhi

162-163
Fu Xing

164-165
Steven Brooke Studios

168-171
Jussi Tiainen, Helsinki

172-173
Timothy Hursley, Little Rock, AR

174-175
Helmut Tezak, Graz

176
Sam Gray
176 right
Edward Jacoby
177 left
Steve Rosenthal

178-179
Koji Kobayashi

180 left
Björn Breitholz
180 right
Nils-Olof Sjöden
181
Bengt Ericksson

182, 183 left
Fetzi Bauer, Filderstadt
183 right, 184
H. Bauer
185
IPP Garching

186-189
Massimo Fiorito, Munich

190-191
Stefan Müller-Naumann, Munich

192-193
Robert Canfield, San Rafael, CA

196 right, 197 above right
H. G. Esch, Hennef-Stadt Blankenberg
197 left, below right
Uwe Rau, Berlin

198-199
Cao Yang

200-201
Christian Richters, Münster

202-205
Jens Weber, Munich

206
Renzo Piano Building Workshop
207 left, 208 left, 209
P. Horn
207 right
G. Berengo Gardin
208 right
Sawnji Istuda

210-211
Dennis Gilbert, London

212-213
Manfred Seidl, Vienna

214-217
Christian Richters, Münster

218-219
Osamu Murai, Shinkenchiku

220-221
Erhard Roxin

222-223
Bitter + Bredt Fotografie, Berlin

224-225
Palladium Photodesign Barbara Burg, Oliver Schuh, Cologne

226-227
Jeff Goldberg, Esto Photographics, Mamaroneck, New York

228-229
Constantin Meyer, Cologne

Every effort has been made to trace the copyright holders, architecs and designers and we apologize in advance for any unintentional omission and would be pleased to insert the appropriate acknowledgement in any subsequent edition.

AUTHORS

Professor Dr.-Ing. Hardo Braun
Architect BDA, *1941

until 1968
studied architecture
at Munich Technical University
1969-1971
trainee at the Bavarian Building Administration Authority
1971
Government Master Builder
1972
municipal councillor for building for the state capital of Munich
1972-1978
employed at the Bavarian Building Administration Authority
1978-2000
employed at the building department (general administration) of the Max Planck Society for the Advancement of Science, Munich
1987
PhD at Munich Technical University
Subject: The development of research buildings using the example of the Kaiser Wilhelm/Max Planck Society
1991-2000
head of the building department of the Max Planck Society for the Advancement of Science, Munich
since 1998
chairman of EUROLABORS AG
Integrated Laboratory Planning, Kassel
since 1999
guest lecturer at Stuttgart University
since 2001
vice-secretary general of the Max Planck Society for the Advancement of Science, Munich
since 2005
Honorary Professor at Stuttgart University, Department 1, Architecture and Urban Planning

Dipl.-Ing. Dieter Grömling
Architect, *1955

until 1982
studied architecture at Darmstadt Technical University
1985-1987
trainee at the Deutsche Bundespost (Federal Mail), Munich/Bonn
1982-1985
work for the architectural firm Grellman & Leitl, Würzburg
1987-1991
employed at the building department of the Deutsche Bundespost, Regensburg/Munich
since 1991
employed at the building department of the Max Planck Society for the Advancement of Science, Munich
since 2001
head of the building department of the Max Planck Society for the Advancement of Science, Munich

CONTRIBUTORS

Dipl.-Ing. (FH) Helmut Bleher
Electrical engineer, *1959

until 1985
studied power engineering at Esslingen Technical College
1985-1989
employed at the technical department of a large energy corporation
since 1989
managing partner of Müller & Bleher (practice for electrical engineering, lighting design, and materials handling) in Filderstadt, Radolfzell, and Munich

Univ.-Professor Dipl.-Ing.
Hannelore Deubzer
Architect, *1954

1978
diploma at Berlin Technical University
1978-1983
work for the architectural firm Bangert, Jansen, Schultes, Scholz
1984-1985
work for the architectural firm James Stirling
since 1988
partnership with Jürgen König (Deubzer König Architekten)
1991
scholarship of Villa Massimo, Rome
since 1997
professor at Munich Technical University
since 1998
member of numerous design panels:
München–Riem (1998-2002);
Regensburg (2000–2004); DLR (since 2001);
Halle a. d. Saale (since 2003);
Linz (since 2004); Salzburg (since 2004)

Dipl.-Ing. Jürgen Eichler
Architect, *1939

1959-1965
studied architecture at
Darmstadt Technical University
1965-1966
co-operation with Professor E. Neufert
1968-1970
co-operation with Professor M. Guther
1970-2004
employed at the building department of the Max Planck Society for the Advancement of Science

Dipl.-Ing. (Univ.) Oswald W. Grube
Retired Director of Building,
senior member of BDA, DWB, *1936

until 1962
studied architecture at Munich Technical University; further studies with post-graduate DAAD grant at the University of British Columbia, Vancouver B.C.
1965-1969
co-operation with Professor Horst Linde and at the Building Authority of Stuttgart University
1969-1971
work for the architectural firm Skidmore, Owings & Merrill (SOM), Chicago/Illinois
1973-1976
exhibition "100 Years of Architecture in Chicago", Munich and Chicago/Illinois
1972-1991
head of department of the Building Authority of Munich Technical University, responsible for the Garching university and research campus
1972-1996
honorary head of the district council and building official in charge of Herrsching district;
1992-1996
deputy mayor of Herrsching
1978-1996
member of the Starnberg district assembly
1991-2001
official of the Government of Upper Bavaria, responsible for hospital building
since 2001
consulting firm for hospital and institute building in Herrsching
since 2002
lectures and seminars in the field of American Urbanism at the Bauhaus University Weimar

Professor Dr.-Ing. Gerhard Hausladen
Mechanical engineer, *1947

until 1972
studied mechanical engineering at Munich Technical University
1973-1980
assistant lecturer at Munich Technical University and PhD thesis
1980-1985
technical manager of a medium-sized supplier of heating technology
1986
founded his own mechanical engineering and building physics practice in Kirchheim near Munich
1992-2001
professor of Technical Building Service Systems at Kassel University
since 1998
executive of the Centre for Sustainable Ecological Building at Kassel University
since 2001
professor of Building Climatology and Technical Building Service Systems at Munich Technical University

Professor Manfred Hegger
Dipl.-Ing. M.Sc.Econ Architect BDA, *1946

1967-1974
studied in Ulm, Stuttgart (Dipl.-Ing.) and London (M.Sc.Econ)
1974-1990
partner of the task group "Research of Utilisation"
1980
founded the architectural firm Hegger Hegger Schleiff HHS Planer + Architekten
since 1991
honorary professor at Hanover University
since 1995
spokesperson of BDA (German Institute of Architects) in the working group "Co-operation of BDA, German Federation of Housing Enterprises, and German Association of Towns and Cities"
1998
founded EUROLABORS AG Integrated Laboratory Planning
since 1998
director of UIA Work Programme „Sustainable Architecture of the Future"
since 2001
professor of Architectural Design and Energy Efficient Building at Darmstadt Technical University

Professor Dr.-Ing. Gunter Henn
Architect, *1947

1967-1971
studied civil engineering at Munich Technical University and Berlin Technical University
1972
graduated from Berlin Technical University
1972-1975
studied architecture at
Munich Technical University
1975
phD awarded by Munich Technical University
since 1979
Henn Architekten, Munich, Berlin
since 2000
professor for Building Theory and Design at Dresden Technical University
since 2002
guest professor at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge
member of the Bavarian Chamber of Architects
member of the Federation of German Architects

Dipl.-Ing. Hans-U. Jaeger
Mechanical engineer, *1943

until 1969
studied mechanical engineering at Stuttgart Technical University
1969
work for The Trane Comp.
(centre for continued professional development), La Crosse/Wisconsin; project engineer at J. E. Sirrine & Comp. Architects and Engineers Greenville, South Carolina
1970-1975
project engineer at Ingenieurbüro Hans Jaeger
1975-1982
managing partner of Hans und Hans-U. Jaeger GbR
1982-1992
managing partner of JMP GbR
1992-2002
spokesperson of JMP Ingenieurgesellschaft mbH
currently
Ingenieur-Beratung Jaeger
(engineering consultancy)

Dipl.-Ing. Hana Meindl
***1975**

until 2003
studied architecture at Munich Technical University
since 2003
assistant lecturer at Munich Technical University

Professor Dr. Svante Pääbo
Professor of Genetics and Evolutionary Biology, *1955

until 1986
studies and PhD in Uppsala
1986-1990
fellowships in Zurich, London, and Berkeley
1990-1998
professor of General Biology, Munich
since 1997
director at the Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology in Leipzig

Professor Dr. Kai Simons
***1938**

1964
MD University of Helsinki
1965-67
studies at Rockefeller University, New York
1971-79
professor at University of Helsinki
1975-2000
team leader at EMBL, Heidelberg
1982-98
co-ordinator of the Cell Biology Programme, EMBL Heidelberg
since 1998
managing director of the Max Planck Institute for Molecular Cell Biology and Genetics, Dresden

INDEX OF ARCHITECTS

Anshen + Allen 68-69, 146-147
Architect 5 Partnership 218-219
architectsAlliance 84-85
Auer + Weber + Architekten 130-133
Augustin und Frank Architekten 70-71
Behnisch, Behnisch & Partner Architekten 84-85
Bento, Carlos 94-95
BMBW Architekten + Partner 136-139, 186-189
Bohlin Cywinski Jackson 96-97
Brenner & Partner Architekten und Ingenieure, Brenner-Hammes-Krause 98-99, 134-135, 140-141, 196-197
Bunshaft, Gordon 23
cepezed b.v., Architectenbureau 92-93, 150-151, 174-175
Copping Lindsay Architects 86-87
Deubzer König Architekten 102-103
van Egeraat, Erick (EEA) associated architects 214-217
Ellenzweig Associates, Inc., Architects 176-177
Fehling und Gogel 34
Feichang Jianzhu, Atelier 162-163, 198-199
Ferrater, Carlos 94-95, 104-105
Foster and Partners 26, 154-155, 192-193
Foster, Richard 22
Fritsch + Tschaidse Architekten 72-73
Graves, Michael & Associates 164-165
Grimshaw, Nicholas & Partners 172-173
Gropius, Walter 21, 26
Guibernau, Joan 104-105
Heikkinen-Komonen Architects 15, 168-171
Heinle, Wischer und Partner Freie Architekten 124-125
Heinrich Wörner + stegepartner 82-83
Helin & Siitonen Architects 126-127
Henn Architekten 13, 15, 182-185, 168-171, 190-191
HHS Planer + Architekten AG 228-229
Hopkins, Michael & Partners 210-211
Johnson, Philip 21, 22
Kahn, Albert 24
Kahn, Louis I. 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 25
Kanvinde Rai & Chowdhury 160-161
Karmi-Melamede, Ada & Partners 90-91
Kiessler + Partner Architekten GmbH 114-115
kleyer.koblitz.architekten 200-201
Knoche Architekten 144-145
Kohlbecker, C. 206-209
Krebs und Kiefer International 124-125
Kurokawa, Kisho architect & associates 178-179
KZF Inc. 164-165
Larsen, Henning Tegnestue A/S 66-67, 120-121
Le Corbusier 17, 19
Mateu, Elena 104-105
Mies van der Rohe, Ludwig 23, 24
Mitchell/Giurgola Architects, LLP 148-149
Morley, David Architects 88-89
Najjar & Najjar Architekten 212-213
Netsch, Walter 23
Pei, I.M. 21, 22
Piano, Renzo Building Workshop 206-209
Raupach + Schurk Architekten 202-205
Riegler Riewe Architekten ZT-Ges.m.b.H. 108-111
Rogers, Richard Partnership Japan Ltd. 178-179
Roxin, Erhard Architects 220-221
Saarinen, Eero 20, 23, 24, 25, 26
Saarinen, Eliel 23, 24
Sanahuja, Jaime 94-95
sauerbruch hutton architekten 142-143, 222-223
SIAT GmbH 224-225
Siitonen, Tuomo 126-127
Skidmore, Owings and Merrill (SOM) 21, 23, 24
SSP Architekten Schmidt-Schicketanz und Partner GmbH 100-101
Staab, Volker Architekten 74-75, 122-123, 152-153
Ungers, Oswald Mathias 17, 19
Valkama, Esko 126-127
Valode & Pistre Architectes 116-117
Viñoly, Rafael Architects PC 226-227
Wardle, John Architects 156-157
Weindel, Michael, Dipl.-Ing. Freier Architekt 128-129
wilhelm und partner Freie Architekten 158-159
Wingårdh Arkitektkontor AB 180-181
Wright, Frank Lloyd 21
Yamamoto, Riken 112-113
Zimmer Gunsul Frasca Partnership 76-77
Zur, Moshe Architects Urbanists & Town Planners 78-81

INDEX OF BUILDINGS

AstraZeneca Research and Development Centre for Biology and Pharmacy
Gothenburg
180-181

Atheneum
Athens
32

AutoUni, MobileLifeCampus
Wolfsburg
13

Barcelona Botanical Institute
Barcelona
104-105

BASE Factory & Laboratory
Nagoya
218-219

Belfer Building for Molecular Genetics and Cancer Research, Weizmann Campus
Tel Aviv
78-81

Bell Telephone Laboratories
Holmdel, N.J.
25, 26
Murray Hill, N.J.
25

Berlin Electron Storage Ring Bessy II, Adlershof Science and Technology Park
Berlin
59, 196-197

Biological Sciences and Bioengineering Building, Indian Institute of Technology
Kanpur
160-161

Biosciences Building, Bundoora West Campus, RMIT University
Melbourne
156-157

Biosciences Building, University of Liverpool
Liverpool
88-89

BIOSTEIN Agrobiological Research Centre of Novartis Crop Protection AG
Stein/Aarau
158-159

Bourns Hall, Engineering Science Building, University of California
Riverside, Calif.
68-69

Center for Biotechnology and Bioengineering
Pittsburgh, Pa.
96-97

Center of Advanced European Studies and Research (CAESAR)
Bonn
136-139

Centre for Energy and Technology
Rendsburg
144-145

Centre for Human Drug Research
Leiden
150-151

Centre for Information and Media Technology, Adlershof Science and Technology Park
Berlin
92-93

Centre for Photonics 1, Adlershof Science and Technology Park
Berlin
222-223

Chapel Notre-Dame-du-Haut
Ronchamp
17

CIBA-Geigy Life Sciences Building
Summit, N.J.
148-149

Computer Science and Electrical Engineering Institutes, Graz University of Technology
Graz
108-111

Connecticut General Life Insurance Headquarters
Bloomfield, Conn.
24

Crown Zellerbach Co. Administrative Building
San Francisco, Calif.
21

Degussa Construction Chemicals Competence Centre
Trostberg
202-205

Donald Danforth Plant Science Center
St. Louis, Miss.
172-173

Earth Sciences Tower
Cambridge, Mass.
21

Engineering Research Center, University of Cincinnati
Cincinnati, Ohio
164-165

Faculty of Mechanical Engineering, Technical University of Munich
Garching/Munich
190-191

Fraunhofer Institute for Applied Polymer Research
Golm/Potsdam
140-141

Fraunhofer Institute for Manufacturing and Advanced Materials
Bremen
134-135

Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center
Seattle, Wash.
76-73

Futurama Pavilion, World Fair 1939/40
New York, N.Y.
23

General Motors Technical Center
Warren, Mich.
20, 23, 24

Gifu Research Laboratories of Amano Enzyme Inc.
Gifu Prefecture
178-179

Graz Research Centre of the Austrian Academy of Sciences
Graz
174-175

Headquarters of NeuroSearch A/S
Ballerup
120-121

Hoffman Laboratory
Cambridge, Mass.
21

IBM Federal Systems Division Facility
Gaithersburg, Md.
26

IBM Manufacturing and Training Facility
Rochester, Minn.
24, 25, 26

IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Center
Yorktown Heights, N.Y.
25

IIT Campus Buildings
Chicago, Ill.
23, 24

Inland Steel Co. Administrative Building
Chicago, Ill.
21

Institute for Chemistry and Lecture Building for Chemistry and Physics, Humboldt University of Berlin, Adlershof Campus
Berlin
122-123

Institute of Physics, Humboldt University of Berlin, Adlershof Campus
Berlin
70-71

Institutes and Lecture Hall for Biology and Chemistry, University of Rostock
Rostock
74-75

International Neuroscience Institute
Hanover
224-225

James H. Clark Center, Stanford University
Stanford, Calif.
192-193

Johnson Wax Co. Headquarters
Racine, Wis.
21

Kairoine University
Fez
32

Kline Biology Tower
New Haven, Conn.
21, 22

La Ruche, Technocentre Renault
Guyancourt
116-117

Laboratory Building for Medical Genome Research
Berlin
152-153

Laboratory Building of Cologne University Hospital
Cologne
82-83

Lake Shore Drive Apartments
Chicago, Ill.
24

Life Sciences Complex, Ben Gurion University
Be'er Sheeva
90-91

Maersk McKinney Møller Institute for Production Technology
Odense
66-67

Male Urological Cancer Research Centre
Sutton
86-87

Max Bergmann Centre of Biomaterials
Dresden
98-99

Max Planck Campus Tübingen
Tübingen
72-73

Max Planck Institute for Astrophysics
Garching
34

Max Planck Institute for Biophysical Chemistry
Göttingen
51

Max Planck Institute for Chemical Ecology
Jena
51, 186-189

Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology
Leipzig
100-101

Max Planck Institute for Heart and Lung Research
Bad Nauheim
51

Max Planck Institute for Infection Biology and German Arthritis Research Centre
Berlin
102-103

Max Planck Institute for Molecular Cell Biology and Genetics
Dresden
12, 13, 14, 15, 168-171

Max Planck Institute for Molecular Genetics
Berlin
51

Max Planck Institute for Plasma Physics, Greifswald branch
Greifswald
59, 182-185

Max Planck Institute of Biophysics
Frankfurt on Main
130-133

Max Planck Institute on the Martinsried Campus
Munich
51

McLaren Technology Centre
Woking
26

Medrese
Cordoba, Toledo, Syracuse, Baghdad, Damascus, Samarkand
32

Mercedes-Benz Design Center
Sindelfingen
206-209

Molecular Sciences Building
Los Angeles, Calif.
146-147

Museion
Alexandria
32

Naito Chemistry Building and Bauer Laboratory Building, Harvard University
Cambridge, Mass.
176-177

National Center for Atmospheric Research
Boulder, Col.
22

Nokia Research Center
Helsinki
126-127

Nuclear Magnetic Resonant Instrument Laboratory, Peking University
Beijing
198-199

Panta Rhei Research Centre for Lightweight Materials
Cottbus
200-201

Parque Tecnológica IMPIVA
Castellón
94-95

Pharmacological Research Building, Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma KG
Biberach
142-143

Physics and Astronomy Laboratories, Leiden University
Leiden
214-217

Project Building of the BMW Research and Innovation Centre (FIZ)
Munich
12

Research and Laboratory Building, Beiersdorf AG
Hamburg
228-229

Research Station, University of Namibia
Henties Bay
220-221

Richards Medical Research Building
Philadelphia, Pa.
21, 22

Saitama Prefectural University
Saitama
112-113

Salk Institute for Biological Studies
La Jolla/San Diego, Calif.
15, 16, 18, 22, 25

Schlumberger Cambridge Research Centre
Cambridge, England
210-211

Sciences Institute
Algiers
124-125

Semperit Research Building
Wimpassing
212-213

Sir Alexander Fleming Building Imperial College
London
154-155

Southwest Bio-Tech Intermediate Test Base
Chongquing
162-163

State Office for Chemical Investigations
Karlsruhe
128-129

Technology Centre, Rhine-Elbe Science Park
Gelsenkirchen
114-115

University Buildings on Lahn Hills
Marburg
34

US Air Force Academy
Colorado Springs, Col.
24

Van Andel Institute
Grand Rapids, Mich.
226-227

INDEX OF PLACES

Alexandria
Museion
32

Algiers
Sciences Institute
124-125

Athens
Atheneum
32

Bad Nauheim
Max Planck Institute for
Heart and Lung Research
51

Baghdad
Medrese
32

Ballerup
Headquarters of NeuroSearch
A/S
120-121

Barcelona
Barcelona Botanical Institute
104-105

Be'er Sheeva
Life Sciences Complex, Ben
Gurion University
90-91

Beijing
Nuclear Magnetic Resonant
Instrument Laboratory,
Peking University
198-199

Berlin
Berlin Electron Storage Ring
Bessy II, Adlershof Science
and Technology Park
59, 196-197
Centre for Information and
Media Technology, Adlershof
Science and Technology Park
92-93
Centre for Photonics 1,
Adlershof Science and
Technology Park
222-223
Institute for Chemistry and
Lecture Building for
Chemistry and Physics,
Humboldt University of
Berlin, Adlershof Campus
122-123
Institute of Physics,
Humboldt University of
Berlin, Adlershof Campus
70-71
Laboratory Building for
Medical Genome Research
152-153
Max Planck Institute for
Infection Biology and German
Arthritis Research Centre
102-103
Max Planck Institute for
Molecular Genetics
51

Biberach
Pharmacological Research
Building, Boehringer
Ingelheim Pharma KG
142-143

Boulder, Col.
National Center for
Atmospheric Research
22

Bonn
Center of Advanced European
Studies and Research
(CAESAR)
136-139

Bremen
Fraunhofer Institute for
Manufacturing and Advanced
Materials
134-135

Cambridge, UK
Schlumberger Cambridge
Research Centre
210-211

Cambridge, Mass.
Earth Sciences Tower
21
Hoffman Laboratory
21
Naito Chemistry Building and
Bauer Laboratory Building,
Harvard University
176-177

Castellón
Parque Tecnológica IMPIVA
94-95

Chicago, Ill.
IIT Campus Buildings
23, 24
Inland Steel Co.
Administrative Building
21
Lake Shore Drive Apartments
24

Chongquing
Southwest Bio-Tech
Intermediate Test Base
162-163

Cincinnati, Ohio
Engineering Research Center,
University of Cincinnati
164-165

Cologne
Laboratory Building of
Cologne University Hospital
82-83

Cordoba
Medrese
32

Cottbus
Panta Rhei Research Centre
for Lightweight Materials
200-201

Damascus
Medrese
32

Dresden
Max Bergmann Centre of
Biomaterials
98-99
Max Planck Institute for
Molecular Cell Biology and
Genetics
12, 13, 14, 15, 168-171

Fez
Kairoine University
32

Frankfurt on Main
Max Planck Institute
of Biophysics
130-133

Gaithersburg, Md.
IBM Federal Systems
Division Facility
26

Garching/Munich
Faculty of Mechanical
Engineering, Technical
University of Munich
190-191
Max Planck Institute
for Astrophysics
34

Gelsenkirchen
Technology Centre,
Rhine-Elbe Science Park
114-115

Gifu Prefecture
Gifu Research Laboratories
of Amano Enzyme Inc.
178-179

Golm/Potsdam
Fraunhofer Institute for
Applied Polymer Research
140-141

Gothenburg
AstraZeneca Research and
Development Centre for
Biology and Pharmacy
180-181

Göttingen
Max Planck Institute for
Biophysical Chemistry
51

Grand Rapids, Mich.
Van Andel Institute
226-227

Graz
Computer Science and
Electrical Engineering
Institutes, Graz University
of Technology
108-111
Graz Research Centre
of the Austrian Academy
of Sciences
174-175

Greifswald
Max Planck Institute
for Plasma Physics,
Greifswald branch
59, 182-185

Guyancourt
La Ruche,
Technocentre Renault
116-117

Hamburg
Research and Laboratory
Building, Beiersdorf AG
228-229

Hanover
International
Neuroscience Institute
224-225

Helsinki
Nokia Research Center
126-127

Henties Bay
Research Station,
University of Namibia
220-221

Holmdel, N.J.
Bell Telephone Laboratories
25

Jena
Max Planck Institute
for Chemical Ecology
51, 186-189

Kanpur
Biological Sciences and
Bioengineering Building,
Indian Institute of
Technology
160-161

Karlsruhe
State Office for Chemical
Investigations
128-129

La Jolla/San Diego, Calif.
Salk Institute
for Biological Studies
16, 18, 22, 25

Leiden
Centre for
Human Drug Research
150-151
Physics and Astronomy
Laboratories,
Leiden University
214-217

Leipzig
Max Planck Institute for
Evolutionary Anthropology
100-101

Liverpool
Biosciences Building,
University of Liverpool
88-89

London
Sir Alexander Fleming
Building Imperial College
154-155

Los Angeles, Calif.
Molecular Sciences Building
146-147

Marburg
University Buildings
on Lahn Hills
34

Melbourne
Biosciences Building,
Bundoora West Campus,
RMIT University
156-157

Munich
Max Planck Institute on the
Martinsried Campus
51
Project Building of the BMW
Research and Innovation
Centre (FIZ)
12

Murray Hill, N.J.
Bell Telephone Laboratories
25, 26

Nagoya
BASE Factory & Laboratory
218-219

New Haven, Conn.
Kline Biology Tower
21, 22

New York, N.Y.
Futurama Pavilion, World Fair
23

Odense
Maersk McKinney Møller
Institute for Production
Technology
66-67

Philadelphia, Pa.
Richards Medical
Research Building
21, 22

Pittsburgh, Pa.
Center for Biotechnology
and Bioengineering
96-97

Racine, Wis.
Johnson Wax Co.
Headquarters
21

Rendsburg
Centre for Energy
and Technology
144-145

Riverside, Calif.
Bourns Hall, Engineering
Science Building,
University of California
68-69

Rochester, Minn.
IBM Manufacturing
and Training Facility
24, 25, 26

Ronchamp
Chapel Notre-Dame-du-Haut
17

Rostock
Institutes and Lecture Hall
for Biology and Chemistry,
University of Rostock
74-75

Saitama Prefecture
Saitama
Prefectural University
112-113

Samarkand
Medrese
32

San Francisco, Calif.
Crown Zellerbach Co.
Administrative Building
21

Seattle, Wash.
Fred Hutchinson Cancer
Research Center
76-73

Sindelfingen
Mercedes-Benz Design Center
206-209

St. Louis, Miss.
Donald Danforth Plant
Science Center
172-173

Stanford, Calif.
James H. Clark Center,
Stanford University
192-193

Stein/Aarau
BIOSTEIN Agrobiological
Research Centre of Novartis
Crop Protection AG
158-159

Summit, N.J.
CIBA-Geigy
Life Sciences Building
148-149

Sutton
Male Urological Cancer
Research Centre
86-87

Syracuse
Medrese
32

Tel Aviv
Belfer Building for Molecular
Genetics and Cancer Research,
Weizmann Campus
78-81

Toledo
Medrese
32

Trostberg
Degussa Construction
Chemicals Competence Centre
202-205

Tübingen
Max Planck Campus Tübingen
72-73

Warren, Mich.
General Motors
Technical Center
20, 23, 24

Wimpassing
Semperit Research Building
212-213

Woking
McLaren Technology Centre
26

Wolfsburg
AutoUni, MobileLifeCampus
13

Yorktown Heights, N.Y.
IBM Thomas J. Watson
Research Center
25, 26